© Siemens AG 2013

Continuous Gas Analyzers, extractive

© Siemens AG 2013

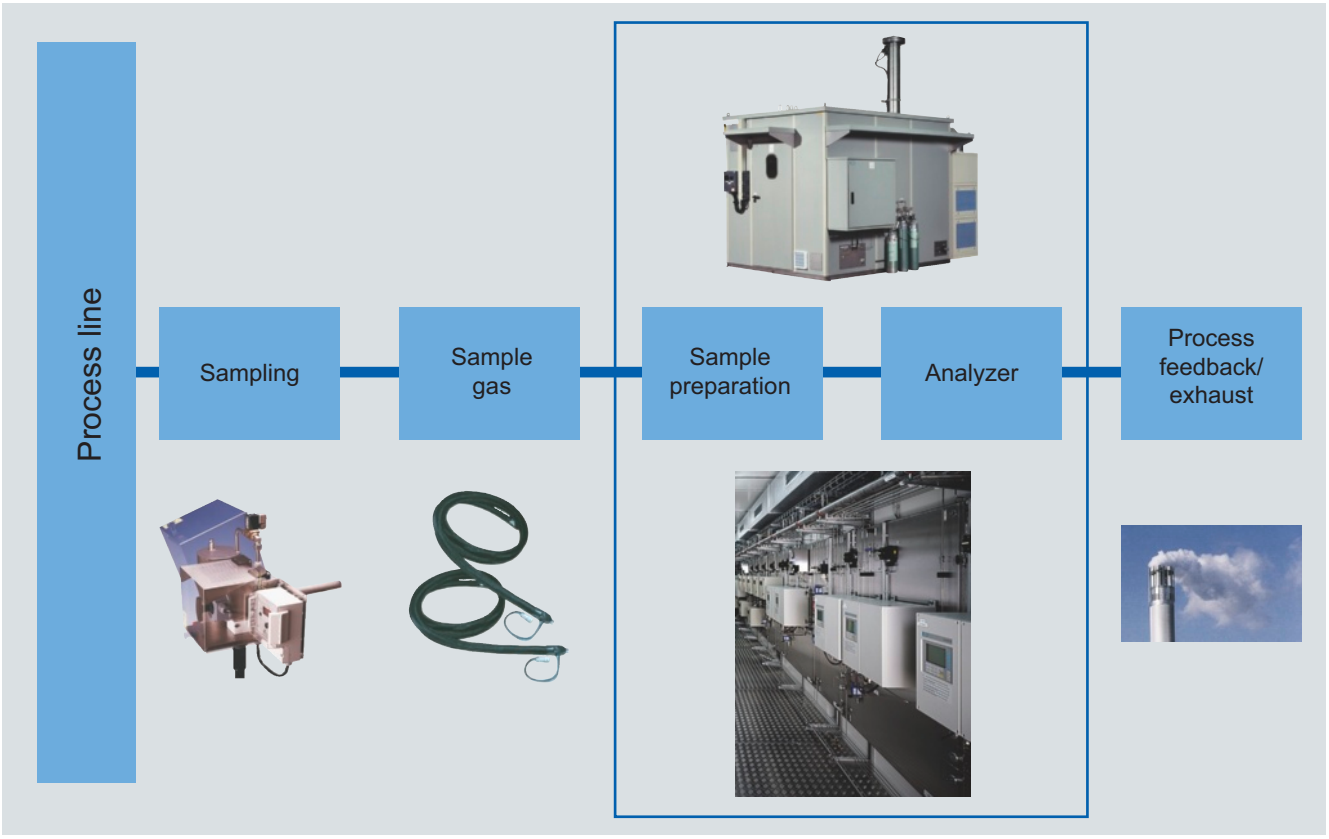
Introduction

Overview

Siemens process gas analyzers have been used in the process industry for more than 40 years, and are renowned for their quality, reliability and accuracy. The flexibility provided by the continuous process gas analyzers with respect to housing design, explosion protection, corrosion resistance and communications capability means that optimum solutions can be found for all applications.

Nowadays, the communications capability of analyzers is becoming increasingly important. Siemens process gas analyzers are an integral component of Siemens' "Totally Integrated Automation" concept which is globally unique. This concept permits design of uniform process communication from the operations management level down to the field level. The simple integration of analyzers into the host control systems is the basis for a uniform automation and analysis solution.

Many years of experience in the development and production of analyzers as well as in the planning and installation of analyzer systems distinguishes Siemens as a solution provider - reliable, innovative and with global presence.



Schematic representation of the measuring setup of extractive site installations

© Siemens AG 2013

Extractive procedures for process gas analysis

Extractive process gas analyzers are used for continuous determination of the concentrations of one or more gases in a gas mixture. Determination of the concentration of gases in a process is used to control and monitor process flows, and is therefore decisive for the automation and optimization of processes and ensuring product quality. In addition, process gas analyzers are used to check emissions, thus making an important contribution to environmental protection, as well as for ensuring compliance with statutory directives.

With extractive measuring procedures, the sample to be analyzed is extracted from the process line and applied preconditioned to the analyzer via a sample line and a sample preparation system. This system, for example, adjusts the pressure, temperature and flow of the sample, and frees the sample gas of dust and moisture if necessary. This guarantees that the measurement can be carried out under defined conditions. Furthermore, the analyzer is protected from damaging influences.

Various measuring procedures with different physical and electrochemical methods are used depending on the type of components to be measured and the measuring point. Siemens offers a range of measuring procedures for extractive gas analysis in two types of devices, SIPROCESS GA700 and Series 6 / ULTRAMAT 23. Each type of device provides peak analytical performances for its class.

SIPROCESS GA700

The SIPROCESS GA700 range is the latest generation of Siemens gas analyzers, and features a modular design. The basic units are currently available with the OXYMAT 7 analyzer module for paramagnetic measurement of oxygen. Up to two analyzer modules can be used per basic unit.

Basic unit

The basic unit is available in two models: as a 19" rack unit with 3 height units, and in a housing for wall mounting. The communication interfaces present in the basic units can be adapted to the respective process environment or the process control system using additional optionally available electronics modules.

Analyzer modules

Depending on the measuring task, the SIPROCESS GA700 can be individually adapted to the respective analytical or process requirements by fitting selectable analyzer modules.

Analyzer module	Measuring task
OXYMAT 7	The OXYMAT 7 module is used to measure oxygen between 0 to 0.5 % (smallest measuring range) and 0 to 100 % (largest measuring range). It is designed for use at ambient temperatures up to 50 °C and allows highly exact measurements through application of the paramagnetic alternating pressure principle. Thanks to the modular design, the analyzer module can be combined with a further OXYMAT 7 module.

Series 6 / ULTRAMAT 23

The classic analyzers from Siemens, Series 6 and ULTRAMAT 23, have been proven at our customers all over the globe in many years of use:

- **ULTRAMAT 6**
  For highly-selective measurement of infrared-active components such as CO, CO_2, NO, SO_2, NH_3, H_2O, CH_4 and other hydrocarbons. The ULTRAMAT 6 is a high-end analyzer in 19" format or in a sturdy field housing for use in harsh atmospheres. The field of application basically comprises all types of emission measurements up to use in processes. These serve to control production processes and guarantee product quality, even in the presence of highly corrosive gases.
- **ULTRAMAT 23**
  The ULTRAMAT 23 is an innovative multi-component gas analyzer for measuring up to three infrared-sensitive gases using the NDIR principle. Measurement of oxygen (O_2) is also possible through the use of electrochemical oxygen sensors or measuring cells operating according to the paramagnetic principle ("dumbbell"). The use of an additional electrochemical H_2S measuring cell permits use in biogas applications.
- **ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6**
  For combined measurement of infrared-active components and oxygen in complex applications.
- **OXYMAT 6**
  For measurement of oxygen concentration according to the paramagnetic principle in complex applications. The OXYMAT 6 measures oxygen according to the paramagnetic alternating pressure principle. This guarantees absolute linearity and allows the use of very small measuring ranges from 0 to 0.5 % (detection limit 50 ppm), ranges up to 0 to 100 %, and even 99.5 to 100 % in one unit.
  Suitable materials in the gas path even permit the analyzers to be used for measurement of corrosive gas mixtures. The detector unit does not come into contact with the sample gas, and therefore permits use in harsh atmospheres while simultaneously guaranteeing a long service life.
- **OXYMAT 61**
  For measurement of oxygen concentrations according to the paramagnetic principle in standard applications. Ambient air can be used as the reference gas for OXYMAT 61. This is supplied by a pump integrated in the analyzer enclosure.
- **OXYMAT 64**
  For measurement of oxygen concentrations in the trace range by means of ZrO_2 sensors. The OXYMAT 64 can be used to measure very small traces of oxygen, down to the smallest measuring range of 0 to 10 ppm. This is particularly interesting in systems for air separation. A catalytically inactive ZrO_2 sensor or a catalytically active ZrO_2 sensor can be selected, depending on the application.
- **CALOMAT 6**
  For determining the concentration of hydrogen and inert gases in binary mixtures through measurement of thermal conductivity. The CALOMAT 6 features a high dynamic measuring range (e.g. 0 … 1 % and 0 … 100 % H_2, parameterizable) and a short T90 time.
- **CALOMAT 62**
  The CALOMAT 62 is a thermal conductivity analyzer that has been specially designed for applications with corrosive gases. It is possible to directly measure the concentration of gas components such as Cl_2, HCl and NH_3, as well as e.g. H_2 and N_2 in a corrosive atmosphere.
- **FIDAMAT 6**
  For measurement of total hydrocarbons according to the flame ionization principle.
  The FIDAMAT versions feature a highly varied field of application. From monitoring for traces of hydrocarbons in ultrapure gases - made possible by the high resolution and small differences in response factors - up to measurements of total hydrocarbons in the % range.
  The widely adjustable operating temperature for the sample gas path and detector also allows measurement of high-boiling mixtures and of hydrocarbons at water vapor concentrations up to 100 %.
- **SIPROCESS UV600**
  Gas analyzer based on UV resonance absorption spectrometry for measuring even very low NO, NO_2, SO_2, and H_2S concentrations.

© Siemens AG 2013

Introduction

General information

Introducing flammable gases

Introducing frequently or permanently explosive gas/air mixtures to the gas analyzers mentioned in this chapter is not permitted.

The introduction of gases with flammable components at concentrations above the lower explosive limit (LEL) should only be carried out with analyzers fitted with piping. Purging of the enclosure as well as further measures must be provided depending on the application. When using SIPROCESS UV600, please contact the technical department. An inert gas must be used for purging (see manual for further information).

Cross-sensitivity

Exact measurement results with regard to the technical specifications can only be expected if a sample gas is free to the greatest possible extent of gases exhibiting a cross-sensitivity with the measured component. The influences of these interfering components can be reduced using various measures. Please contact our specialists if you have any questions.

General installation guide and operating instructions

- Protected against low temperatures and thermal radiation (see technical specifications)
- Protected against temperature variations
- To achieve the best possible measuring quality, the installation location should be free from vibrations
- Protection of electronics from corrosive environments (use field devices with purging if necessary)
- Observation of directives for installation in hazardous areas (see manual)
- Observation of directives for measurement in the presence of toxic gases, provide purging of enclosure and further safety measures if necessary (see manual)
- The analyzers in the basic version are set to a cross-influence of water vapor with a dew point of 4 °C (standard cooler temperature for sample preparation).
- When calibrating with zero gas and span gas, these must be connected via the sample gas cooler analogous to the sample gases to allow correct adjustment.
- In special cases (test measurements or long-term adjustments), it is recommendable to connect the calibration gases via a humidifier upstream of the cooler to avoid "drying-out" of the gas cooler and thus changes in the concentration of the water vapor.
- Correction of cross-interference which may be activated for a gas is canceled for the duration of a calibration procedure (zero point and sensitivity).

Calibration/adjustment

The Series 6 analyzers (ULTRAMAT 6, OXYMAT 6, CALOMAT 6) as well as the SIPROCESS GA700 analyzers (OXYMAT 7) should be calibrated with zero and calibration gas at least every 14 days.

Standard	Zero gas N_2 (5.0)
Calibration gas	Sample gas with approx. 60 … 90 % of measuring range in residual N_2 (5.0)

Note: With OXYMAT 6/61 and OXYMAT 7, the zero gas and the reference gas must be the same.

- Pre-purging of sample gas path via the sample gas inlet with nitrogen (N_2, quality 5.0), duration: min. 1 min, one further minute in addition for each 10 m of sample gas line.
- Calibration gases for zero point adjustment (ULTRAMAT 6, OXYMAT 6, CALOMAT 6, OXYMAT 7)
  Sufficient supply of inert gas via the sample gas inlet (free from measured component and free from gases with a cross-influence on the measured component), usually N_2, quality 5.0.
- Gases for calibration of deflection
  Connection of calibration gas via the sample gas inlet (approx. 60 to 90 % of the measuring range of the measured component with inert gas as the residual gas (e.g. N_2, quality 5.0)).
- Gases for calibration of the CALOMAT 62
  Since every residual gas (including nitrogen) has a specific thermal conductivity, the gases used for calibrating the zero point and full-scale values of the CALOMAT 62 must take this into account. When calibrating e.g. H_2 in HCl, HCl can be used as the zero gas (or an appropriate substitute in accordance with the data sheet enclosed with the device) and H_2 in HCl (or a substitute gas) as the span gas.

You can find details on FIDAMAT 6, OXYMAT 64 and ULTRAMAT 23 (AUTOCAL) in the chapters describing the respective device.

Explosion protection

Refer to the separate manuals, references and standards concerning the topic of explosion protection.

© Siemens AG 2013

Overview

The entire SIPROCESS GA700 device is configured in a modular fashion and consists of a basic unit and at least one – maximum two – analyzer modules. It can optionally be fitted with up to two interfaces modules (option modules).

Benefits

The basic unit provides:

- Transmission and evaluation of measurement results
- Display and transmission of device parameters
- Operation (parameterization, configuration)

In addition to the analyzer modules, the basic unit contains the interfaces for the peripherals.

Application

Application areas

Depending on the analyzer modules installed, the device is predominantly used in the following sectors:

- Chemical industry
- Petrochemicals
- Steel
- Cement
- Power generation
- Environmental protection

Design

19" rack unit

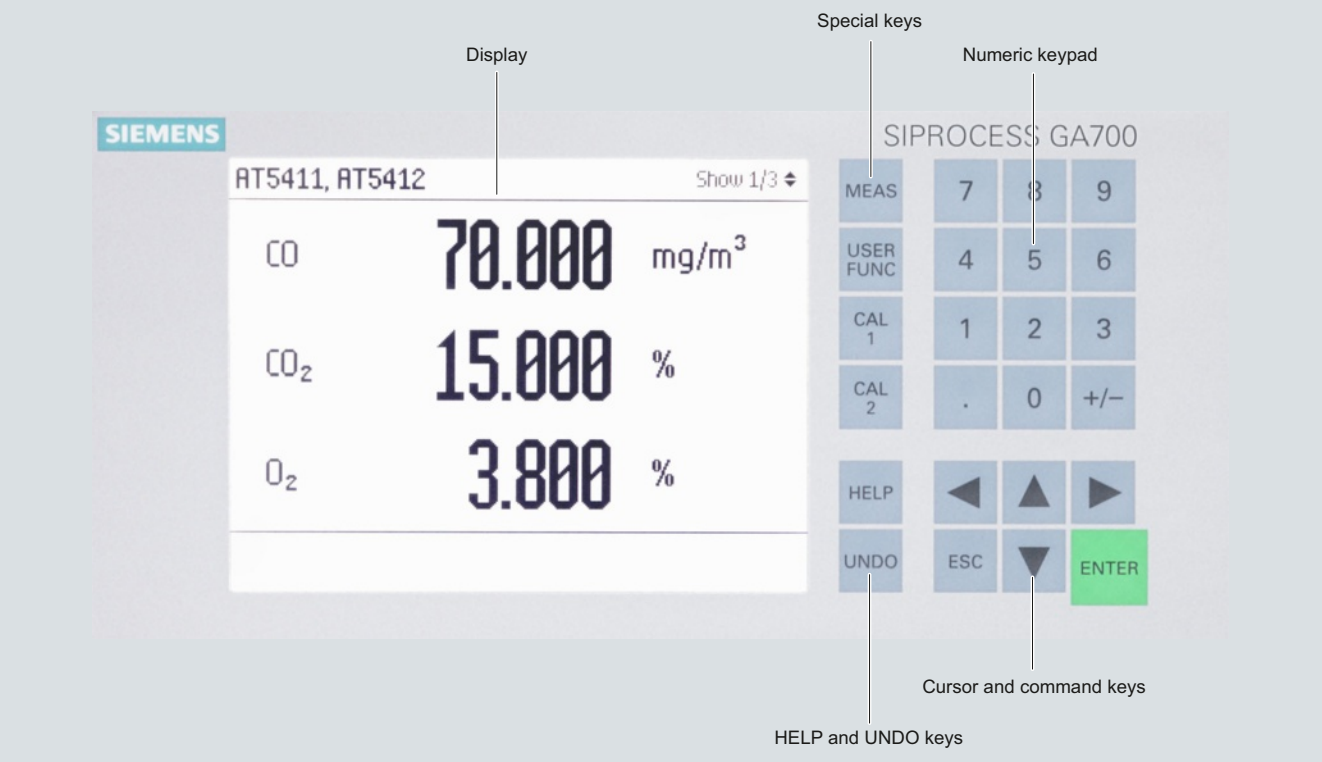
- 19" rack unit with 3 height units (HU) for installation
  - in hinged frames
  - in cabinets with or without telescopic rails
- Gas connections for sample gas inlet and outlet: for pipe diameter 6 mm or 1/4"
- Purging gas connections 10 mm and 3/8" (optional)

Wall-mounted device

- Gas connections for sample gas inlet and outlet: Pipe union for pipe diameter 6 mm or 1/4" (directly on the analyzer modules)
- Purging gas connections (optional), purging gas connection for 6 mm or 1/4" hose (optional)

Display and operator panel

- LCD panel for simultaneous display of:
  - Measured value
  - Status line
  - Measuring ranges
- Menu-driven operation for parameterization, test functions, adjustment
- Operator support in plain text
- Operating software (11 languages)



Display and operator panel of the SIPROCESS GA700 devices

© Siemens AG 2013

Basic device

Inputs and outputs

- 8 digital inputs, designed for 24 V, potential-free, freely configurable (e.g. for measurement range switchover, processing of external signals from sample preparation)
- 8 relay outputs, with changeover contacts, freely configurable (e.g. for faults, maintenance requests, limit alarms, external solenoid valves)
- Ethernet connection contained in the basic unit (connection on the rear side, Ethernet RJ 45, 100 MBit)
- Service interface (front side); Ethernet RJ 45, 100 MBit.

Interface modules

- Option module 2.1:
  one analog output per measured component (max. 6, 0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA or parameter assignment in accordance with NAMUR), plus 6 digital outputs

Function

Essential characteristics

- Measuring range identification
- Storage of measured values possible during adjustments
- Four freely parameterizable measuring ranges, also with suppressed zero point
- Autoranging possible; remote switching is also possible
- Wide range of selectable time constants (static/dynamic noise suppression); i.e. the response time of the analyzer can be matched to the respective measuring task
- Measuring point switchover for up to 12 measuring points (programmable)
- Parameterizable measuring point identification
- Automatic, parameterizable measuring range calibration
- Operation based on the NAMUR recommendation
- Three control levels with their own authorization codes for the prevention of accidental and unauthorized operator interventions
- Simple handling using a numerical membrane keyboard and operator prompting
- Customer-specific analyzer options such as:
  - Customer acceptance
  - TAG labels

© Siemens AG 2013

Technical specifications

19" rack unit

General information	
Operating position	Horizontal
Conformity	CE mark in accordance with EN 50081-1 and EN 50082-2
Design, enclosure	
Weight without module	8.6 kg
Degree of protection	IP20 according to EN 60529
Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	100 to 240 V AC (nominal range of use 85 to 264 V), 50 to 60 Hz (nominal range of use 47 to 63 Hz)
Power consumption	280 VA max.
EMC interference immunity (electromagnetic compatibility)	In accordance with the standard requirements of NAMUR NE21 (05/2006) and EN 61326-1 (01/2008)
Electrical safety	In accordance with EN 61010-1, overvoltage category II
Electrical inputs and outputs	
Relay outputs	8, with changeover contacts, can be freely parameterized, e.g. for measuring range identification; max. load: 24 V AC/DC/40 W (total load for all 8 relay outputs in continuous operation max. 160 W), potential-free, non-sparking
Digital inputs	8, designed for 24 V, potential-free, can be freely parameterized, e.g. for measurement range switchover
Analog output	0/4 ... 20 mA, potential-free
Ethernet interface (rear)	Ethernet RJ 45, 100 MBit
Service interface (front)	Ethernet RJ 45, 100 MBit
Option module 2.1	6 analog outputs, 0/4 to 20 mA, potential-free; maximum load 750 Ω and 6 additional relay outputs, loading capacity: 24 V AC/DC/40 W, potential-free, non-sparking
Climatic conditions	
Permissible operating altitude	3 000 m above sea level
Permissible ambient temperature (with one module; application-dependent with two modules)	• -30 ... +70 °C during storage and transportation • 0 ... 50 °C during operation with one or two OXYMAT 7 analyzer modules Ventilation slits must not be covered (recommended minimum upward clearance from the next device when installing 2 analyzer modules and at maximum ambient temperature: min. 1 HU)
Permissible humidity	< 90 % RH (RH: relative humidity), during storage and transportation (dew point must not be undershot)

Wall housing

General information	
Operating position	Vertical
Conformity	CE mark in accordance with EN 50081-1 and EN 50082-2
Design, enclosure	
Weight without module	23 kg
Degree of protection	IP65 in accordance with EN 60529, restricted breathing enclosure to EN 50021
Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	100 to 240 V AC (nominal range of use 85 to 264 V), 50 to 60 Hz (nominal range of use 47 to 63 Hz)
Power consumption	280 VA max.
EMC interference immunity (electromagnetic compatibility)	In accordance with the standard requirements of NAMUR NE21 (05/2006) and EN 61326-1 (01/2008)
Electrical safety	In accordance with EN 61010-1, overvoltage category II
Gas inlet conditions	
Purging gas pressure	
• Permanent	< 100 hPa above atmospheric pressure
• For short periods	165 hPa above atmospheric pressure
Electrical inputs and outputs	
Relay outputs	8, with changeover contacts, can be freely parameterized, e.g. for measuring range identification; max. load: 24 V AC/DC/40 W (total load for all 8 relay outputs in continuous operation max. 160 W), potential-free, non-sparking
Digital inputs	8, designed for 24 V, potential-free, can be freely parameterized, e.g. for measurement range switchover
Analog output	0/4 ... 20 mA, potential-free
Ethernet interface (bottom)	Ethernet RJ 45, 100 MBit
Service interface (bottom)	Ethernet RJ 45, 100 MBit
Option module 2.1	6 analog outputs, 0/4 to 20 mA, potential-free; maximum load 750 Ω and 6 additional relay outputs, loading capacity: 24 V AC/DC/40 W, potential-free, non-sparking
Climatic conditions	
Permissible operating altitude	3 000 m above sea level
Permissible ambient temperature (with one module; application-dependent with two modules)	• -30 ... +65 °C during storage and transportation • 0 ... 50 °C during operation with one or two OXYMAT 7 analyzer modules
Permissible humidity	< 90 % RH (RH: relative humidity), during storage and transportation (dew point must not be undershot)

© Siemens AG 2013

Basic device

Selection and ordering data	Order No.	
SIPROCESS GA700 [1]	**7MB3000-** ■■■■■- ■A■■	**Cannot be combined**
Basic unit versions		
Rack unit enclosure	**0**	**0**
Wall housing	**3**	
Module, installation position 1		
Without	**X**	**X**
OXYMAT 7	**D**	
Module, installation position 2		
Without	**X**	
OXYMAT 7	**D**	**D**
Gas management (only with AM, with hoses)		
No gas management, dummy plate without purging gas connection	**0**	
No gas management, dummy plate with purging gas connection (on request)		
Option module 1		
Without	**0**	
Option module 2		
Without	**0**	
Option module 2.1 (6 analog outputs and 6 digital outputs)	**2**	
Ex version		
Standard, set-up in non-hazardous zone	**A**	
Standard, set-up in non-hazardous zone with purging gas connection (wall structure)	**B**	**B**
Type		
Standard	**0**	

[1] Compact operating instructions 1 must always be selected when ordering.

Selection and ordering data	
Additional versions	**Order code**
Add "-**Z**" to Order No. and specify order code	
TAG labels (specific inscription based on customer information)	**B03**
Device name, ...(plain text)	**Y01**
Compact operating instructions 1 (must always be selected when ordering)	
• German	**L50**
• English	**L51**
• French	**L52**
• Italian	**L53**
• Spanish	**L54**
• Chinese (Simplified)	**L55**
• Portuguese (Brazilian)	**L56**
• Russian	**L57**
• Korean	**L58**
• Japanese	**L59**
Compact operating instructions 2 (selectable as option)	
• German	**L75**
• English	**L76**
• French	**L77**
• Italian	**L78**
• Spanish	**L79**
• Chinese (Simplified)	**L80**
• Portuguese (Brazilian)	**L81**
• Russian	**L82**
• Korean	**L83**
• Japanese	**L84**

Ordering examples

OXYMAT 7 module in rack unit enclosure "Example1"

7MB3000-0DX00-2AA0-Z + Y01 "Example1"

7MB3020-0AD00-0AA0-Z + Y01 "Example1"

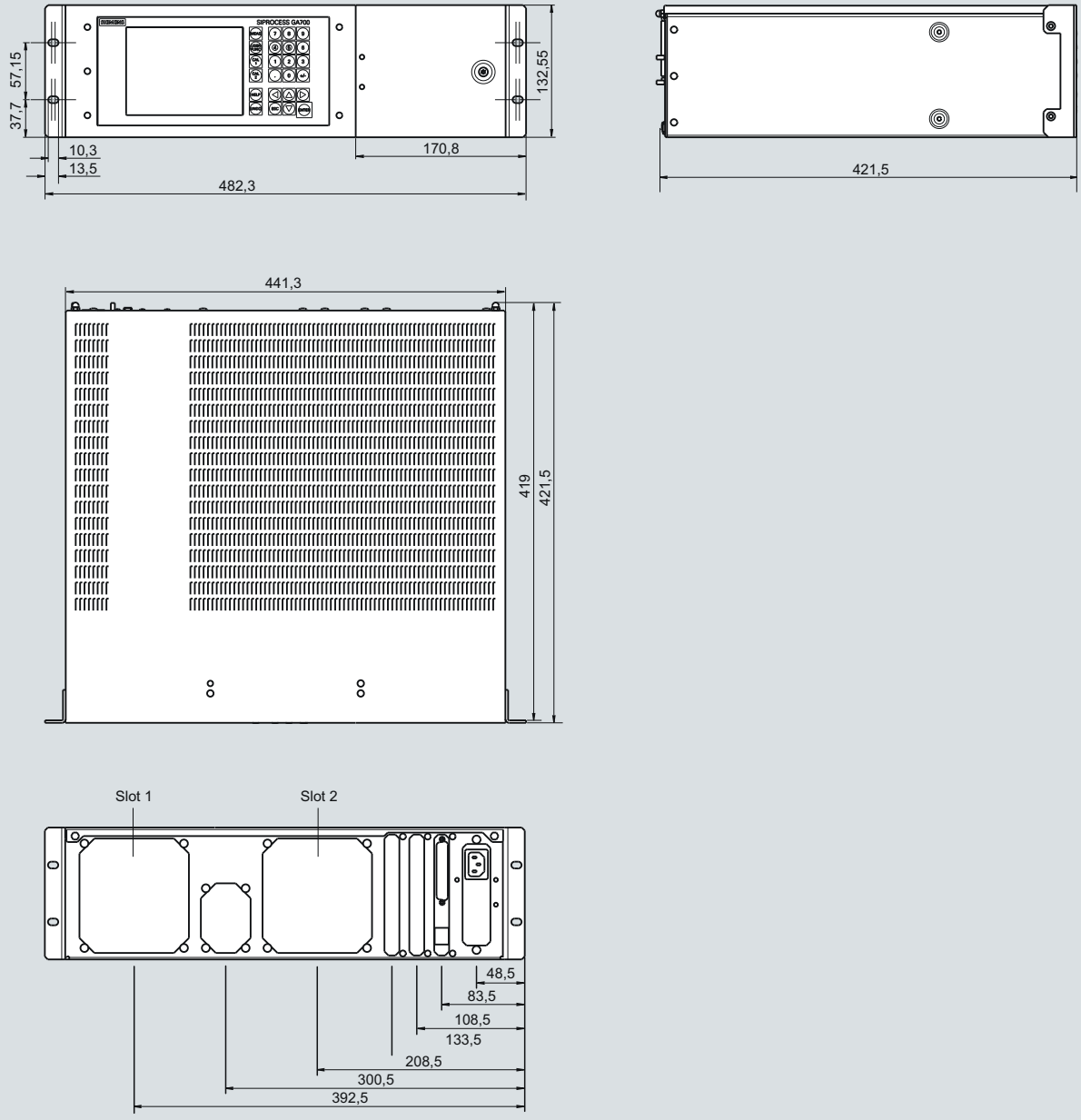
OXYMAT 7 module in wall housing "Example2"

7MB3000-3DX00-2AA0-Z + Y01 "Example2"

7MB3020-0AD00-0AA0-Z + Y01 "Example2"

© Siemens AG 2013

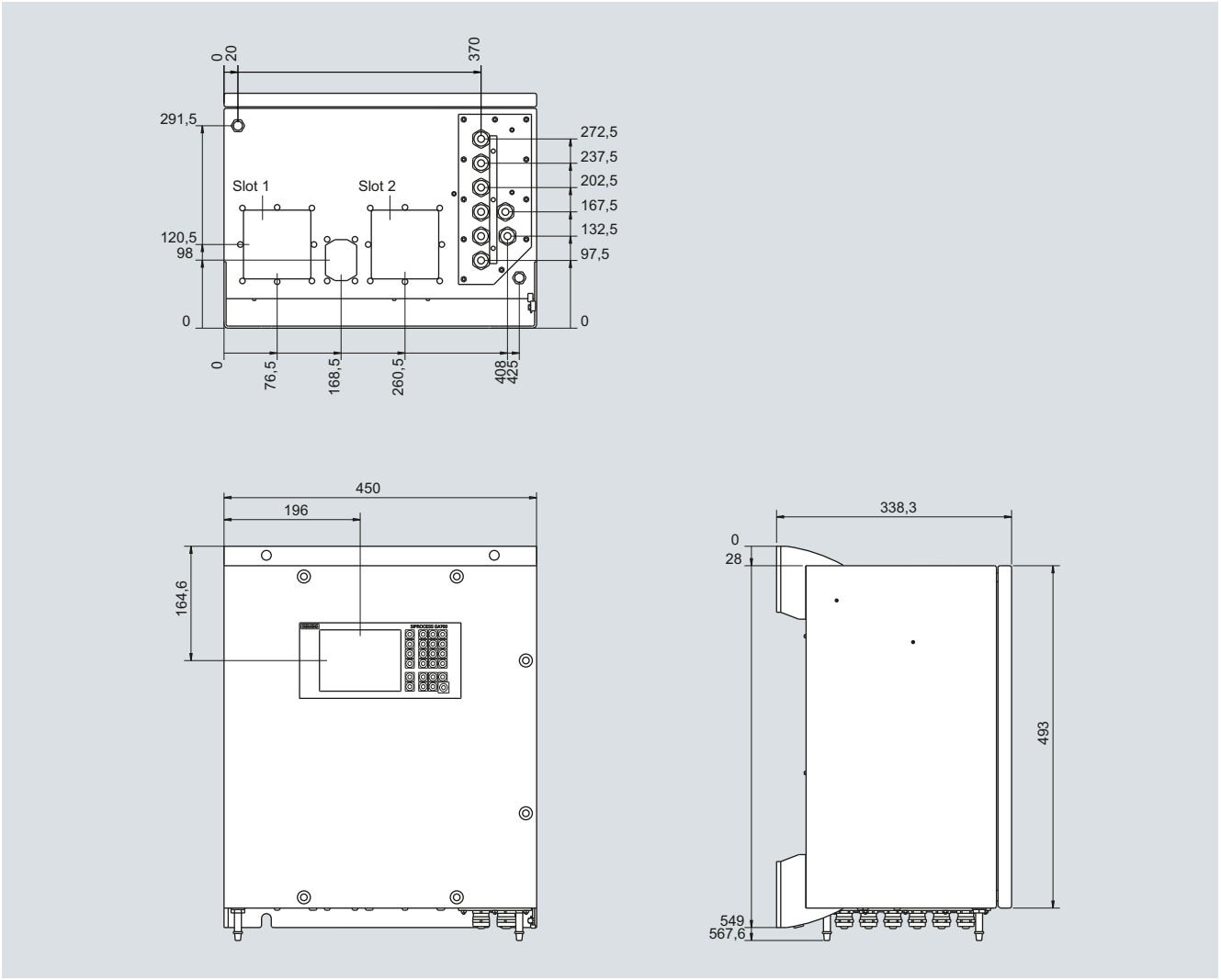
Dimensional drawings



SIPROCESS GA700, rack unit, dimensions in mm

© Siemens AG 2013

Basic device

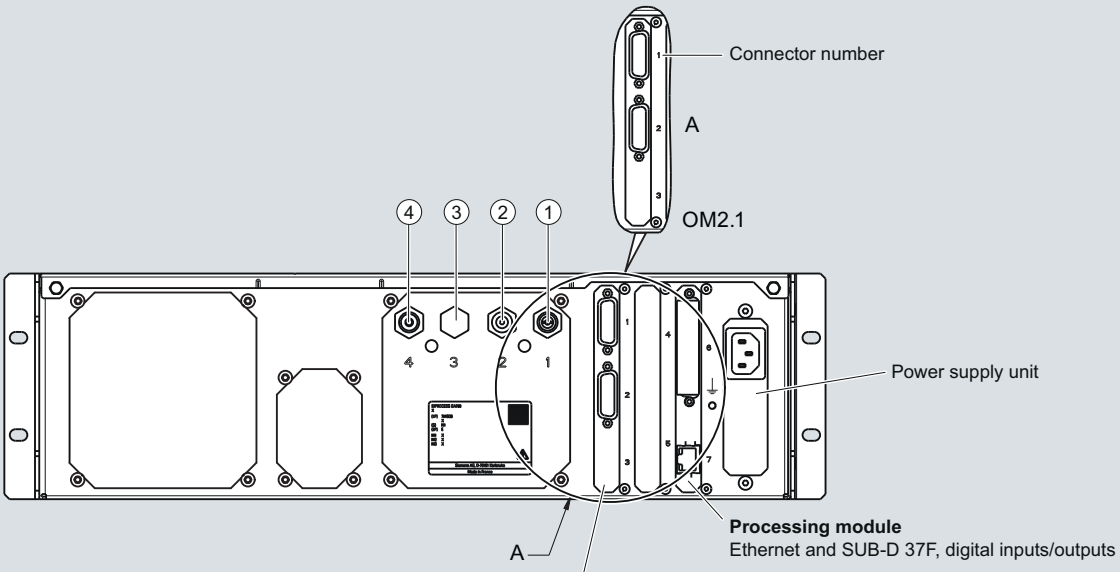


SIPROCESS GA700, wall housing, dimensions in mm

© Siemens AG 2013

Schematics

Connection of the signal cables



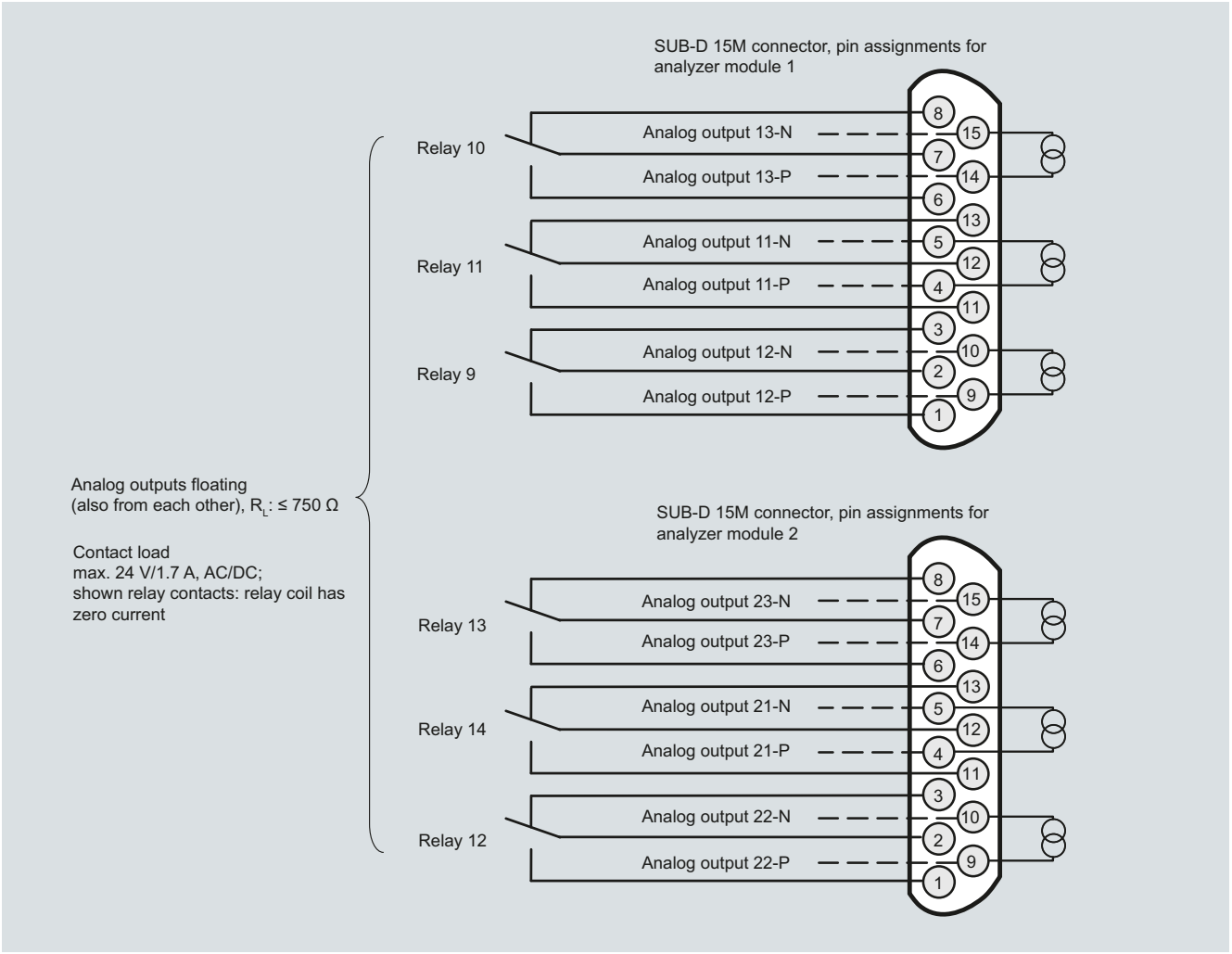
Expansion options for processing and option modules with the example of the rear wall of the rack unit

© Siemens AG 2013

Basic device

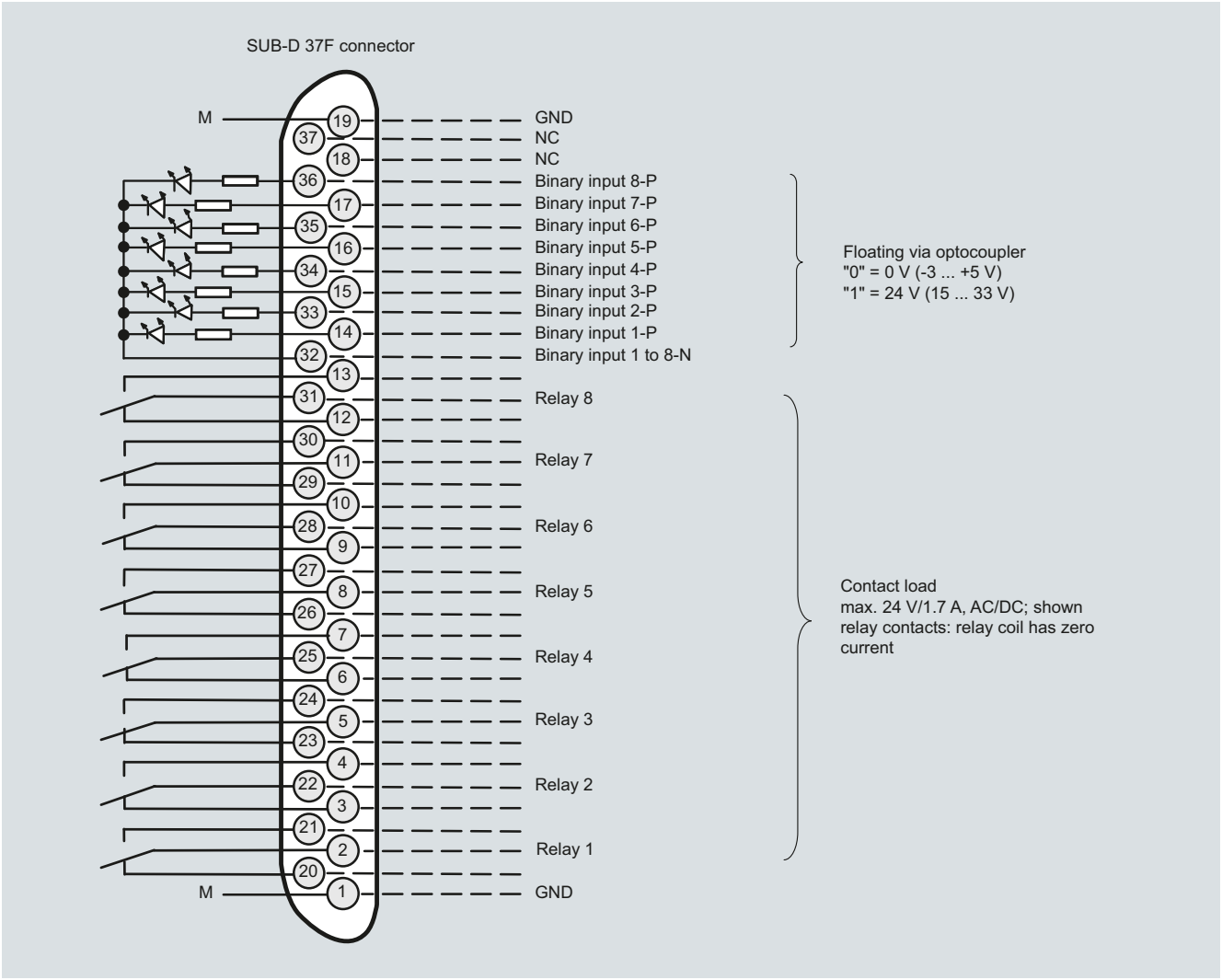
1

Pin assignments (rack unit enclosure)



Pin assignments of option module 2.1

© Siemens AG 2013



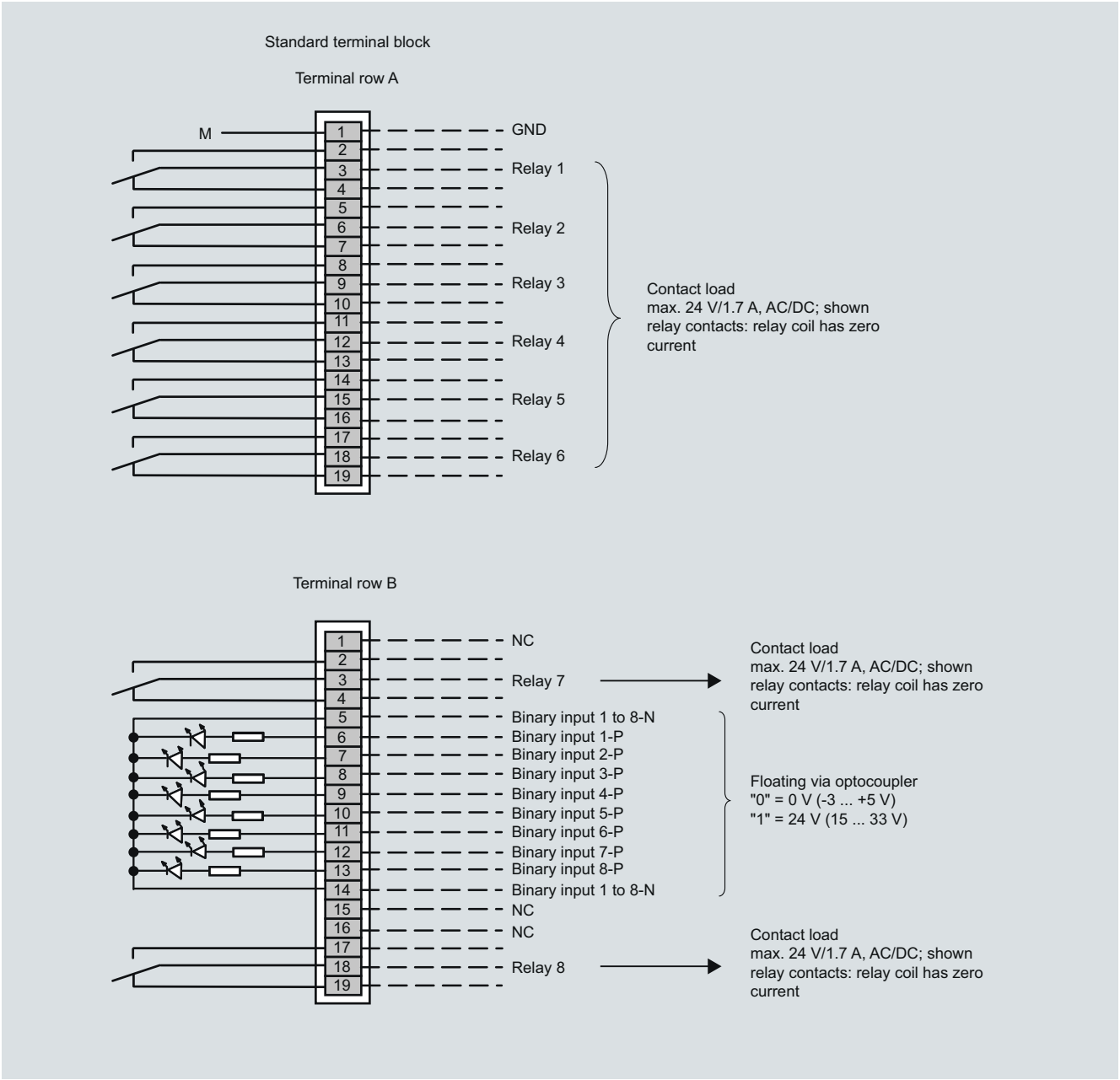
Pin assignment of the processing module (basic unit)

© Siemens AG 2013

Basic device

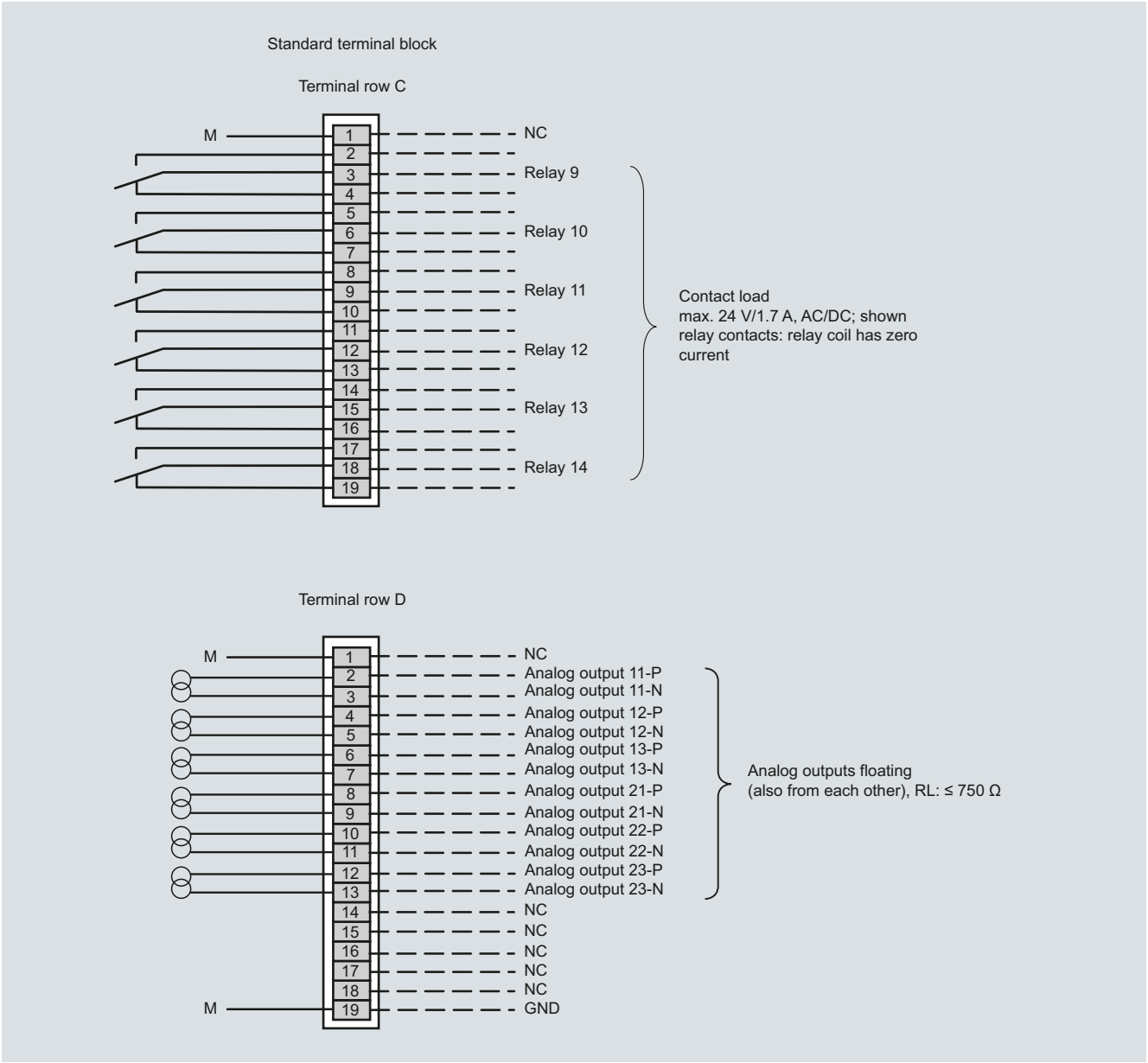
1

Terminal assignment (wall housing)



Terminal assignment, standard terminal block, terminal rows A and B

© Siemens AG 2013



Terminal assignment, standard terminal block, terminal rows C and D

Assignment between terminal block and analyzer module

Terminal row C

Relays 9 to 11 correspond to status display of analyzer module 1

Relays 12 to 14 correspond to status display of analyzer module 2

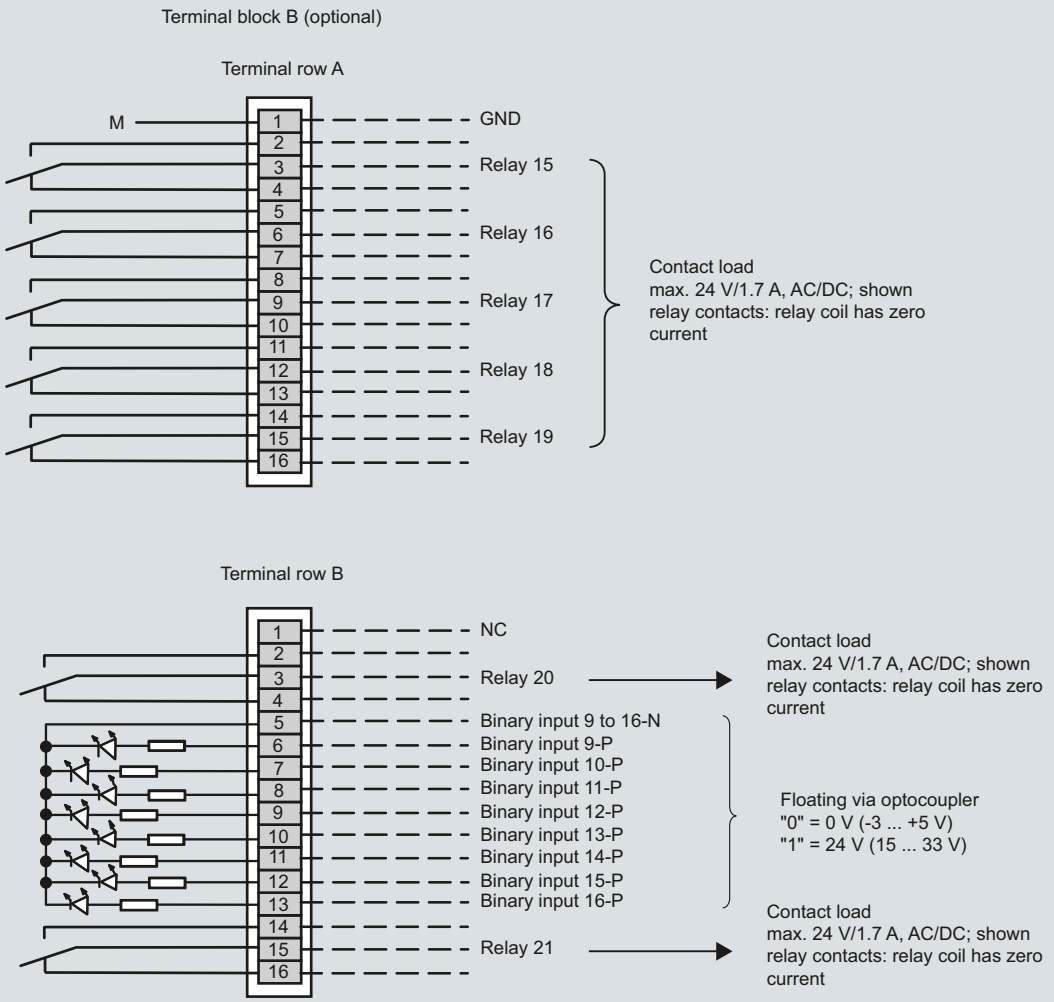
Terminal row D

Analog outputs 11 to 13 correspond to analyzer module 1

Analog outputs 21 to 23 correspond to analyzer module 2

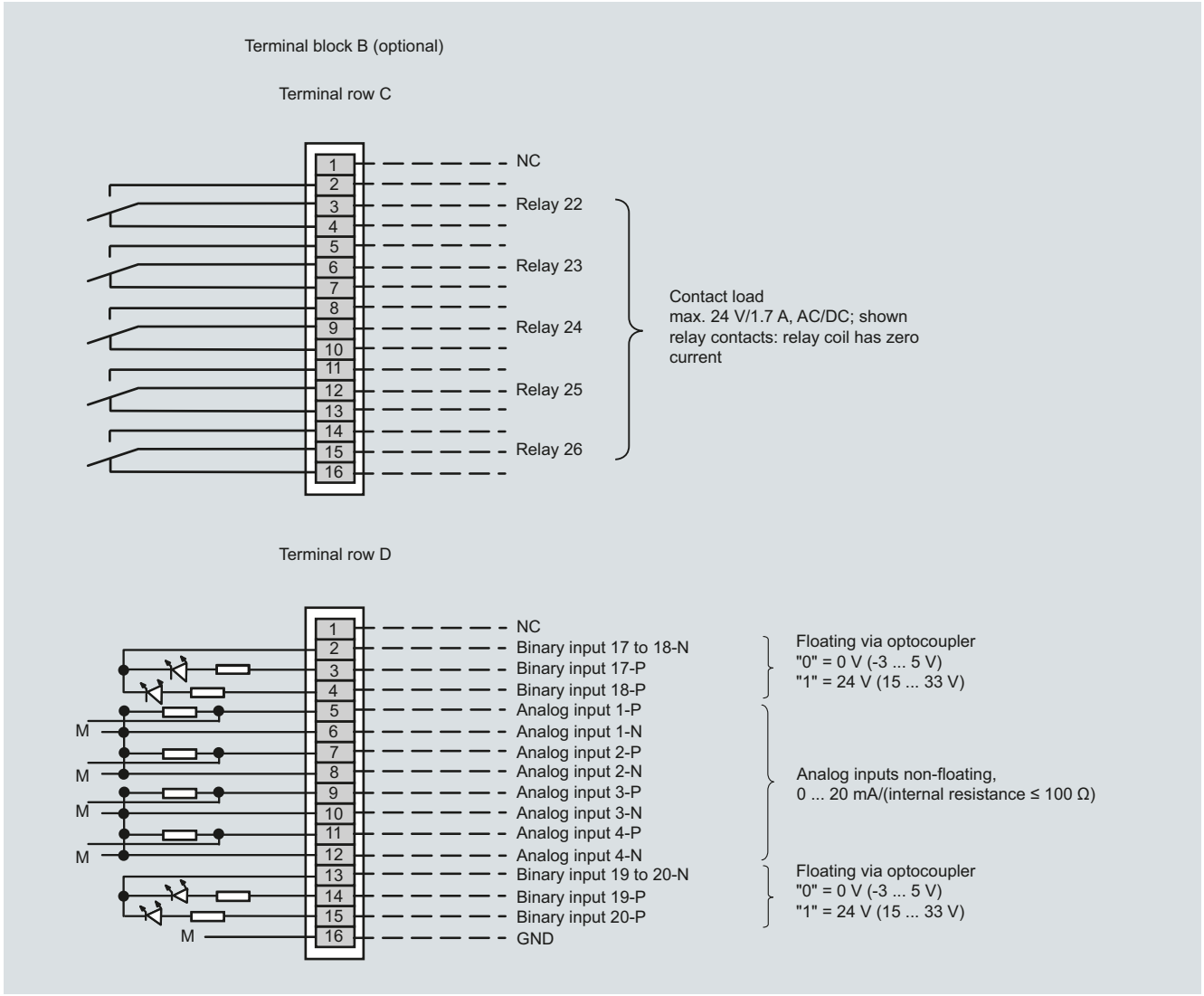
© Siemens AG 2013

Basic device



Terminal assignment, terminal block B, terminal rows A and B

© Siemens AG 2013



Terminal assignment, terminal block B, terminal rows C and D

© Siemens AG 2013

1

Analyzer module OXYMAT 7

Overview

The function of the OXYMAT 7 analyzer module is based on the paramagnetic alternating pressure method and is used to measure oxygen in gases.

Benefits

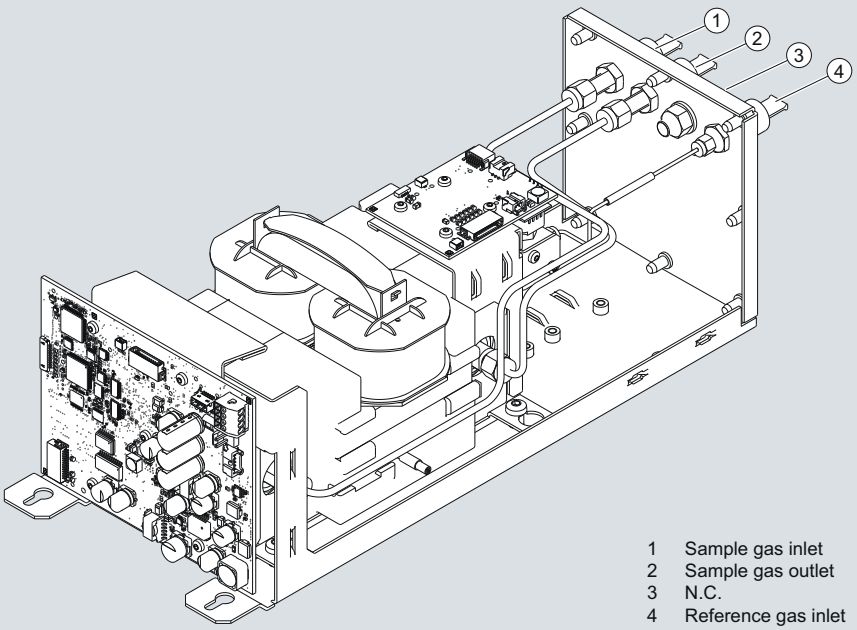
- Paramagnetic alternating pressure principle
  - Small measuring ranges (0 to 0.5 % or 99.5 to 100 % O_2)
  - Absolute linearity
- Detector element has no contact with the sample gas
  - Applicable in the absence of corrosive sample gases
  - Long service life
- Physically suppressed zero point possible, e.g. in the measuring range 98 % or 99.5 % to 100 % O_2

Application

Application areas

- For boiler control in incineration plants
- In chemical plants
- For ultra-pure gas quality monitoring
- In environmental protection
- For quality control
- Purity control/air separator

Design



1 Sample gas inlet
2 Sample gas outlet
3 N.C.
4 Reference gas inlet

Structure of high-pressure version, sample gas path with pipes

Designs – Parts wetted by sample gas, standard

Gas path		Material
With hoses	Bushing	PVDF
	Hose	FKM (e.g. Viton)
	Sample chamber	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	O-rings/seals	FPM
	Restrictor	PTFE (e.g. Teflon)

Gas path		Material
With pipes	Bushing	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	Pipe	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	Sample chamber	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	Sample gas restrictor	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	O-rings/seals	FKM (Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)
Special applications		Materials adapted to the application

Options

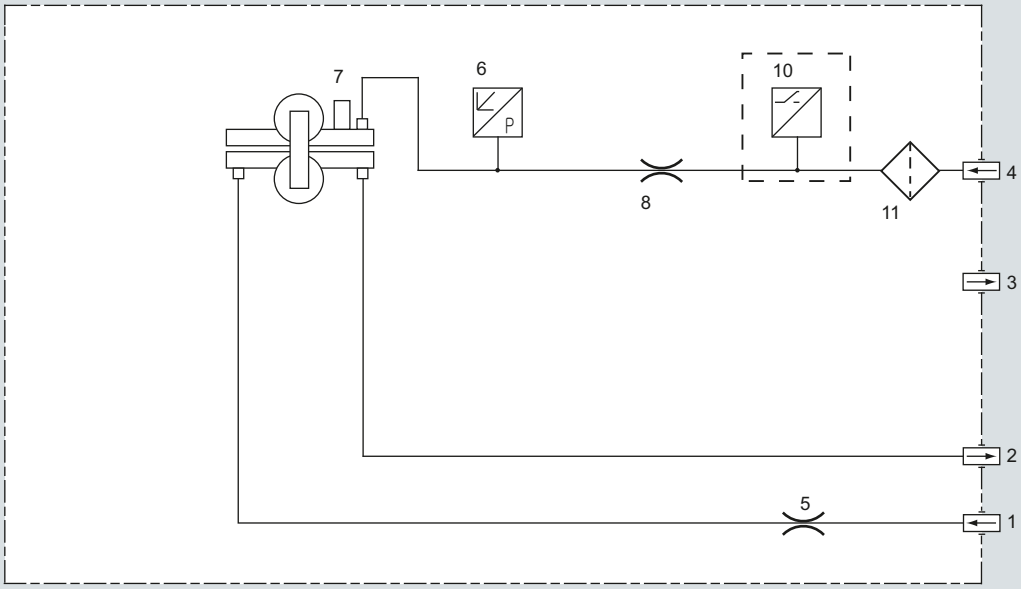
Pressure switch	Diaphragm	FKM (Viton)
	Enclosure	PA 6.3 T

© Siemens AG 2013

Gas path

High-pressure version with optional pressure switch for monitoring reference gas pressure

Reference gas pressure	2 000 … 4 000 hPa above sample gas pressure, but max. 5 000 hPa
Sample gas pressure	
• With hoses	Max. 1 500 hPa above atmospheric pressure
• With pipes	Max. 2 500 hPa above atmospheric pressure
Sample gas path	With hoses or with pipes



1 Sample gas inlet
2 Sample gas outlet
3 N. C.
4 Reference gas inlet
5 Sample gas restrictor
6 Pressure sensor p for sample gas pressure
7 Analyzer unit
8 Reference gas restrictor
10 Pressure switch for reference gas monitoring (optional)
11 Reference gas fine filter

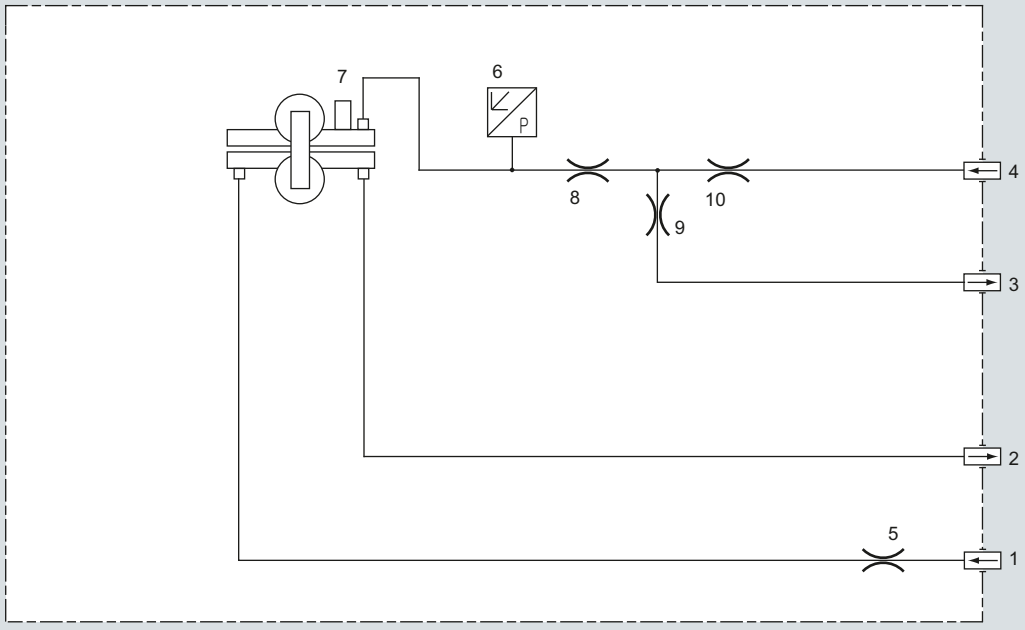
Gas path plan, high-pressure version with optional pressure switch for monitoring reference gas pressure

© Siemens AG 2013

Analyzer module OXYMAT 7

Low-pressure version with external reference gas pump

Reference gas pressure	100 hPa above the sample gas pressure (low-pressure version) for the connection of an external pump
Sample gas pressure	Atmospheric pressure ± 50 hPa
Sample gas path	With hoses
Reference gas path	With hoses



1 Sample gas inlet
2 Sample gas outlet
3 Bypass outlet
4 Reference gas inlet, external pump, delivery pressure approx. 100 hPa
5 Sample gas restrictor
6 Pressure sensor p for sample gas pressure
7 Analysis part
8 Reference gas restrictor
9 Bypass restrictor
10 Damping restrictor

Gas path plan, low-pressure with external reference gas pump, with hoses

© Siemens AG 2013

Mode of operation

Oxygen is highly paramagnetic. This outstanding property of paramagnetism is used as a physical measuring effect for oxygen analysis.

Oxygen molecules in an inhomogeneous magnetic field always move toward the higher field strength. This results in a higher oxygen concentration where the field strength is higher (higher oxygen partial pressure). If two gases with differing oxygen content are combined in a magnetic field, a (O_2 partial) pressure difference arises between them.

Since the measuring effect is always based on the difference of the oxygen content of the two gases, one refers to the sample and reference gases.

For measuring oxygen in the OXYMAT 7, the reference gas (N_2, O_2 or air) flows through two channels into the sample chamber (6). One of these partial flows enters the measuring chamber (7) in the area of the magnetic field. If the sample gas is O_2-free, the reference gas can flow out freely. If the sample gas does contain O_2, however, the oxygen molecules concentrate in the area of the magnetic field. The reference gas can then no longer flow off freely. An alternating pressure results between the two reference gas inlets. This pulsates in step with the magnetic field and depends on the oxygen concentration. This causes an alternating flow in the microflow sensor (4).

The microflow sensor consists of two nickel-plated grids heated to approximately 120°C, which, along with two supplementary resistors, form a Wheatstone bridge. The alternating flow results in a change in the resistance of the nickel-plated grids. The resulting offset in the bridge is a measure of the concentration of oxygen in the sample gas.

Because the microflow sensor is located in the reference gas flow, the measurement is not influenced by the thermal conductivity, the specific heat or the internal friction of the sample gas. Additionally, the microflow sensor is protected through this arrangement from corrosion caused by the sample gas.

Further information

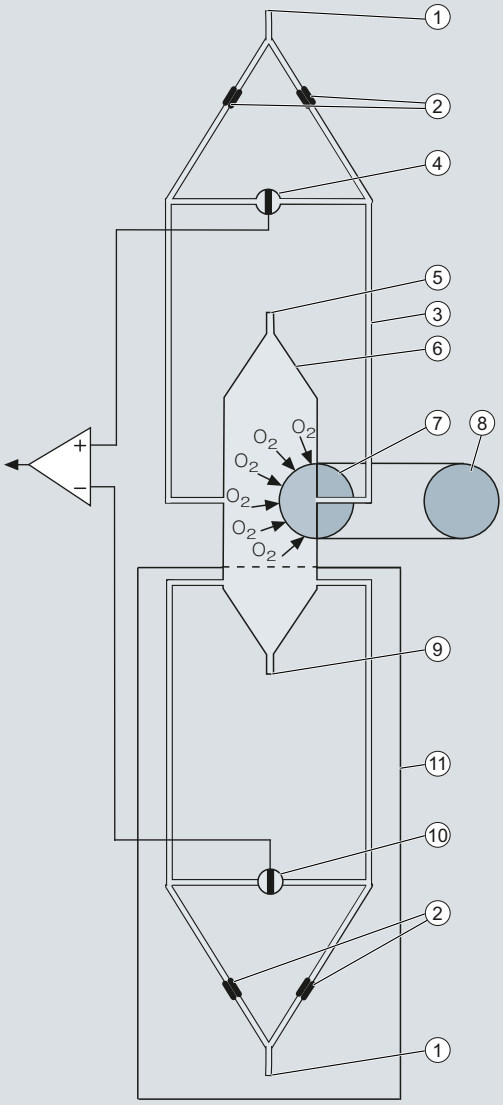
The oscillating magnetic field (8) means that the basic flow at the microflow sensor is not detected. The measurement is, thus, independent of the module's operating position or the position of the sample chamber.

The sample chamber is directly in the sample path and has a small volume, and the microflow sensor is a low-lag sensor. As a result, extremely short response times are realized.

Vibrations at the installation site can interfere with the measured signal (e.g. large fluctuations in the output signal). This behavior can be compensated for by a second (optional) microflow sensor (10), which functions as a vibration sensor. Since large differences in density between the sample and reference gases further amplify the undesired influence of vibration, reference gas is channeled to both the compensation microflow sensor (10) and the sample microflow sensor (4).

The sample gases must be fed into the analyzers free of dust. Condensation in the sample chambers must be prevented. Therefore, the use of gas modified for the measuring task is necessary in most application cases.

Flowing reference gas prevents the microflow sensor from being damaged and maintains the measurement capability of the analysis module.



1 Reference gas inlet
2 Restrictors
3 Reference gas channels
4 Microflow sensor for measured signal
5 Sample gas inlet
6 Sample chamber
7 Source of the paramagnetic measuring effect
8 Electromagnet with alternating current strength
9 Sample gas and reference gas outlet
10 Microflow sensor in the vibration compensation system (order variant)
11 Compensation circuit (optional)

OXYMAT 7, principle of operation

© Siemens AG 2013

Analyzer module OXYMAT 7

Essential characteristics

Technical features

Depending on the reference gas, the physical zero point can be set between 0 % and 100 % oxygen.

- Smallest measuring spans (up to 0.5 % O_2) possible
- Measuring ranges with physically suppressed zero points possible (e.g. 99.5 % to 100 %)
- Short response time
- Low long-term drift
- Also suitable for use with highly corrosive sample gases (material 1.4571 or Hastelloy C22)
- Monitoring of reference gas pressure with reference gas connection 3 000 to 5 000 hPa (abs.) (option)

Features

- Electrically isolated measured value output 0/4 to 20 mA (also inverted)
- Internal pressure sensor for correction of pressure variations in sample gas in the range from 500 to 2 500 hPa (absolute)
- External pressure sensor - only with piping as the gas path - can be connected for correction of variations in the sample gas pressure up to 3 000 hPa absolute (option)
- Monitoring of reference gas (option)
- Analysis part with flow-type compensation circuit as an order variant for reducing the vibration impact at the installation site
- For sample gas path with hoses: Connection cable to the pressure sensor with hoses
- Hardware adapted to application
- Customer-specific analyzer options such as:
  - Drift recording
  - Clean for O_2 service
  - Kalrez gaskets
- Sample chamber for use in presence of highly corrosive sample gases

Reference gases

Measuring range	Recommended reference gas	Reference gas connection pressure	Comments
0 to ... vol.% O_2	N_2	2 000 … 4 000 hPa above sample gas pressure (max. 5 000 hPa absolute)	The reference gas flow is set automatically to 5 … 10 ml/min (up to 20 ml/min with flow-type compensation branch)
... to 100 vol.% O_2 (suppressed zero with full-scale value 100 vol.% O_2)	O_2		
Around 21 vol.% O_2 (suppressed zero point with 21 vol.% O_2 within the measuring span)	Air	100 hPa with respect to sample gas pressure, which may vary by max. 50 hPa around the atmospheric pressure	

Table 1: Reference gases for OXYMAT 7

© Siemens AG 2013

Correction of zero point error/cross-sensitivities

Accompanying gas (concentration 100 vol.%)	Zero point deviation in vol.% O_2 absolute
Organic gases	
Ethane C_2H_6	-0,49
Ethene (ethylene) C_2H_4	-0,22
Ethine (acetylene) C_2H_2	-0,29
1.2 butadiene C_4H_6	-0,65
1.3 butadiene C_4H_6	-0,49
n-butane C_4H_{10}	-1,26
iso-butane C_4H_{10}	-1,30
1-butene C_4H_8	-0,96
iso-butene C_4H_8	-1,06
Dichlorodifluoromethane (R12) CCl_2F_2	-1,32
Acetic acid CH_3COOH	-0,64
n-heptane C_7H_{16}	-2,40
n-hexane C_6H_{14}	-2,02
Cyclo-hexane C_6H_{12}	-1,84
Methane CH_4	-0,18
Methanol CH_3OH	-0,31
n-octane C_8H_{18}	-2,78
n-pentane C_5H_{12}	-1,68
iso-pentane C_5H_{12}	-1,49
Propane C_3H_8	-0,87
Propylene C_3H_6	-0,64
Trichlorofluoromethane (R11) CCl_3F	-1,63
Vinyl chloride C_2H_3Cl	-0,77
Vinyl fluoride C_2H_3F	-0,55
1.1 vinylidene chloride $C_2H_2Cl_2$	-1,22
Inert gases	
Helium He	+0,33
Neon Ne	+0,17
Argon Ar	-0,25
Krypton Kr	-0,55
Xenon Xe	-1,05
Inorganic gases	
Ammonia NH_3	-0,20
Hydrogen bromide HBr	-0,76
Chlorine Cl_2	-0,94
Hydrogen chloride HCl	-0,35
Dinitrogen monoxide N_2O	-0,23
Hydrogen fluoride HF	+0,10
Hydrogen iodide HI	-1,19
Carbon dioxide CO_2	-0,30
Carbon monoxide CO	+0,07
Nitrogen oxide NO	+42,94
Nitrogen N_2	0,00
Nitrogen dioxide NO_2	+20,00
Sulfur dioxide SO_2	-0,20
Sulfur hexafluoride SF_6	-1,05
Hydrogen sulfide H_2S	-0,44
Water H_2O	-0,03
Hydrogen H_2	+0,26

Table 2: Zero point error due to diamagnetism or paramagnetism of some carrier gases with nitrogen as the reference gas at 60 °C and 1 000 hPa absolute (according to IEC 1207/3)

Conversion to other temperatures:

The deviations from the zero point listed in Table 2 must be multiplied by a correction factor (k):

- with diamagnetic gases: $k = 333\ K / (\varphi\ [°C] + 273\ K)$
- with paramagnetic gases: $k = [333\ K / (\varphi\ [°C] + 273\ K)]^2$

(All diamagnetic gases have a negative deviation from zero point).

© Siemens AG 2013

Analyzer module OXYMAT 7

1

Technical specifications

The technical specifications are based on the definitions of DIN EN 61207-1.

Unless specified otherwise, the data listed below relates to the following measurement conditions:

Ambient temperature	25 °C
Atmospheric pressure	Atmospheric (approx. 1 000 hPa)
Sample gas flow	0.6 l/min (or Nl/min)
Reference gas	Nitrogen
Site of installation	Vibration- and impact-free

General information	
Weight	Approx. 5.5 kg (standard version)

Measuring ranges	
Number of measuring ranges	Max. 4; parameters can be assigned freely
Parameters can be assigned in the measuring ranges	
• Smallest possible measuring spans	0.5 % (≥ 1 % for high-temperature model), 2 % or 5 % O_2
• Largest possible measuring spans	100 % O_2

Gas inlet conditions	
Sample gas pressure	
• Devices with tubes	500 … 1 500 hPa (abs.)
• Devices with pipes	
- Without vibration compensation	500 to 3 000 hPa (abs.); short-term max. 5 000 hPa (abs.)
- With vibration compensation	500 to 2 500 hPa (abs.); short-term max. 5 000 hPa (abs.)
Correction of the internal pressure sensor	
• Devices with tubes	500 … 1 450 hPa (abs.)
• Devices with pipes	500 … 2 450 hPa (abs.)
Reference gas pressure	
• High-pressure connection	0.2 to 0.4 MPa above the sample gas pressure, but a maximum of 0.5 MPa (absolute)
- Without vibration compensation	2 000 … 3 500 hPa above sample gas pressure; max. 5 000 hPa (abs.)
- With vibration compensation	2 500 … 4 000 hPa above sample gas pressure; max. 5 000 hPa (abs.)
• Low-pressure connection with external reference gas pump (only for sample gas pressure 500 ... 1 500 hPa (absolute))	100 hPa above the sample gas pressure
Pressure loss between sample gas inlet and sample gas outlet	< 100 hPa at 1 l/min
Sample gas flow	18 … 60 l/h (0.3 … 1 l/min)
Sample gas temperature	0 … 60 °C
Sample gas humidity (rel. humidity)	< 90 % (condensation inside the gas path is to be avoided)

Sample chamber temperature	
Standard version	Approx. 72 °C

Time response	
Warm-up period at room temperature	< 2 h
Dead time (T10)	< 0.5 s
Signal rise time or fall time for a flow rate of 1 l/min, a static attenuation constant and a dynamic attenuation constant of 0 s	< 1 s
Time for device-internal signal processing	approx. 1 s
Delayed display T90	T90 < T10 + rise or fall time + signal processing time

Measuring response	
Output signal fluctuation	≤ 0.5 % of the current measuring span (6 σ value) for a static attenuation constant of 0 s and a dynamic attenuation setting of 5 % / 10 s (with activated vibration compensation: 1.5 times the value
Detection limit	≤ 1 % of smallest measuring span according to nameplate (with vibration compensation activated: 1.5 times the value)
Measured-value drift	≤ 0.5 %/month of current measuring span or ≤ 50 vpm oxygen, whichever is larger
Repeatability	≤ 0.5 % of current measuring span
Linearity error with ambient air as reference gas	≤ 0,1 %

Influencing variables	
Ambient temperature	
• At the zero point	≤ 0.5 % of smallest measuring span according to nameplate/10 K or ≤ 50 vpm O_2/10 K, whichever is larger
• At span	≤ 0.5 % of the current measuring span/10 K or ≤ 50 vpm O_2/10 K, whichever is larger
Sample gas pressure	
• Without pressure compensation	Deviation approx. 2 % of current measuring span/1 % pressure variation
• With pressure compensation switched on	≤ 0.2 % of the current measuring span/1 % pressure variation or ≤ 50 vpm O_2/1 % pressure variation, whichever is larger
Sample gas flow	≤ 1 % of the current measuring span with a flow rate change of 0.1 l/min within the permissible flow range (0.3 ... 1 l/min)
Carrier gases	Zero point deviation (cross-sensitivity) in accordance with Table A.1 of EN 61207-3
Supply voltage (fluctuations of the supply voltage of the basic unit*) in the range of 90 to 253 V AC/47 to 63 Hz)	≤ 0.1 % of full-scale value of characteristic

© Siemens AG 2013

Electrical inputs and outputs	
Analog and digital interfaces	See basic unit
Gas connections	
With hoses	Plastic screw connection for plastic pipe or tube 4 mm/6 mm
With pipes	Connection for threaded joint; ISO female thread 1/8"
Climatic conditions	
Storage and transport	-30 … 70 °C
Permissible ambient temperature (for operation in basic unit)	0 … 50 °C
Relative humidity (RH) during storage, transport or operation	< 90 % (condensation from the installed components is to be avoided)
Materials of wetted parts	
Sample chamber	Stainless steel: • Plates: Mat. No. 1.4571 (X6CrNiMoTi 17-12-2) • Screw-in glands: Mat. No. 1.4404 (X2CrNiMo17-12-2) Hastelloy C22: • Plates: Mat. No. 2.4602 (NiCr21Mo14W) • Screw-in glands: Mat. No. 2.4819 (NiMo16Cr15W)
Gas path	
• With hoses	FPM (e.g. Viton), connections PVDF
• With pipes	Stainless steel: • Pipes: Mat. No. 1.4571 (X6CrNiMoTi 17-12-2) • Gas connections: Mat. No. 1.4404 (X2CrNiMo 17-12-2) Hastelloy C22: • Pipes: Mat. No. 2.4602 (NiCr21Mo14W) • Gas connections: Mat. No. 2.4819 (NiMo16Cr15W)
Sealing material	FPM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM Compound 2035 (e.g. Kalrez 2035 (see device certificate))
Special applications	
Gas path	
• With pipes	Materials adapted to the application

© Siemens AG 2013

Analyzer module OXYMAT 7

1

Selection and ordering data			Order No.														Cannot be combined
Analyzer module OXYMAT 7			**7MB3020-**							**0**	**-**		**A**	**A**	**0**		
For measurement of oxygen																	
Integrated into basic unit[1]																	
Rack unit				**0**													
Wall-mounted device				**1**													
Reference gas pressure																	
Low-pressure version 100 hPa (for the connection of an external pump; without pressure switch)					**A**											**A**	**A**
High pressure (3 000 ... 5 000 hPa) (absolute pressure values)					**C**												
High pressure (3 000 ... 5 000 hPa) (absolute pressure values), with pressure switch					**D**												
Smallest measuring range	Largest measuring range																
0 ... 0,5 %	0 ... 100 %					**B**										**B**	
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 100 %					**C**										**C**	
0 ... 2 %	0 ... 100 %					**D**											
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 100 %					**E**											
Gas path																	
Material of gas path	Material of sample chamber	Temperature of analysis part															
Hose made of FKM (Viton)	Stainless steel (1.4571)	72 °C (thermostatted)					**0**										
Pipe made of stainless steel (1.4571)	Stainless steel (1.4571)	72 °C (thermostatted)					**2**									**2**	
Vibration compensation																	
Without												**0**					

[1] With order code "W01", please specify option "0".

Selection and ordering data	Order code
Additional versions	
Add "-**Z**" to Order No. and specify order code	
Delivery	
Supplied separately	**W01**
Integrated into the basic unit pos. no. ... (plain text); slot 1 (see dimensional drawing)	**Y01**
Integrated into the basic unit pos. no. ... (plain text); slot 2 (see dimensional drawing)	**Y02**
Settings	
Measuring range data in plain text, if different from the standard setting	**Y11**

Ordering examples

OXYMAT 7 module in rack unit enclosure "Example1"

7MB3000-0DX00-2AA0-Z + Y01 "Example1"

7MB3020-0AD00-0AA0-Z + Y01 "Example1"

OXYMAT 7 module in wall housing "Example2"

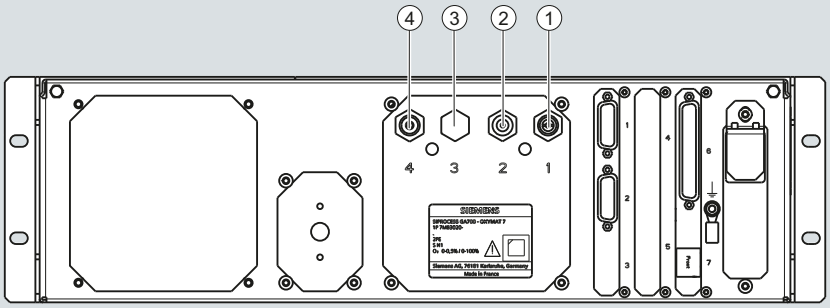
7MB3000-3DX00-2AA0-Z + Y01 "Example2"

7MB3020-0AD00-0AA0-Z + Y01 "Example2"

© Siemens AG 2013

Schematics

Gas connections



1 Sample gas inlet
2 Sample gas outlet
3 N.C., bypass outlet for version with internal and external reference gas pump
4 Reference gas inlet

Version with pipes

The gas connections are equipped with screw-in glands (ISO female thread 1/8"). This ensures that threaded joints can be used for pipes with a diameter of 1/4" and also with a diameter of 6 mm.

The external gas lines are screwed on to the sample gas inlet (1), sample gas outlet (2) and reference gas inlet.

Version with hoses

The gas connections consist of PVDF. Tubes made of FPM (e.g. Viton) or of PTFE (Teflon) with an inner diameter of 4 mm and wall thickness of 1 mm can be connected to the gas connections. The tubes are fastened with the screw cap of the PVDF screwed gland.

The reference gas connection is a screw connection as with the piped version (see above).

© Siemens AG 2013

ULTRAMAT 23

General information

Overview

Up to four gas components can be measured simultaneously with the ULTRAMAT 23 gas analyzer: up to three infrared-active gases such as CO, CO_2, NO, SO_2, CH_4, plus O_2 with an electrochemical oxygen sensor.

ULTRAMAT 23 basic versions for:

- 1 infrared gas component with/without oxygen measurement
- 2 infrared gas components with/without oxygen measurement
- 3 infrared gas components with/without oxygen measurement
- With the ULTRAMAT 23 gas analyzer for use in biogas plants, up to four gas components can be measured continuously: two infrared-sensitive gases (CO_2 and CH_4), plus O_2 and H_2S with electrochemical measuring cells.
- With the ULTRAMAT 23 gas analyzer with paramagnetic oxygen cell, up to four gas components can be measured continuously: three infrared-active gases, plus O_2 ("dumbbell" measuring cell).

Benefits

- AUTOCAL with ambient air (dependent on the measured component)
  Highly cost effective because calibration gases are not required
- High selectivity thanks to multi-layer detectors, e.g. low cross-sensitivity to water vapor
- Sample chambers can be cleaned as required on site
  Cost savings due to reuse after contamination
- Menu-assisted operation in plaintext
  Operator control without manual, high level of operator safety
- Service information and logbook
  Preventive maintenance; help for service and maintenance personnel, cost savings
- Coded operator level against unauthorized access
  Increased safety
- Open interface architecture (RS 485, RS 232, PROFIBUS, SIPROM GA)
  Simplified process integration; remote operation and control

Special benefits when used in biogas plants

- Continuous measurement of all four important components, including H_2S
- Long service life of the H_2S sensor even at increased concentrations; no diluting or backflushing necessary
- Introduction and measurement of flammable gases as occurring in biogas plants (e.g. 70 % CH_4), is permissible (TÜV certificate)

© Siemens AG 2013

Application

Areas of application

- Optimization of small firing systems
- Monitoring of exhaust gas concentration from firing systems with all types of fuel (oil, gas and coal) as well as operational measurements with thermal incineration plants
- Room air monitoring
- Monitoring of air in fruit stores, greenhouses, fermenting cellars and warehouses
- Monitoring of process control functions
- Atmosphere monitoring during heat treatment of steel
- For use in non-potentially-explosive atmospheres

Application areas in biogas plants

- Monitoring of fermenters for generating biogas (input and pure sides)
- Monitoring of gas-driven motors (power generation)
- Monitoring of feeding of biogas into the commercial gas network

Application area of paramagnetic oxygen sensor

- Flue gas analysis
- Inerting plants
- Room air monitoring
- Medical engineering

Further applications

- Environmental protection
- Chemical plants
- Cement industry

Special versions

- Separate gas paths
  The ULTRAMAT 23 with 2 IR components without pump is also available with two separate gas paths. This allows the measurement of two measuring points as used e.g. for the NO_x measurement before and after the NO_x converter.
  The ULTRAMAT 23 gas analyzer can be used in emission measuring systems and for process and safety monitoring.
- TÜV version/QAL/MCERTS
  TÜV-approved versions of the ULTRAMAT 23 are available for measurement of CO, NO, SO_2 and O_2 according to 13th BImSchV/27th BImSchV/30th BImSchV (N_2O) and TA Luft.
  Smallest TÜV-approved and permitted measuring ranges:
  - 1- and 2-component analyzer
    CO: 0 to 150 mg/m^3
    NO: 0 to 100 mg/m^3
    SO_2: 0 to 400 mg/m^3
  - 3-component analyzer
    CO: 0 to 250 mg/m^3
    NO: 0 to 400 mg/m^3
    SO_2: 0 to 400 mg/m^3

  All larger measuring ranges are also approved.

  Furthermore, the TÜV-approved versions of the ULTRAMAT 23 comply with the requirements of EN 14956 and QAL 1 according to EN 14181. Conformity of the analyzers with both standards is TÜV-certified.

  Determination of the analyzer drift according to EN 14181 (QAL 3) can be carried out manually or with a PC using the SIPROM GA maintenance and servicing software. In addition, selected manufacturers of emission evaluation computers offer the possibility for downloading the drift data via the analyzer's serial interface and to automatically record and process it in the evaluation computer.
- Version with reduced response time
  The connection between the two condensation traps is equipped with a stopper to lead the complete flow through the measuring cell (otherwise only 1/3 of the flow), i.e. the response time is 2/3 faster. The functions of all other components remain unchanged
- Chopper compartment flushing: consumption 100 ml/min (upstream pressure: approx. 3 000 hPa)

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Design

- 19" rack unit with 4 HU for installation
  - in hinged frame
  - in cabinets, with or without telescopic rails
- Flow indicator for sample gas on front plate;
  option: integrated sample gas pump (standard for bench-top version)
- Gas connections for sample gas inlet and outlet as well as zero gas; pipe diameter 6 mm or ¼"
- Gas and electrical connections at the rear (portable version: sample gas inlet at front)

Display and control panel

- Operation based on NAMUR recommendation
- Simple, fast parameterization and commissioning of analyzer
- Large, backlit LCD for measured values
- Menu-driven inputs for parameterization, test functions and calibration
- Washable membrane keyboard
- User help in plain text
- 6-language operating software

Inputs/outputs

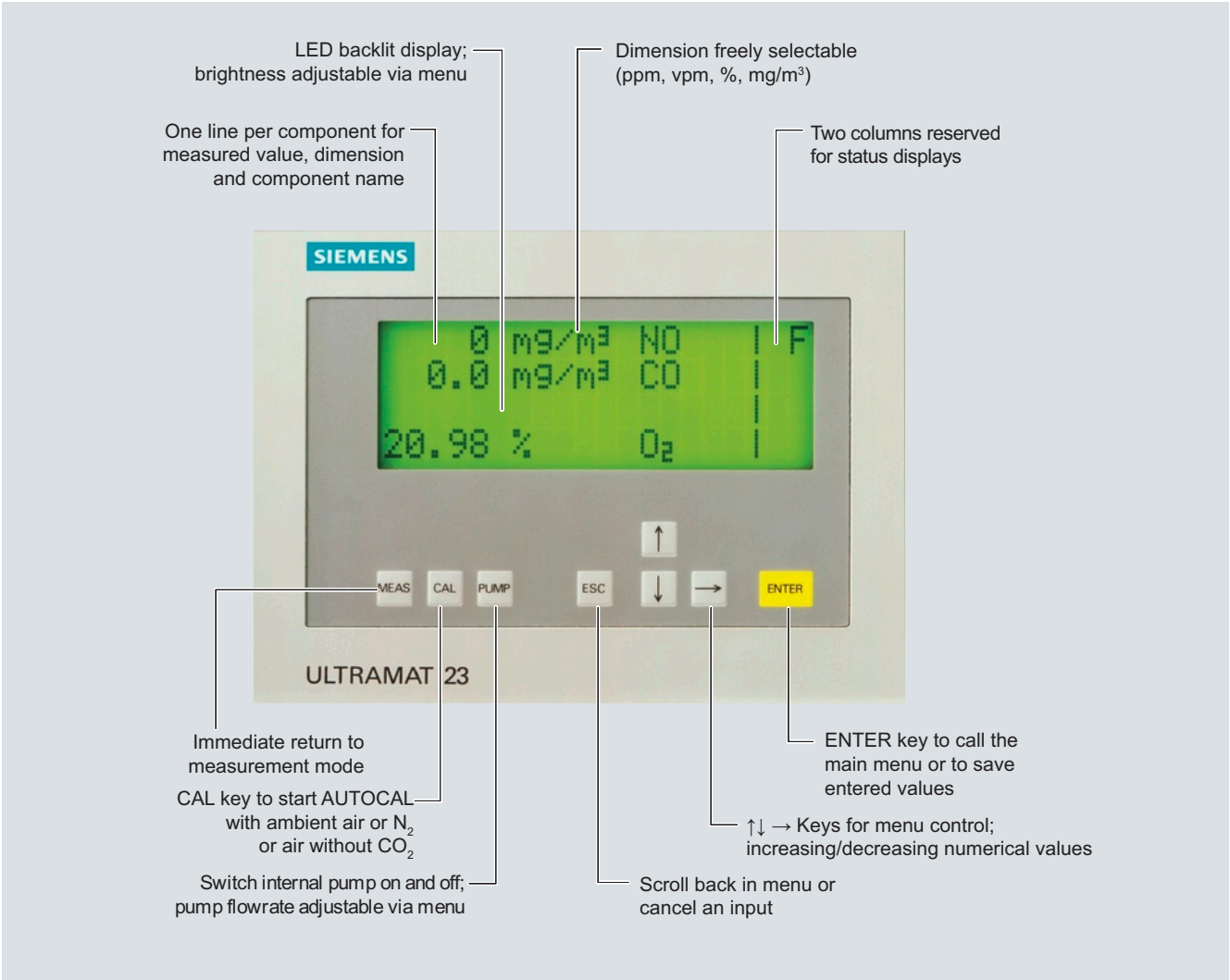
- Three binary inputs for sample gas pump On/Off, triggering of AUTOCAL and synchronization of several devices
- Eight relay outputs can be freely configured for fault, maintenance request, maintenance switch, limits, measuring range identification and external solenoid valves
- Eight additional binary inputs and relay outputs as an option
- Galvanically isolated analog outputs

Communication

RS 485 present in basic unit (connection from the rear).

Options

- RS 485/RS 232 converter
- RS 485/Ethernet converter
- RS 485/USB converter
- Incorporation in networks via PROFIBUS DP/PA interface
- SIPROM GA software as service and maintenance tool



ULTRAMAT 23, membrane keyboard and graphic display

© Siemens AG 2013

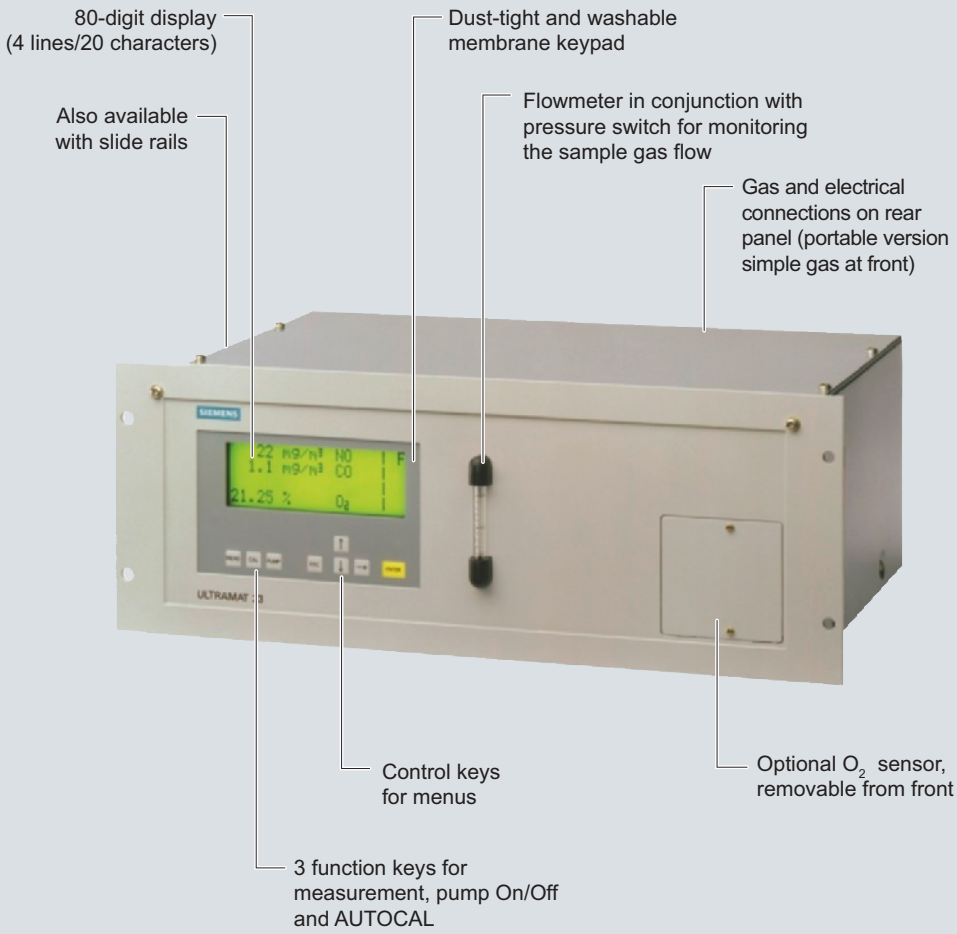
Designs – parts wetted by sample gas

Gas path		19" rack unit	Desktop unit
With hoses	Condensation trap/gas inlet	-	PA (polyamide)
	Condensation trap	-	PE (polyethylene)
	Gas connections 6 mm	PA (polyamide)	PA (polyamide)
	Gas connections ¼"	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	Hose	FPM (Viton)	FPM (Viton)
	Pressure switch	FPM (Viton) + PA6-3-T (Trogamide)	FPM (Viton) + PA6-3-T (Trogamide)
	Flowmeter	PDM/Duran glass/X10CrNiTi1810	PDM/Duran glass/X10CrNiTi1810
	Elbows/T-pieces	PA6	PA6
	Internal pump, option	PVDF/PTFE/EPDM/FPM/Trolene/ stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571	PVDF/PTFE/EPDM/FPM/Trolene/ stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	Solenoid valve	FPM70/Ultramide/ stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4310/1.4305	FPM70/Ultramide/ stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4310/1.4305
	Safety condensation trap	PA66/NBR/PA6	PA66/NBR/PA6
	Analyzer chamber		
	• Body	Aluminum	Aluminum
	• Lining	Aluminum	Aluminum
	• Fitting	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	• Window	CaF_2	CaF_2
	• Adhesive	E353	E353
	• O-ring	FPM (Viton)	FPM (Viton)
With pipes, only available in version "without pump"	Gas connections 6 mm / ¼"	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571	
	Pipes	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571	
	Analyzer chamber		
	• Body	Aluminum	
	• Lining	Aluminum	
	• Fitting	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571	
	• Window	CaF_2	
	• Adhesive	E353	
	• O-ring	FPM (Viton)	

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

ULTRAMAT 23 also available as bench-top unit:
- 2 handles on top cover
- 4 rubber feet for setting up
- No mounting frame



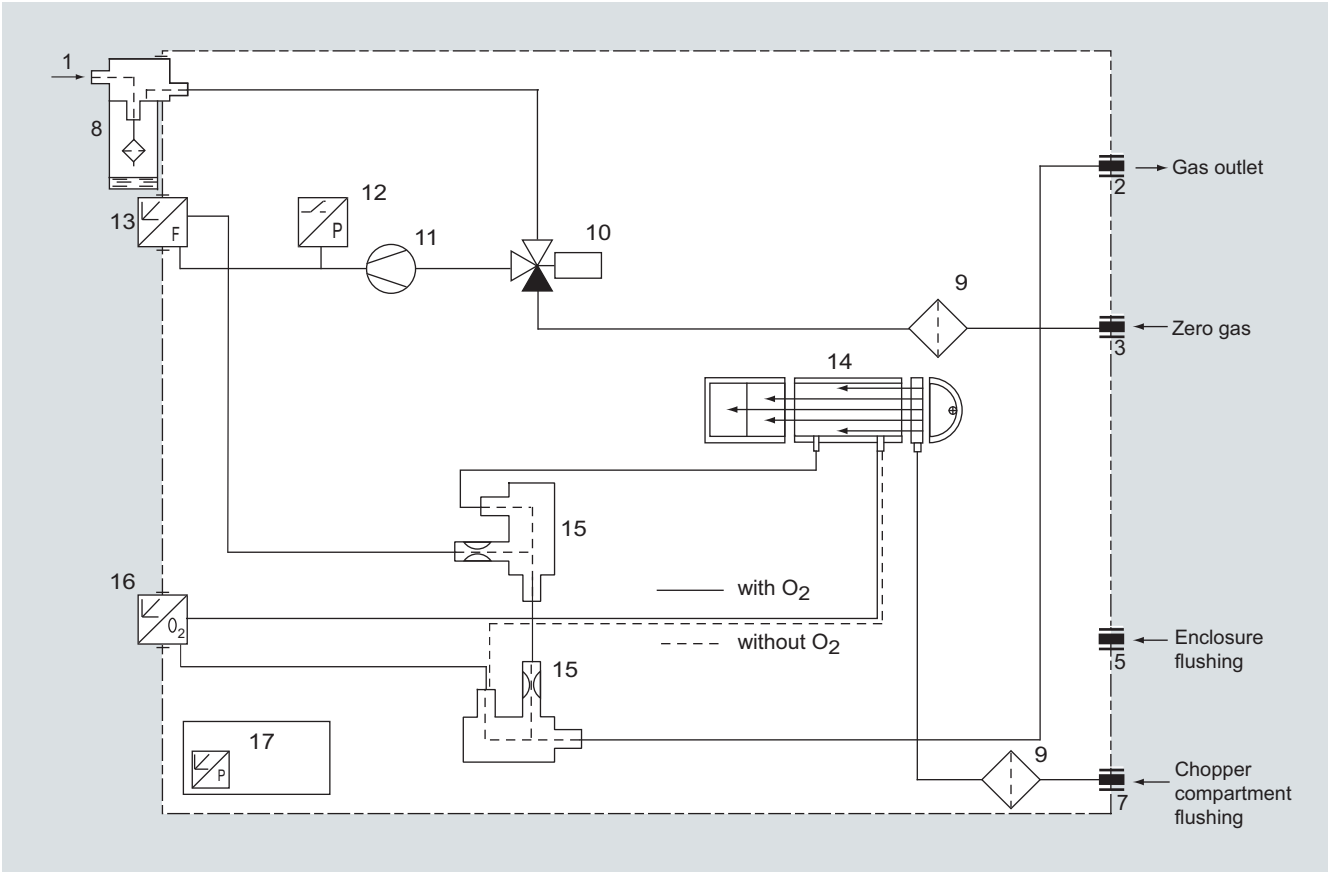
ULTRAMAT 23, design

© Siemens AG 2013

Gas path

Legend for the gas path figures

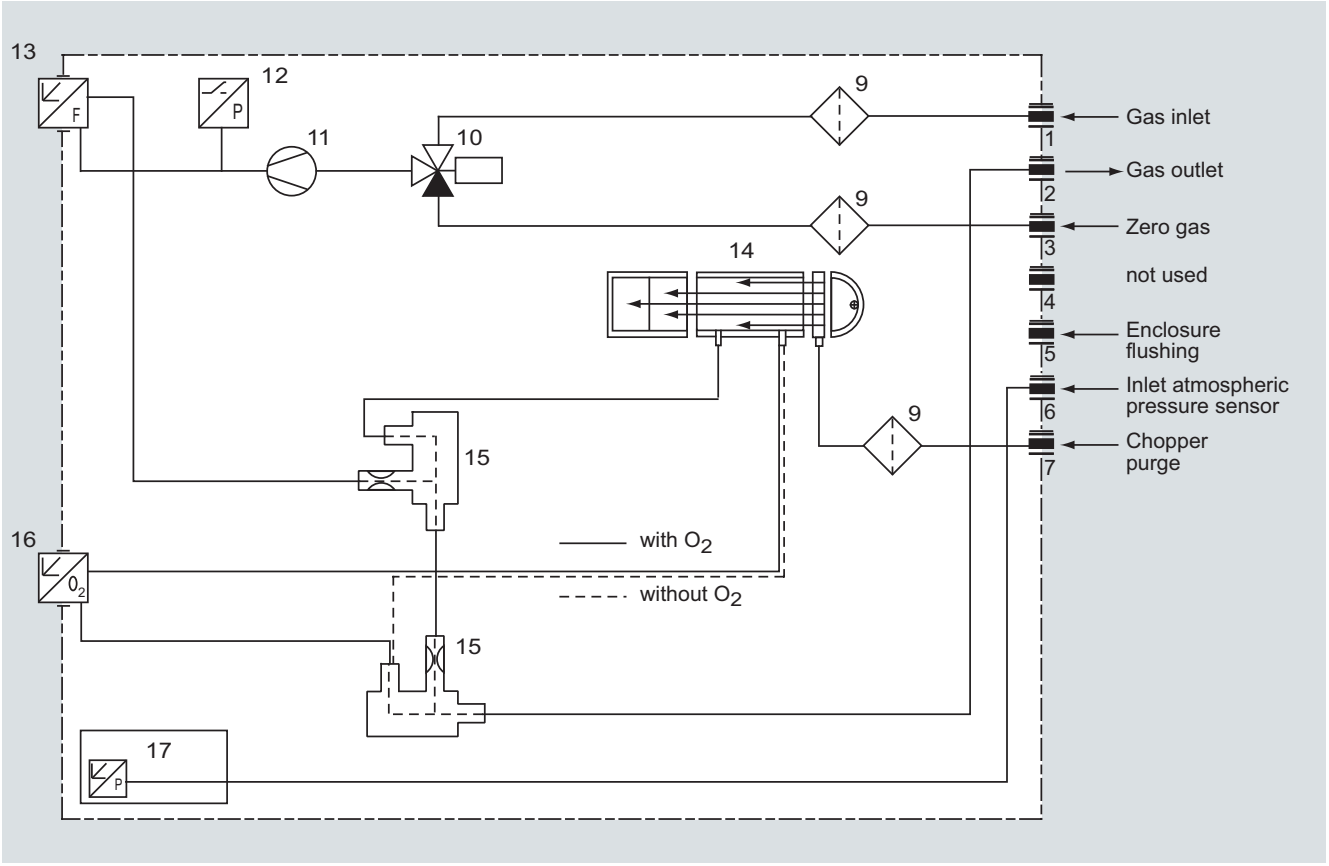
1	Inlet for sample gas/calibration gas
2	Gas outlet
3	Inlet for AUTOCAL/zero gas or inlet for sample gas/calibration gas (channel 2)
4	Gas outlet (channel 2)
5	Enclosure flushing
6	Inlet of atmospheric pressure sensor
7	Inlet of chopper compartment flushing
8	Condensation trap with filter
9	Safety fine filter
10	Solenoid valve
11	Sample gas pump
12	Pressure switch
13	Flow indicator
14	Analyzer unit
15	Safety condensation trap
16	Oxygen sensor (electrochemical)
17	Atmospheric pressure sensor
18	Hydrogen sulfide sensor
19	Oxygen measuring cell (paramagnetic)



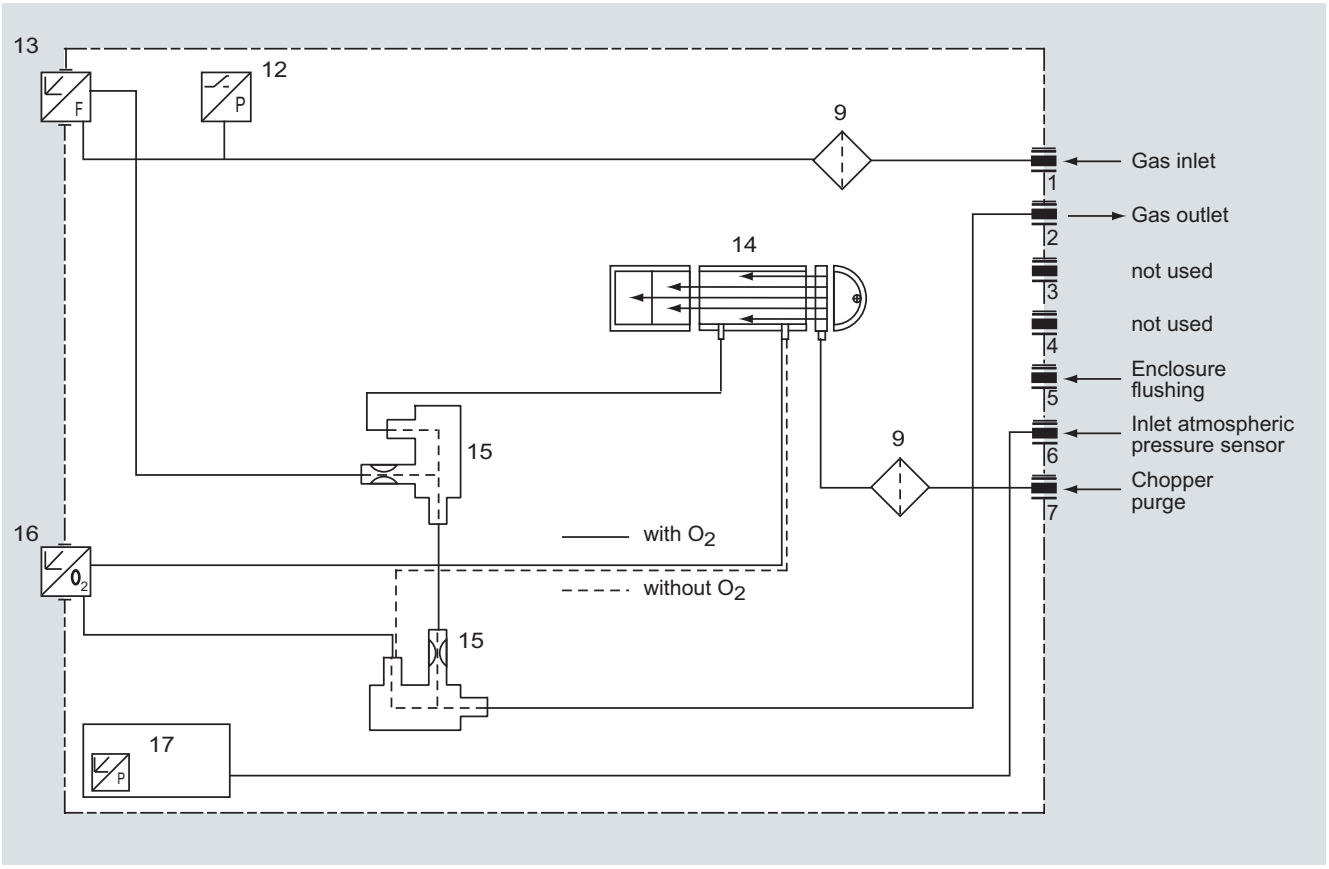
ULTRAMAT 23, portable, in sheet-steel housing with internal sample gas pump, condensation trap with safety filter on front plate, optional oxygen measurement

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

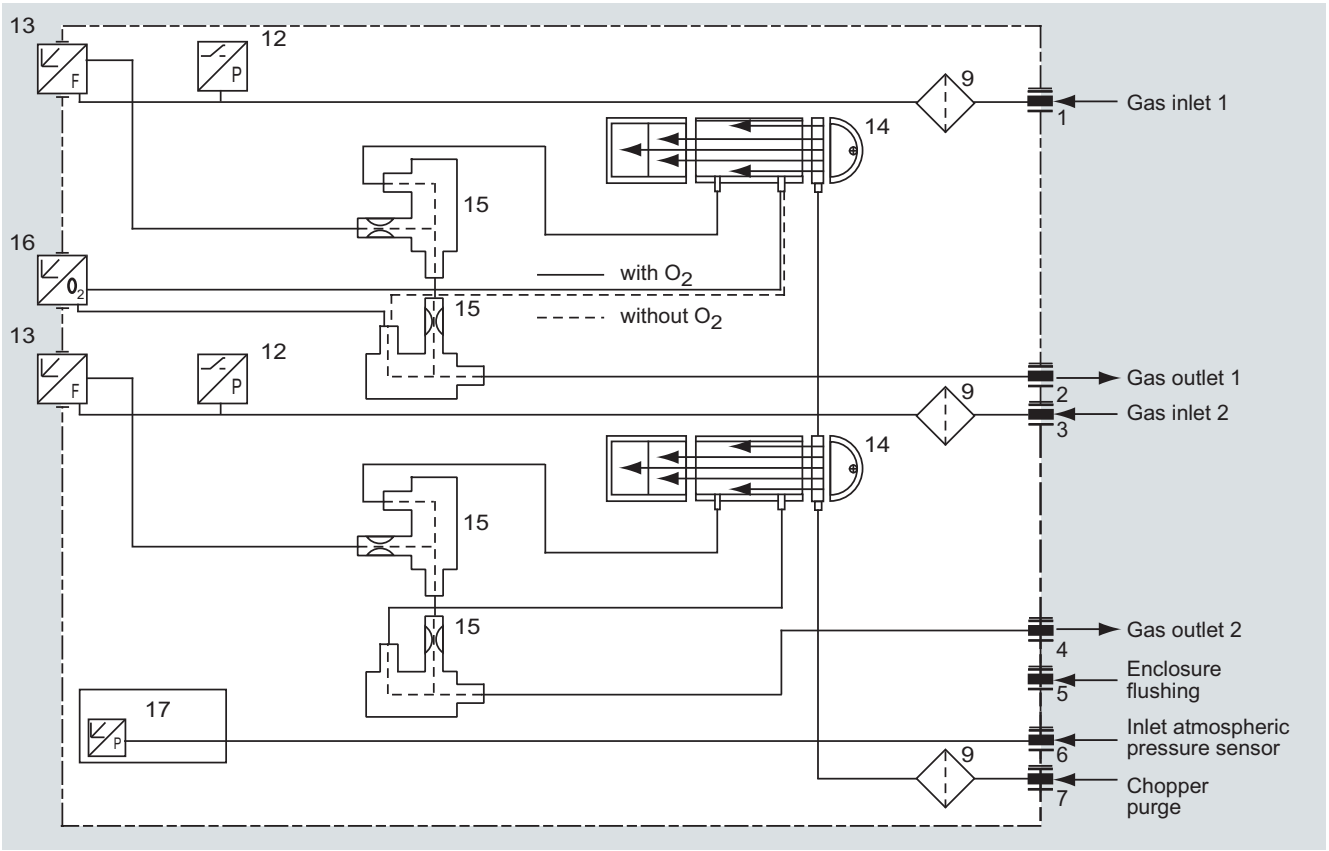


ULTRAMAT 23, 19" rack unit enclosure with internal sample gas pump, optional oxygen measurement

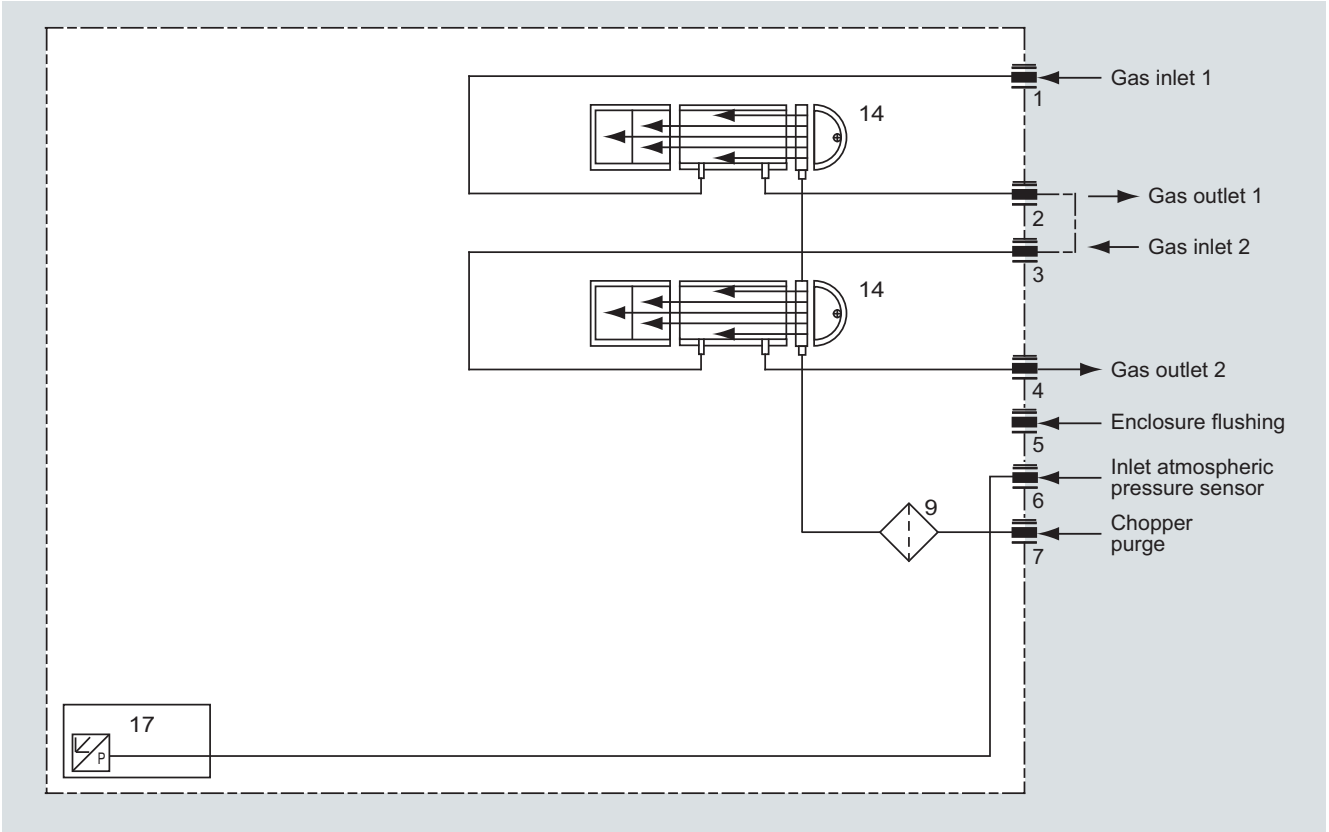


ULTRAMAT 23, 19" rack unit enclosure without internal sample gas pump, optional oxygen measurement

© Siemens AG 2013



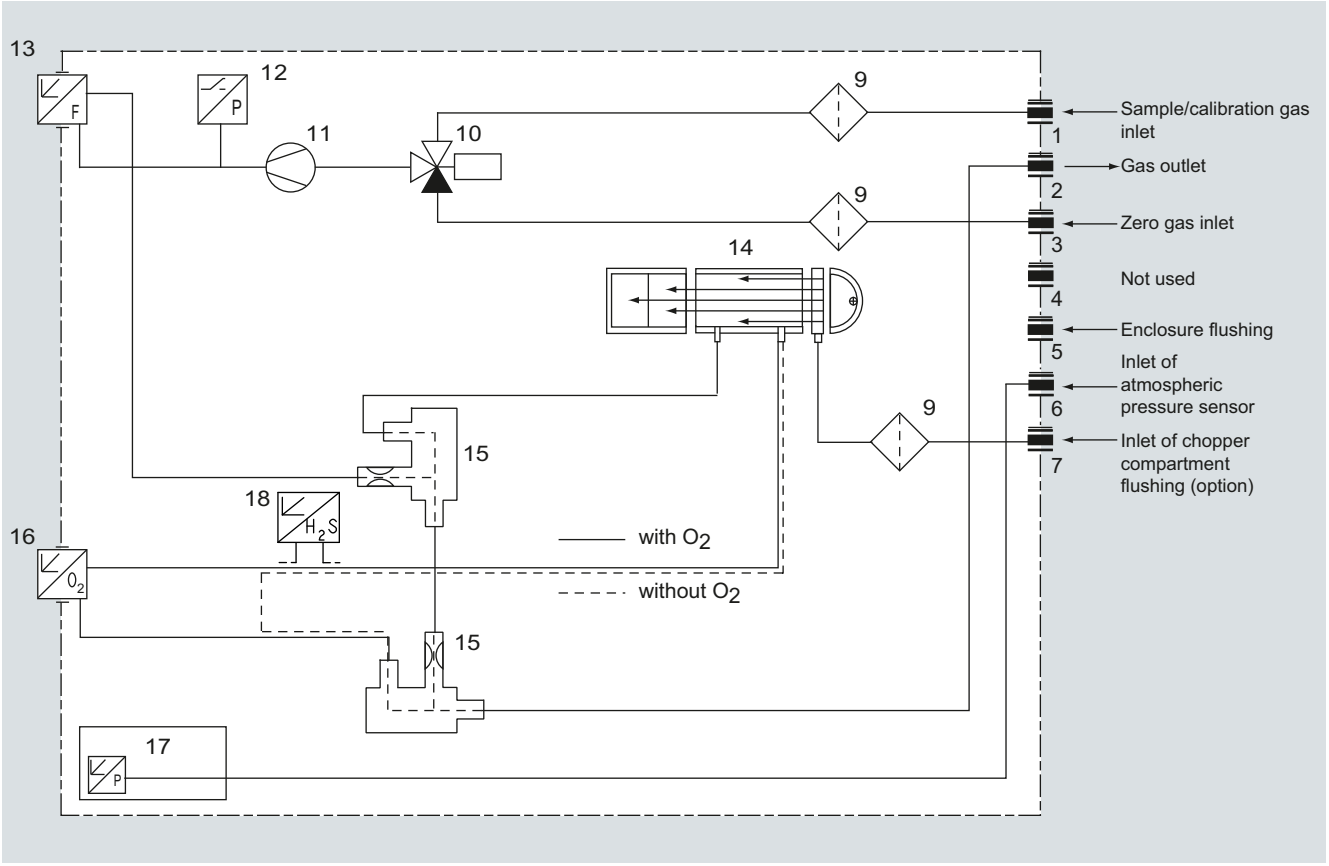
ULTRAMAT 23, 19" rack unit enclosure without internal sample gas pump, with separate gas path for the 2nd measured component or for the 2nd and 3rd measured components, optional oxygen measurement



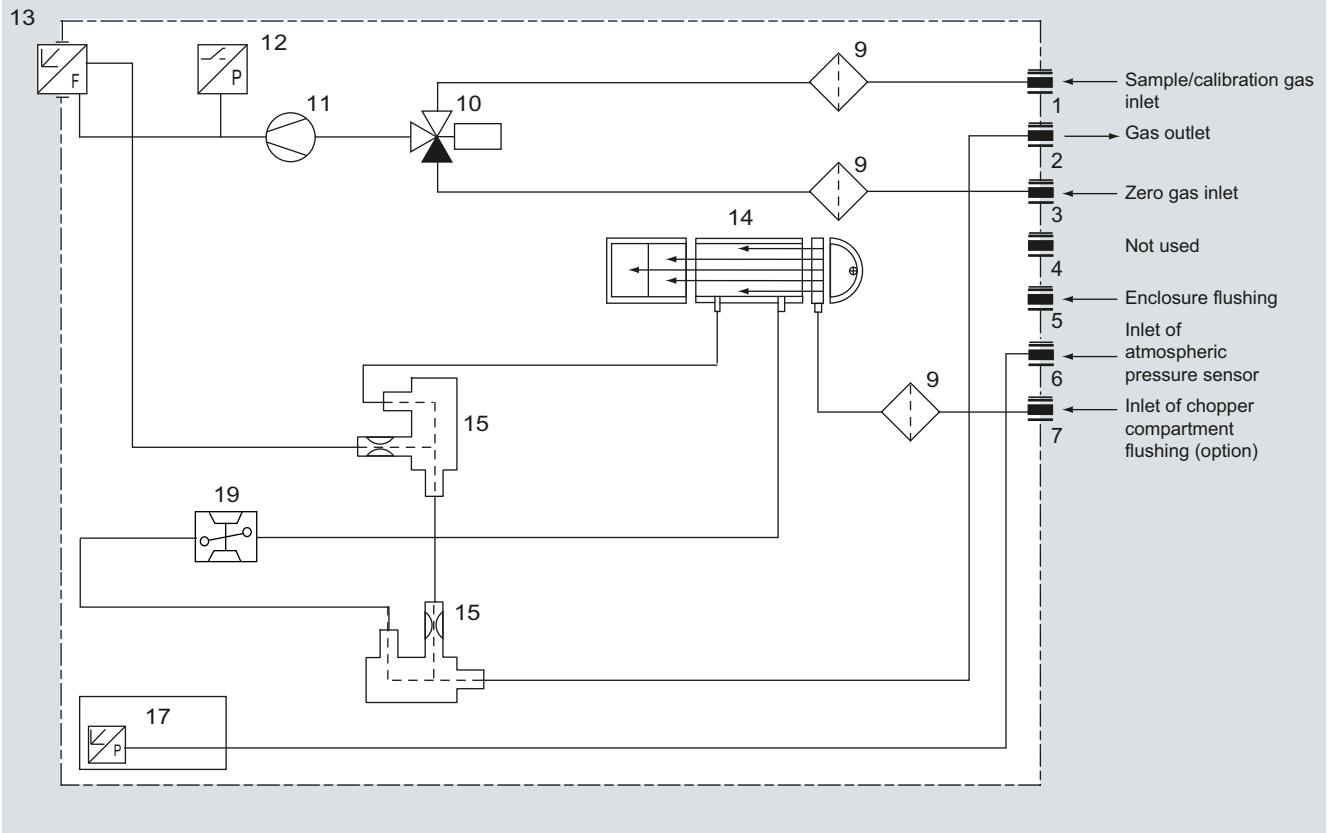
ULTRAMAT 23, 19" rack unit enclosure, sample gas path version in pipes, optional separate gas path, always without sample gas pump, without safety filter and without safety condensation trap

© Siemens AG 2013

General information



ULTRAMAT 23, 19" rack unit enclosure with internal sample gas pump and H_2S sensor



ULTRAMAT 23, 19" rack unit enclosure with internal sample gas pump and paramagnetic oxygen measurement

© Siemens AG 2013

Function

The ULTRAMAT 23 uses two independent measuring principles which work selectively.

Infrared measurement

The measuring principle of the ULTRAMAT 23 is based on the molecule-specific absorption of bands of infrared radiation, which in turn is based on the "single-beam procedure". A radiation source (7) operating at 600 °C emits infrared radiation, which is then modulated by a chopper (5) at 8 1/3 Hz.

The IR radiation passes through the sample chamber (4), into which sample gas is flowing, and its intensity is weakened as a function of the concentration of the measured component.

The reciever chamber - set up as a two- or three-layer detector - is filled with the component to be measured.

The first detector layer (11) primarily absorbs energy from the central sections of the sample gas IR bands. Energy from the peripheral sections of the bands is absorbed by the second (2) and third (12) detector layers.

The microflow sensor generates a pneumatic connection between the upper layer and the lower layers. Negative feedback from the upper layer and lower layers leads to an overall narrowing of the spectral sensitivity band. The volume of the third layer and, therefore, the absorption of the bands, can be varied using a "slide switch" (10), thereby increasing the selectivity of each individual measurement.

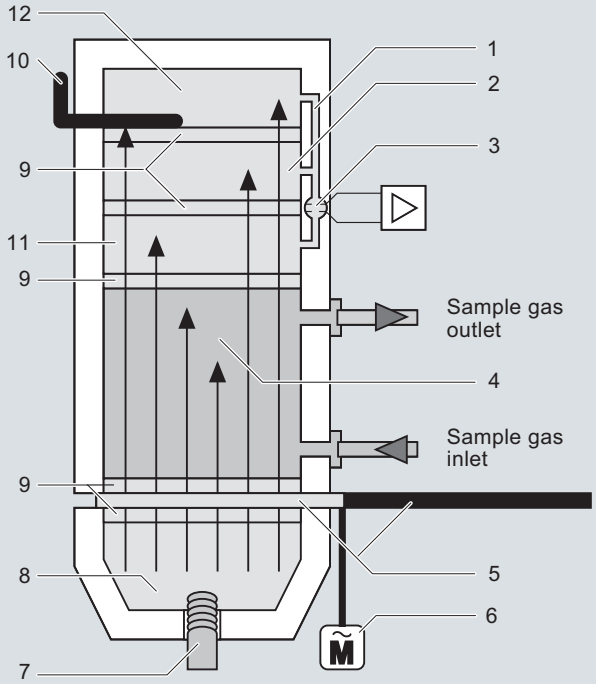
The rotating chopper (5) generates a pulsating flow in the reciever chamber that the microflow sensor (3) converts into an electrical signal.

The microflow sensor consists of two nickel-plated grids heated to approximately 120 °C, which, along with two supplementary resistors, form a Wheatstone bridge. The pulsating flow together with the dense arrangement of the Ni grids causes a change in resistance. This leads to an offset in the bridge, which is dependent on the concentration of the sample gas.

Note

The sample gases must be fed into the analyzers free of dust. Condensation in the sample chambers must be prevented. Therefore, the use of gas modified for the measuring task is necessary in most application cases.

As far as possible, the ambient air of the analyzer should not have a large concentration of the gas components to be measured.



1 Capillary
2 Second detector layer
3 Microflow sensor
4 Sample cell
5 Chopper wheel
6 Chopper motor
7 IR source
8 Reflector
9 Window
10 Slide
11 First detector layer
12 Third detector layer

ULTRAMAT 23, principle of operation of the infrared channel (example with three-layer detector)

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Automatic calibration with air (AUTOCAL)

The ULTRAMAT 23 can be calibrated using, for example, ambient air. During this process (between 1 and 24 hours (adjustable), 0 = no AUTOCAL), the chamber is purged with air. The detector then generates the largest signal U_0 (no pre-absorption in the sample chamber). This signal is used as the reference signal for zero point calibration, and also serves as the initial value for calculating the full-scale value in the manner shown below.

As the concentration of the measured component increases, so too does absorption in the sample chamber. As a result of this preabsorption, the detectable radiation energy in the detector decreases, and thus also the signal voltage. For the single-beam procedure of the ULTRAMAT 23, the mathematical relationship between the concentration of the measured component and the measured voltage can be approximately expressed as the following exponential function:

$U = U_0 \cdot e^{-kc}$

c Concentration
k Device-specific constant
U_0 Basic signal with zero gas (sample gas without measured component)
U Detector signal

Changes in the radiation power, contamination of the sample chamber, or aging of the detector components have the same effect on both U_0 and U, and result in the following:

$U' = U'_0 \cdot e^{-kc}$

Apart from being dependent on concentration c, the measured voltage thus changes continuously as the IR source ages, or with persistent contamination.

Each AUTOCAL tracks the total characteristic until the currently valid value, thereby compensating for temperature and pressure influences.

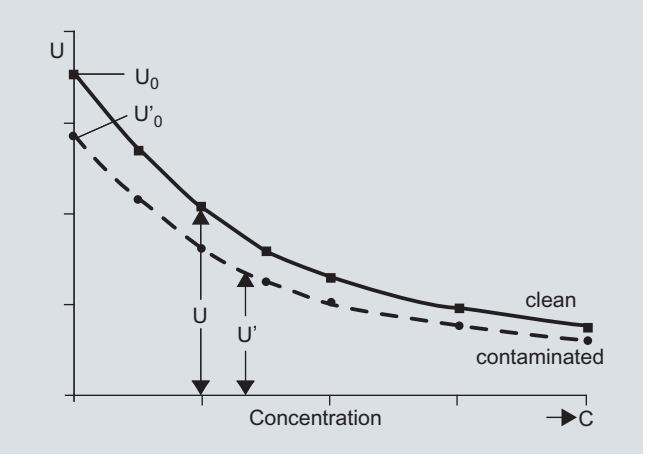
The influences of contamination and aging, as mentioned above, will have a negligible influence on the measurement as long as U' remains in a certain tolerance range monitored by the unit.

The tolerance "clamping width" between two or more AUTOCALs can be individually parameterized on the ULTRAMAT 23 and an alarm message output. A fault message is output when the value falls below the original factory setting of $U_0 < 50$ % U. In most cases, this is due to the sample chamber being contaminated.

Calibration

The units can be set to automatically calibrate the zero point every 1 to 24 hours, using ambient air or nitrogen. The calibration point for the IR-sensitive components is calculated mathematically from the newly determined U'_0 and the device-specific parameters stored as default values. It is recommendable to check the calibration point once a year using a calibration gas. (For details on TÜV measurements, see Table "Calibration intervals (TÜV versions)" under Selection and ordering data).

If an electrochemical sensor is installed, it is recommendable to use air for the AUTOCAL. In addition to calibration of the zero point of the IR-sensitive components, it is then also possible to simultaneously calibrate the calibration point of the electrochemical O_2 sensor automatically. The characteristic of the O_2 sensor is sufficiently stable following the single-point calibration such that the zero point of the electrochemical sensor needs only be checked once a year by connecting nitrogen.



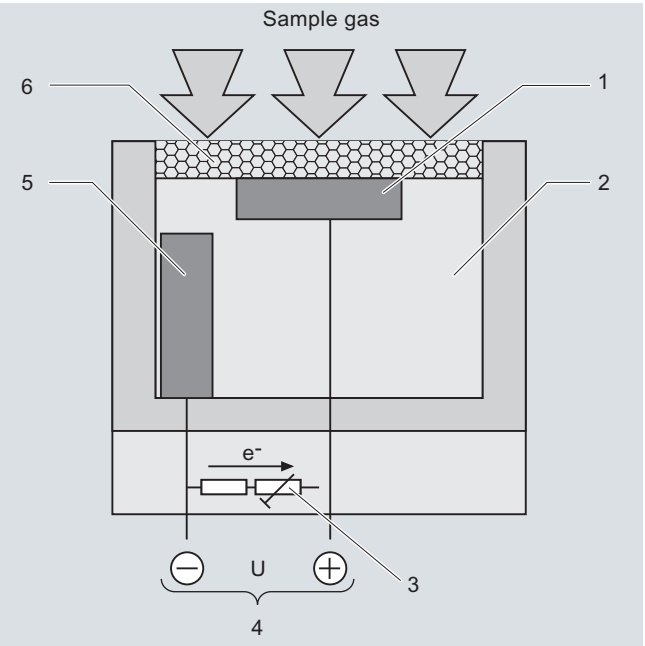
Calibration

Oxygen measurement

The oxygen sensor operates according to the principle of a fuel cell. The oxygen is converted at the boundary layer between the cathode and electrolyte. An electron emission current flows between the lead anode and cathode and via a resistor, where a measured voltage is present. This measured voltage is proportional to the concentration of oxygen in the sample gas.

The oxygen electrolyte used is less influenced by interference influences (particularly CO_2, CO, H_2 and CH_4) than other sensor types.

Note: The oxygen sensor can be used for concentrations of both > 1 % and < 1 % O_2. In the event of sudden changes from high concentrations to low concentrations (< 1 %), the sensor will, however, require longer running-in times to get a constant measured value. This is to be taken into consideration when switching between measuring points in particular, and appropriate rinsing times are to be set.



1 Gold cathode
2 Electrolyte (acetic acid)
3 Thermistor and load resistor for temperature compensation
4 Signal output
5 Lead anode
6 Oxygen diffusion membrane made of FEP

ULTRAMAT 23, principle of operation of the oxygen sensor

© Siemens AG 2013

Electrochemical sensor for H_2S determination

The hydrogen sulfide enters through the diffusion barrier (gas diaphragm) into the sensor and is oxidized at the working electrode. A reaction in the form of a reduction of atmospheric oxygen takes place on the counter electrode. The transfer of electrons can be tapped on the connector pins as a current which is directly proportional to the gas concentration.

Calibration

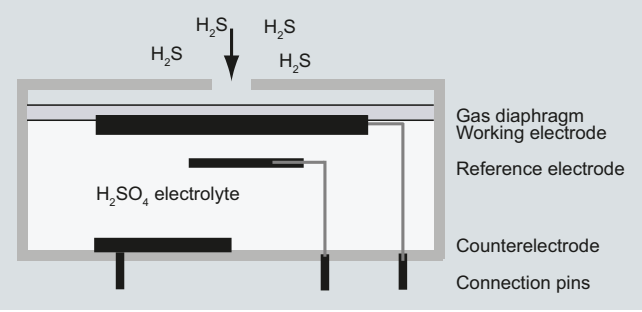
The zero point is automatically recalibrated by the AUTOCAL function when connecting e.g. nitrogen or air. It is recommendable to check the calibration point after 3 months using calibration gas (1 000 to 3 000 vpm).

The AUTOCAL (with ambient air, for example) must be performed every hour. In so doing, the ambient air must be saturated in accordance with a dew point of 11 °C.

Should this not be constantly guaranteed with dry ambient air, the adjustment gas is to be fed through a moisture vessel and subsequently through a cooler (dew point 11 °C).

The hydrogen sulfide sensor must not be used if the accompanying gas contains the following components:

- Compounds containing chlorine
- Compounds containing fluorine
- Heavy metals
- Aerosols
- Alkaline components
- NH_3 > 300 vpm



Operating principle of the H_2S sensor

Paramagnetic oxygen cell

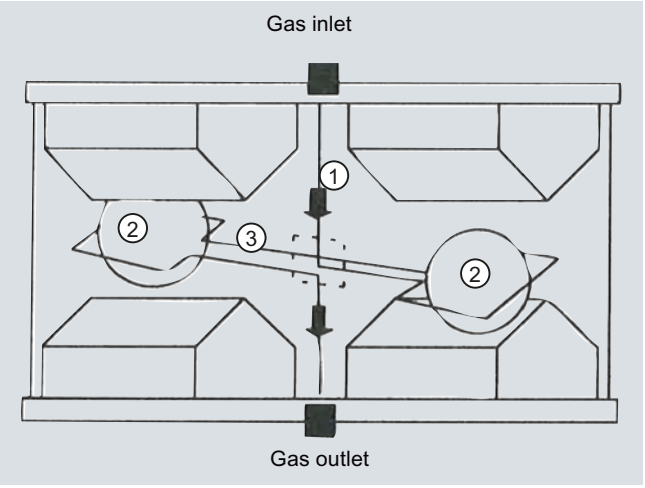
In contrast to other gases, oxygen is highly paramagnetic. This property is used as the basis for the method of measurement.

Two permanent magnets generate an inhomogeneous magnetic field in the measuring cell. If oxygen molecules flow into the measuring cell (1), they are drawn into the magnetic field. This results in the two diamagnetic hollow spheres (2) being displaced out of the magnetic field. This rotary motion is recorded optically, and serves as the input variable for control of a compensation flow. This generates a torque opposite to the rotary motion around the two hollow spheres by means of a wire loop (3). The compensation current is proportional to the concentration of oxygen.

Calibration

The calibration point is calibrated with the AUTOCAL function when processing air (in a similar way to calibration with the electrochemical O_2 sensor). In order to comply with the technical data, the zero point of the paramagnetic measuring cell must be calibrated with nitrogen weekly in the case of measuring ranges < 5 % or every two months in the case of larger measuring ranges.

Alternatively, inert gases (such as nitrogen) can be used for AUTOCAL. As the limit point of the measuring range remains largely stable, an annual limit point adjustment will suffice.



Operating principle of the paramagnetic oxygen cell

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Cross-interferences, paramagnetic oxygen cells

Accompanying gas	Formula	Deviation at 20 °C	Deviation at 50 °C
Acetaldehyde	C_2H_4O	-0.31	-0.34
Acetone	C_3H_6O	-0.63	-0.69
Acetylene, ethyne	C_2H_2	-0.26	-0.28
Ammonia	NH_3	-0.17	-0.19
Argon	Ar	-0.23	-0.25
Benzene	C_6H_6	-1.24	-1.34
Bromine	Br_2	-1.78	-1.97
Butadiene	C_4H_6	-0.85	-0.93
n-butane	C_4H_{10}	-1.1	-1.22
Iso-butylene	C_4H_8	-0.94	-1.06
Chlorine	Cl_2	-0.83	-0.91
Diacetylene	C_4H_2	-1.09	-1.2
Dinitrogen monoxide	N_2O	-0.2	-0.22
Ethane	C_2H_6	-0.43	-0.47
Ethyl benzene	C_8H_{10}	-1.89	-2.08
Ethylene, ethene	C_2H_4	-0.2	-0.22
Ethylene glycol	$C_2H_6O_2$	-0.78	-0.88
Ethylene oxide	C_2H_4O	-0.54	-0.6
Furan	C_4H_4O	-0.9	-0.99
Helium	He	0.29	0.32
n-hexane	C_6H_{14}	-1.78	-1.97
Hydrogen chloride, hydrochloric acid	HCl	-0.31	-0.34
Hydrogen fluoride, hydrofluoric acid	HF	0.12	0.14
Carbon dioxide	CO_2	-0.27	-0.29
Carbon monoxide	CO	-0.06	-0.07
Krypton	Kr	-0.49	-0.54
Methane	CH_4	-0.16	-0.17
Methanol	CH_4O	-0.27	-0.31
Methylene chloride	CH_2Cl_2	-1	-1.1
Monosilane, silane	SiH_4	-0.24	-0.27
Neon	Ne	0.16	0.17
n-octane	C_8H_{18}	-2.45	-2.7
Phenol	C_6H_6O	-1.4	-1.54
Propane	C_3H_8	-0.77	-0.85
Propylene, propene	C_3H_6	-0.57	-0.62
Propylene chloride	C_3H_7Cl	-1.42	-1.44
Propylene oxide	C_3H_6O	-0.9	-1
Oxygen	O_2	100	100
Sulfur dioxide	SO_2	-0.18	-0.2
Sulfur hexafluoride	SF_6	-0.98	-1.05
Hydrogen sulfide	H_2S	-0.41	-0.43
Nitrogen	N_2	0	0
Nitrogen dioxide	NO_2	5	16
Nitrogen monoxide	NO	42.7	43
Styrene	C_8H_8	-1.63	-1.8
Toluene	C_7H_8	-1.57	-1.73
Vinyl chloride	C_2H_3Cl	-0.68	-0.74
Vinyl fluoride	C_2H_3F	-0.49	-0.54
Water (vapor)	H_2O	-0.03	-0.03
Hydrogen	H_2	0.23	0.26
Xenon	Xe	-0.95	-1.02

Cross-sensitivities (with accompanying gas concentration 100 %)

ULTRAMAT 23 essential characteristics

- Practically maintenance-free thanks to AUTOCAL with ambient air (or with N_2, only for units without an oxygen sensor); both the zero point and the sensitivity are calibrated in the process
- Calibration with calibration gas only required every twelve months, depending on the application
- Two measuring ranges per component can be set within specified limits;
  all measuring ranges linearized;
  autoranging with measuring range identification
- Automatic correction of variations in atmospheric pressure
- Sample gas flow monitoring;
  error message output if flow < 1 l/min
  (only with Viton sample gas path)
- Maintenance request alert
- Two freely configurable undershooting or overshooting limit values per measured component

© Siemens AG 2013

Technical specifications

General information

Measured components	Maximum of 4, comprising three infrared-sensitive gases and oxygen
Measuring ranges	Two per measured component
Display	LCD with LED backlighting and contrast control; function keys; 80 characters (4 lines/20 characters)
Operating position	Front wall, vertical
Conformity	CE symbol EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4

Design, enclosure

Weight	Approximately 10 kg
Degree of protection, 19" rack unit and desktop model	IP20 according to EN 60529

Electrical characteristics

EMC (**E**lectro**m**agnetic **C**ompatibility) (safety extra-low voltage (SELV) with safety isolation)	In accordance with standard requirements of NAMUR NE21 (08/98) or EN 50081-1, EN 50082-2
Power supply	100 V AC, +10 %/-15 %, 50 Hz, 120 V AC, +10 %/-15 %, 50 Hz, 200 V AC, +10 %/-15 %, 50 Hz, 230 V AC, +10 %/-15 %, 50 Hz, 100 V AC, +10 %/-15 %, 60 Hz, 120 V AC, +10 %/-15 %, 60 Hz, 230 V AC, +10 %/-15 %, 60 Hz
Power consumption	Approx. 60 VA

Electrical inputs and outputs

Analog output	Per component, 0/2/4 up to 20 mA, NAMUR, isolated, max. load 750 Ω
Relay outputs	8, with changeover contacts, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range identification; 24 V AC/DC/1 A load, potential-free, non-sparking
Digital inputs	3, dimensioned for 24 V, potential-free • Pump • AUTOCAL • Synchronization
Serial interface	RS 485
AUTOCAL function	Automatic unit calibration with ambient air (depending on measured component); adjustable cycle time from 0 (1) … 24 hours
Options	Add-on electronics, each with 8 additional digital inputs and relay outputs for e.g. triggering of automatic calibration and for PROFIBUS PA or PROFIBUS DP

Climatic conditions

Permissible ambient temperature	
• During operation	5 … 45 °C
• During storage and transportation	-20 ... +60 °C
Permissible ambient humidity	< 90 % RH (relative humidity) during storage and transportation
Permissible pressure fluctuations	600 … 1 200 hPa

Gas inlet conditions

Sample gas pressure	
• Without pump	Unpressurized (< 1 200 hPa, absolute)
• With pump	Depressurized suction mode, set in factory with 2 m hose at sample gas outlet; full-scale value calibration necessary under different venting conditions (800 ... 1 050 hPa, absolute)
Sample gas flow	72 … 120 l/h (1.2 … 2 l/min)
Sample gas temperature	Min. 0 to max. 50 °C, but above the dew point
Sample gas humidity	< 90 % RH (relative humidity), non-condensing

Technical data, infrared channel

So that the technical data can be complied with, a cycle time of ≤ 24 hours must be activated for the AUTOCAL. The cycle time of the AUTOCAL function must be ≤ 6 hours when measuring small NO and SO_2 measuring ranges (≤ 400 mg/m³) on TÜV/QAL-certified systems.

Measuring ranges	See ordering data
Chopper compartment flushing	Upstream pressure approximately 3 000 hPa; purging gas consumption approximately 100 ml/min

Time response

Warm-up period	Approximately 30 min (at room temperature) (the technical specification will be met after 2 hours)
Delayed display (T_{90} time)	Dependent on length of analyzer chamber, sample gas line and parameterizable attenuation
Attenuation(electrical time constant)	Parameterizable from 0 … 99.9 s

Measuring response

(relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 1.0 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Output signal fluctuation	< ± 1 % of the current measuring range (see rating plate)
Detection limit	1 % of the current measuring range
Linearity error	• In largest possible measuring range: < ± 1 % of the full-scale value • In smallest possible measuring range: < ± 2 % of the full-scale value
Repeatability	≤ ± 1 % of the current measuring range

Drift

Zero point	
• With AUTOCAL	Negligible
• Without AUTOCAL	< 2 % of the current measuring range/week
Full-scale value drift	
• With AUTOCAL	Negligible
• Without AUTOCAL	< 2 % of the current measuring range/week

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit and portable version

Influencing variables
(relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 1.0 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Temperature	Max. 2 % of the smallest possible measuring range according to rating plate per 10 K with an AUTOCAL cycle time of 6 h
Atmospheric pressure	< 0.2 % of the current measuring range per 1 % pressure variation
Power supply	< 0.1 % of the current measuring range with a change of ± 10 %

Technical data, oxygen channel (electrochemical)

Measuring ranges	0 … 5 % … 0 … 25 % O_2, parameterizable
Service life	Approximately 2 years at 21 % O_2; continuous duty < 0.5 % O_2 will destroy the measuring cell
Detection limit	1 % of the current measuring range

Time response

Delayed display (T_{90} time)	Dependent on dead time and parameterizable attenuation, not > 30 s at approximately 1.2 l/min sample gas flow

Measuring response
(relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 1.0 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Output signal fluctuation	< ± 0.5 % of the current measuring range
Linearity error	< ± 0.2 % of the current measuring range
Repeatability	≤ 0.05 % O_2
Drift	
• With AUTOCAL	Negligible
• Without AUTOCAL	1 % O_2/year in air, typical

Influencing variables
(relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 1.0 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Temperature	< ± 0.5 % O_2 per 20 K, relating to a measured value at 20 °C
Atmospheric pressure	< 0.2 % of the measured value per 1 % pressure variation
Oxygen content	Intermittent operation < 0.5 % O_2 leads to falsification of the measured value
Carrier gases	The oxygen sensor must not be used if the accompanying gas contains the following components: Chlorine or fluorine compounds, heavy metals, aerosols, mercaptans, alkaline components (such as NH_3 in % range)
Typical combustion exhaust gases	Influence: < 0.05 % O_2
Humidity	H_2O dew point ≥ 2 °C; the oxygen sensor must not be used with dry sample gases (however, no condensation either)

Technical data, H_2S channel for measuring ranges of 5 ... 50 vpm

Measured components	Maximum of 4, comprising 1 or 2 infrared-sensitive gases, 1 oxygen component and 1 hydrogen sulfide component
Measuring ranges	
• Smallest measuring range	0 ... 5 vpm
• Largest measuring range	0 ... 50 vpm
Service life of the sensor	Approx. 12 months
Permissible atmospheric pressure	750 ... 1 200 hPa
Permissible operating temperature	5 ... 40 °C (41 ... 104 °F)
Operating mode	Continuous measurement between 0 and 12.5 vpm Discontinuous measurement between 12.5 and 50 vpm

Influencing variables

Carrier gases	The hydrogen sulfide sensor must not be used if the accompanying gas contains the following components: • Compounds containing chlorine • Compounds containing fluorine • Heavy metals • Aerosols • Alkaline components (e.g. NH_3 > 5 %)
Cross-inferences (interfering gases)	1 360 vpm SO_2 result in a cross-interference of < 20 vpm H_2S 180 vpm NO result in a cross-interference of < 150 vpm H_2S No cross-interference of CH_4, CO_2 and H_2 (1 000 vpm)
Drift	< 1 % of the current measuring range per month
Temperature	< 3 %/10 K relating to full-scale value
Atmospheric pressure	< 0.2 % of the measured value per 1 % pressure variation

Measuring response

Delayed display (T90 time)	< 40 s with sample gas flow of approx. 1 ... 1.2 l/min
Output signal noise	< 2 % of smallest measuring range with an attenuation constant of 30 s
Display resolution	< 0.01 vpm H_2S
Output signal resolution	< 1 % of smallest measuring range with an attenuation constant of 30 s
Repeatability	< 4 % of smallest measuring range

© Siemens AG 2013

Technical data, H_2S channel for measuring ranges of 0 ... 500/5 000 vpm	
Measured components	Maximum of 4, comprising 1 or 2 infrared-sensitive gases, 1 oxygen component and 1 hydrogen sulfide component
Measuring ranges of H_2S sensor MB 5000	
• Smallest measuring range	0 ... 500 vpm
• Largest measuring range	0 ... 5 000 vpm
Service life of the sensor	Approx. 12 months
Permissible atmospheric pressure	750 ... 1 200 hPa
Permissible operating temperature	5 ... 40 °C (41 ... 104 °F)
Influencing variables	
Carrier gases	The hydrogen sulfide sensor must not be used if the accompanying gas contains the following components: • Compounds containing chlorine • Compounds containing fluorine • Heavy metals • Aerosols • Alkaline components (e.g. NH_3 > 5 %)
Cross-inferences (interfering gases)	100 ppm SO_2 result in a cross-interference of < 30 ppm H_2S
Drift	< 1 % of the current measuring range per month
Temperature	< 3 %/10 K relating to full-scale value
Atmospheric pressure	< 0.2 % of the measured value per 1 % pressure variation
Measuring response	
Delayed display (T90 time)	< 80 s with sample gas flow of approx. 1 ... 1.2 l/min
Output signal noise	< 15 ppm H_2S
Display resolution	< 0.2 % of the full-scale value
Output signal resolution	< 30 ppm H_2S
Repeatability	< 4 % referred to full-scale value

Technical data, paramagnetic oxygen cell	
Measured components	Maximum of 4, comprising up to 3 infrared-sensitive gases and an oxygen component
Measuring ranges	2 per component • Min. 0 ... 2 % vol O_2 • Max. 0 ... 100 % vol O_2 • Suppressed measuring range possible; e.g. 95 ... 100 %
Permissible atmospheric pressure	700 ... 1 200 hPa
Permissible operating temperature	5 ... 45 °C (41 ... 113 °F)
Cross-inferences (interfering gases)	See Table "Cross-sensitivities"
Zero point drift	• Measuring range 2 %: max. 0.1 % with weekly zero adjustment • Measuring range 5 %: max. 0.1 % with weekly zero adjustment • Measuring range 25 % or greater: max. 0.5 % with monthly zero adjustment
Measured-value drift	Negligible with AUTOCAL
Temperature error	< 2 %/10 K referred to measuring range 5 % < 5 %/10 K referred to measuring range 2 %
Humidity error for N_2 with 90 % relative humidity after 30 min	< 0.6 % at 50 °C
Atmospheric pressure	< 0.2 % of measured value per 1 % pressure variation
Delayed display (T90 time)	< 60 s
Output signal noise	< 1 % of smallest measuring range
Repeatability	< 1 % of smallest measuring range

© Siemens AG 2013

ULTRAMAT 23

19" rack unit and portable version

Selection and ordering data — **Order No.**

ULTRAMAT 23 gas analyzer — **7MB2335-** ■■■■■ - ■ A A ■ — Cannot be combined
For measuring 1 infrared component, oxygen and hydrogen sulfide

Enclosure, version and gas paths
19" rack unit for installation in cabinets

Gas connections	Gas path	Internal sample gas pump	
6 mm pipe	Viton	Without[2]	0
¼" pipe	Viton	Without[2]	1
6 mm pipe	Viton	With	2
¼" pipe	Viton	With	3
6 mm pipe	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571	Without[2]	6
¼" pipe	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571	Without[2]	7
Portable, in sheet steel enclosure, 6 mm gas connections, Viton gas path, with integrated sample gas pump, condensation trap with safety filter on the front plate			8

Measured component	Possible with measuring range identification	
CO	D, E, F, G ... R, U, X	A
CO_2[1]	D[6], G[6], H[6], J[6], K ... R	C
CH_4	E, H, L, N, P, R	D
C_2H_4	K	F
C_6H_{14}	K	M
SO_2	F ... L, W	N
NO	E, G ... J, T, V, W	P
N_2O[7]	E	S
SF_6	H	V

Smallest measuring range	Largest measuring range		
0 ... 50 vpm	0 ... 250 vpm		D
0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 500 vpm		E
0 ... 150 vpm	0 ... 750 vpm		F
0 ... 200 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm		G
0 ... 500 vpm	0 ... 2 500 vpm		H
0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 5 000 vpm		J
0 ... 2 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm		K
0 ... 0,5 %	0 ... 2,5 %		L
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 5 %		M
0 ... 2 %	0 ... 10 %		N
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 25 %		P
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 50 %		Q
0 ... 20 %	0 ... 100 %		R
0 ... 100 mg/m³	0 ... 750 mg/m³	TÜV version	T
0 ... 150 mg/m³	0 ... 750 mg/m³	TÜV version	U
0 ... 250 mg/m³	0 ... 1 250 mg/m³	TÜV version	V
0 ... 400 mg/m³	0 ... 2 000 mg/m³	TÜV version	W
0 ... 50 vpm	0 ... 2 500 vpm		X

Oxygen measurement[5]	
Without O_2 sensor	0
With O_2 sensor	1
With paramagnetic oxygen measuring cell	8

Hydrogen sulfide measurement	
Without	0
With H_2S sensor 0 ... 5/50 ppm	1
With H_2S sensor 0 ... 500/5 000 ppm	3

Power supply	
100 V AC, 50 Hz	0
120 V AC, 50 Hz	1
200 V AC, 50 Hz	2
230 V AC, 50 Hz	3
100 V AC, 60 Hz	4
120 V AC, 60 Hz	5
230 V AC, 60 Hz	6

Operating software, documentation[3]	
German	0
English	1
French	2
Spanish	3
Italian	4

Footnotes: See next page.

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data

Additional versions		Order code
Add "**-Z**" to Order No. and specify order code		
Add-on electronics with 8 digital inputs/outputs, PROFIBUS PA interface		**A12**
Add-on electronics with 8 digital inputs/outputs, PROFIBUS DP interface		**A13**
Telescopic rails (2 units), 19" rack unit version only		**A31**
Set of Torx screwdrivers		**A32**
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)		**B03**
Gas path for short response time[9)]		**C01**
Chopper compartment purging for 6 mm gas connection		**C02**
Chopper compartment purging for ¼" gas connection		**C03**
Presetting to reference temperature 0 °C for conversion into mg/m³, applies to all components		**D15**
Certificate FM/CSA Class I, Div. 2, ATEX II 3 G		**E20**
Calibration interval 5 months (TÜV/QAL), measuring ranges:	CO: 0 ... 150/750 mg/m³ NO: 0 ... 100/750 mg/m³	**E50**
Measuring range indication in plain text[4)]		**Y11**
Measurement of CO_2 in forming gas[8)] (only in conjunction with measuring range 0 to 20/0 to 100 %)		**Y14**

Accessories	Order No.
CO_2 absorber cartridge	**7MB1933-8AA**

Retrofitting sets	
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
Add-on electronics with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA	**A5E00056834**
Add-on electronics with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP	**A5E00057159**

1) For measuring ranges below 1 %, a CO_2 absorber cartridge can be used for setting the zero point (see accessories)
2) Without separate zero gas input or solenoid valve
3) User language can be changed
4) Standard setting: smallest measuring range, largest measuring range
5) O_2 sensor in gas path of infrared measured component 1
6) With chopper compartment purging (N_2 approx. 3 000 hPa required for measuring ranges below 0.1 % CO_2), to be ordered separately (see order code C02 or C03)
7) Not suitable for use with emission measurements since the cross-sensitivity is too high
8) CO_2 measurement in accompanying gas Ar or Ar/He (3:1); forming gas
9) Only for version with Viton hose

© Siemens AG 2013

ULTRAMAT 23

19" rack unit and portable version

Selection and ordering data — **Order No.**

ULTRAMAT 23 gas analyzer — **7MB2337-** ■■■■ - ■■■■ — Cannot be combined
For measuring 2 infrared components, oxygen and hydrogen sulfide

Enclosure, version and gas paths
19" rack unit for installation in cabinets

Gas connections	Gas paths	Internal sample gas pump		
6 mm pipe	Viton, not separate	Without[2]	0	
¼" pipe	Viton, not separate	Without[2]	1	
6 mm pipe	Viton, not separate	With	2	
¼" pipe	Viton, not separate	With	3	
6 mm pipe	Viton, separate	Without[2]	4	4 → A27, A29
¼" pipe	Viton, separate	Without[2]	5	5 → A27, A29
6 mm pipe	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571, separate	Without[2]	6	6 6
¼" pipe	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571, separate	Without[2]	7	7 7
Portable, in sheet steel enclosure, 6 mm gas connections, Viton gas path, with integrated sample gas pump, condensation trap with safety filter on the front plate			8	8 8 8 → E20

1. infrared measured component

Measured component	Possible with measuring range identification	
CO	D, E, F, G ... R, U, X	A
CO_2[1]	D[6], G[6], H[6], J[6], K ... R	C
CH_4	E, H, L, N, P, R	D
C_2H_4	K	F
C_6H_{14}	K	M
SO_2	F ... L, W	N
NO	E, G ... J, T, V, W	P
N_2O[7]	E	S
SF_6	H	V

Smallest measuring range	Largest measuring range		
0 ... 50 vpm	0 ... 250 vpm		D
0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 500 vpm		E
0 ... 150 vpm	0 ... 750 vpm		F
0 ... 200 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm		G
0 ... 500 vpm	0 ... 2 500 vpm		H
0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 5 000 vpm		J
0 ... 2 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm		K
0 ... 0,5 %	0 ... 2,5 %		L
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 5 %		M
0 ... 2 %	0 ... 10 %		N N
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 25 %		P P
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 50 %		Q
0 ... 20 %	0 ... 100 %		R
0 ... 100 mg/m³	0 ... 750 mg/m³	TÜV version	T
0 ... 150 mg/m³	0 ... 750 mg/m³	TÜV version	U
0 ... 250 mg/m³	0 ... 1 250 mg/m³	TÜV version	V
0 ... 400 mg/m³	0 ... 2 000 mg/m³	TÜV version	W
0 ... 50 vpm	0 ... 2 500 vpm		X

Oxygen measurement[5]		
Without O_2 sensor		0
With O_2 sensor		1 1
With paramagnetic oxygen measuring cell		8 8 8 8

Hydrogen sulfide measurement		
Without		0
With H_2S sensor 0 ... 5/50 ppm		1 1 1 1
With H_2S sensor 0 ... 500/5 000 ppm		3 3 3 3

Power supply	
100 V AC, 50 Hz	0
120 V AC, 50 Hz	1
200 V AC, 50 Hz	2
230 V AC, 50 Hz	3
100 V AC, 60 Hz	4
120 V AC, 60 Hz	5
230 V AC, 60 Hz	6

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data			Order No.	
ULTRAMAT 23 gas analyzer For measuring 2 infrared components, oxygen and hydrogen sulfide			**7MB2337-** ■■■■ - ■■■■	Cannot be combined
2. infrared measured component				
Measured component	Possible with measuring range identification			
CO	D, E, F, G ... R, U, X		**A**	
CO_2 [1]	D[6], G[6], H[6], J[6], K ... R		**C**	
CH_4	E, H, L, N, P, R		**D**	
C_2H_4	K		**F**	
C_6H_{14}	K		**M**	
SO_2	F ... L, W		**N**	
NO	E, G ... J, T, V, W		**P**	
N_2O	E[7], Y[10]		**S**	
SF_6	H		**V**	
Smallest measuring range	Largest measuring range			
0 ... 50 vpm	0 ... 250 vpm		**D**	
0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 500 vpm		**E**	
0 ... 150 vpm	0 ... 750 vpm		**F**	
0 ... 200 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm		**G**	
0 ... 500 vpm	0 ... 2 500 vpm		**H**	
0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 5 000 vpm		**J**	
0 ... 2 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm		**K**	
0 ... 0,5 %	0 ... 2,5 %		**L**	
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 5 %		**M**	
0 ... 2 %	0 ... 10 %		**N**	
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 25 %		**P**	
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 50 %		**Q**	
0 ... 20 %	0 ... 100 %		**R**	
0 ... 100 mg/m³	0 ... 750 mg/m³	TÜV version	**T**	
0 ... 150 mg/m³	0 ... 750 mg/m³	TÜV version	**U**	
0 ... 250 mg/m³	0 ... 1 250 mg/m³	TÜV version	**V**	
0 ... 400 mg/m³	0 ... 2 000 mg/m³	TÜV version	**W**	
0 ... 50 vpm	0 ... 2 500 vpm		**X**	
0 ... 500 vpm	0 ... 5 000 vpm		**Y**	
Operating software, documentation[3]				
German				**0**
English				**1**
French				**2**
Spanish				**3**
Italian				**4**

Footnotes: See next page.

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit and portable version

Additional versions	Order code
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order code	
Add-on electronics with 8 digital inputs/outputs, PROFIBUS PA interface	**A12**
Add-on electronics with 8 digital inputs/outputs, PROFIBUS DP interface	**A13**
Stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571) connection pipe, 6 mm, complete with screwed gland (cannot be combined with Viton hose)	**A27**
Stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571) connection pipe, ¼", complete with screwed gland (cannot be combined with Viton hose)	**A29**
Telescopic rails (2 units, 19" rack unit version only)	**A31**
Set of Torx screwdrivers	**A32**
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**
Gas path for short response time[9)]	**C01**
Chopper compartment purging for 6 mm gas connection	**C02**
Chopper compartment purging for ¼" gas connection	**C03**
Presetting to reference temperature 0 °C for conversion into mg/m³, applies to all components	**D15**
Measuring range indication in plain text[4)]	**Y11**
Certificate FM/CSA Class I, Div. 2, ATEX II 3 G	**E20**
Calibration interval 5 months (TÜV/QAL), measuring ranges: CO: 0 ... 150/750 mg/m³ NO: 0 ... 100/750 mg/m³	**E50**
Measurement of CO_2 in forming gas[8)] (only in conjunction with measuring range 0 to 20/0 to 100 %)	**Y14**

Accessories	Order No.
CO_2 absorber cartridge	**7MB1933-8AA**
Retrofitting sets	
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
Add-on electronics with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA	**A5E00056834**
Add-on electronics with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP	**A5E00057159**

1) For measuring ranges below 1 %, a CO_2 absorber cartridge can be used for setting the zero point (see accessories)
2) Without separate zero gas input or solenoid valve
3) User language can be changed
4) Standard setting: smallest measuring range, largest measuring range
5) O_2 sensor in gas path of infrared measured component 1
6) With chopper compartment purging (N_2 approx. 3 000 hPa required for measuring ranges below 0.1 % CO_2), to be ordered separately (see order code C02 or C03)
7) Not suitable for use with emission measurements since the cross-sensitivity is too high
8) CO_2 measurement in accompanying gas Ar or Ar/He (3:1); forming gas
9) Only for version with Viton hose
10) Only in conjunction with CO_2 measuring range 0 to 5 % to 0 to 25 % (CP)

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data			Order No.	
ULTRAMAT 23 gas analyzer for measuring 3 infrared components and oxygen			**7MB2338-** ■■■■ **0 -** ■■■■	Cannot be combined
Enclosure, version and gas paths 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets				
Gas connections	Gas paths	Internal sample gas pump		
6 mm pipe	Viton, not separate	Without[2]	**0**	
¼" pipe	Viton, not separate	Without[2]	**1**	
6 mm pipe	Viton, not separate	With	**2**	
¼" pipe	Viton, not separate	With	**3**	
6 mm pipe	Viton, separate	Without[2]	**4**	**4 → A27, A29**
¼" pipe	Viton, separate	Without[2]	**5**	**5 → A27, A29**
6 mm pipe	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571, separate	Without[2]	**6**	**6**
¼" pipe	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571, separate	Without[2]	**7**	**7**
Portable, in sheet steel enclosure, 6 mm gas connections, Viton gas path, with integrated sample gas pump, condensation trap with safety filter on the front plate			**8**	**8**
1. and 2nd infrared measured components				
Measured component	Smallest measuring range	Largest measuring range		
CO NO	0 ... 500 vpm 0 ... 500 vpm	0 ... 2 500 vpm 0 ... 2 500 vpm	**A A**	
CO NO	0 ... 2 000 vpm 0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm 0 ... 5 000 vpm	**A B**	
CO NO	0 ... 1 000 vpm 0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 5 000 vpm 0 ... 5 000 vpm	**A C**	
CO NO	0 ... 1 % 0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 5 % 0 ... 5000 vpm	**A D**	
CO NO	0 ... 250 mg/m³ 0 ... 400 mg/m³	0 ... 1 250 mg/m³ TÜV version 0 ... 2 000 mg/m³	**A K**	
CO CO_2	0 ... 10 % 0 ... 10 %	0 ... 50 % 0 ... 50 %	**B A**	
CO CO_2	0 ... 10 % 0 ... 0,5 %	0 ... 50 % 0 ... 2,5 %	**B B**	
CO CO_2	0 ... 20 % 0 ... 20 %	0 ... 100 % 0 ... 100 %	**B D**	
CO_2 CO	0 ... 5 % 0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 25 % 0 ... 500 vpm	**B J**	
CO_2 CO	0 ... 10 % 0 ... 0,5 %	0 ... 50 % 0 ... 2,5 %	**B K**	
CO_2 CO	0 ... 5 % 0 ... 75 mg/m³	0 ... 25 % 0 ... 750 mg/m³	**B L**	
CO_2 CH_4	0 ... 5 % 0 ... 1 %	0 ... 25 % 0 ... 5 %	**C A**	
CO_2 CH_4	0 ... 5 % 0 ... 2 %	0 ... 25 % 0 ... 10 %	**C B**	
CO_2 NO	0 ... 5 % 0 ... 500 vpm	0 ... 25 % 0 ... 2 500 vpm	**D C**	
Oxygen measurement[5]				
Without O_2 sensor			**0**	
With O_2 sensor			**1**	**1**
With paramagnetic oxygen measuring cell			**8**	**8 8**
Power supply				
100 V AC, 50 Hz			**0**	
120 V AC, 50 Hz			**1**	
200 V AC, 50 Hz			**2**	
230 V AC, 50 Hz			**3**	
100 V AC, 60 Hz			**4**	
120 V AC, 60 Hz			**5**	
230 V AC, 60 Hz			**6**	

Footnotes: See page 1/51.

© Siemens AG 2013

ULTRAMAT 23

19" rack unit and portable version

Selection and ordering data — **Order No.**

ULTRAMAT 23 gas analyzer
for measuring 3 infrared components and oxygen — **7MB2338-** ■■■■ **0 -** ■■■■ — Cannot be combined

3. infrared measured component

Measured component	Possible with measuring range identification		
CO	D, E, F, G ... R, U, X		A
CO_2 [1]	D[6], G[6], H[6], J[6], K ... R		C
CH_4	E, H, L, N, P, R		D
C_2H_4	K		F
C_6H_{14}	K		M
SO_2	F ... L, W		N
NO	E, G ... J, V, W		P
N_2O	E[7], S[10] (biomass), Y[11]		S
SF_6	H		V
Smallest measuring range	**Largest measuring range**		
0 ... 50 vpm	0 ... 250 vpm		D
0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 500 vpm		E
0 ... 150 vpm	0 ... 750 vpm		F
0 ... 200 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm		G
0 ... 500 vpm	0 ... 2 500 vpm		H
0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 5 000 vpm		J
0 ... 2 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm		K
0 ... 0,5 %	0 ... 2,5 %		L
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 5 %		M
0 ... 2 %	0 ... 10 %		N
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 25 %		P
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 50 %		Q
0 ... 20 %	0 ... 100 %		R
0 ... 50 mg/m³	0 ... 500 mg/m³	TÜV version	S
0 ... 150 mg/m³	0 ... 750 mg/m³	TÜV version	U
0 ... 250 mg/m³	0 ... 1 250 mg/m³	TÜV version	V
0 ... 400 mg/m³	0 ... 2 000 mg/m³	TÜV version	W
0 ... 50 vpm	0 ... 2 500 vpm		X
0 ... 500 vpm	0 ... 5 000 vpm		Y

Operating software, documentation[3]	
German	0
English	1
French	2
Spanish	3
Italian	4

Footnotes: See page 1/51.

© Siemens AG 2013

Additional versions	**Order code**
Add "**-Z**" to Order No. and specify order code	
Add-on electronics with 8 digital inputs/outputs, PROFIBUS PA interface	**A12**
Add-on electronics with 8 digital inputs/outputs, PROFIBUS DP interface	**A13**
Stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571) connection pipe, 6 mm, complete with screwed gland (cannot be combined with Viton hose)	**A27**
Stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571) connection pipe, ¼", complete with screwed gland (cannot be combined with Viton hose)	**A29**
Telescopic rails (2 units, 19" rack unit version only)	**A31**
Set of Torx screwdrivers	**A32**
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**
Gas path for short response time[9)]	**C01**
Chopper compartment purging for 6 mm gas connection	**C02**
Chopper compartment purging for ¼" gas connection	**C03**
Presetting to reference temperature 0 °C for conversion into mg/m³, applies to all components	**D15**
Certificate FM/CSA Class I, Div. 2, ATEX II 3 G	**E20**
Measuring range indication in plain text[4)]	**Y11**
Measurement of CO_2 in forming gas[8)] (only in conjunction with measuring range 0 to 20/0 to 100 %)	**Y14**

Accessories	**Order No.**
CO_2 absorber cartridge	**7MB1933-8AA**
Retrofitting sets	
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
Add-on electronics with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA	**A5E00056834**
Add-on electronics with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP	**A5E00057159**

1) For measuring ranges below 1 %, a CO_2 absorber cartridge can be used for setting the zero point (see accessories)
2) Without separate zero gas input or solenoid valve
3) User language can be changed
4) Standard setting: smallest measuring range, largest measuring range
5) O_2 sensor in gas path of infrared measured component 1
6) With chopper compartment purging (N_2 approx. 3 000 hPa required for measuring ranges below 0.1 % CO_2), to be ordered separately (see order code C02 or C03)
7) Not suitable for use with emission measurements since the cross-sensitivity is too high
8) CO_2 measurement in accompanying gas Ar or Ar/He (3:1); forming gas
9) Only for version with Viton hose
10) Only in conjunction with CO/CO_2, measuring range 0 to 75/750 mg/m³, 0 to 5/25 % [-BL-]
11) Only in combination with CO2/NO, measuring range 0 to 5/25 %, 0 to 500/5 000 vpm [-DC-]

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit and portable version

Ordering notes

Special selection rules must be observed when measuring some components.

Measured component N_2O

7MB2335, 7MB2337 and 7MB2338
(application: Si chip production)

- Measuring range 0 to 100 / 500 ppm (MB designation "E")
- Can only be used to measure N_2O in ultra-pure gases

7MB2337 and 7MB2338
(application: measurement in accordance with the requirements of the Kyoto protocol)

- Measuring range 0 to 500 / 5 000 vpm (MB designation "Y")
- Requires simultaneous measurement of CO_2 for correction of cross-interference

7MB2337-*CP*0-*SY* or
7MB2338-*DC*0-*SY* (including NO measurement)

7MB2338
(application in accordance with the requirements of the 30th BImSchV, "biomass")

- Measuring range 0 to 50 / 500 mg/m³ (MB designation "S")
- Requires simultaneous measurement of CO_2 and CO for correction of cross-interference

7MB2338-*BL*0-*SS*

7MB2337 and 7MB2338
(application with paramagnetic oxygen measuring cell and separate gas path)

7MB2337-4**80-**** - Z + C11
7MB2337-5**80-**** - Z + C11

7MB2338-4**80-**** - Z + C11
7MB2338-5**80-**** - Z + C11

Measured component SF_6

7MB2335, 7MB2337 and 7MB2338
(application: SI chip production)

- Measuring range 0 to 500 / 2 500 ppm (MB designation "H")
- Can only be used to measure SF6 in inert gases

Calibration interval (TÜV versions)

Component	Smallest measuring range (TÜV)	Calibration interval	Remarks	Z suffix
CO	0 … 150 mg/m³	5 months	13./27. BImSchV	E50
CO	0 … 250 mg/m³	12 months	13./27. BImSchV	
NO	0 … 100 mg/m³	5 months	13./27. BImSchV	E50
NO	0 … 250 mg/m³	12 months	13./27. BImSchV	
SO_2	0 … 400 mg/m³	12 months	13./27. BImSchV	
N_2O	0 … 500 ppm		Kyoto protocol	
N_2O	0 … 50 mg/m³	6 months	30. BImSchV	

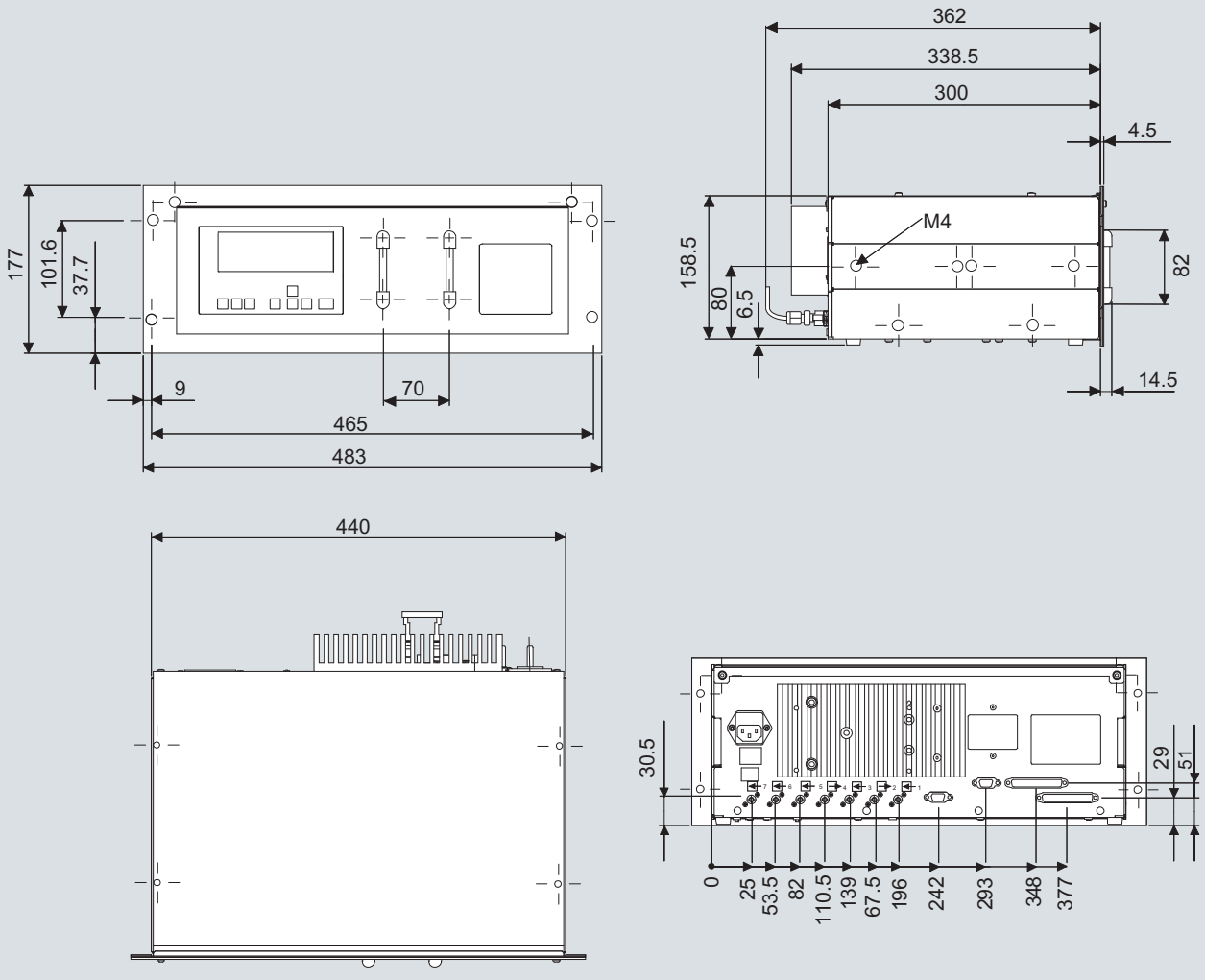
	AUTOCAL (ambient air)		AUTOCAL (inert gas e.g. N_2)		Calibration with calibration gas		Comment (keep to technical specs)
	Zero point	Calibration point	Zero point	Calibration point	Zero point	Calibration point	
	Hours				Weeks		
IR components	3 ... 24		3 ... 24		o	52	
O_2 - electrical chemical sensor	Stable	3 ... 24	Stable	-	52	o	
O_2 paramagnetic Cell	-	3 ... 24			1	o	at MB < 5 %
	-	3 ... 24			8	o	at MB > 5 %
O_2 paramagnetic Cell			3 ... 24	-	o	52	at MB < 5 %
			3 ... 24	-	o	52	at MB > 5 %
H_2S sensor	3	-	3	-	o	12	

o = with AUTOCAL

Calibration intervals, standard devices

© Siemens AG 2013

Dimensional drawings



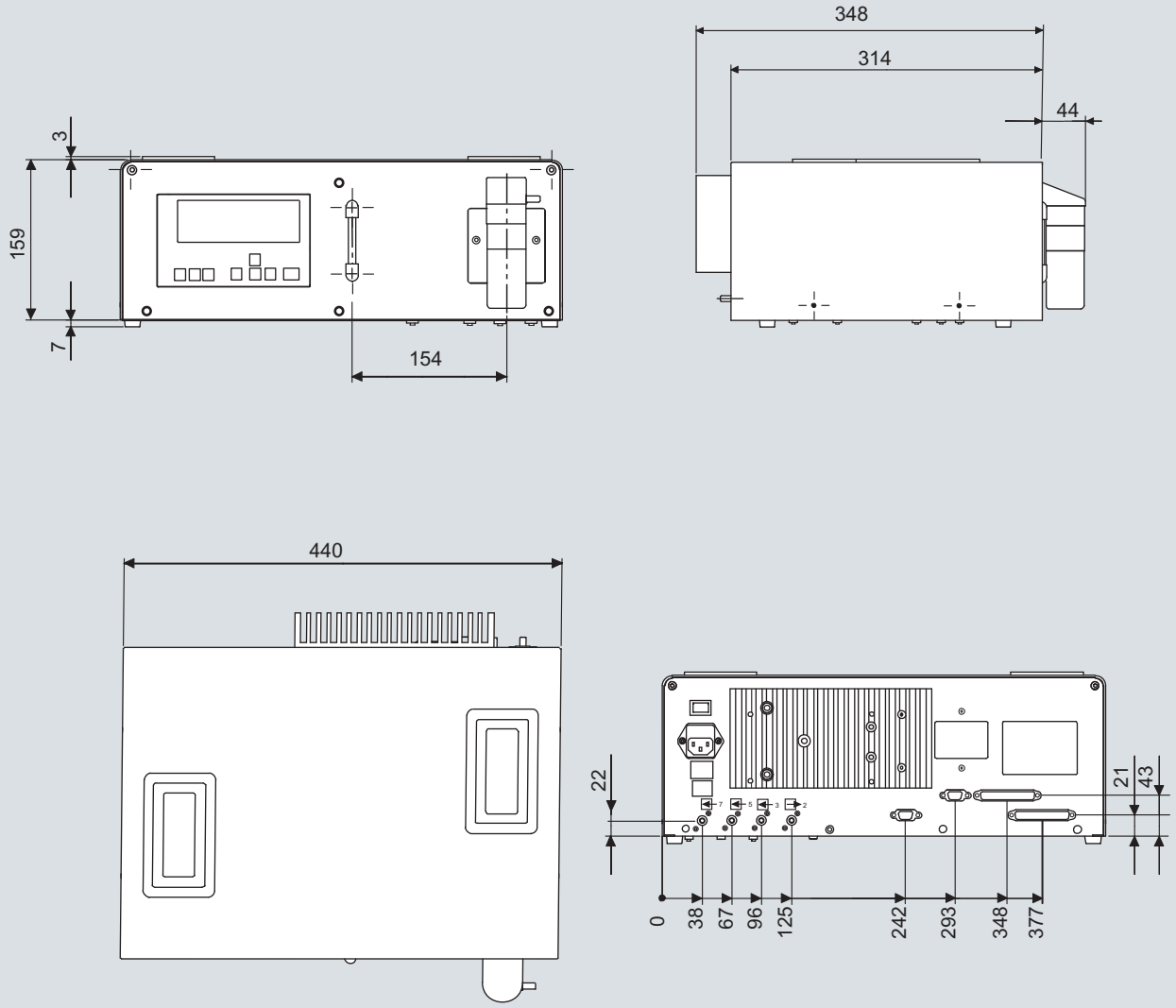
Gas connections: stubs diam. 6 mm or ¼“

Caution: always install on supporting rails when mounted in bench-top housing or in cabinet

ULTRAMAT 23, 19“ unit, dimensions in mm

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit and portable version



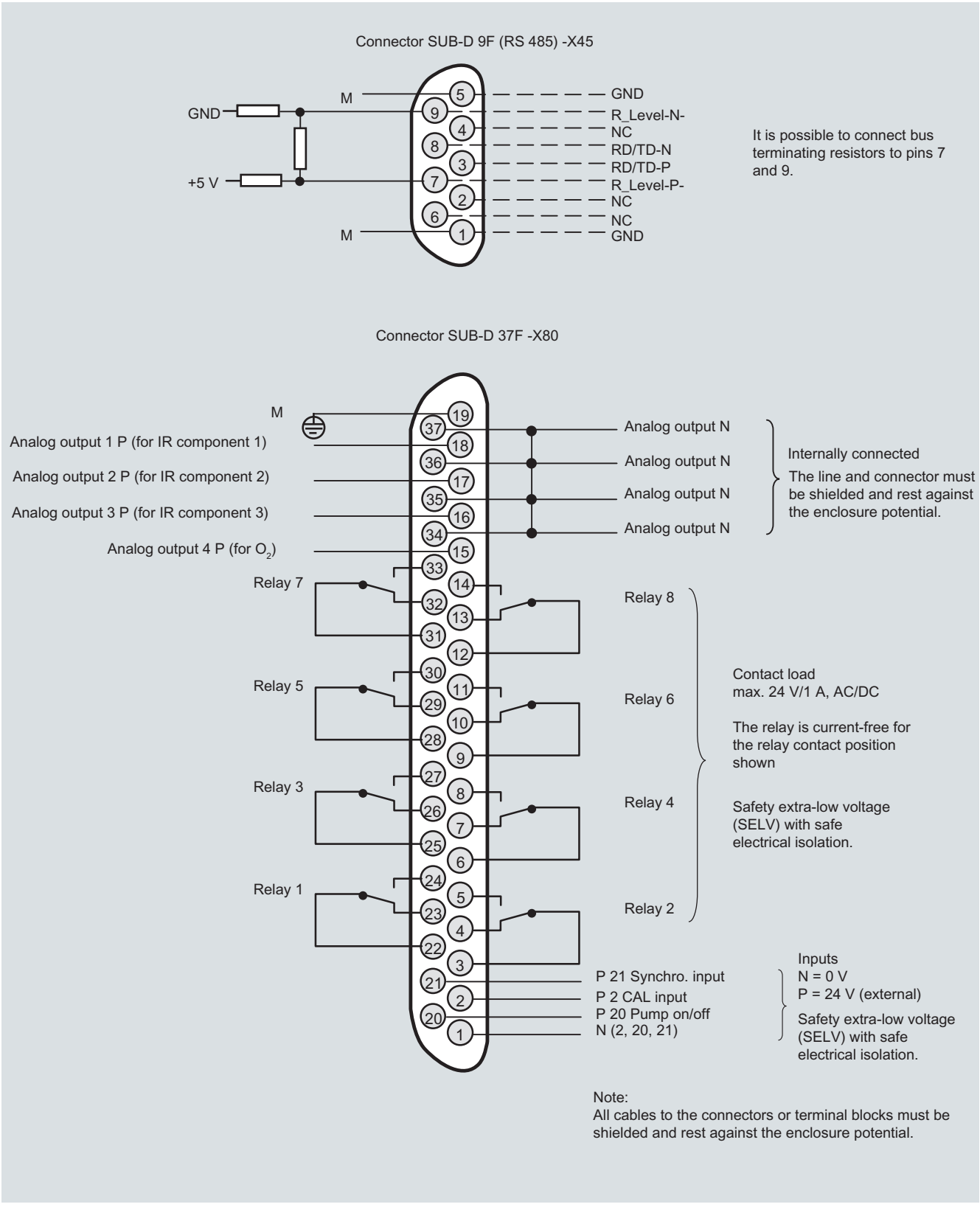
Gas connections: stubs diam. 6 mm

ULTRAMAT 23, desktop unit, dimensions in mm

© Siemens AG 2013

Schematics

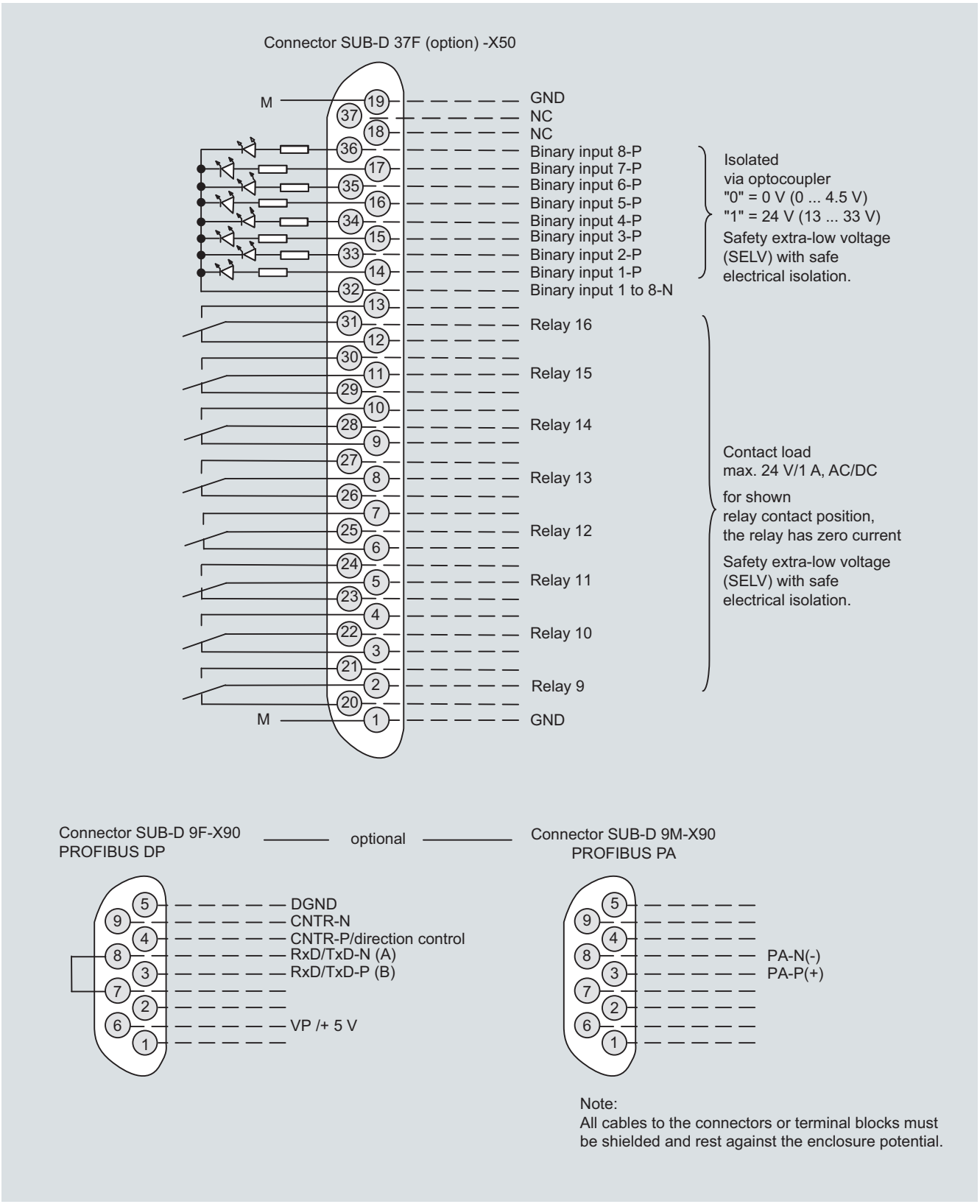
Pin assignment (electrical and gas connections)



ULTRAMAT 23, pin assignment (standard)

© Siemens AG 2013

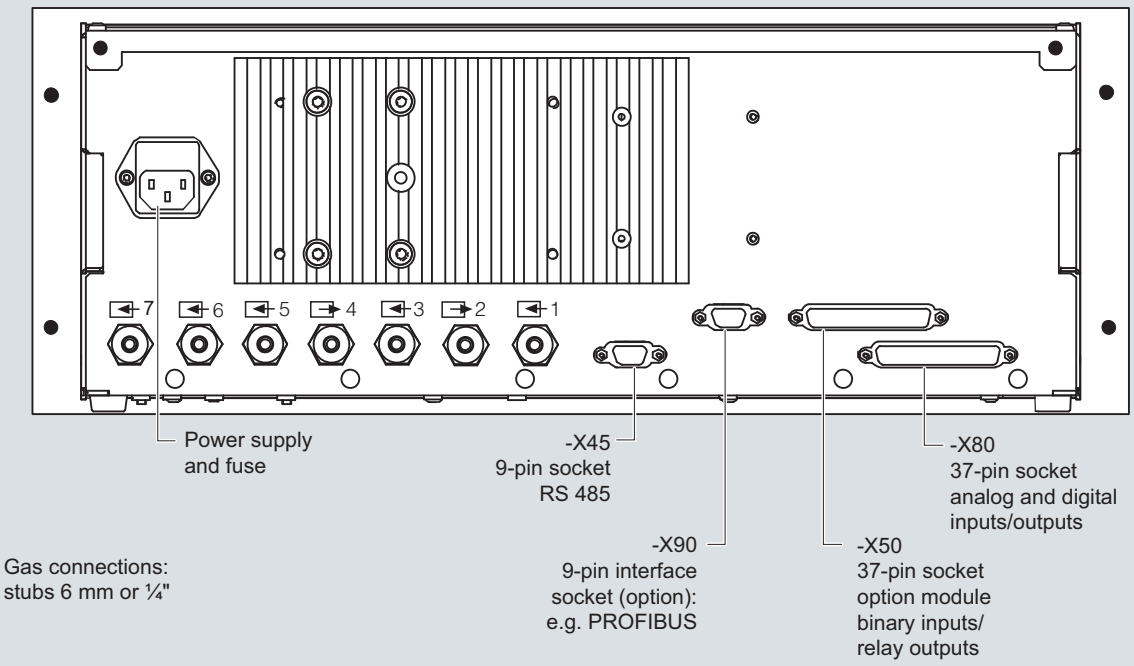
19" rack unit and portable version



ULTRAMAT 23, pin assignment of the optional PROFIBUS interface board

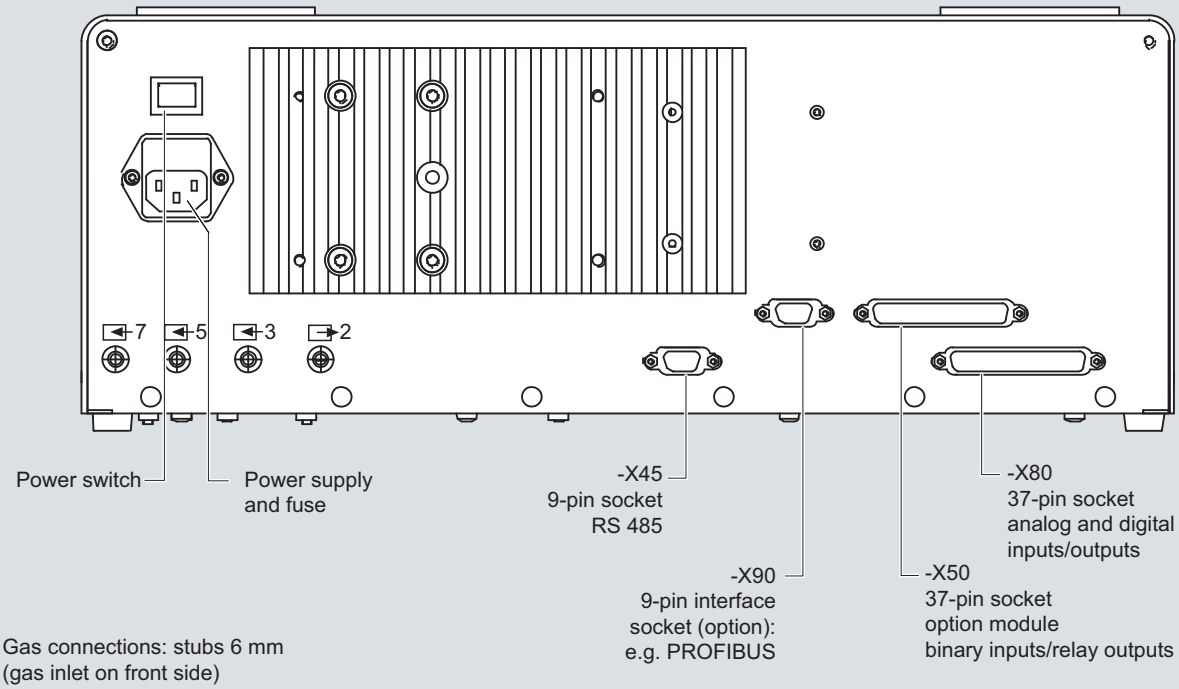
© Siemens AG 2013

19“ unit



ULTRAMAT 23, 19“ unit, e.g. one infrared component with oxygen measurement

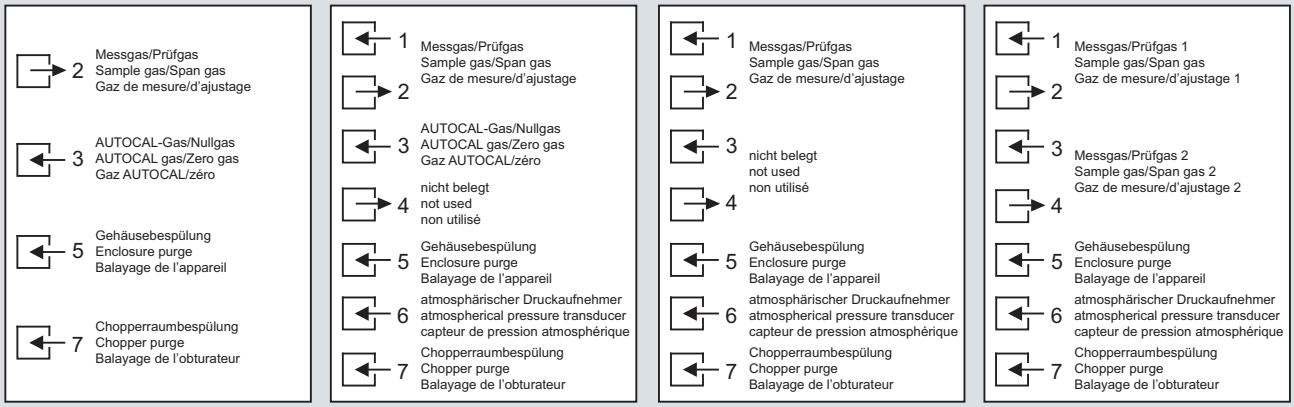
Desktop unit



ULTRAMAT 23, portable unit, in sheet-steel housing, gas and electrical connections

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit and portable version



Key to symbols
ULTRAMAT 23
portable, in sheet-steel housing

Key to symbols
ULTRAMAT 23
19" rack unit
with sample gas pump

Key to symbols
ULTRAMAT 23
19" rack unit
without sample gas pump

Key to symbols
ULTRAMAT 23
19" rack unit
with two separate
gas paths or pipe version

ULTRAMAT 23, designation of the different labels

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data

Operating instructions	Order No.
ULTRAMAT 23	
Gas analyzer for IR-absorbing gases and oxygen	
• German	**C79000-B5200-C216**
• English	**C79000-B5276-C216**
• French	**C79000-B5277-C216**
• Spanish	**C79000-B5278-C216**
• Italian	**C79000-B5272-C216**

Suggestions for spare parts

Selection and ordering data

Description	Quantity for 2 years	Quantity for 5 years	Order No.
Analyzer unit			
O-ring for analyzer chamber: 180, 90, 60, 20 mm	2	4	**C71121-Z100-A99**
Chopper			
• With motor, for 1 IR channel (7MB2335-...)	1	1	**C79451-A3468-B515**
• With motor, for 2 IR channels (7MB2337-..., 7MB2338-...)	1	1	**C79451-A3468-B516**
Electronics			
Motherboard, with firmware	-	1	**C79451-A3494-D501**
Keypad	1	1	**C79451-A3492-B605**
LCD module	1	1	**C79451-A3494-B16**
Connector filter	-	1	**W75041-E5602-K2**
Line switch (portable analyzer)	-	1	**W75050-T1201-U101**
Fusible element 220 ... 240 V	2	4	**W79054-L1010-T630**
Fusible element 100 ... 120 V	2	4	**W79054-L1011-T125**
Other			
Safety filter (zero gas), internal	2	2	**A5E00059149**
Safety filter (sample gas), internal	2	3	**C79127-Z400-A1**
Pressure switch	1	2	**C79302-Z1210-A2**
Flowmeter	1	2	**C79402-Z560-T1**
Set of gaskets for sample gas pump	2	5	**C79402-Z666-E20**
Condensation trap (for portable unit, in sheet steel enclosure)	1	2	**C79451-A3008-B43**
Filter (for portable unit, in sheet steel enclosure)	1	2	**C79451-A3008-B60**
Oxygen sensor	1	1	**C79451-A3458-B55**
Sample gas pump 50 Hz	1	1	**C79451-A3494-B10**
Sample gas pump 60 Hz	1	1	**C79451-A3494-B11**
Solenoid valve	1	1	**C79451-A3494-B33**

© Siemens AG 2013

ULTRAMAT 6

General information

Overview

The ULTRAMAT 6 single-channel or dual-channel gas analyzers operate according to the NDIR two-beam alternating light principle and measure gases highly selectively whose absorption bands lie in the infrared wavelength range from 2 to 9 µm, such as CO, CO_2, NO, SO_2, NH_3, H_2O as well as CH_4 and other hydrocarbons.

Single-channel analyzers measure up to 2 gas components, dual-channel analyzers up to 4 gas components simultaneously.

Benefits

- High selectivity with double-layer detector and optical coupler
  - Reliable measurements even in complex gas mixtures
- Low detection limits
  - Measurements with low concentrations
- Corrosion-resistant materials in gas path (option)
  - Measurement possible in highly corrosive sample gases
- Analyzer cells can be cleaned as required on site
  - Cost savings due to reuse after contamination
- Electronics and physics: gas-tight isolation, purging is possible, IP65
  - Long service life even in harsh environments
- Heated versions (option)
  - Use also in presence of gases condensing at low temperature
- EEx(p) for zones 1 and 2 (according to ATEX 2G and ATEX 3G)

Application

Areas of application

- Measurement for boiler control in incineration plants
- Emission measurements in incineration plants
- Measurement in the automotive industry (test benches)
- Warning equipment
- Process gas concentrations in chemical plants
- Trace measurements in pure gas processes
- Environmental protection
- TLV (Threshold Limit Value) monitoring at the workplace
- Quality monitoring
- Ex versions for analyzing flammable and non-flammable gases or vapors for use in hazardous areas

Special versions

Special applications

Besides the standard combinations, special applications concerning material in the gas path, material in the sample cells (e.g. Titan, Hastelloy C22) and measured components are also available on request

TÜV version/QAL

TÜV-approved versions are available for measurement of CO, NO and SO_2 according to 13th and 17th BImSchV and TA Luft. Smallest TÜV-approved and permitted measuring ranges:

- 1-component analyzer
  CO: 0 to 50 mg/m^3
  NO: 0 to 100 mg/m^3
  SO_2: 0 to 75 mg/m^3
- 2-component analyzer (series connection)
  CO: 0 to 75 mg/m^3
  NO: 0 to 200 mg/m^3.
  Furthermore, the TÜV-approved versions of the ULTRAMAT 6 comply with the requirements of EN 14956 and QAL 1 in accordance with EN 14181. Conformity of the analyzers with both standards is TÜV-certified.
  The analyzer drift can be determined in accordance with EN 14181 (QAL 3) either manually or with a PC using the SIPROM GA maintenance and servicing software. In addition, selected manufacturers of emission evaluation computers offer the possibility for downloading the drift data via the analyzer's serial interface and to automatically record and process it in the evaluation computer.

Flow-type reference compartment

- The flow through the reference compartment should be adapted to the sample gas flow
- The gas supply of the reduced flow-type reference compartment should have an upstream pressure of 3 000 to 5 000 hPa (abs.). Then a restrictor will automatically adjust the flow to approximately 8 ml/min

Design

19" rack unit

- 19" rack unit with 4 HU for installation
  - in hinged frame
  - in cabinets with or without telescopic rails
- Front plate for service purposes can be pivoted down (laptop connection)
- Internal gas paths: hose made of FKM (Viton) or pipe made of titanium or stainless steel
- Gas connections for sample gas inlet and outlet: pipe diameter 6 mm or 1/4"
- Flow indicator for sample gas on front plate (option)
- Pressure switch in sample gas path for flow monitoring (option)

Field device

- Two-door enclosure with gas-tight separation of analyzer and electronics sections from gas path
- Individually purgeable enclosure halves
- Parts in contact with sample gas can be heated up to 65 °C (option)
- Gas path: hose made of FKM (Viton) or pipe made of titanium or stainless steel (further materials possible as special applications)
- Gas connections for sample gas inlet and outlet: pipe union for pipe diameter 6 mm or 1/4"
- Purging gas connections: pipe diameter 10 mm or 3/8"

© Siemens AG 2013

Display and control panel

- Large LCD field for simultaneous display of:
  - Measured value (digital and analog displays)
  - Status bar
  - Measuring ranges
- Contrast of the LCD field adjustable via the menu
- Washable membrane keyboard with five softkeys
- Menu-driven operator control for parameterization, test functions, adjustment
- Operator support in plain text
- Graphic display of concentration trend; programmable time intervals
- Bilingual operating software:
  German/English, English/Spanish, French/English, Spanish/English, Italian/English

Input and outputs

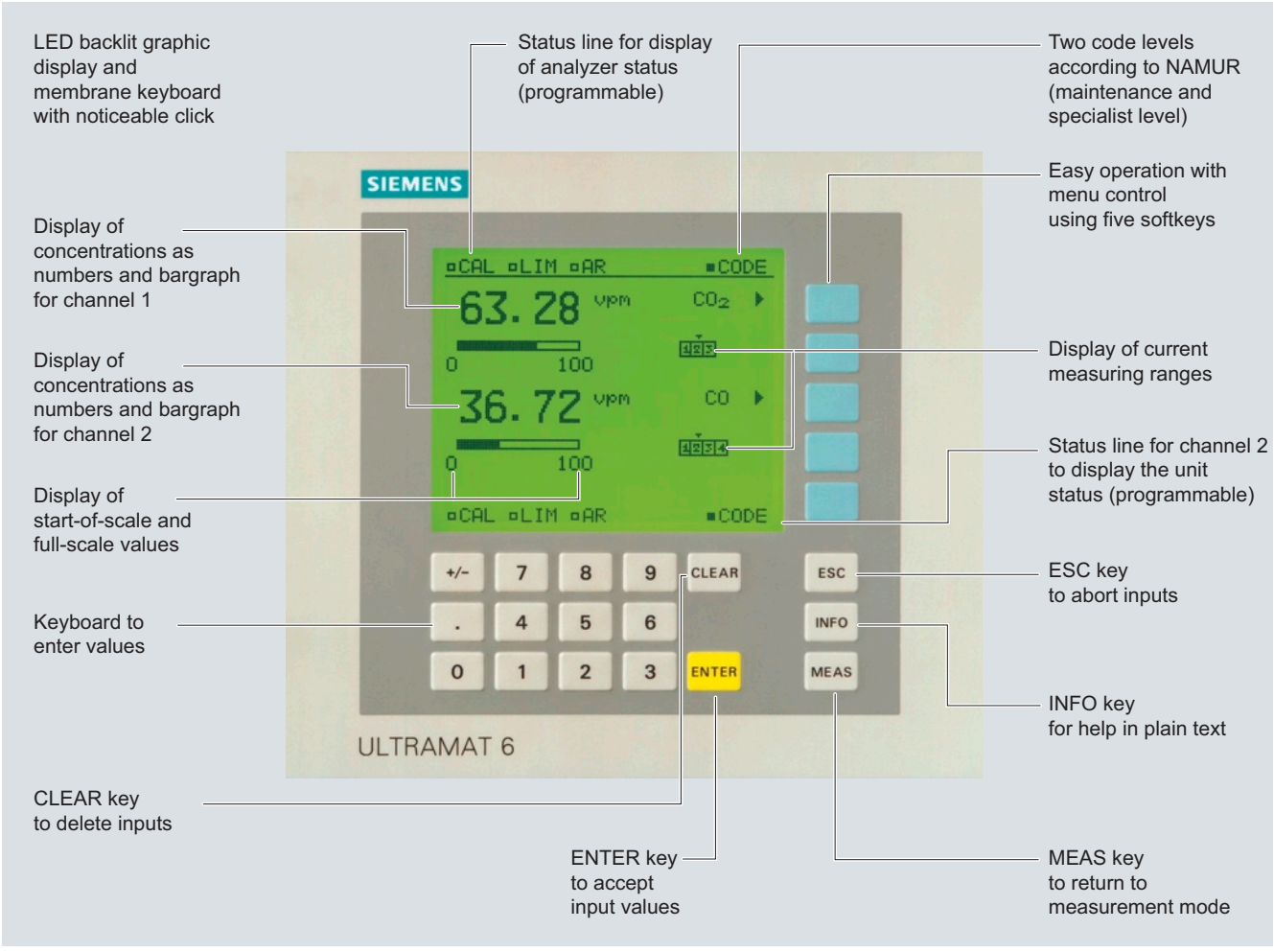
- One analog output per medium (from 0, 2, 4 to 20 mA; NAMUR parameterizable)
- Two analog inputs freely configurable (e.g. correction of cross-interferences or external pressure sensor)
- Six binary inputs freely configurable (e.g. measurement range changeover, processing of external signals from the sample preparation)
- Six relay outputs freely configurable e.g. for fault, maintenance request, limit alarm, external solenoid valves)
- Expansion by eight additional binary inputs and eight additional relay outputs e.g. for autocalibration with up to four test gases

Communication

RS 485 present in the basic unit (connection at the rear; for the rack unit also behind the front plate).

Options

- AK interface for the automotive industry with extended functions
- RS 485/RS 232 converter
- RS 485/Ethernet converter
- RS 485/USB converter
- Connection to networks via PROFIBUS DP/PA interface
- SIPROM GA software as the service and maintenance tool



ULTRAMAT 6, membrane keyboard and graphic display

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Designs – Parts wetted by sample gas, standard

Gas path		19" rack unit	Field device	Field device Ex
With hoses	Bushing	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571		-
	Hose	FKM (e.g. Viton)		
	Sample chamber:			
	• Body	Aluminum		
	• Lining	Aluminum		
	• Fitting	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571, O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)		
	• Window	CaF_2, adhesive: E353, O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)		
With pipes	Bushing	Titanium		
	Pipe	Titanium, O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)		
	Sample chamber:			
	• Body	Aluminum		
	• Lining	Tantalum (only for cell length 20 mm to 180 mm)		
	• Window	CaF_2, adhesive: E353, O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)		
With pipes	Bushing	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571		
	Pipe	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571, O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)		
	Sample chamber:			
	• Body	Aluminum		
	• Lining	Aluminum or tantalum (tantalum only for cell length 20 mm to 180 mm)		
	• Window	CaF_2, adhesive: E353, O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)		

Options

Gas path		19" rack unit	Field device	Field device Ex
Flow indicator	Measurement pipe	Duran glass	-	-
	Variable area	Duran glass		
	Suspension boundary	PTFE (Teflon)		
	Angle pieces	FKM (e.g. Viton)		
Pressure switch	Membrane	FKM (e.g. Viton)	-	-
	Enclosure	PA 6.3T		

Versions – Parts wetted by sample gas, special applications (examples)

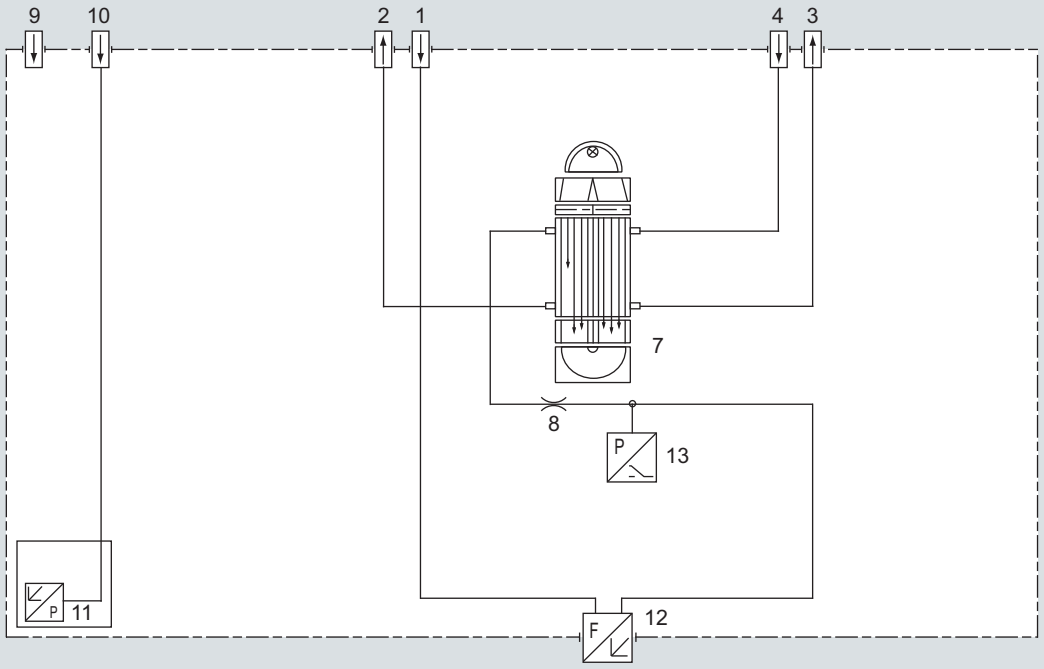
Gas path		19" rack unit	Field device	Field device Ex
With pipes	Bushing	e.g. Hastelloy C22		
	Pipe	e.g. Hastelloy C22, O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)		
	Sample chamber:			
	• Body	e.g. Hastelloy C22		
	• Window	CaF_2, without adhesive O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)		

© Siemens AG 2013

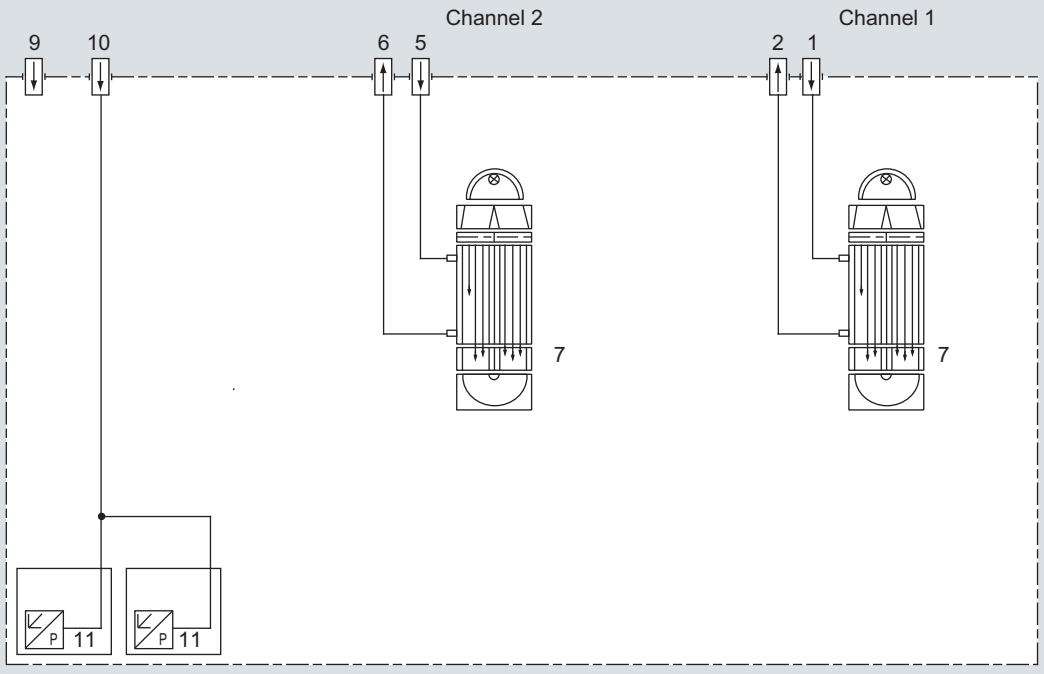
Gas path (19" rack unit)

Legend for the gas path figures

1	Sample gas inlet channel 1	8	Restrictor
2	Sample gas outlet channel 1	9	Purge gas inlet
3	Reference gas outlet (option)	10	Gas inlet atmospheric pressure sensor
4	Reference gas inlet (option)	11	Atmospheric pressure sensor
5	Sample gas inlet channel 2	12	Flow indicator in sample gas path (option)
6	Sample gas outlet channel 2	13	Pressure switch in sample gas path (option)
7	IR physical system		



Gas path ULTRAMAT 6, single-channel unit, 19" unit, with flow-type reference cell (option)



Gas path ULTRAMAT 6, dual-channel unit, 19" unit

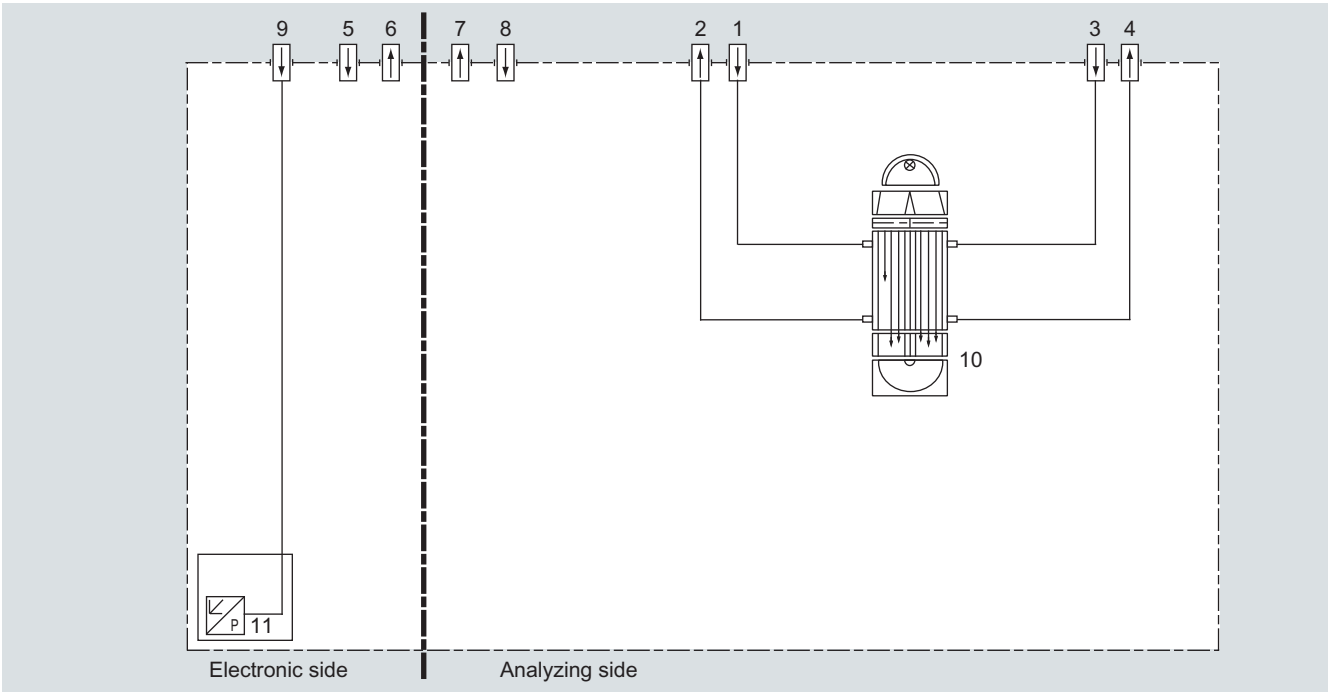
© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Gas path (field device)

Legend for the gas path figures

1	Sample gas inlet	7	Purging gas outlet (analyzer side)
2	Sample gas outlet	8	Purging gas inlet (analyzer side)
3	Reference gas inlet (option)	9	Connection of atmospheric pressure sensor
4	Reference gas outlet (option)	10	IR physical system
5	Purging gas inlet (electronics side)	11	Atmospheric pressure sensor
6	Purging gas outlet (electronics side)		



Gas path ULTRAMAT 6, field unit, with flow-type reference cell (option)

© Siemens AG 2013

Function

Principle of operation

The ULTRAMAT 6 gas analyzer operates according to the infrared two-beam alternating light principle with double-layer detector and optical coupler.

The measuring principle is based on the molecule-specific absorption of bands of infrared radiation. The absorbed wavelengths are characteristic to the individual gases, but may partially overlap. This results in cross-sensitivities which are reduced to a minimum in the ULTRAMAT 6 gas analyzers by the following measures:

- Gas-filled filter cell (beam divider)
- Double-layer detector with optical coupler
- Optical filters if necessary

The figure shows the measuring principle. An IR source (1) which is heated to approx. 700 °C and which can be shifted to balance the system is divided by the beam divider (3) into two equal beams (sample and reference beams). The beam divider also acts as a filter cell.

The reference beam passes through a reference cell (8) filled with N_2 (a non-infrared-active gas) and reaches the right-hand side of the detector (11) practically unattenuated. The sample beam passes through the sample chamber (7) through which the sample gas flows and reaches the left-hand side of the detector (10) attenuated to a lesser or greater extent depending on the concentration of the sample gas. The detector is filled with a defined concentration of the gas component to be measured.

The detector is designed as a double-layer detector. The center of the absorption band is preferentially absorbed in the upper detector layer, the edges of the band are absorbed to approximately the same extent in the upper and lower layers. The upper and lower detector layers are connected together via the microflow sensor (12). This coupling means that the spectral sensitivity has a very narrow band.

The optical coupler (13) lengthens the lower receiver cell layer optically. The infrared absorption in the second detector layer is varied by changing the slider position (14). It is thus possible to individually minimize the influence of interfering components.

A chopper (5) rotates between the beam divider and the sample chamber and interrupts the two beams alternately and periodically. If absorption takes place in the sample chamber, a pulsating flow is generated between the two detector levels which is converted by the microflow sensor (12) into an electric signal.

The microflow sensor consists of two nickel-plated grids heated to approximately 120 °C, which, along with two supplementary resistors, form a Wheatstone bridge. The pulsating flow together with the dense arrangement of the Ni grids causes a change in resistance. This leads to an offset in the bridge, which is dependent on the concentration of the sample gas.

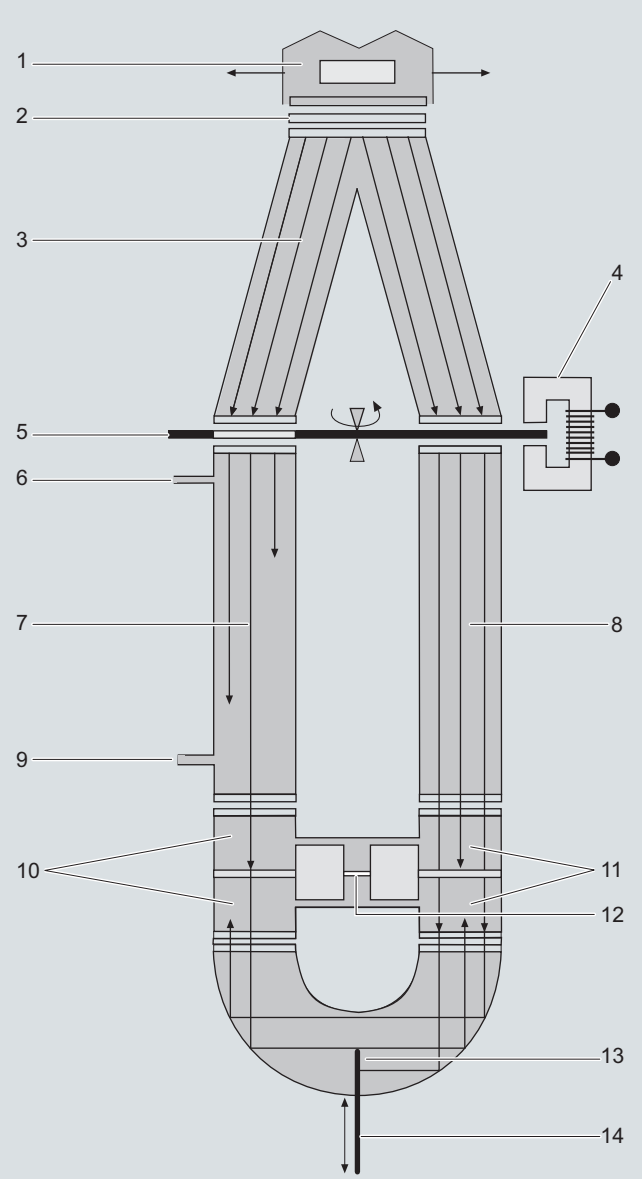
Notes

The sample gases must be fed into the analyzers free of dust. Condensation should be prevented from occurring in the sample chambers. Therefore, the use of gas modified for the measuring task is necessary in most application cases.

As far as possible, the ambient air of the analyzer should not have a large concentration of the gas components to be measured.

Flow-type reference sides with reduced flow must not be operated with flammable or toxic gases.

Flow-type reference sides with reduced flow and an O_2 content > 70 % may only be used together with Y02 (Clean for O_2).



1	IR source, adjustable	8	Reference cell
2	Optical filter	9	Sample gas outlet
3	Beam divider	10	Detector, meas. side
4	Eddy current drive	11	Detector, reference side
5	Chopper	12	Microflow sensor
6	Sample gas inlet	13	Optical coupler
7	Sample cell	14	Slider, adjustable

ULTRAMAT 6, principle of operation

Channels with electronically suppressed zero point only differ from the standard version in the measuring range parameterization.

Physically suppressed zeros can be provided as a special application.

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Essential characteristics

- Dimension of measured value freely selectable (e.g. vpm, mg/m^3)
- Four freely-parameterizable measuring ranges per component
- Measuring ranges with suppressed zero point possible
- Measuring range identification
- Galvanically isolated signal output 0/2/4 to 20 mA per component
- Automatic or manual measuring range switchover selectable; remote switching is also possible
- Differential measuring ranges with flow-type reference cell
- Storage of measured values possible during adjustments
- Time constants selectable within wide limits (static/dynamic noise suppression); i.e. the response time of the analyzer or component can be matched to the respective measuring task
- Short response time
- Low long-term drift
- Measuring point switchover for up to 6 measuring points (programmable)
- Measuring point identification
- Monitoring of sample gas flow (option)
- Internal pressure sensor for correction of variations in atmospheric pressure in the range 700 to 1 200 hPa absolute
- External pressure sensor can be connected for correction of variations in the process gas pressure in the range 700 to 1 500 hPa absolute (option)
- Two control levels with separate authorization codes to prevent unintentional and unauthorized inputs
- Automatic, parameterizable measuring range calibration
- Simple handling using a numerical membrane keyboard and operator prompting
- Operation based on NAMUR recommendation
- Customer-specific analyzer options such as:
  - Customer acceptance
  - TAG labels
  - Drift recording
- Easy device replacement since electric connections can be simply disconnected from the device
- Sample chambers for use in presence of highly corrosive sample gases (e.g. tantalum layer or Hastelloy C22)

Additional features, dual-channel version

- Separate design of physical unit, electronics, inputs/outputs and power supply for each channel
- Display and operation via common LCD panel and keyboard
- Measurement channels 1 and 2 can be converted to series connection (linking of gas connections from channel 1 to channel 2 on rear)

© Siemens AG 2013

Technical specifications

General information

Measuring ranges	4, internally and externally switchable; autoranging is also possible
Smallest possible measuring range	Dependent on the application: e.g. CO: 0 … 10 vpm, CO_2: 0 … 5 vpm
Largest possible measuring span	Dependent on the application
Measuring range with suppressed zero point	Any zero point within 0 … 100 vol.% can be implemented; smallest possible span 20 %
Operating position	Front wall, vertical
Conformity	CE mark in accordance with EN 50081-1, EN 50082-2

Influence of interfering gases must be considered separately

Design, enclosure

Weight	Approx. 15 kg (with one IR channel) Approx. 21 kg (with two IR channels)
Degree of protection	IP20 according to EN 60529

Electrical characteristics

EMC (**E**lectro**m**agnetic **C**ompatibility)	In accordance with standard requirements of NAMUR NE21 (08/98)
Electrical safety	According to EN 61010-1, overvoltage category III
Power supply	100 … 120 V AC (nominal range of use 90 … 132 V), 47 … 63 Hz or 200 … 240 V AC (nominal range of use 180 … 264 V), 47 … 63 Hz
Power consumption	1-channel unit: Approx. 40 VA 2-channel unit: Approx. 70 VA
Fuse values	
• 100 ... 120 V	1 T/250 (7MB2121) 1.6 T/250 (7MB2123)
• 200 ... 240 V	0.63 T/250 (7MB2121) 1 T/250 (7MB2123)

Gas inlet conditions

Permissible sample gas pressure	
• With hoses	
- Without pressure switch	600 … 1 500 hPa (absolute)
- With pressure switch	700 … 1 300 hPa (absolute)
• With pipes (without pressure switch)	600 … 1 500 hPa (absolute)
Sample gas flow	18 … 90 l/h (0.3 … 1.5 l/min)
Sample gas temperature	Min. 0 ... max. 50 °C, but above the dew point
Sample gas humidity	< 90 % RH (relative humidity), or dependent on measuring task, non-condensing

Dynamic response

Warm-up period	At room temperature < 30 min (the technical specification will be met after 2 hours)
Delayed display (T_{90}-time)	Dependent on length of analyzer chamber, sample gas line and parameterizable damping
Damping (electrical time constant)	0 … 100 s, parameterizable
Dead time (purging time of the gas path in the unit at 1 l/min)	Approximately 0.5 ... 5 s, depending on version
Time for device-internal signal processing	< 1 s

Pressure correction range

Pressure sensor	
• Internal	700 … 1 200 hPa absolute
• External	700 … 1 500 hPa absolute

Measuring response (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Output signal fluctuation	< ± 1 % of the smallest possible measuring range according to rating plate
Zero point drift	<± 1 % of the current measuring range/week
Measured-value drift	<± 1 % of the current measuring range/week
Repeatability	≤ 1 % of the current measuring range
Detection limit	1 % of the smallest possible measuring range
Linearity error	< 0.5 % of the full-scale value

Influencing variables (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Ambient temperature	< 1 % of current measuring range/10 K (with constant receiver cell temperature)
Sample gas pressure	• When pressure compensation has been switched on: < 0.15 % of the span/1 % change in atmospheric pressure • When pressure compensation has been switched off: < 1.5 % of the span/1 % change in atmospheric pressure
Sample gas flow	Negligible
Power supply	< 0.1 % of the current measuring range with rated voltage ± 10 %
Environmental conditions	Application-specific measuring influences possible if ambient air contains measured components or cross interference-sensitive gases

Electrical inputs and outputs

Analog output	0/2/4 ... 20 mA, isolated; load ≤ 750 Ω
Relay outputs	6, with changeover contacts, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range identification; load: 24 V AC/DC/1 A, isolated, non-sparking
Analog inputs	2, dimensioned for 0/2/4 ... 20 mA for external pressure sensor and accompanying gas influence correction (correction of cross-interference)
Binary inputs	6, designed for 24 V, isolated, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range switchover
Serial interface	RS 485
Options	AUTOCAL function with 8 additional binary inputs and relay outputs, also with PROFIBUS PA or PROFIBUS DP

Climatic conditions

Permissible ambient temperature	-30 ... +70 °C during storage and transportation, 5 ... 45 °C during operation
Permissible humidity	< 90 % RH (relative humidity) as annual average, during storage and transportation (dew point must not be undershot)

© Siemens AG 2013

ULTRAMAT 6

19" rack unit

Selection and ordering data — **Order No.**

ULTRAMAT 6 gas analyzer
Single-channel 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets

7MB2121- ■■■■■- ■ **A A** ■ — Cannot be combined

Gas connections for sample gas and reference gas

Pipe with 6 mm outer diameter	**0**	**0 → A21**
Pipe with ¼" outer diameter	**1**	**1 → A20**

Measured component	Possible with measuring range identification	
CO	11 ... 30	**A**
CO highly selective (with optical filter)	12 ... 30	**B**
CO (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component", page 1/53)		**X**
CO_2	10 ... 30	**C**
CH_4	13 ... 30	**D**
C_2H_2	15 ... 30	**E**
C_2H_4	15 ... 30	**F**
C_2H_6	14 ... 30	**G**
C_3H_6	14 ... 30	**H**
C_3H_8	13 ... 30	**J**
C_4H_6	15 ... 30	**K**
C_4H_{10}	14 ... 30	**L**
C_6H_{14}	14 ... 30	**M**
SO_2 (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component", page 1/53)	13 ... 30	**N**
NO (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component", page 1/53)	14 ... 20, 22	**P**
NH_3 (dry)	14 ... 30	**Q** — **Q**
H_2O	17 ... 20, 22	**R** — **R**
N_2O	13 ... 30	**S**

Smallest measuring range	Largest measuring range	Measuring range identification	
0 ... 5 vpm	0 ... 100 vpm	10	**A**
0 ... 10 vpm	0 ... 200 vpm	11	**B**
0 ... 20 vpm	0 ... 400 vpm	12	**C**
0 ... 50 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm	13	**D**
0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm	14	**E**
0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm	15	**F**
0 ... 500 vpm	0 ... 5 000 vpm	16	**G**
0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm	17	**H**
0 ... 3 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm	18	**J**
0 ... 3 000 vpm	0 ... 30 000 vpm	19	**K**
0 ... 5 000 vpm	0 ... 15 000 vpm	20	**L**
0 ... 5 000 vpm	0 ... 50 000 vpm	21	**M**
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 3 %	22	**N**
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 10 %	23	**P**
0 ... 3 %	0 ... 10 %	24	**Q**
0 ... 3 %	0 ... 30 %	25	**R**
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 15 %	26	**S**
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 50 %	27	**T**
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 30 %	28	**U**
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 100 %	29	**V**
0 ... 30 %	0 ... 100 %	30	**W**

Internal gas paths	Sample chamber[1] (lining)	Reference chamber (flow-type)			
Hose made of FKM (Viton)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	**0**	**0**	**0 → A20, A21**
	Aluminum	Flow-type	**1**	**1**	
Pipe made of titanium	Tantalum	Non-flow-type	**4**	**4**	**4 → A20, A21, Y02**
	Tantalum	Flow-type	**5**	**5**	**5 → Y02**
Stainless steel pipe (mat. no. 1.4571)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	**6**	**6**	**6 → A20, A21**
	Tantalum	Non-flow-type	**8**	**8**	**8 → A20, A21**
With sample gas monitoring					
Hose made of FKM (Viton)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	**2**	**2**	**2 → A20, A21**
	Aluminum	Flow-type	**3**	**3**	

Footnotes: see next page

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data	Order No.	
ULTRAMAT 6 gas analyzer Single-channel 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets	**7MB2121-** ■■■■■- ■AA■	Cannot be combined
Add-on electronics		
Without	**0**	
AUTOCAL function		
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs	**1**	
• With serial interface for the automotive industry (AK)	**3**	**3 → E20**
• With 8 digital inputs/outputs, PROFIBUS PA interface	**6**	
• With 8 digital inputs/outputs, PROFIBUS DP interface	**7**	
Power supply		
100 ... 120 V AC, 47 ... 63 Hz	**0**	
200 ... 240 V AC, 47 ... 63 Hz	**1**	
Operating software and documentation		
German	**0**	
English	**1**	
French	**2**	
Spanish	**3**	
Italian	**4**	

Additional versions	**Order code**
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order code	
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, 6 mm	**A20**
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, ¼"	**A21**
Telescopic rails (2 units)	**A31**
Set of Torx screwdrivers	**A32**
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**
Kalrez gaskets in sample gas path	**B04**
FM/CSA certificate – Class I Div 2	**E20**
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path)	**Y02**
Measuring range indication in plain text, if different from the standard setting	**Y11**
Special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. extended measuring range)	**Y12**
Extended special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. determination of cross-interferences)	**Y13**
TÜV version acc. to 13th and 17th BImSchV	**Y17**

Retrofitting sets	**Order No.**
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
AUTOCAL function with serial interface for the automotive industry (AK)	**C79451-A3480-D512**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs	**C79451-A3480-D511**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA	**A5E00057307**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP	**A5E00057312**

[1] Only for cell length 20 to 180 mm

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit

Selection and ordering data			Order No.	Cannot be combined
ULTRAMAT 6 gas analyzer Two-channel 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets for measuring 2 IR components			**7MB2123-■■■■■-■■■■**	
Gas connections for sample gas and reference gas				
Pipe with 6 mm outer diameter			**0**	**0 → A21, A41**
Pipe with ¼" outer diameter			**1**	**1 → A20, A40**
Channel 1 Measured component		Possible with measuring range identification		
CO		11 ... 30	**A**	
CO highly selective (with optical filter)		12 ... 30	**B**	
CO (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component", page 1/53)			**X**	
CO_2		10 ... 30	**C**	
CH_4		13 ... 30	**D**	
C_2H_2		15 ... 30	**E**	
C_2H_4		15 ... 30	**F**	
C_2H_6		14 ... 30	**G**	
C_3H_6		14 ... 30	**H**	
C_3H_8		13 ... 30	**J**	
C_4H_6		15 ... 30	**K**	
C_4H_{10}		14 ... 30	**L**	
C_6H_{14}		14 ... 30	**M**	
SO_2 (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component", page 1/53)		13 ... 30	**N**	
NO (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component", page 1/53)		14 ... 20, 22	**P**	
NH_3 (dry)		14 ... 30	**Q**	**Q**
H_2O		17 ... 20, 22	**R**	**R**
N_2O		13 ... 30	**S**	
Smallest measuring range	Largest measuring range	Measuring range identification		
0 ... 5 vpm	0 ... 100 vpm	10	**A**	
0 ... 10 vpm	0 ... 200 vpm	11	**B**	
0 ... 20 vpm	0 ... 400 vpm	12	**C**	
0 ... 50 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm	13	**D**	
0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm	14	**E**	
0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm	15	**F**	
0 ... 500 vpm	0 ... 5 000 vpm	16	**G**	
0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm	17	**H**	
0 ... 3 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm	18	**J**	
0 ... 3 000 vpm	0 ... 30 000 vpm	19	**K**	
0 ... 5 000 vpm	0 ... 15 000 vpm	20	**L**	
0 ... 5 000 vpm	0 ... 50 000 vpm	21	**M**	
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 3 %	22	**N**	
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 10 %	23	**P**	
0 ... 3 %	0 ... 10 %	24	**Q**	
0 ... 3 %	0 ... 30 %	25	**R**	
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 15 %	26	**S**	
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 50 %	27	**T**	
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 30 %	28	**U**	
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 100 %	29	**V**	
0 ... 30 %	0 ... 100 %	30	**W**	
Internal gas paths	Sample chamber[1] (lining)	Reference chamber (flow-type)		
Hose made of FKM (Viton)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	**0**	**0** **0 → A20, A21, A40, A41**
	Aluminum	Flow-type	**1**	**1**
Pipe made of titanium	Tantalum	Non-flow-type	**4**	**4 → A20, A21, A40, A41, Y02**
	Tantalum	Flow-type	**5**	**5 → Y02**
Stainless steel pipe (mat. no. 1.4571)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	**6**	**6 → A20, A21, A40, A41**
	Tantalum	Non-flow-type	**8**	**8 → A20, A21, A40, A41**
With sample gas monitoring				
Hose made of FKM (Viton)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	**2**	**2** **2 → A20, A21, A40, A41**
	Aluminum	Flow-type	**3**	**3**

1) Only for cell length 20 to 180 mm

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data		Order No.		
ULTRAMAT 6 gas analyzer Two-channel 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets for measuring 2 IR components		**7MB2123-** ■■■■■ - ■■■■		Cannot be combined
Add-on electronics				
Without		0		
AUTOCAL function				
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs each for channel 1		1		
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs each for channel 2		2		
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs each for channel 1 and channel 2		3		
• With serial interface for the automotive industry (AK)		5		5 → E20
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs each for channel 1 and channel 2 and PROFIBUS PA interface		6		
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs each for channel 1 and channel 2 and PROFIBUS DP interface		7		
Power supply				
100 ... 120 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz			0	
200 ... 240 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz			1	
Channel 2 Measured component	Possible with measuring range identification			
CO	11 ... 30		A	
CO highly selective (with optical filter)	12 ... 30		B	
CO (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component", page 1/53)			X	
CO_2	10 ... 30		C	
CH_4	13 ... 30		D	
C_2H_2	15 ... 30		E	
C_2H_4	15 ... 30		F	
C_2H_6	14 ... 30		G	
C_3H_6	14 ... 30		H	
C_3H_8	13 ... 30		J	
C_4H_6	15 ... 30		K	
C_4H_{10}	14 ... 30		L	
C_6H_{14}	14 ... 30		M	
SO_2 (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component", page 1/53)	13 ... 30		N	
NO (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component", page 1/53)	14 ... 20, 22		P	
NH_3 (dry)	14 ... 30		Q	Q
H_2O	17 ... 20, 22		R	R
N_2O	13 ... 30		S	
Smallest measuring range / Largest measuring range	Measuring range identification			
0 ... 5 vpm / 0 ... 100 vpm	10		A	
0 ... 10 vpm / 0 ... 200 vpm	11		B	
0 ... 20 vpm / 0 ... 400 vpm	12		C	
0 ... 50 vpm / 0 ... 1 000 vpm	13		D	
0 ... 100 vpm / 0 ... 1 000 vpm	14		E	
0 ... 300 vpm / 0 ... 3 000 vpm	15		F	
0 ... 500 vpm / 0 ... 5 000 vpm	16		G	
0 ... 1 000 vpm / 0 ... 10 000 vpm	17		H	
0 ... 3 000 vpm / 0 ... 10 000 vpm	18		J	
0 ... 3 000 vpm / 0 ... 30 000 vpm	19		K	
0 ... 5 000 vpm / 0 ... 15 000 vpm	20		L	
0 ... 5 000 vpm / 0 ... 50 000 vpm	21		M	
0 ... 1 % / 0 ... 3 %	22		N	
0 ... 1 % / 0 ... 10 %	23		P	
0 ... 3 % / 0 ... 10 %	24		Q	
0 ... 3 % / 0 ... 30 %	25		R	
0 ... 5 % / 0 ... 15 %	26		S	
0 ... 5 % / 0 ... 50 %	27		T	
0 ... 10 % / 0 ... 30 %	28		U	
0 ... 10 % / 0 ... 100 %	29		V	
0 ... 30 % / 0 ... 100 %	30		W	
Operating software and documentation				
German				0
English				1
French				2
Spanish				3
Italian				4

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit

Selection and ordering data

Additional versions	**Order code**	Cannot be combined
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order codes.		
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, 6 mm (channel 1)	**A20**	
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, ¼" (channel 1)	**A21**	
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, 6 mm (channel 2)	**A40**	
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, ¼" (channel 2)	**A41**	
Connection pipe (can only be combined with the appropriate gas connection diameter and internal gas path materials)		
• Made of titanium, 6 mm, complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A22**	
• Made of titanium, 6 mm, complete with screwed gland, for reference gas side	**A23**	
• Made of titanium, ¼", complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A24**	
• Made of titanium, ¼", complete with screwed gland, for reference gas side	**A25**	
• Made of stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571), 6 mm, complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A27**	
• Made of stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571), 6 mm, complete with screwed gland, for reference gas side	**A28**	
• Made of stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571), ¼", complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A29**	
• Made of stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571), ¼", complete with screwed gland, for reference gas side	**A30**	
Telescopic rails (2 units)	**A31**	
Set of Torx screwdrivers	**A32**	
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**	
Kalrez gaskets in sample gas path (channel 1)	**B04**	
Kalrez gaskets in sample gas path (channel 2)	**B05**	
FM/CSA certificate – Class I Div 2	**E20**	
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path; channels 1 + 2)	**Y02**	
Measuring range indication in plain text, if different from the standard setting	**Y11**	
Special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. extended measuring range)	**Y12**	
Extended special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. determination of cross-interferences)	**Y13**	
TÜV version acc. to 13th and 17th BImSchV (1st channel)	**Y17**	
TÜV version acc. to 13th and 17th BImSchV (2nd channel)	**Y18**	
Retrofitting sets	**Order No.**	
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**	
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**	
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**	
AUTOCAL function with serial interface for the automotive industry (AK)	**C79451-A3480-D33**	
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs for channel 1 or channel 2	**C79451-A3480-D511**	
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA for channel 1 or channel 2	**A5E00057307**	
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP for channel 1 or channel 2	**A5E00057312**	

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data			Order No.	
ULTRAMAT 6 gas analyzer Single-channel or dual-channel 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets for measuring 2 or 3 IR components			**7MB2124-** ■■■■■ - ■■■■	Cannot be combined
Gas connections for sample gas and reference gas				
Pipe with 6 mm outer diameter			**0**	**0 → A21, A41**
Pipe with ¼" outer diameter			**1**	**1 → A20, A40**
Measured component	Smallest measuring range	Largest measuring range		
CO NO	0 ... 100 vpm 0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm 0 ... 1 000 vpm	**A A**	
CO NO	0 ... 300 vpm 0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm 0 ... 3 000 vpm	**A B**	
CO NO	0 ... 1 000 vpm 0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm 0 ... 10 000 vpm	**A C**	
For CO/NO (TÜV; table "TÜV, 2 components in series", page 1/76)				
CO_2 CO	0 ... 100 vpm 0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm 0 ... 1 000 vpm	**B A**	
CO_2 CO	0 ... 300 vpm 0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm 0 ... 3 000 vpm	**B B**	
CO_2 CO	0 ... 1 000 vpm 0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm 0 ... 10 000 vpm	**B C**	
CO_2 CO	0 ... 3 000 vpm 0 ... 3 000 vpm	0 ... 30 000 vpm 0 ... 30 000 vpm	**B D**	
CO_2 CO	0 ... 1 % 0 ... 1 %	0 ... 10 % 0 ... 10 %	**B E**	
CO_2 CO	0 ... 3 % 0 ... 3 %	0 ... 30 % 0 ... 30 %	**B F**	
CO_2 CO	0 ... 10 % 0 ... 10 %	0 ... 100 % 0 ... 100 %	**B G**	
CO_2 CH_4	0 ... 10 % 0 ... 10 %	0 ... 100 % 0 ... 100 %	**C G**	
CO_2 NO	0 ... 300 vpm 0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm 0 ... 3 000 vpm	**D B**	
Internal gas paths	Sample chamber[1] (lining)	Reference chamber (flow-type)		
Hose made of FKM (Viton)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	**0**	**0 0 → A20, A21, A40, A41**
	Aluminum	Flow-type	**1**	**1**
Pipe made of titanium	Tantalum	Non-flow-type	**4**	**4 → A20, A21, A40, A41, Y02**
	Tantalum	Flow-type	**5**	**5 → Y02**
Stainless steel pipe (mat. no. 1.4571)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	**6**	**6 → A20, A21, A40, A41**
	Tantalum	Non-flow-type	**8**	**8 → A20, A21, A40, A41**
With sample gas monitoring				
Hose made of FKM (Viton)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	**2**	**2 2 → A20, A21, A40, A41**
	Aluminum	Flow-type	**3**	**3**
Add-on electronics				
Without			**0**	
AUTOCAL function				
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs each for channel 1			**1**	
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs each for channel 1 and channel 2			**2**	**2**
• With serial interface for the automotive industry (AK), channel 1			**3**	**3 → E20**
• With serial interface for the automotive industry (AK), channel 1 and channel 2			**4**	**4 → E20**
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs for channel 1 and PROFIBUS PA interface			**5**	
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs each for channel 1 and channel 2 and PROFIBUS PA interface			**6**	**6**
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs for channel 1 and PROFIBUS DP interface			**7**	
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs each for channel 1 and channel 2 and PROFIBUS DP interface			**8**	**8**

[1] Only for cell length 20 to 180 mm

© Siemens AG 2013

ULTRAMAT 6

19" rack unit

1

Selection and ordering data			Order No.		
ULTRAMAT 6 gas analyzer Single-channel or dual-channel 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets for measuring 2 or 3 IR components			**7MB2124-** ■■■■■ - ■■■■		Cannot be combined
Power supply					
100 ... 120 V AC, 47 ... 63 Hz				**0**	
200 ... 240 V AC, 47 ... 63 Hz				**1**	
Channel 2 Measured component		Possible with measuring range identification			
Without channel 2				**W**	**W**
CO		11 ... 30		**A**	
CO highly selective (with optical filter)		12 ... 30		**B**	
CO (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component", page 1/53)				**X**	
CO_2		10 ... 30		**C**	
CH_4		13 ... 30		**D**	
C_2H_2		15 ... 30		**E**	
C_2H_4		15 ... 30		**F**	
C_2H_6		14 ... 30		**G**	
C_3H_6		14 ... 30		**H**	
C_3H_8		13 ... 30		**J**	
C_4H_6		15 ... 30		**K**	
C_4H_{10}		14 ... 30		**L**	
C_6H_{14}		14 ... 30		**M**	
SO_2 (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component", page 1/53)		13 ... 30		**N**	
NO (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component", page 1/53)		14 ... 20, 22		**P**	
NH_3 (dry)		14 ... 30		**Q**	**Q**
H_2O		17 ... 20, 22		**R**	**R**
N_2O		13 ... 30		**S**	
Smallest measuring range	Largest measuring range	Measuring range identification			
Without channel 2				**X**	**X** → **A40, A41, B05**
0 ... 5 vpm	0 ... 100 vpm	10		**A**	
0 ... 10 vpm	0 ... 200 vpm	11		**B**	
0 ... 20 vpm	0 ... 400 vpm	12		**C**	
0 ... 50 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm	13		**D**	
0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm	14		**E**	
0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm	15		**F**	
0 ... 500 vpm	0 ... 5 000 vpm	16		**G**	
0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm	17		**H**	
0 ... 3 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm	18		**J**	
0 ... 3 000 vpm	0 ... 30 000 vpm	19		**K**	
0 ... 5 000 vpm	0 ... 15 000 vpm	20		**L**	
0 ... 5 000 vpm	0 ... 50 000 vpm	21		**M**	
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 3 %	22		**N**	
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 10 %	23		**P**	
0 ... 3 %	0 ... 10 %	24		**Q**	
0 ... 3 %	0 ... 30 %	25		**R**	
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 15 %	26		**S**	
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 50 %	27		**T**	
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 30 %	28		**U**	
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 100 %	29		**V**	
0 ... 30 %	0 ... 100 %	30		**W**	
Operating software and documentation					
German					**0**
English					**1**
French					**2**
Spanish					**3**
Italian					**4**

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data

Additional versions	**Order code**	Cannot be combined
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order codes.		
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, 6 mm (channel 1)	**A20**	
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, ¼" (channel 1)	**A21**	
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, 6 mm (channel 2)	**A40**	
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, ¼" (channel 2)	**A41**	
Connection pipe (can only be combined with the appropriate gas connection diameter and internal gas path materials)		
• Made of titanium, 6 mm, complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A22**	
• Made of titanium, 6 mm, complete with screwed gland, for reference gas side	**A23**	
• Made of titanium, ¼", complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A24**	
• Made of titanium, ¼", complete with screwed gland, for reference gas side	**A25**	
• Made of stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571), 6 mm, complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A27**	
• Made of stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571), 6 mm, complete with screwed gland, for reference gas side	**A28**	
• Made of stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571), ¼", complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A29**	
• Made of stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571), ¼", complete with screwed gland, for reference gas side	**A30**	
Telescopic rails (2 units)	**A31**	
Set of Torx screwdrivers	**A32**	
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**	
Kalrez gaskets in sample gas path (channel 1)	**B04**	
Kalrez gaskets in sample gas path (channel 2)	**B05**	
FM/CSA certificate – Class I Div 2	**E20**	
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path; channels 1 + 2)	**Y02**	
Measuring range indication in plain text, if different from the standard setting	**Y11**	
Special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. extended measuring range)	**Y12**	
Extended special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. determination of cross-interferences)	**Y13**	
TÜV version acc. to 13th and 17th BImSchV (channel 1)	**Y17**	
TÜV version acc. to 13th and 17th BImSchV (channel 2)	**Y18**	

Retrofitting sets	**Order No.**
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
AUTOCAL function with serial interface for the automotive industry (AK)	**C79451-A3480-D33**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs for channel 1 or channel 2	**C79451-A3480-D511**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA for channel 1 or channel 2	**A5E00057307**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP for channel 1 or channel 2	**A5E00057312**

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit

TÜV single component

Component	CO (TÜV)		SO_2 (TÜV)		NO (TÜV)	
Measuring range identification	**Smallest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Largest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Smallest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Largest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Smallest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Largest measuring range from 0 to ...**
C			75 mg/m³	1 500 mg/m³		
D	50 mg/m³	1 000 mg/m³	300 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³		
E			500 mg/m³	5 000 mg/m³	100 mg/m³	2 000 mg/m³
F	300 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³	1 000 mg/m³	10 000 mg/m³	300 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³
G	500 mg/m³	5 000 mg/m³			500 mg/m³	5 000 mg/m³
H	1 000 mg/m³	10 000 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³	30 000 mg/m³	1 000 mg/m³	10 000 mg/m³
K	3 000 mg/m³	30 000 mg/m³	10 g/m³	100 g/m³	3 000 mg/m³	30 000 mg/m³
P	10 g/m³	100 g/m³	30 g/m³	300 g/m³	10 g/m³	100 g/m³
R	30 g/m³	300 g/m³	100 g/m³	1 000 g/m³	30 g/m³	300 g/m³
V	100 g/m³	1 160 g/m³	300 g/m³	2 630 g/m³	100 g/m³	1 250 g/m³

Example for ordering

ULTRAMAT 6, TÜV
Component: CO
Measuring range: 0 to 50 / 1 000 mg/m³
with hoses, non-flow-type reference compartment
without automatic adjustment (AUTOCAL)
230 V AC; German
7MB2121-0XD00-1AA0-Z +Y17

TÜV, 2 components in series

Component	CO (TÜV)		NO (TÜV)	
Measuring range identification	**Smallest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Largest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Smallest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Largest measuring range from 0 to ...**
AA	75 mg/m³	1 000 mg/m³	200 mg/m³	2 000 mg/m³
AB	300 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³	300 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³
AC	1 000 mg/m³	10 000 mg/m³	1 000 mg/m³	10 000 mg/m³

Example for ordering

ULTRAMAT 6, TÜV, 2-component unit
Components: CO/NO + SO_2
Measuring range: CO: 0 to 75 / 1 000 mg/m³, NO: 0 to 200 / 2 000 mg/m³, SO_2: 0 to 75 / 1 500 mg/m³
with hoses, non-flow-type reference compartment
without automatic adjustment (AUTOCAL)
230 V AC; German
7MB2124-0AA00-1NC0-Z +Y17+Y18

Note: for 3 components take both tables into consideration.

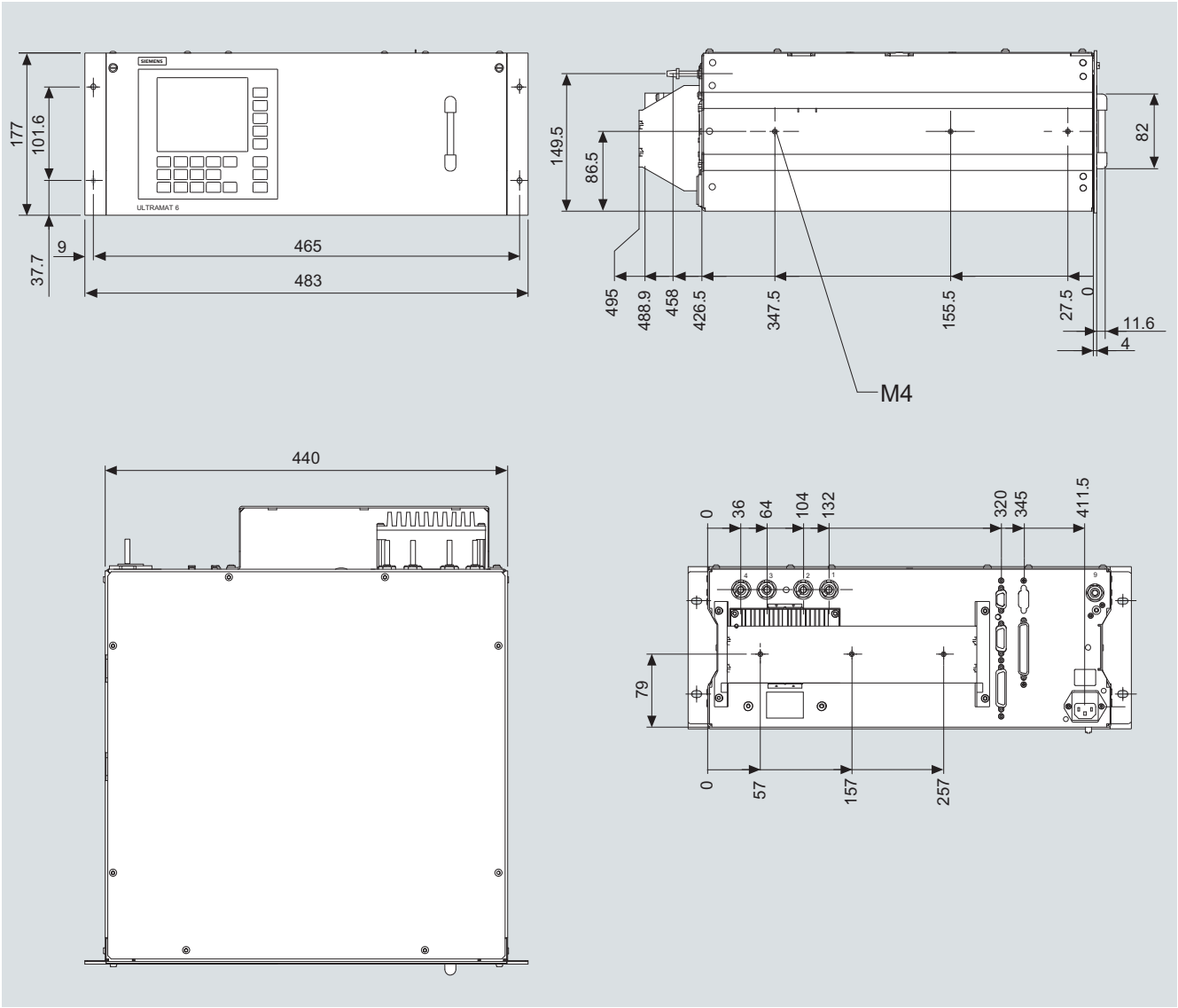
Ordering information measured component N_2O

Certification in accordance with AM0028 and AM0034 (Kyoto Protocol) for measuring N_2O, measuring range 0 ... 300 ppm / 3 000 ppm.

Version: Standard device

© Siemens AG 2013

Dimensional drawings

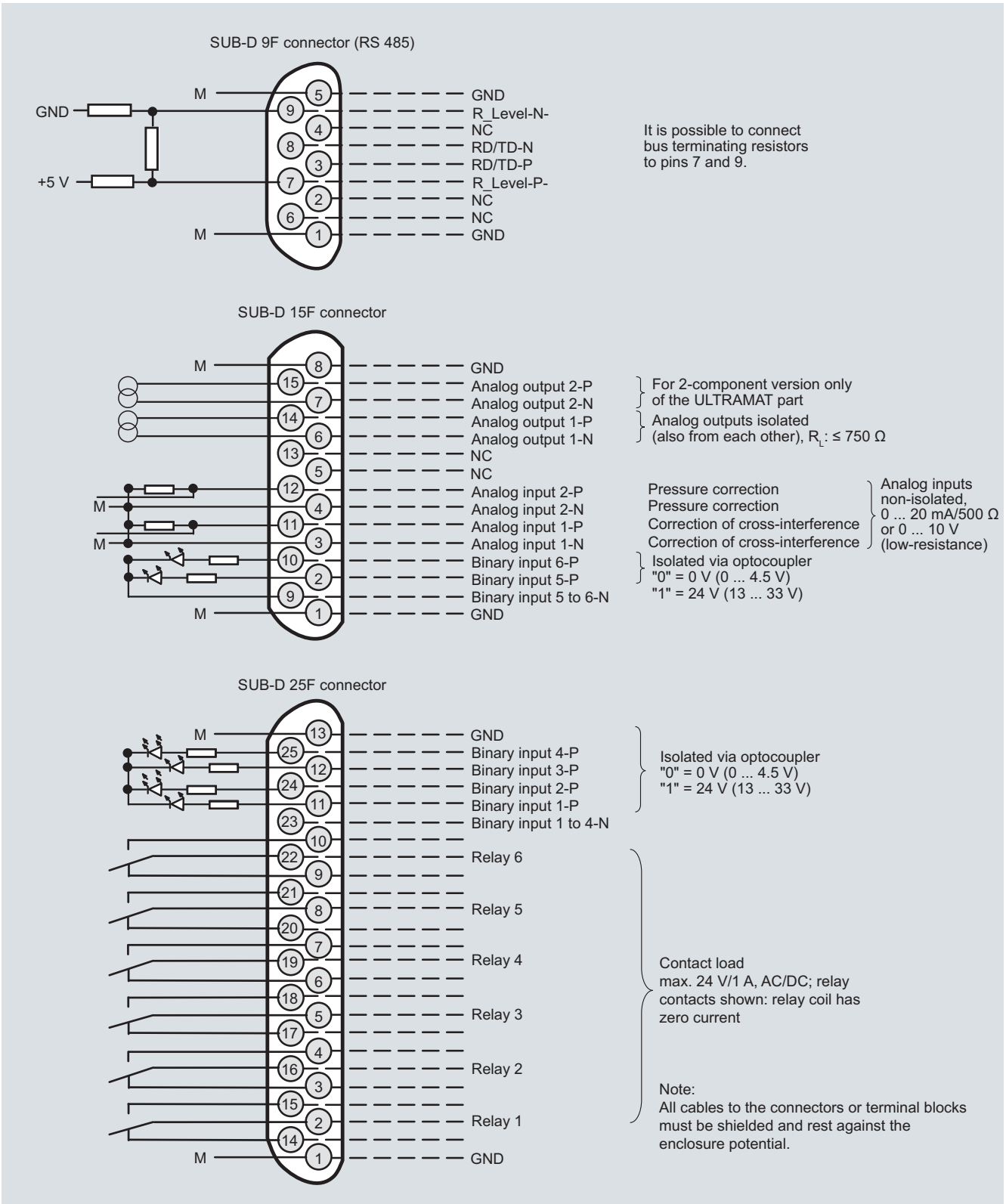


ULTRAMAT 6, 19“ unit, dimensions in mm (example: 1-channel version)

© Siemens AG 2013

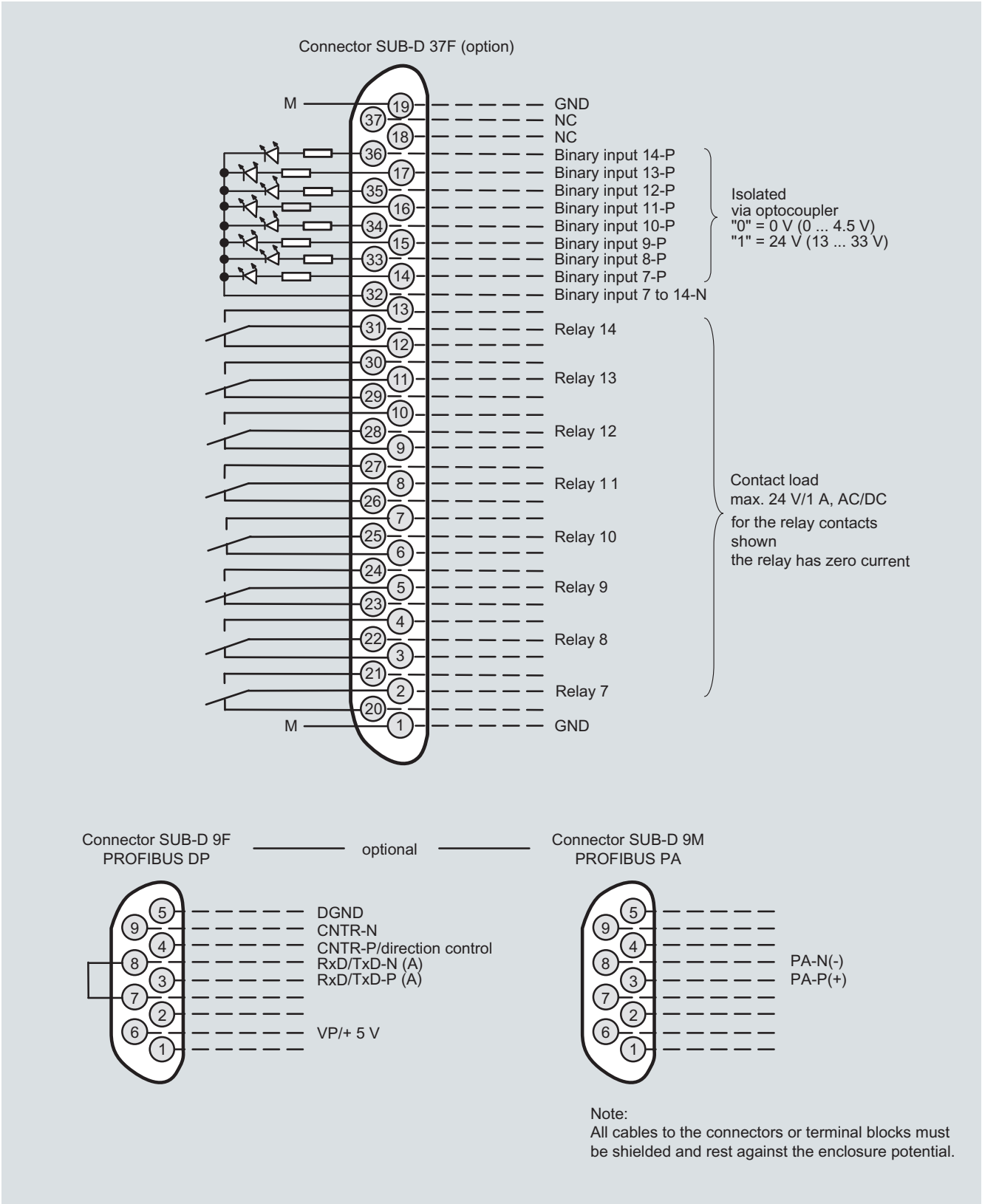
Schematics

Pin assignment (electrical and gas connections)



ULTRAMAT 6, 19“ unit, pin assignment

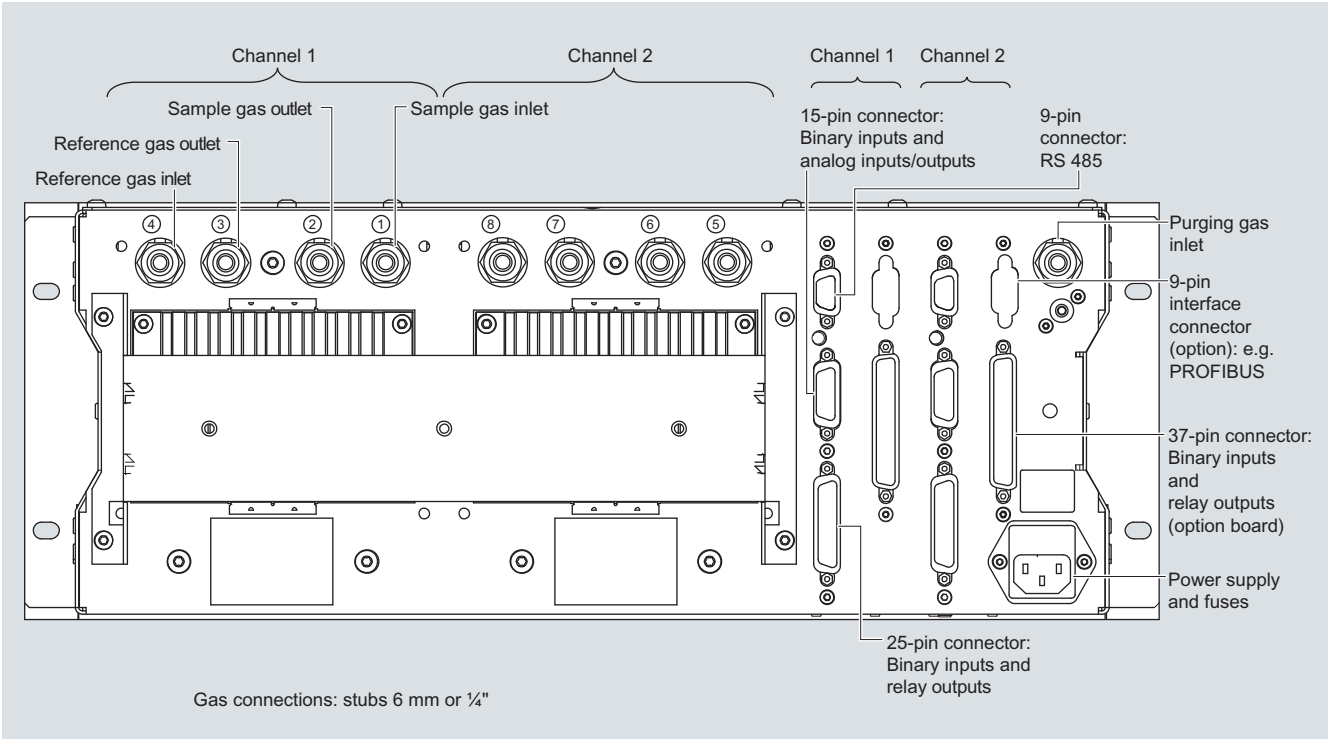
© Siemens AG 2013



ULTRAMAT 6, 19“ unit, pin assignment of AUTOCAL board and PROFIBUS connectors

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit



ULTRAMAT 6, 19“ unit, gas and electrical connections (example: 2-channel version)

© Siemens AG 2013

Technical specifications

General information	
Measuring ranges	4, internally and externally switchable; autoranging is also possible
Smallest possible measuring range	Dependent on the application, e.g. CO: 0 … 10 vpm, CO_2 : 0 … 5 vpm
Largest possible measuring range	Dependent on the application
Measuring range with suppressed zero point	Any zero point within 0 … 100 vol.% can be implemented; smallest possible span 20 %
Heated version	65 °C
Operating position	Front wall, vertical
Conformity	CE mark in accordance with EN 50081-1, EN 50082-2
Influence of interfering gases must be considered separately	
Design, enclosure	
Weight	Approx. 32 kg
Degree of protection	IP65 in accordance with EN 60529, restricted breathing enclosure to EN 50021
Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	100 … 120 V AC (nominal range of use 90 … 132 V), 47 … 63 Hz or 200 … 240 V AC (nominal range of use 180 … 264 V), 47 … 63 Hz
Power consumption	Approx. 35 VA; approx. 330 VA with heated version
EMC (**E**lectro**m**agnetic **C**ompatibility)	In accordance with standard requirements of NAMUR NE21 (08/98)
Electrical safety	In accordance with EN 61010-1
• Heated units	Overvoltage category II
• Unheated units	Overvoltage category III
Fuse values (unheated unit)	
• 100 ... 120 V	F3: 1 T/250; F4: 1 T/250
• 200 ... 240 V	F3: 0.63 T/250; F4: 0.63 T/250
Fuse values (heated unit)	
• 100 ... 120 V	F1: 1 T/250; F2: 4 T/250 F3: 4 T/250; F4: 4 T/250
• 200 ... 240 V	F1: 0.63 T/250; F2: 2.5 T/250 F3: 2.5 T/250; F4: 2.5 T/250

Gas inlet conditions	
Permissible sample gas pressure	
• With hoses (without pressure switch)	600 … 1 500 hPa (absolute)
• With pipes (without pressure switch)	600 … 1 500 hPa (absolute)
- Ex (leakage compensation)	600 … 1 160 hPa (absolute)
- Ex (continuous purging)	600 … 1 500 hPa (absolute)
Purging gas pressure	
• Permanent	< 165 hPa above ambient pressure
• For short periods	250 hPa above ambient pressure
Sample gas flow	18 … 90 l/h (0.3 … 1.5 l/min)
Sample gas temperature	Min. 0 ... max. 50 °C, but above the dew point, for heated version min. 0 … max. 80 °C
Sample gas humidity	< 90 % RH (RH: relative humidity) or dependent on measuring task
Dynamic response	
Warm-up period	At room temperature < 30 min (the technical specification will be met after 2 hours)
Delayed display (T_{90}-time)	Dependent on length of analyzer chamber, sample gas line and parameterizable damping
Damping (electrical time constant)	0 … 100 s, parameterizable
Dead time (purging time of the gas path in the unit at 1 l/min)	Approximately 0.5 ... 5 s, depending on version
Time for device-internal signal processing	< 1 s
Pressure correction range	
Pressure sensor	
• Internal	700 … 1 200 hPa absolute
• External	700 … 1 500 hPa absolute
Measuring response (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)	
Output signal fluctuation	< ± 1 % of the smallest possible measuring range according to rating plate
Zero point drift	<± 1 % of the current measuring range/week
Measured-value drift	<± 1 % of the current measuring range/week
Repeatability	≤ 1 % of the current measuring range
Detection limit	1 % of the smallest possible measuring range
Linearity error	< 0.5 % of the full-scale value

© Siemens AG 2013

Field device

Influencing variables (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)	
Ambient temperature	< 1 % of current measuring range/10 K (with constant receiver cell temperature)
Sample gas pressure	When pressure compensation has been switched on: < 0.15 % of setpoint/1 % atmospheric pressure change
Sample gas flow	Negligible
Power supply	< 0.1 % of the current measuring range with rated voltage ± 10 %
Environmental conditions	Application-specific measuring influences possible if ambient air contains measured component or cross interference-sensitive gases
Electrical inputs and outputs	
Analog output	0/2/4 … 20 mA, isolated; load 750 Ω
Relay outputs	6, with changeover contacts, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range identification; load: 24 V AC/DC/1 A, isolated, non-sparking
Analog inputs	2, dimensioned for 0/2/4 ... 20 mA for external pressure sensor and accompanying gas influence correction (correction of cross-interference)
Binary inputs	6, designed for 24 V, isolated, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range switchover
Serial interface	RS 485
Options	AUTOCAL function with 8 additional binary inputs and relay outputs, also with PROFIBUS PA or PROFIBUS DP
Climatic conditions	
Permissible ambient temperature	-30 … +70 °C during storage and transportation; 5 … 45 °C during operation
Permissible humidity	< 90 % RH (RH: relative humidity) within average annual value, during storage and transportation (dew point must not be undershot)

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data		Order No.		Cannot be combined
ULTRAMAT 6 gas analyzer For installation in the field, single-channel, 1 component		**7MB2111-** ■■■■■ - ■■ **A** ■		
Gas connections				
Ferrule screw connection for pipe, outer diameter 6 mm			**0**	**0 → A29**
Ferrule screw connection for pipe, outer diameter ¼"			**1**	**1 → A28**
Measured component	Possible with measuring range identification			
CO	11 ... 30		**A**	
CO highly selective (with optical filter)	12 ... 30		**B**	
CO (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component", page 1/88)			**X**	
CO_2	10 ... 30		**C**	
CH_4	13 ... 30		**D**	
C_2H_2	15 ... 30		**E**	
C_2H_4	15 ... 30		**F**	
C_2H_6	14 ... 30		**G**	
C_3H_6	14 ... 30		**H**	
C_3H_8	13 ... 30		**J**	
C_4H_6	15 ... 30		**K**	
C_4H_{10}	14 ... 30		**L**	
C_6H_{14}	14 ... 30		**M**	
SO_2 (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component", page 1/88)	13 ... 30		**N**	
NO (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component", page 1/88)	14 ... 20, 22		**P**	
NH_3 (dry)	14 ... 30		**Q**	**Q**
H_2O	17 ... 20; 22 (17 to 24, 26; heated)		**R**	**R**
N_2O	13 ... 30		**S**	
Smallest measuring range	Largest measuring range	Measuring range identification		
0 ... 5 vpm	0 ... 100 vpm	10	**A**	
0 ... 10 vpm	0 ... 200 vpm	11	**B**	
0 ... 20 vpm	0 ... 400 vpm	12	**C**	
0 ... 50 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm	13	**D**	
0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm	14	**E**	
0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm	15	**F**	
0 ... 500 vpm	0 ... 5 000 vpm	16	**G**	
0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm	17	**H**	
0 ... 3 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm	19	**J**	
0 ... 3 000 vpm	0 ... 30 000 vpm	19	**K**	
0 ... 5 000 vpm	0 ... 15 000 vpm	20	**L**	
0 ... 5 000 vpm	0 ... 50 000 vpm	21	**M**	
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 3 %	22	**N**	
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 10 %	23	**P**	
0 ... 3 %	0 ... 10 %	24	**Q**	
0 ... 3 %	0 ... 30 %	25	**R**	
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 15 %	26	**S**	
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 50 %	27	**T**	
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 30 %	28	**U**	
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 100 %	29	**V**	
0 ... 30 %	0 ... 100 %	30	**W**	

© Siemens AG 2013

ULTRAMAT 6

Field device

1

Selection and ordering data — **Order No.**

ULTRAMAT 6 gas analyzer
For installation in the field, single-channel, 1 component

7MB2111- ■■■■■ - ■■ **A** ■ — Cannot be combined

Internal gas paths	Sample chamber (lining)	Reference chamber (flow-type)							
Hose made of FKM (Viton)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	0					0 0 0 →	A28, A29
	Aluminum	Flow-type	1					1 1	
Pipe made of titanium	Tantalum[1]	Non-flow-type	2					2 →	A28, A29, Y02
	Tantalum[1]	Flow-type	3					3 →	Y02
Stainless steel pipe (mat. no. 1.4571)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	6					6 →	A28, A29
	Tantalum[1]	Non-flow-type	8					8 →	A28, A29

Add-on electronics				
Without	0			
AUTOCAL function				
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs	1			
• With 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA interface	6		6	E12
• With 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP interface	7		7	E12
• With 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA Ex i	8		8	

Power supply			
Standard unit and acc. to ATEX II 3G version (Zone 2)			
• 100 ... 120 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz	0	0	
• 200 ... 240 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz	1	1	
ATEX II 2G versions (Zone 1), incl. certificate			
• 100 ... 120 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz, according to ATEX II 2G[2] (operating mode: leakage compensation)	2	2	2
• 200 ... 240 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz, according to ATEX II 2G[2] (operating mode: leakage compensation)	3	3	3
• 100 ... 120 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz, according to ATEX II 2G[2] (operating mode: continuous purging)	6	6	6
• 200 ... 240 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz, according to ATEX II 2G[2] (operating mode: continuous purging)	7	7	7

Heating of internal gas paths and analyzer unit	
Without	A
With (max. 65 °C)	B

Language (supplied documentation, software)	
German	0
English	1
French	2
Spanish	3
Italian	4

[1] Only for cell length 20 to 180 mm

[2] Only in connection with an approved purging unit

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data

Additional versions	Order code
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order codes.	
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, 6 mm	**A28**
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, ¼"	**A29**
Set of Torx screwdrivers	**A32**
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**
Kalrez gaskets in sample gas path	**B04**
Ex versions Possible combinations: see: Table "Ex configurations – principle selection criteria", page 5/16	
ATEX II 3G certificate; restricted breathing enclosure, non-flammable gases	**E11**
ATEX II 3G certificate; flammable gases	**E12**
FM/CSA certificate – Class I Div 2	**E20**
ATEX II 3D certificate; potentially explosive dust atmospheres	
• In non-hazardous gas zone	**E40**
• In Ex zone acc. to ATEX II 3G, non-flammable gases	**E41**
• In Ex zone acc. to ATEX II 3G, flammable gases[1)]	**E42**
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path)	**Y02**
Measuring range indication in plain text, if different from the standard setting	**Y11**
Special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. extended measuring range)	**Y12**
Extended special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. determination of cross-interferences)	**Y13**
TÜV version acc. to 13th and 17th BImSchV	**Y17**

Additional units for Ex versions	Order No.
Category ATEX II 2G (zone 1)	
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 230 V, "leakage compensation"	**7MB8000-2BA**
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 115 V, "leakage compensation"	**7MB8000-2BB**
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 230 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CA**
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 115 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CB**
Ex isolation amplifier	**7MB8000-3AB**
Ex isolating relay, 230 V	**7MB8000-4AA**
Ex isolating relay, 110 V	**7MB8000-4AB**
Differential pressure switch for corrosive and non-corrosive gases	**7MB8000-5AA**
Stainless steel flame arrestor	**7MB8000-6BA**
Hastelloy flame arrestor	**7MB8000-6BB**
Category ATEX II 3G (Zone 2)	
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 230 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CA**
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 115 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CB**
FM/CSA (Class I Div. 2)	
Ex purging unit MiniPurge FM	**7MB8000-1AA**

Retrofitting sets	Order No.
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs	**A5E00064223**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA	**A5E00057315**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP	**A5E00057318**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA Ex i (firmware 4.1.10 required)	**A5E00057317**

1) Only in connection with an approved purging unit

© Siemens AG 2013

Field device

1

Selection and ordering data			Order No.	
ULTRAMAT 6 gas analyzer For installation in the field, single-channel, 2 components			**7MB2112-** ■■■■■ - ■■ **A** ■	Cannot be combined
Gas connections				
Ferrule screw connection for pipe, outer diameter 6 mm			**0**	**0** → **A29**
Ferrule screw connection for pipe, outer diameter ¼"			**1**	**1** → **A28**
Measured component	Smallest measuring range	Largest measuring range		
CO NO	0 ... 100 vpm 0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm 0 ... 1 000 vpm	**A A**	
CO NO	0 ... 300 vpm 0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm 0 ... 3 000 vpm	**A B**	
CO NO	0 ... 1 000 vpm 0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm 0 ... 10 000 vpm	**A C**	
For CO/NO (TÜV; see table "TÜV, 2 components in series", page 1/88)				
CO_2 CO	0 ... 100 vpm 0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm 0 ... 1 000 vpm	**B A**	
CO_2 CO	0 ... 300 vpm 0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm 0 ... 3 000 vpm	**B B**	
CO_2 CO	0 ... 1 000 vpm 0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm 0 ... 10 000 vpm	**B C**	
CO_2 CO	0 ... 3 000 vpm 0 ... 3 000 vpm	0 ... 30 000 vpm 0 ... 30 000 vpm	**B D**	
CO_2 CO	0 ... 1 % 0 ... 1 %	0 ... 10 % 0 ... 10 %	**B E**	
CO_2 CO	0 ... 3 % 0 ... 3 %	0 ... 30 % 0 ... 30 %	**B F**	
CO_2 CO	0 ... 10 % 0 ... 10 %	0 ... 100 % 0 ... 100 %	**B G**	
CO_2 CH_4	0 ... 10 % 0 ... 10 %	0 ... 100 % 0 ... 100 %	**C G**	
CO_2 NO	0 ... 100 vpm 0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm 0 ... 1 000 vpm	**D A**	
CO_2 NO	0 ... 300 vpm 0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm 0 ... 3 000 vpm	**D B**	
Internal gas paths	Sample chamber (lining)	Reference chamber (flow-type)		
Hose made of FKM	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	**0**	**0** **0** → **A28, A29**
(Viton)	Aluminum	Flow-type	**1**	**1**
Pipe made of titanium	Tantalum[1)]	Non-flow-type	**2**	**2** → **A28, A29, Y02**
	Tantalum[1)]	Flow-type	**3**	**3** → **Y02**
Stainless steel pipe	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	**6**	**6** → **A28, A29**
(mat. no. 1.4571)	Tantalum[1)]	Non-flow-type	**8**	**8** → **A28, A29**
Add-on electronics				
Without			**0**	
AUTOCAL function				
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs			**1**	
• With 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA interface			**6**	**6**
• With 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP interface			**7**	**7**
• With 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA Ex i			**8**	**8**
Power supply				
Standard unit and acc. to ATEX II 3G version (Zone 2)				
• 100 ... 120 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz			**0**	**0**
• 200 ... 240 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz			**1**	**1**
ATEX II 2G versions (Zone 1), incl. certificate				
• 100 ... 120 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz, according to ATEX II 2G[2)] (operating mode: leakage compensation)			**2**	**2** **2**
• 200 ... 240 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz, according to ATEX II 2G[2)] (operating mode: leakage compensation)			**3**	**3** **3**
• 100 ... 120 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz, according to ATEX II 2G[2)] (operating mode: continuous purging)			**6**	**6** **6**
• 200 ... 240 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz, according to ATEX II 2G[2)] (operating mode: continuous purging)			**7**	**7** **7**
Heating of internal gas paths and analyzer unit				
none			**A**	
With (max. 65 °C)			**B**	

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data	Order No.	
ULTRAMAT 6 gas analyzer For installation in the field, single-channel, 2 components	**7MB2112-** ■■■■■ - ■■ **A** ■	Cannot be combined
Language (supplied documentation, software)		
German	**0**	
English	**1**	
French	**2**	
Spanish	**3**	
Italian	**4**	

[1] Only for cell length 20 to 180 mm.

[2] See also next page "Additional units for Ex versions".

Additional versions	Order code
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order codes.	
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, 6 mm	**A28**
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, ¼"	**A29**
Set of Torx screwdrivers	**A32**
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**
Kalrez gaskets in sample gas path	**B04**
Ex versions Possible combinations: see: Table "Ex configurations – principle selection criteria", page 5/16	
ATEX II 3G certificate; restricted breathing enclosure, non-flammable gases	**E11**
ATEX II 3G certificate; flammable gases	**E12**
CSA certificate – Class I Div 2	**E20**
ATEX II 3D certificate; potentially explosive dust atmospheres	
• In non-hazardous gas zone	**E40**
• In Ex zone acc. to ATEX II 3G, non-flammable gases	**E41**
• In Ex zone acc. to ATEX II 3G, flammable gases	**E42**
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path)	**Y02**
Measuring range indication in plain text, if different from the standard setting	**Y11**
Special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. extended measuring range)	**Y12**
Extended special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. determination of cross-interferences)	**Y13**
TÜV version acc. to 13th and 17th BImSchV	**Y17**

Additional units for Ex versions	Order No.
Category ATEX II 2G (zone 1)	
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 230 V, "leakage compensation"	**7MB8000-2BA**
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 115 V, "leakage compensation"	**7MB8000-2BB**
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 230 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CA**
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 115 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CB**
Ex isolation amplifier	**7MB8000-3AB**
Ex isolating relay, 230 V	**7MB8000-4AA**
Ex isolating relay, 110 V	**7MB8000-4AB**
Differential pressure switch for corrosive and non-corrosive gases	**7MB8000-5AA**
Stainless steel flame arrestor	**7MB8000-6BA**
Hastelloy flame arrestor	**7MB8000-6BB**
Category ATEX II 3G (Zone 2)	
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 230 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CA**
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 115 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CB**
FM/CSA (Class I Div. 2)	
Ex purging unit MiniPurge FM	**7MB8000-1AA**

Retrofitting sets	Order No.
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs	**A5E00064223**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA	**A5E00057315**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP	**A5E00057318**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA Ex i (firmware 4.1.10 required)	**A5E00057317**

© Siemens AG 2013

Field device

1

TÜV, single component
(only with additional suffix Z (Y17, Y18))

Component	CO (TÜV)		SO_2 (TÜV)		NO (TÜV)	
Measuring range identification	**Smallest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Largest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Smallest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Largest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Smallest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Largest measuring range from 0 to ...**
C			75 mg/m³	1 500 mg/m³		
D	50 mg/m³	1 000 mg/m³	300 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³		
E			500 mg/m³	5 000 mg/m³	100 mg/m³	2 000 mg/m³
F	300 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³	1 000 mg/m³	10 000 mg/m³	300 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³
G	500 mg/m³	5 000 mg/m³			500 mg/m³	5 000 mg/m³
H	1 000 mg/m³	10 000 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³	30 000 mg/m³	1 000 mg/m³	10 000 mg/m³
K	3 000 mg/m³	30 000 mg/m³	10 g/m³	100 g/m³	3 000 mg/m³	30 000 mg/m³
P	10 g/m³	100 g/m³	30 g/m³	300 g/m³	10 g/m³	100 g/m³
R	30 g/m³	300 g/m³	100 g/m³	1 000 g/m³	30 g/m³	300 g/m³
V	100 g/m³	1 160 g/m³	300 g/m³	2 630 g/m³	100 g/m³	1 250 g/m³

Example for ordering

ULTRAMAT 6, TÜV (1-component unit)
Component: CO
Measuring range: 0 to 50 / 1 000 mg/m³
with hoses, non-flow-type reference compartment
without automatic adjustment (AUTOCAL)
230 V AC; without heating, German
7MB2111-0XD00-1AA0-Z +Y17

TÜV, 2 components in series

Component	CO (TÜV)		NO (TÜV)	
Measuring range identification	**Smallest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Largest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Smallest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Largest measuring range from 0 to ...**
AA	75 mg/m³	1 000 mg/m³	200 mg/m³	2 000 mg/m³
AB	300 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³	300 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³
AC	1 000 mg/m³	10 000 mg/m³	1 000 mg/m³	10 000 mg/m³

Example for ordering

ULTRAMAT 6, TÜV (2 components in series)
Components: CO/NO
Measuring range CO: 0 to 75 / 1 000 mg/m³, NO: 0 to 200 / 2 000 mg/m³
with hoses, non-flow-type reference compartment
without automatic adjustment (AUTOCAL)
230 V AC; without heating, German
7MB2112-0AA00-1AA0-Z +Y17

Note: for 3 components take both tables into consideration.

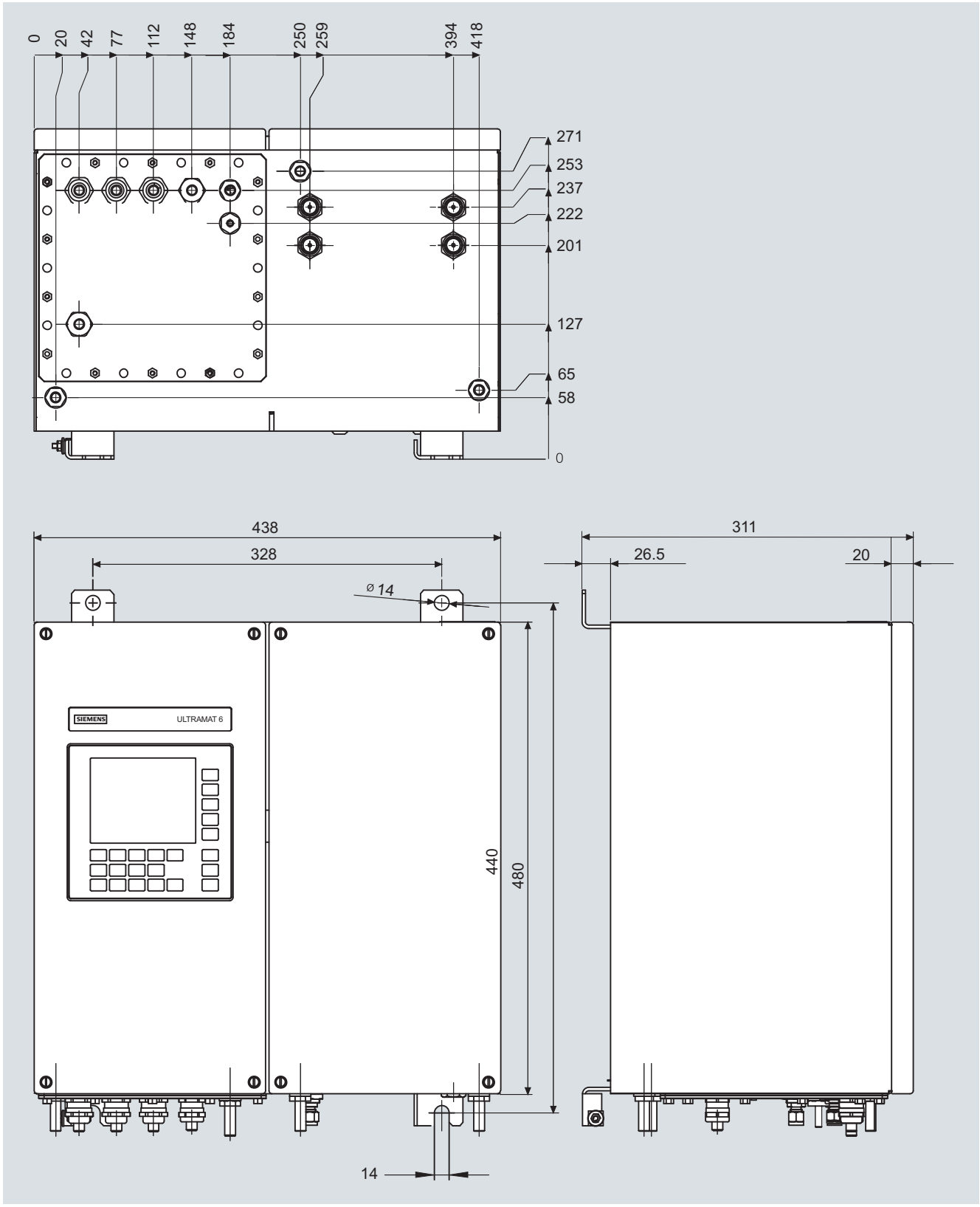
Ordering information measured component N_2O

Certification in accordance with AM0028 and AM0034 (Kyoto Protocol) for measuring N_2O, measuring range 0 to 300 ppm / 3 000 ppm.

Version: Standard device

© Siemens AG 2013

Dimensional drawings

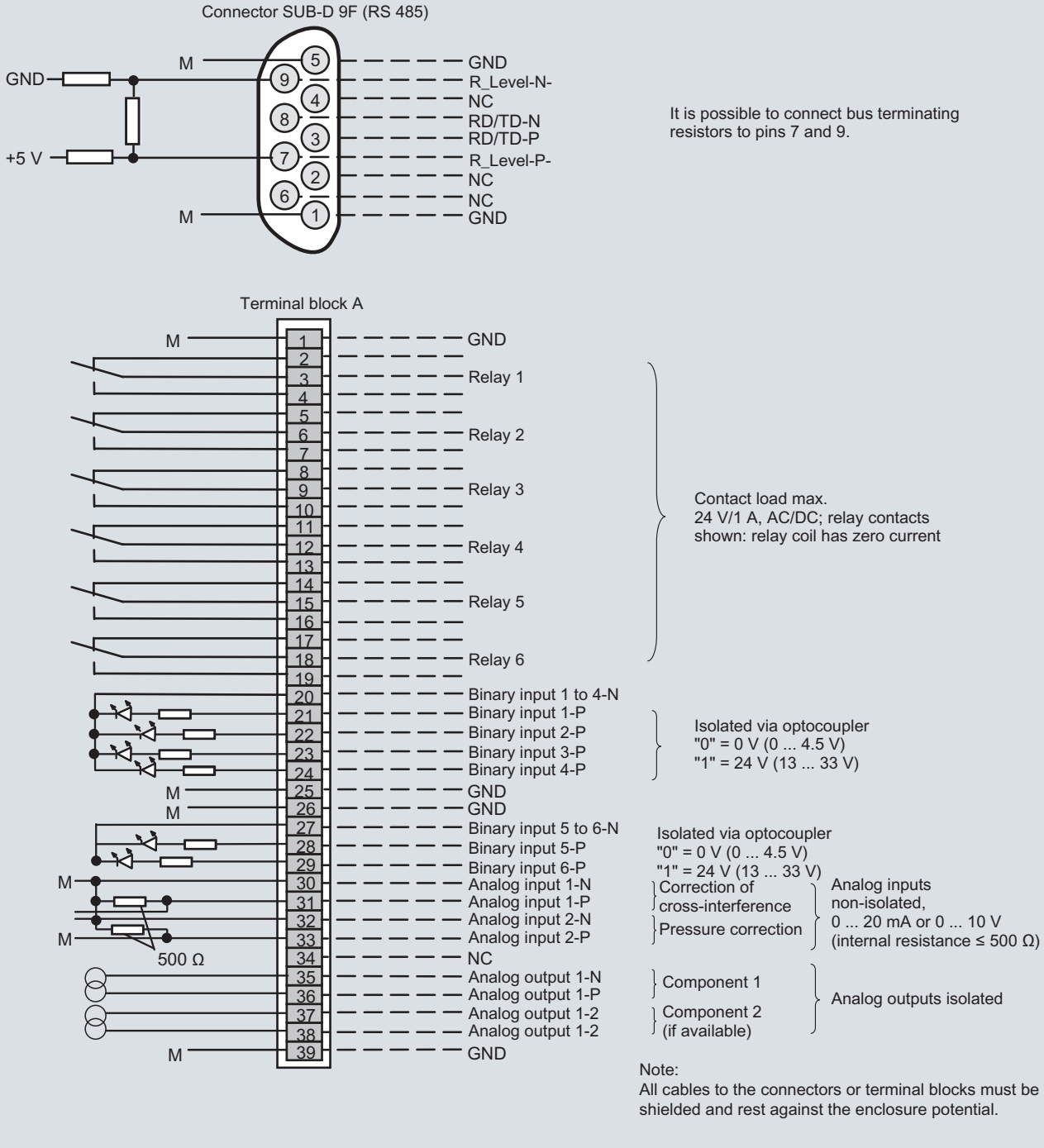


ULTRAMAT 6, field unit, dimensions in mm

© Siemens AG 2013

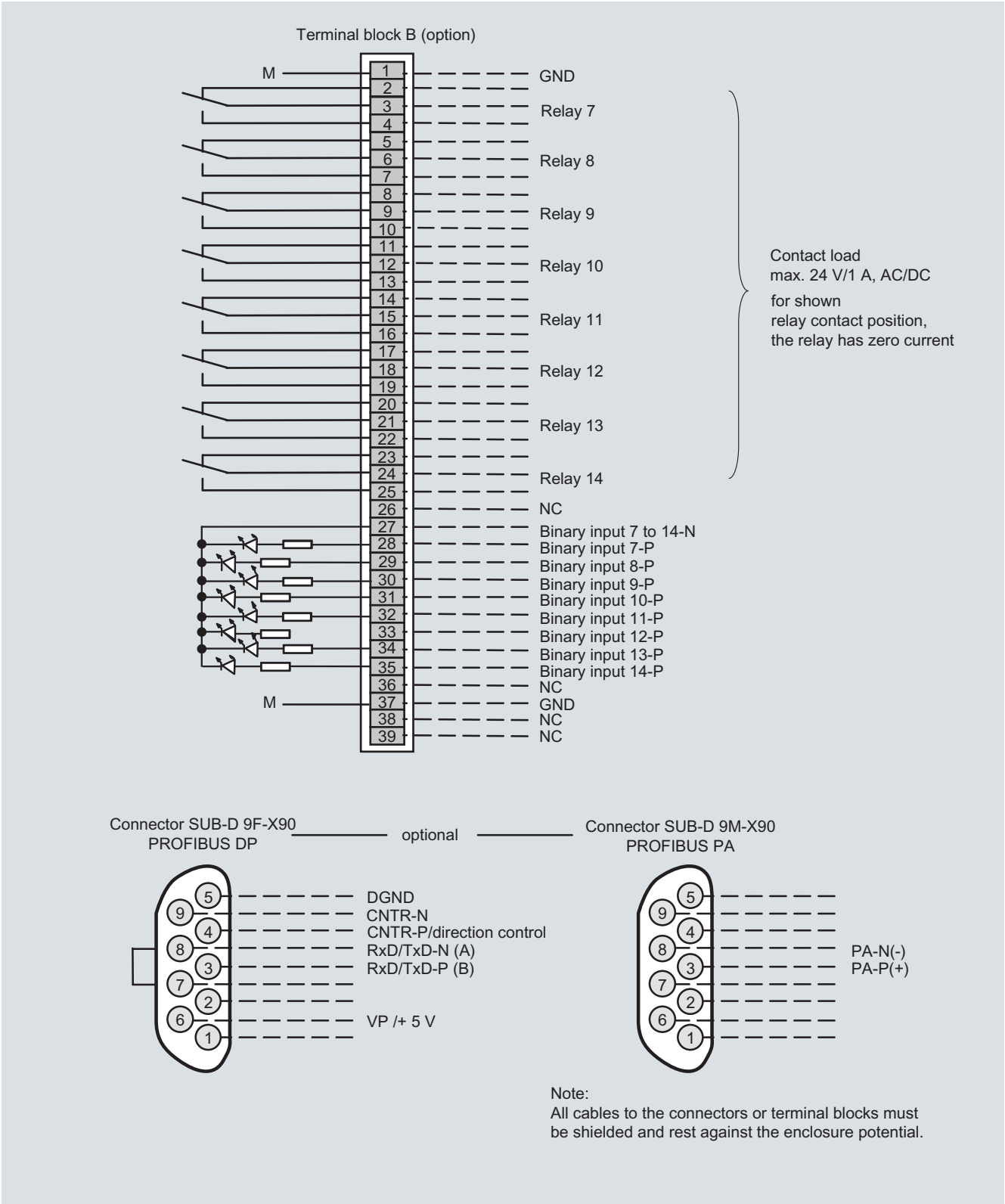
Schematics

Pin assignment (electrical and gas connections)



ULTRAMAT 6, field device, pin and terminal assignment

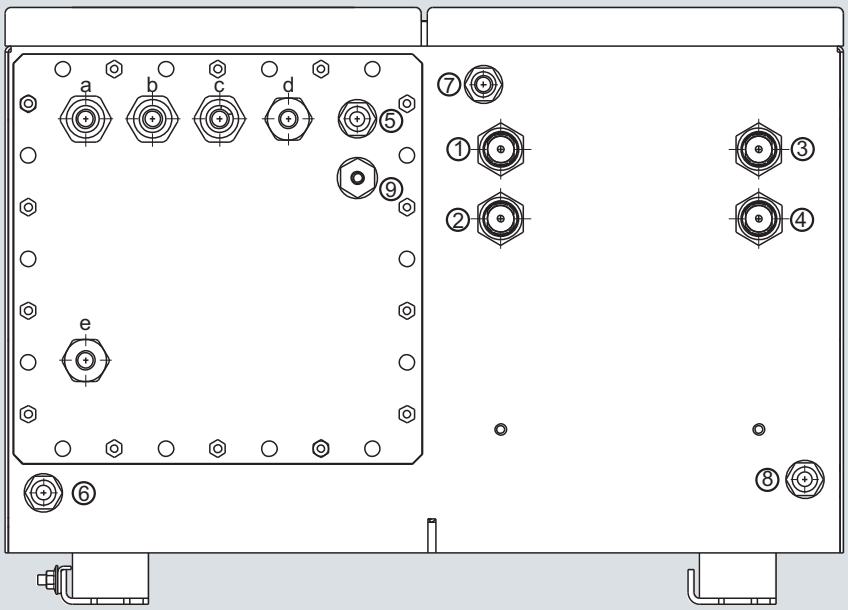
© Siemens AG 2013



ULTRAMAT 6, field device, pin and terminal assignment of the AUTOCAL board and PROFIBUS connectors

© Siemens AG 2013

Field device



Gas connections

①	Sample gas inlet	Clamping gland for pipe Ø 6 mm or ¼"
②	Sample gas outlet	
③	Reference gas inlet (option)	
④	Reference gas outlet (option)	

⑤-⑧ Purging gas inlets/outlets, stubs Ø 10 mm or 3/8"
⑨ Connection atmospheric pressure sensor, stubs Ø ¼"

Electrical connections

a - c	Signal cable (Ø 10 ... 14 mm) (analog + digital): cable gland M20x1.5
d	Interface connection: (Ø 7 ... 12 mm) cable gland M20x1.5
e	Power supply: (Ø 7 ... 12 mm) cable gland M20x1.5

ULTRAMAT 6, field device, gas connections and electrical connections

Documentation

Selection and ordering data

Operating instructions	Order No.
ULTRAMAT 6 / OXYMAT 6	
Gas analyzer for IR-absorbing gases and oxygen	
• German	**C79000-G5200-C143**
• English	**C79000-G5276-C143**
• French	**C79000-G5277-C143**
• Spanish	**C79000-G5278-C143**
• Italian	**C79000-G5272-C143**

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data

Description	7MB-2121	7MB-2123	7MB-2124	7MB-2111	7MB-2112	7MB-2111/2 Ex	2 years (quantity)	5 years (quantity)	Order No.
Analyzer unit									
O-ring for cover (window)	x	x	x	x	x	x	2	4	**C79121-Z100-A24**
Cover (cell length 20 ... 180 mm)	x	x	x	x	x	x	2	2	**C79451-A3462-B151**
Cover (cell length 0.2 ... 6 mm)	x	x	x	x	x	x	2	2	**C79451-A3462-B152**
O-rings, set	x	x	x	x	x	x		1	**C79451-A3462-D501**
Sample gas path									
O-ring (hose clip)				x	x	x	2	4	**C71121-Z100-A159**
Pressure switch	x	x	x				1	2	**C79302-Z1210-A2**
Flow indicator	x	x	x				1	2	**C79402-Z560-T1**
Hose clip	x	x	x	x	x	x		1	**C79451-A3478-C9**
Heating cartridge (heated unit)				x	x	x		1	**W75083-A1004-F120**
Electronics									
Temperature fuse (heated unit)				x	x			1	**W75054-T1001-A150**
Fuse (device fuse)						x	1	2	**A5E00061505**
Temperature controller - electronics, 230 V AC				x	x	x		1	**A5E00118527**
Temperature controller - electronics, 115 V AC				x	x	x		1	**A5E00118530**
Fan, 24 V DC (heated unit)				x	x	x		1	**A5E00302916**
Front plate with keyboard	x	x	x				1	1	**C79165-A3042-B504**
Temperature sensor				x	x	x		1	**C79165-A3044-B176**
Adapter plate, LCD/keyboard	x	x	x	x	x		1	1	**C79451-A3474-B605**
Motherboard, with firmware: see spare parts list	x	x	x	x	x	x		1	
LC display	x	x	x	x	x		1	1	**W75025-B5001-B1**
Connector filter	x	x	x	x	x			1	**W75041-E5602-K2**
Fusible element, T 0.63 A/250 V	x		x	x	x	x	2	3	**W79054-L1010-T630**
Fusible element, T 1 A/250 V	x	x	x	x	x	x	2	3	**W79054-L1011-T100**
Fusible element, T 1.6 A/250 V		x	x				2	3	**W79054-L1011-T160**
Fusible element, T 2.5 A/250 V				x	x	x	2	3	**W79054-L1011-T250**

If the ULTRAMAT 6 is supplied with a specially cleaned gas path for high oxygen content ("Cleaned for O_2 service"), please ensure that you specify this when ordering spare parts. This is the only way to guarantee that the gas path will continue to comply with the special requirements for this version.

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Overview

The ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6 gas analyzer is a practical combination of the ULTRAMAT 6 and OXYMAT 6 analyzers in a single enclosure.

The ULTRAMAT 6 channel operates according to the NDIR two-beam alternating light principle and measures one or two gases highly selectively whose absorption bands lie in the infrared wavelength range from 2 to 9 µm, such as CO, CO_2, NO, SO_2, NH_3, H_2O as well as CH_4 and other hydrocarbons.

The OXYMAT 6 channel is based on the paramagnetic alternating pressure method and is used to measure oxygen in gases.

Benefits

- Corrosion-resistant materials in gas path (option)
  - Measurement possible in highly corrosive sample gases
- Sample chambers can be cleaned as required on site
  - Cost savings due to reuse after contamination
- Open interface architecture (RS 485, RS 232, PROFIBUS)
- SIPROM GA network for maintenance and servicing information (option)

ULTRAMAT channel

- High selectivity with double-layer detector and optical coupler
  - Reliable measurements even in complex gas mixtures
- Low detection limits
  - Measurements with low concentrations

OXYMAT channel

- Paramagnetic alternating pressure principle
  - Small measuring ranges (0 to 0.5 % or 99.5 to 100 % O_2)
  - Absolute linearity
- Detector element has no contact with the sample gas
  - Can be used to measure corrosive gases
  - Long service life
- Physically suppressed zero through suitable selection of reference gas (air or O_2), e.g. 98 to 100 % O_2 for purity monitoring/air separation

Application

Fields of application

- Measurement for boiler control in incineration plants
- Emission measurements in incineration plants
- Measurement in the automotive industry (test benches)
- Process gas concentrations in chemical plants
- Trace measurements in pure gas processes
- Environmental protection
- TLV (Threshold Limit Value) monitoring at places of work
- Quality monitoring

Special versions

- Special applications
  Besides the standard combinations, special applications concerning material in the gas path, material in the sample cells (e.g. Titan, Hastelloy C22) and sample components are also available on request.
- TÜV version/QAL
  TÜV-approved versions of the ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6 are available for measurement of CO, NO, SO_2 and O_2 according to 13th and 17th BImSchV and TA Luft.
  Smallest TÜV-approved and permitted measuring ranges:
  - 1-component analyzer
    CO: 0 to 50 mg/m^3
    NO: 0 to 100 mg/m^3
    SO_2: 0 to 75 mg/m^3
  - 2-component analyzer (series connection)
    CO: 0 to 75 mg/m^3
    NO: 0 to 200 mg/m^3

All larger measuring ranges are also approved.

Furthermore, the TÜV-approved versions of the ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6 comply with the requirements of EN 14956 and QAL 1 according to EN 14181. Conformity of the devices with both standards is TÜV-certified.

Determination of the analyzer drift according to EN 14181 (QAL 3) can be carried out manually or also with a PC using the SIPROM GA maintenance and servicing software. In addition, selected manufacturers of emission evaluation computers offer the possibility for downloading the drift data via the analyzer's serial interface and to automatically record and process it in the evaluation computer.

- Flow-type reference compartment
  - The flow through the reference compartment should be adapted to the sample gas flow
  - The gas supply of the reduced flow-type reference compartment should have an upstream pressure of 3 000 to 5 000 hPa (abs.). Then a restrictor will automatically adjust the flow to approximately 8 hPa

Design

19" rack unit

- 19" rack unit with 4 HU for installation
  - in hinged frame
  - in cabinets with or without telescopic rails
- Front plate can be swung down for servicing purposes (laptop connection)
- Internal gas paths: hose made of FKM (Viton) or pipe made of titanium or stainless steel
- Gas connections for sample gas inlet and outlet: pipe diameter 6 mm or 1/4"
- Flow indicator for sample gas on front plate (option)
- Sample chamber (OXYMAT channel) – with or without flow-type compensation branch – made of stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571) or of tantalum for highly corrosive sample gases (e.g. HCl, Cl_2, SO_2, SO_3, etc.)
- Monitoring (option) of sample gas and/or reference gas (both channels)

© Siemens AG 2013

Display and control panel

- Large LCD panel for simultaneous display of:
  - Measured value (digital and analog displays)
  - Status bar
  - Measuring ranges
- Contrast of LCD panel adjustable using menu
- Permanent LED backlighting
- Washable membrane keyboard with five softkeys
- Menu-driven operation for parameterization, test functions, adjustment
- User help in plain text
- Graphic display of concentration trend; programmable time intervals
- Bilingual operating software:
  German/English, English/Spanish, French/English, Italian/English, Spanish/English

Inputs and outputs (per channel)

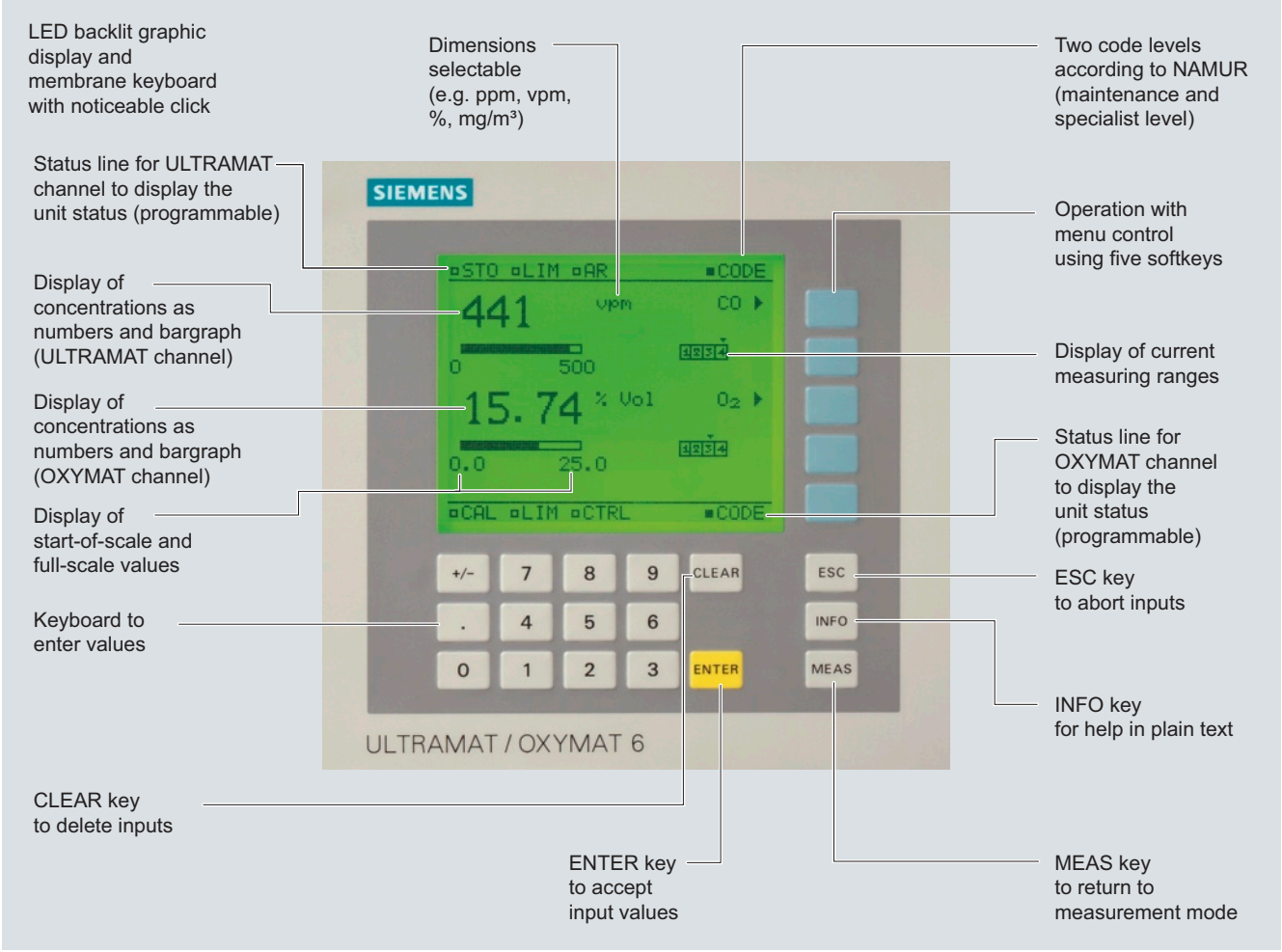
- One analog output for each measured component
- Two analog inputs freely configurable (e.g. correction of cross-interference or external pressure sensor)
- Six binary inputs freely configurable (e.g. for measurement range switchover, processing of external signals from sample preparation)
- Six relay outputs freely configurable e.g. for fault, maintenance request, limit alarm, external solenoid valves)
- Expansion by eight additional binary inputs and eight additional relay outputs e.g. for autocalibration with up to four calibration gases

Communication

RS 485 present in the basic unit (connection at the rear; for the rack unit also behind the front plate).

Options

- AK interface for the automotive industry with extended functions
- RS 485/RS 232 converter
- RS 485/Ethernet converter
- RS 485/USB converter
- Connection to networks via PROFIBUS DP/PA interface
- SIPROM GA software as the service and maintenance tool



ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6, membrane keyboard and graphic display

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Designs – Parts touched by sample gas, standard

Gas path ULTRAMAT channel		19" rack unit
With hoses	Bushing	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	Hose	FKM (e.g. Viton)
	Sample chamber:	
	• Body	Aluminum
	• Lining	Aluminum
	• Fitting	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571, O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)
	• Window	CaF_2, adhesive: E353, O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)
With pipes	Bushing	Titanium
	Pipe	Titanium, O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)
	Sample chamber:	
	• Body	Aluminum
	• Lining	Tantalum (only for cell length 20 mm to 180 mm)
	• Window	CaF_2, adhesive: E353, O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)
With pipes	Bushing	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	Pipe	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571, O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)
	Sample chamber:	
	• Body	Aluminum
	• Lining	Aluminum or tantalum (Ta: only for cell length 20 mm to 180 mm)
	• Window	CaF_2, adhesive: E353, O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)
Flow indicator	Measurement pipe	Duran glass
	Variable area	Duran glass
	Suspension boundary	PTFE (Teflon)
	Angle pieces	FKM (e.g. Viton)
Pressure switch	Membrane	FKM (e.g. Viton)
	Enclosure	PA 6.3T

Options

Gas path ULTRAMAT channel		19" rack unit
Flow indicator	Measurement pipe	Duran glass
	Variable area	Duran glass
	Suspension boundary	PTFE (Teflon)
	Angle pieces	FKM (e.g. Viton)
Pressure switch	Membrane	FKM (e.g. Viton)
	Enclosure	PA 6.3T

Versions – Parts wetted by sample gas, special applications (examples)

Gas path ULTRAMAT channel		19" rack unit
With pipes	Bushing	e.g. Hastelloy C22
	Pipe	e.g. Hastelloy C22, O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)
	Sample chamber:	
	• Body	e.g. Hastelloy C22
	• Window	CaF_2, without adhesive O-ring: FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)

© Siemens AG 2013

Designs – Parts touched by sample gas, standard

Gas path OXYMAT channel		19" rack unit
With hoses	Bushing	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	Hose	FKM (e.g. Viton)
	Sample chamber	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571 or tantalum
	Fittings for sample chamber	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	Restrictor	PTFE (e.g. Teflon)
	O-rings	FKM (e.g. Viton)
With pipes	Bushing	Titanium
	Pipe	Titanium
	Sample chamber	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571 or Tantalum
	Restrictor	Titanium
	O-rings	FKM (Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)
With pipes	Bushing	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	Pipe	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	Sample chamber	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571 or Tantalum
	Restrictor	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	O-rings	FKM (Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)
With pipes	Bushing	Hastelloy C 22
	Pipe	Hastelloy C 22
	Sample chamber	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571 or Tantalum
	Restrictor	Hastelloy C 22
	O-rings	FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (e.g. Kalrez)

Options

Gas path ULTRAMAT channel and OXYMAT channel		19" rack unit
Flow indicator	Measurement pipe	Duran glass
	Variable area	Duran glass
	Suspension boundary	PTFE (Teflon)
	Angle pieces	FKM (e.g. Viton)
Pressure switch	Membrane	FKM (e.g. Viton)
	Enclosure	PA 6.3T

© Siemens AG 2013

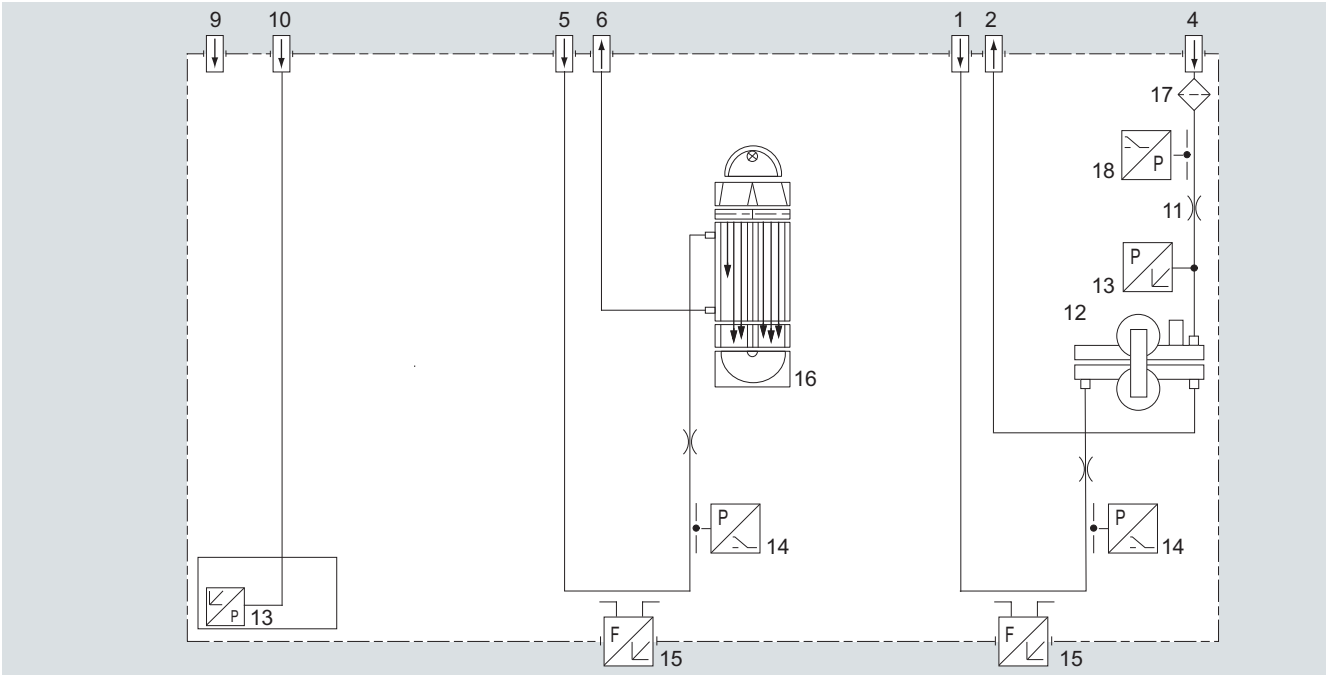
General information

1

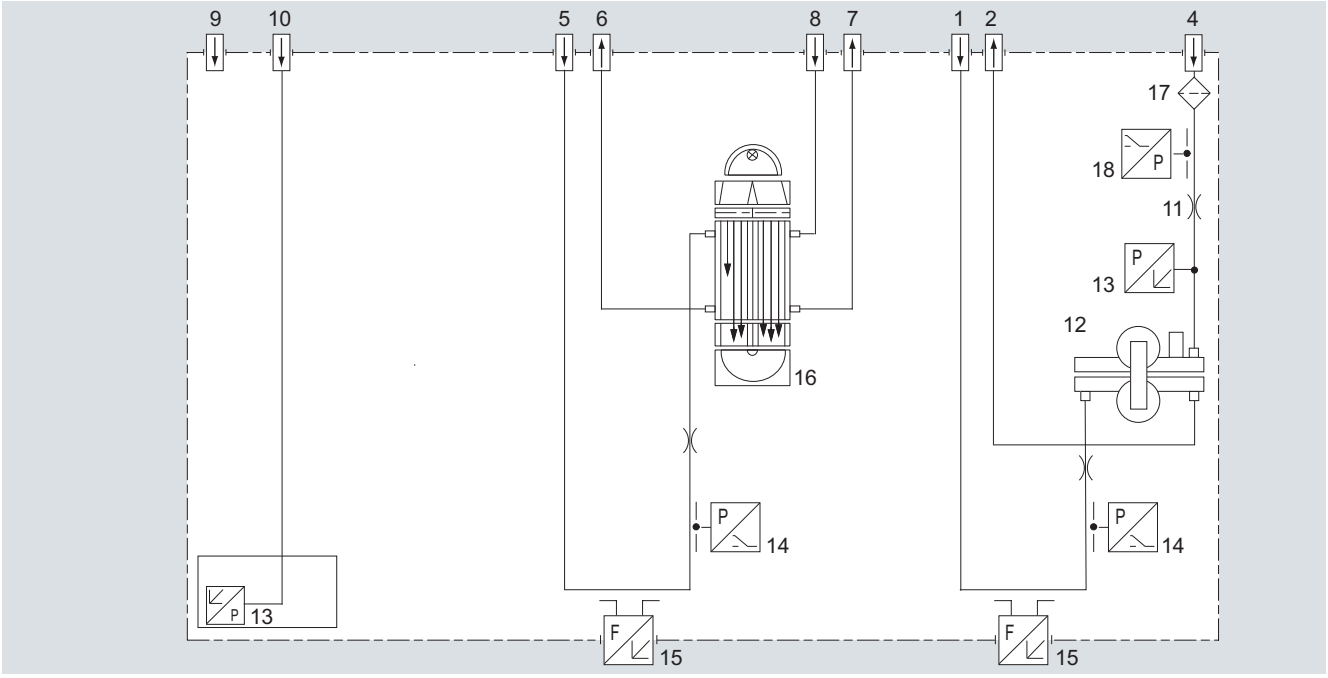
Gas path

Legend for the gas path figures

1	Sample gas inlet (OXYMAT channel)	10	Connection of pressure sensor (ULTRAMAT channel)
2	Sample gas outlet (OXYMAT channel)	11	Restrictor (in reference gas inlet)
3	Not used	12	O_2 physical system
4	Reference gas inlet	13	Pressure sensor
5	Sample gas inlet (ULTRAMAT channel)	14	Pressure switch in sample gas path (option)
6	Sample gas outlet (ULTRAMAT channel)	15	Flow indicator in sample gas path (option)
7	Reference gas outlet (ULTRAMAT channel, option)	16	IR physical system
8	Reference gas inlet (ULTRAMAT channel, option)	17	Filter
9	Purging gas	18	Pressure switch (reference gas) (option)



ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6, gas path (example) IR channel without flow-type reference side



ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6, gas path (example) IR channel with flow-type reference side

© Siemens AG 2013

Function

Principle of operation, ULTRAMAT channel

The ULTRAMAT channel operates according to the infrared two-beam alternating light principle with double-layer detector and optical coupler.

The measuring principle is based on the molecule-specific absorption of bands of infrared radiation. The absorbed wavelengths are characteristic to the individual gases, but may partially overlap. This results in cross-sensitivities which are reduced to a minimum by the following measures:

- Gas-filled filter cell (beam divider)
- Double-layer detector with optical coupler
- Optical filters if necessary

The figure shows the measuring principle. An IR source (1) which is heated to approx. 700 °C and which can be shifted to balance the system is divided by the beam divider (3) into two equal beams (sample and reference beams). The beam divider also acts as a filter cell.

The reference beam passes through a reference cell (8) filled with N_2 (a non-infrared-active gas) and reaches the right-hand side of the detector (11) practically unattenuated. The sample beam passes through the sample chamber (7) through which the sample gas flows and reaches the left-hand side of the detector (10) attenuated to a lesser or greater extent depending on the concentration of the sample gas. The detector is filled with a defined concentration of the gas component to be measured.

The detector is designed as a double-layer detector. The center of the absorption band is preferentially absorbed in the upper detector layer, the edges of the band are absorbed to approximately the same extent in the upper and lower layers. The upper and lower detector layers are connected together via the microflow sensor (12). This coupling means that the spectral sensitivity has a very narrow band.

The optical coupler (13) lengthens the lower receiver cell layer optically. The infrared absorption in the second detector layer is varied by changing the slider position (14). It is thus possible to individually minimize the influence of interfering components.

A chopper (5) rotates between the beam divider and the sample chamber and interrupts the two beams alternately and periodically. If absorption takes place in the sample chamber, a pulsating flow is generated between the two detector levels which is converted by the microflow sensor (12) into an electric signal.

The microflow sensor consists of two nickel-plated grids heated to approximately 120 °C, which, along with two supplementary resistors, form a Wheatstone bridge. The pulsating flow together with the dense arrangement of the Ni grids causes a change in resistance. This leads to an offset in the bridge, which is dependent on the concentration of the sample gas.

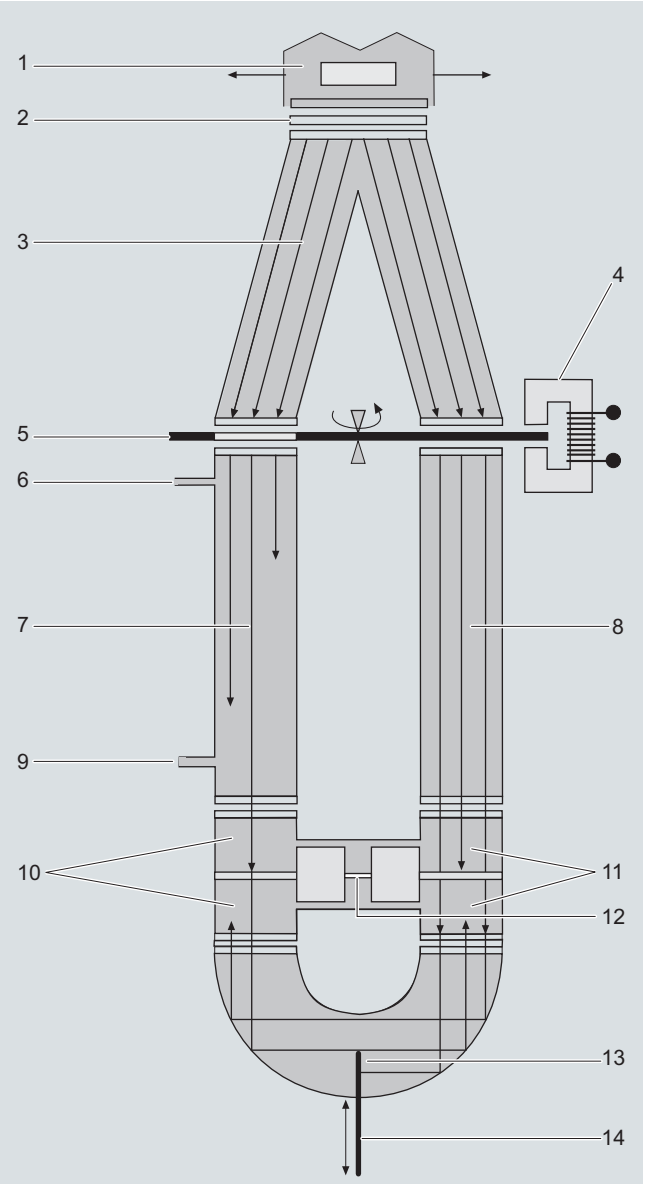
Note

The sample gases must be fed into the analyzers free of dust. Condensation should be prevented from occurring in the sample chambers. Therefore, the use of gas modified for the measuring task is necessary in most application cases.

As far as possible, the ambient air of the analyzer should not have a large concentration of the gas components to be measured.

Flow-type reference sides with reduced flow must not be operated with flammable or toxic gases.

Flow-type reference sides with reduced flow and an O_2 content > 70 % may only be used together with Y02.



ULTRAMAT channel, principle of operation

Channels with electronically suppressed zero point only differ from the standard version in the measuring range parameterization.

Physically suppressed zeros can be provided as a special application.

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Principle of operation, OXYMAT channel

In contrast to almost all other gases, oxygen is paramagnetic. This property is utilized as the measuring principle by the OXYMAT channel.

Oxygen molecules in an inhomogeneous magnetic field are drawn in the direction of increased field strength due to their paramagnetism. When two gases with different oxygen contents meet in a magnetic field, a pressure difference is produced between them.

One gas (1) is a reference gas (N_2, O_2 or air), the other is the sample gas (5). The reference gas is introduced into the sample chamber (6) through two channels (3). One of these reference gas streams meets the sample gas within the area of a magnetic field (7). Because the two channels are connected, the pressure, which is proportional to the oxygen content, causes a cross flow. This flow is converted into an electric signal by a microflow sensor (4).

The microflow sensor consists of two nickel-plated grids heated to approximately 120 °C, which, along with two supplementary resistors, form a Wheatstone bridge. The pulsating flow results in a change in the resistance of the Ni grids. This leads to an offset in the bridge which is dependent on the oxygen concentration of the sample gas.

Because the microflow sensor is located in the reference gas stream, the measurement is not influenced by the thermal conductivity, the specific heat or the internal friction of the sample gas. This also provides a high degree of corrosion resistance because the microflow sensor is not exposed to the direct influence of the sample gas.

By using a magnetic field with alternating strength (8), the effect of the background flow in the microflow sensor is not detected, and the measurement is thus independent of the instrument's operating position.

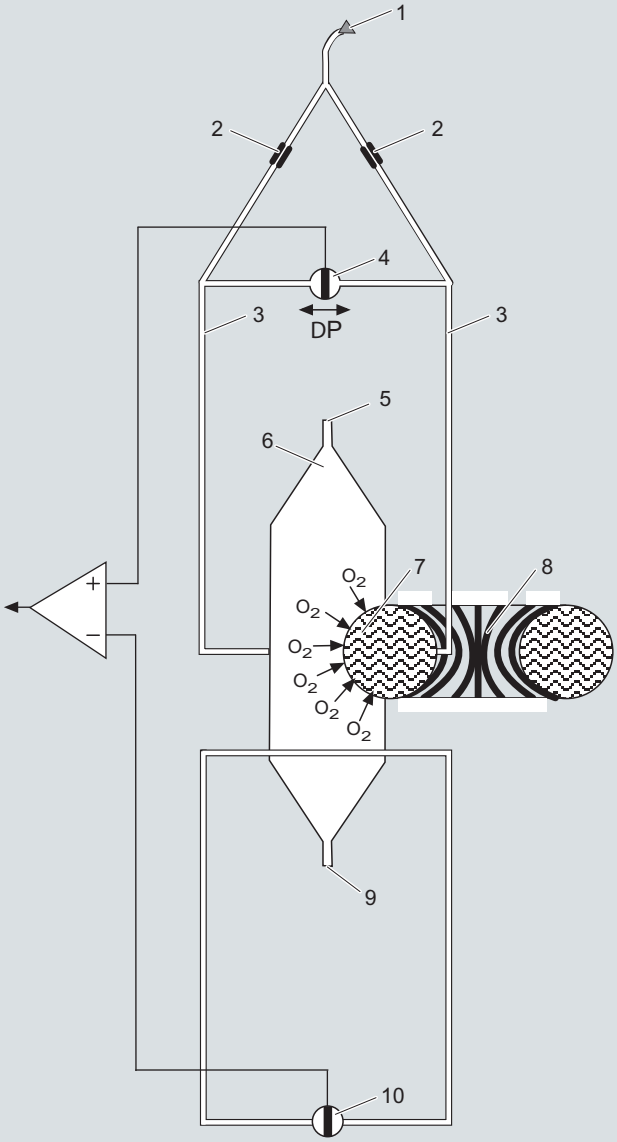
The sample chamber is directly in the sample path and has a small volume, and the microflow sensor is a low-lag sensor. This results in a very short response time.

Vibrations frequently occur at the place of installation and may falsify the measured signal (noise). A further microflow sensor (10) through which no gas passes acts as a vibration sensor. Its signal is applied to the measured signal as compensation.

If the density of the sample gas deviates by more than 50 % from that of the reference gas, the compensation microflow sensor (10) is flushed with reference gas just like the measuring sensor (4) (option).

Note

The sample gases must be fed into the analyzers free of dust. Condensation should be prevented from occurring in the sample chambers. Therefore, gas modified for the measuring tasks is necessary in most application cases.



1 Reference gas inlet
2 Restrictors
3 Reference gas channels
4 Microflow sensor for measurement
5 Sample gas inlet
6 Sample cell
7 Paramagnetic effect
8 Electromagnet with alternating field strength
9 Sample gas and reference gas outlet
10 Microflow sensor in compensation system (without flow)

OXYMAT channel, principle of operation

© Siemens AG 2013

Essential characteristics

- Dimension of measured value freely selectable (e.g. vpm, mg/m^3)
- Four freely-parameterizable measuring ranges per component
- Measuring ranges with suppressed zero point possible
- Measuring range identification
- Galvanically isolated signal output 0/2/4 to 20 mA per component
- Automatic or manual measuring range switchover selectable; remote switching is also possible
- Storage of measured values possible during adjustments
- Time constants selectable within wide limits (static/dynamic noise suppression); i.e. the response time of the analyzer or component can be matched to the respective measuring task
- Short response time
- Low long-term drift
- Measuring point switchover for up to 6 measuring points (programmable)
- Measuring point identification
- Monitoring of sample gas flow (option)
- Two control levels with separate authorization codes to prevent unintentional and unauthorized inputs
- Automatic, parameterizable measuring range calibration
- Simple handling using a numerical membrane keyboard and operator prompting
- Operation based on NAMUR recommendation
- Customer-specific analyzer options such as:
  - Customer acceptance
  - TAG labels
  - Drift recording

ULTRAMAT channel

- Differential measuring ranges with flow-type reference cell
- Internal pressure sensor for correction of variations in atmospheric pressure in the range 700 to 1 200 hPa absolute
- External pressure sensor - only with piping as the gas path - can be connected for correction of variations in the process gas pressure in the range 700 to 1 500 hPa absolute (option)
- Sample chambers for use in presence of highly corrosive sample gases (e.g. tantalum layer or Hastelloy C22)

OXYMAT channel

- Monitoring of sample gas and/or reference gas (option)
- Different smallest measuring ranges (0.5 %, 2.0 % or 5.0 % O_2)
- Analyzer unit with flow-type compensation circuit (option): a flow is passed through the compensation branch to reduce the vibration dependency in the case of highly different densities of the sample and reference gases
- Internal pressure sensor for correction of pressure variations in sample gas (range 500 to 2 000 hPa absolute)
- External pressure sensor - only with piping as the gas path - can be connected for correction of variations in the sample gas pressure up to 3 000 hPa absolute (option)
- Monitoring of reference gas with reference gas connection 3 000 to 5 000 hPa (option), absolute
- Sample chamber for use in presence of highly corrosive sample gases

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Reference gases

Measuring range	Recommended reference gas	Reference gas connection pressure	Remarks
0 to ... vol.% O_2	N_2	2 000 … 4 000 hPa above sample gas pressure (max. 5 000 hPa absolute)	The reference gas flow is set automatically to 5 … 10 ml/min (up to 20 ml/min with flow-type compensation branch)
... to 100 vol.% O_2 (suppressed zero point with full-scale value 100 vol. % O_2)	O_2		
Around 21 vol.% O_2 (suppressed zero point with 21 vol.% O_2 within the measuring span)	Air	100 hPa with respect to sample gas pressure which may vary by max. 50 hPa around the atmospheric pressure	

Table 1: Reference gases for OXYMAT channel

Correction of zero error / cross-sensitivities (OXYMAT channel)

Accompanying gas (concentration 100 vol.%)	Deviation from zero point in vol.% O_2 absolute	Accompanying gas (concentration 100 vol.%)	Deviation from zero point in vol.% O_2 absolute
Organic gases		**Inert gases**	
Ethane C_2H_6	-0.49	Helium He	+0.33
Ethene (ethylene) C_2H_4	-0.22	Neon Ne	+0.17
Ethine (acetylene) C_2H_2	-0.29	Argon Ar	-0.25
1.2 butadiene C_4H_6	-0.65	Krypton Kr	-0.55
1.3 butadiene C_4H_6	-0.49	Xenon Xe	-1.05
n-butane C_4H_{10}	-1.26		
iso-butane C_4H_{10}	-1.30	**Inorganic gases**	
1-butene C_4H_8	-0.96	Ammonia NH_3	-0.20
iso-butene C_4H_8	-1.06	Hydrogen bromide HBr	-0.76
Dichlorodifluoromethane (R12) CCl_2F_2	-1.32	Chlorine Cl_2	-0.94
Acetic acid CH_3COOH	-0.64	Hydrogen chloride HCl	-0.35
n-heptane C_7H_{16}	-2.40	Dinitrogen monoxide N_2O	-0.23
n-hexane C_6H_{14}	-2.02	Hydrogen fluoride HF	+0.10
Cyclo-hexane C_6H_{12}	-1.84	Hydrogen iodide HI	-1.19
Methane CH_4	-0.18	Carbon dioxide CO_2	-0.30
Methanol CH_3OH	-0.31	Carbon monoxide CO	+0.07
n-octane C_8H_{18}	-2.78	Nitrogen oxide NO	+42.94
n-pentane C_5H_{12}	-1.68	Nitrogen N_2	0.00
iso-pentane C_5H_{12}	-1.49	Nitrogen dioxide NO_2	+20.00
Propane C_3H_8	-0.87	Sulfur dioxide SO_2	-0.20
Propylene C_3H_6	-0.64	Sulfur hexafluoride SF_6	-1.05
Trichlorofluoromethane (R11) CCl_3F	-1.63	Hydrogen sulfide H_2S	-0.44
Vinyl chloride C_2H_3Cl	-0.77	Water H_2O	-0.03
Vinyl fluoride C_2H_3F	-0.55	Hydrogen H_2	+0.26
1.1 vinylidene chloride $C_2H_2Cl_2$	-1.22		

Table 2: Zero point error due to diamagnetism or paramagnetism of some accompanying gases with reference to nitrogen at 60 °C und 1 000 hPa absolute (according to IEC 1207/3)

Conversion to other temperatures:

The deviations from the zero point listed in Table 2 must be multiplied by a correction factor (k):

- with diamagnetic gases: $k = 333\ K / (\vartheta\ [°C] + 273\ K)$
- with paramagnetic gases: $k = [333\ K / (\vartheta\ [°C] + 273\ K)]^2$

(All diamagnetic gases have a negative deviation from zero point)

© Siemens AG 2013

Technical specifications

ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6, 19" rack unit	
General information	
Operating position	Front wall, vertical
Conformity	CE mark in accordance with EN 50081-1, EN 50082-2
Design, enclosure	
Weight	Approx. 21 kg
Degree of protection	IP20 according to EN 60529
Electrical characteristics	
EMC (**E**lectro**m**agnetic **C**ompatibility)	In accordance with standard requirements of NAMUR NE21 (08/98)
Electrical safety	According to EN 61010-1, overvoltage category III
Power supply	100 ... 120 V AC (nominal range of use 90 ... 132 V), 48 ... 63 Hz or 200 ... 240 V AC (nominal range of use 180 ... 264 V), 48 ... 63 Hz
Power consumption	Approx. 70 VA
Fuse values	120 ... 120 V: F1/F2 = T 1.6 A 200 ... 240 V: F1/F2 = T 1 A
Electrical inputs and outputs (per channel)	
Analog output	0/2/4 ... 20 mA, isolated; max. load 750 Ω
Relay outputs	6, with changeover contacts, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range identification; load: 24 V AC/DC/1 A, isolated, non-sparking
Analog inputs	2, dimensioned for 0/2/4 … 20 mA for external pressure sensor and correction of influence of accompanying gas (correction of cross-interference)
Binary inputs	6, designed for 24 V, isolated, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range switchover
Serial interface	RS 485
Options	AUTOCAL function each with 8 additional binary inputs and relay outputs, also with PROFIBUS PA or PROFIBUS DP
Climatic conditions	
Permissible ambient temperature	-30 ... +70 °C during storage and transportation, 5 … 45 °C during operation
Permissible humidity	< 90 % relative humidity, during storage and transportation (dew point must not be undershot)

Technical data, ULTRAMAT channel	
Measuring ranges	4, internally and externally switchable; autoranging is also possible
Smallest possible measuring range	Dependent on the application, e.g. CO: 0 ... 10 vpm CO_2: 0 ... 5 vpm
Largest possible measuring range	Dependent on the application
Measuring ranges with suppressed zero point	Any zero point within 0 ... 100 vol.% can be implemented; smallest possible span 20 %
Characteristic	Linearized
Influence of interfering gases must be considered separately	
Gas inlet conditions	
Permissible sample gas pressure	
• Without pressure switch	700 ... 1 500 hPa (absolute)
• With integrated pressure switch	700 ... 1 300 hPa (absolute)
Sample gas flow	18 ... 90 l/h (0.3 ... 1.5 l/min)
Sample gas temperature	Min. 0 to max. 50 °C, but above the dew point
Sample gas humidity	< 90 % (relative humidity), or dependent on measuring task, non-condensing
Dynamic response	
Warm-up period	At room temperature < 30 min (the technical specification will be met after 2 hours)
Delayed display (T_{90}-time)	Dependent on length of analyzer chamber, sample gas line and parameterizable damping
Damping (electrical time constant)	0 ... 100 s, parameterizable
Dead time (purging time of the gas path in the unit at 1 l/min)	Approx. 0.5 ... 5 s, depending on version
Time for device-internal signal processing	< 1 s
Pressure correction range	
Pressure sensor	
• Internal	700 ... 1 200 hPa absolute
• External	700 ... 1 500 hPa absolute
Measuring response (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)	
Output signal fluctuation	< ± 1 % of the smallest possible measuring range according to rating plate
Zero point drift	< ± 1 % of the current measuring range/week
Measured-value drift	< ± 1 % of the current measuring range/week
Repeatability	≤ 1 % of the current measuring range
Detection limit	1 % of the smallest possible measuring range
Linearity error	< 0.5 % of the full-scale value

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit

Influencing variables (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Ambient temperature	< 1 % of current measuring range/10 K (with constant receiver cell temperature)
Sample gas pressure	• When pressure compensation has been switched on: < 0.15 % of the span/1 % change in atmospheric pressure • When pressure compensation has been switched off: < 1.5 % of the span/1 % change in atmospheric pressure
Sample gas flow	Negligible
Power supply	< 0.1 % of the current measuring range with rated voltage ± 10 %
Environmental conditions	Application-specific measuring influences possible if ambient air contains measured component or cross interference-sensitive gases

Technical data, OXYMAT channel

Measuring ranges	4, internally and externally switchable; automatic measuring range switchover also possible
Smallest possible span (relating to sample gas pressure 1 000 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)	0.5 vol.%, 2 vol.% or 5 vol.% O_2
Largest possible measuring range	100 vol.% O_2
Measuring ranges with suppressed zero point	Any zero point within 0 ... 100 vol.% can be implemented, provided that a suitable reference gas is used

Gas inlet conditions

Permissible sample gas pressure	
• With pipes	500 ... 3 000 hPa absolute
• With hoses	
- Without pressure switch	500 ... 1 500 hPa absolute
- With pressure switch	500 ... 1 300 hPa absolute
Sample gas flow	18 ... 60 l/h (0.3 ... 1 l/min)
Sample gas temperature	0 ... 50 °C
Sample gas humidity	< 90 % RH (relative humidity)
Reference gas pressure (high-pressure version)	2 000 ... 4 000 hPa above sample gas pressure, but max. 5 000 hPa
Reference gas pressure (low-pressure version)	Min. 100 hPa above sample gas pressure

Dynamic response

Warm-up period	At room temperature < 30 min (the technical specification will be met after 2 hours)
Delayed display (T_{90} time)	Min. 1.5 ... 3.5 s, depending on version
Damping (electrical time constant)	0 ... 100 s, parameterizable
Dead time (purging time of the gas path in the unit at 1 l/min)	Approx. 0.5 ... 2.5 s, depending on version
Time for device-internal signal processing	< 1 s

Pressure correction range

Pressure sensor	
• Internal	500 ... 2 000 hPa absolute
• External	500 ... 3 000 hPa absolute

Measuring response (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Output signal fluctuation	< 0.75 % of the smallest possible measuring range according to rating plate, with electronic damping constant of 1 s (corresponds to ± 0.25 % at 2σ)
Zero point drift	< 0.5 %/month of the smallest possible measuring span according to rating plate
Measured-value drift	≤ 0.5 %/month of the current measuring range
Repeatability	≤ 1 %/month of the current measuring range
Detection limit	1 % of the current measuring range
Linearity error	1 % of the current measuring range

Influencing variables (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Ambient temperature	• < 0.5 %/10 K referred to smallest possible span according to rating plate • With measuring span 0.5 %: 1 %/10 K
Sample gas pressure (with air (100 hPa) as reference gas, correction of the atmospheric pressure fluctuations is only possible if the sample gas can vent to ambient air)	• When pressure compensation has been switched off: < 2 % of the current measuring range/ 1 % atmospheric pressure change • When pressure compensation has been switched on: < 0.2 % of the current measuring range/ 1 % atmospheric pressure change
Accompanying gases	Deviation from zero point corresponding to paramagnetic or diamagnetic deviation of accompanying gas
Sample gas flow	< 1 % of the smallest possible span according to rating plate with a change in flow of 0.1 l/min within the permissible flow range
Power supply	< 0.1 % of the current measuring range with rated voltage ± 10 %

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data			Order No.		Cannot be combined
ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6 gas analyzer 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets Combined measurement of IR-absorbing gas and O_2			**7MB2023-** ■■■■■- ■■■■		
Gas connections for sample gas and reference gas					
Pipe with 6 mm outer diameter			**0**		**0 → A21**
Pipe with ¼" outer diameter			**1**		**1 → A20**
Smallest possible measuring span O_2					
0,5 % reference gas pressure 3 000 hPa			**A**		
0,5 % reference gas pressure 100 hPa (external pump)			**B**		**B → A26, Y02**
2 % reference gas pressure 3 000 hPa			**C**		
2 % reference gas pressure 100 hPa (external pump)			**D**		**D → A26, Y02**
5% reference gas pressure 3 000 hPa			**E**		
5% reference gas pressure 100 hPa (external pump)			**F**		**F → A26, Y02**
Sample chamber (OXYMAT channel)					
Non-flow-type compensation branch					
• Made of stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571			**A**		
• Made of tantalum			**B**		
Flow-type compensation branch					
• Made of stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571			**C**		**C**
• Made of tantalum			**D**		**D**
Internal gas paths (both channels)	Sample chamber[1] (lining) (ULTRAMAT channel)	Reference chamber (flow-type) (ULTRAMAT channel)			
Hose made of FKM (Viton)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	**0**		**0 → A20, A21**
	Aluminum	Flow-type	**1**		**1**
Pipe made of titanium	Tantalum	Non-flow-type	**4**		**4 → A20, A21, Y02**
	Tantalum	Flow-type	**5**		**5 → Y02**
Stainless steel pipe (mat. no. 1.4571)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	**6**		**6 → A20, A21**
	Tantalum	Non-flow-type	**8**		**8 → A20, A21**
With sample gas monitoring (both channels)					
Hose made of FKM (Viton)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type	**2**		**2 → A20, A21**
	Aluminum	Flow-type	**3**		**3**
Add-on electronics					
Without			**0**		
AUTOCAL function					
• With 8 additional digital inputs and outputs for OXYMAT channel			**1**		
• With 8 additional digital inputs and outputs for ULTRAMAT channel			**2**		
• With 8 additional digital inputs and 8 additional digital outputs for ULTRAMAT channel and OXYMAT channel			**3**		
• With serial interface for the automotive industry (AK)			**5**		**5 → Y02**
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA interface for ULTRAMAT channel and OXYMAT channel			**6**		
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP interface for ULTRAMAT channel and OXYMAT channel			**7**		
Power supply					
100 ... 120 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz				**0**	
200 ... 240 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz				**1**	

Footnotes, see next page

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit

1

Selection and ordering data			Order No.		
ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6 gas analyzer 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets Combined measurement of IR-absorbing gas and O_2			**7MB2023-** ■■■■■-	■■■■	Cannot be combined
ULTRAMAT channel Measured component		Possible with measuring range identification			
CO		11[2], 12 ... 30		**A**	
CO highly selective (with optical filter)		12[2], 13 ... 30		**B**	
CO (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component (IR channel)", page 1/111)				**X**	
CO_2		10[2], 11 ... 30		**C**	
CH_4		13[2], 14 ... 30		**D**	
C_2H_2		15[2], 16 ... 30		**E**	
C_2H_4		15[2], 16 ... 30		**F**	
C_2H_6		14[2], 15 ... 30		**G**	
C_3H_6		14[2], 15 ... 30		**H**	
C_3H_8		13[2], 14 ... 30		**J**	
C_4H_6		15[2], 16 ... 30		**K**	
C_4H_{10}		14[2], 15 ... 30		**L**	
C_6H_{14}		14[2], 15 ... 30		**M**	
SO_2 (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component (IR channel)", page 1/111)		13[2], 14 ... 30		**N**	
NO (TÜV; see table "TÜV single component (IR channel)", page 1/111)		14[2], 15 ... 20, 22		**P**	
NH_3 (dry)		14[2], 15 ... 30		**Q**	**Q**
H_2O		17[2], 18 ... 20, 22		**R**	**R**
N_2O		13[2], 14 ... 30		**S**	
Smallest measuring range	Largest measuring range	Measuring range identification			
0 ... 5 vpm	0 ... 100 vpm	10		**A**	
0 ... 10 vpm	0 ... 200 vpm	11		**B**	
0 ... 20 vpm	0 ... 400 vpm	12		**C**	
0 ... 50 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm	13		**D**	
0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm	14		**E**	
0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm	15		**F**	
0 ... 500 vpm	0 ... 5 000 vpm	16		**G**	
0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm	17		**H**	
0 ... 3 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm	18		**J**	
0 ... 3 000 vpm	0 ... 30 000 vpm	19		**K**	
0 ... 5 000 vpm	0 ... 15 000 vpm	20		**L**	
0 ... 5 000 vpm	0 ... 50 000 vpm	21		**M**	
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 3 %	22		**N**	
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 10 %	23		**P**	
0 ... 3 %	0 ... 10 %	24		**Q**	
0 ... 3 %	0 ... 30 %	25		**R**	
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 15 %	26		**S**	
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 50 %	27		**T**	
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 30 %	28		**U**	
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 100 %	29		**V**	
0 ... 30 %	0 ... 100 %	30		**W**	
Operating software and documentation					
German					**0**
English					**1**
French					**2**
Spanish					**3**
Italian					**4**

1) Only for cell length 20 to 180 mm

2) Can be ordered as special application (no. 3100 with order code Y12)

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data

Additional versions	**Order code**	Cannot be combined
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order codes.		
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, 6 mm (ULTRAMAT channel)[1]	**A20**	
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, ¼" (ULTRAMAT channel)[1]	**A21**	
Reference gas monitoring (pressure switch ... 3 000 hPa), for OXYMAT channel only	**A26**	
Connection pipes (can only be combined with the appropriate gas connection diameter and internal gas path materials)		
• Titanium connection pipe, 6 mm, complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A22**	
• Titanium connection pipe, ¼", complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A24**	
• Stainless steel connection pipe (mat. no. 1.4571), 6 mm, complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A27**	
• Stainless steel connection pipe (mat. no. 1.4571), ¼", complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A29**	
Telescopic rails (2 units)	**A31**	
Set of Torx screwdrivers	**A32**	
Kalrez gaskets in sample gas path (O_2 side)	**B01**	
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**	
Kalrez gaskets in sample gas path (IR side)	**B04**	
FM/CSA certificate – Class I Div 2	**E20**	
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path) (ULTRAMAT channel and OXYMAT channel)	**Y02**	
Measuring range indication in plain text[2], if different from the standard setting	**Y11**	
Special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. extended measuring range, only ULTRAMAT channel)	**Y12**	
Extended special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. determination of interference influences, only ULTRAMAT channel)	**Y13**	
TÜV version acc. to 13th and 17th BImSchV (only ULTRAMAT channel)	**Y17**	**E20**

Retrofitting sets	**Order No.**
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
AUTOCAL function with serial interfaces for the automotive industry (AK)	**C79451-A3480-D33**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs for ULTRAMAT channel or OXYMAT channel	**C79451-A3480-D511**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA for ULTRAMAT channel or OXYMAT channel	**A5E00057307**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP for ULTRAMAT channel or OXYMAT channel	**A5E00057312**

[1] Cannot be combined with non-flow-type reference cell.

[2] Standard setting: Smallest measuring range, 25 % of largest measuring range, 50 % of largest measuring range, Largest measuring range } in % or ppm (vpm)

© Siemens AG 2013

ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6

19" rack unit

Selection and ordering data			Order No.										
ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6 gas analyzer 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets Combined measurement of IR-absorbing gas and O_2			**7MB2024-**					-					Cannot be combined
Gas connections for sample gas and reference gas													
Pipe with 6 mm outer diameter				0									0 → A21
Pipe with ¼" outer diameter				1									1 → A20
Smallest possible measuring span O_2													
0,5 % reference gas pressure 3 000 hPa					A								
0,5 % reference gas pressure 100 hPa (external pump)					B								B B → A26, Y02
2 % reference gas pressure 3 000 hPa					C								
2 % reference gas pressure 100 hPa (external pump)					D								D D → A26, Y02
5 % reference gas pressure 3 000 hPa					E								
5 % reference gas pressure 100 hPa (external pump)					F								F F → A26, Y02
Sample chamber (OXYMAT channel)													
Non-flow-type compensation branch													
• Made of stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571						A							
• Made of tantalum						B							
Flow-type compensation branch													
- Made of stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571						C							C
- Made of tantalum						D							D
Internal gas paths (both channels)	Sample chamber[1] (lining) (ULTRAMAT channel)	Reference chamber (flow-type) (ULTRAMAT channel)											
Hose made of FKM (Viton)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type					0						0 → A20, A21
	Aluminum	Flow-type					1						
Pipe made of titanium	Tantalum	Non-flow-type					4						4 → A20, A21, Y02
	Tantalum	Flow-type					5						5 → Y02
Stainless steel pipe (mat. no. 1.4571)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type					6						6 → A20, A21
	Tantalum	Non-flow-type					8						8 → A20, A21
With sample gas monitoring (both channels)													
Hose made of FKM (Viton)	Aluminum	Non-flow-type					2						2 → A20, A21
	Aluminum	Flow-type					3						
Add-on electronics													
Without								0					
AUTOCAL function													
• With 8 additional digital inputs and outputs for ULTRAMAT channel and OXYMAT channel								1					
• With serial interface for the automotive industry (AK)								5					5 → Y02
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA interface for ULTRAMAT channel and OXYMAT channel								6					
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP interface for ULTRAMAT channel and OXYMAT channel								7					
Power supply													
100 ... 120 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz									0				
200 ... 240 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz									1				

Footnote, see next page

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data				Order No.	
ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6 gas analyzer 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets Combined measurement of IR-absorbing gas and O_2				**7MB2024-** ■■■■■ - ■■■■	Cannot be combined
ULTRAMAT channel Measured component		Smallest measuring range	Largest measuring range		
CO/NO	CO	0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm	**A H**	
	NO	0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm		
CO/NO	CO	0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm	**A J**	
	NO	0 ... 500 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm		
CO/NO	CO	0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm	**A C**	
	NO	0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm		
For CO/NO (TÜV; see table "TÜV, 2 components in series", page 1/88)					
CO_2/CO	CO_2	0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm	**B A**	
	CO	0 ... 100 vpm	0 ... 1 000 vpm		
CO_2/CO	CO_2	0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm	**B B**	
	CO	0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm		
CO_2/CO	CO_2	0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm	**B C**	
	CO	0 ... 1 000 vpm	0 ... 10 000 vpm		
CO_2/CO	CO_2	0 ... 3 000 vpm	0 ... 30 000 vpm	**B D**	
	CO	0 ... 3 000 vpm	0 ... 30 000 vpm		
CO_2/CO	CO_2	0 ... 1 %	0 ... 10 %	**B E**	
	CO	0 ... 1 %	0 ... 10 %		
CO_2/CO	CO_2	0 ... 3 %	0 ... 30 %	**B F**	
	CO	0 ... 3 %	0 ... 30 %		
CO_2/CO	CO_2	0 ... 10 %	0 ... 100 %	**B G**	
	CO	0 ... 10 %	0 ... 100 %		
CO_2/CH_4	CO_2	0 ... 10 %	0 ... 100 %	**C G**	
	CH_4	0 ... 10 %	0 ... 100 %		
CO_2/NO	CO_2	0 ... 300 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm	**D J**	
	NO	0 ... 500 vpm	0 ... 3 000 vpm		
Operating software and documentation					
German				**0**	
English				**1**	
French				**2**	
Spanish				**3**	
Italian				**4**	

[1] Only for cell length 20 to 180 mm

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit

Selection and ordering data

Additional versions	Order code	Cannot be combined
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order codes.		
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, 6 mm (ULTRAMAT channel)[1]	**A20**	
Flow-type reference cell with reduced flow, ¼" (ULTRAMAT channel)[1]	**A21**	
Reference gas monitoring (pressure switch ... 3 000 hPa), for OXYMAT channel only	**A26**	
Connection pipes (can only be combined with the appropriate gas connection diameter and internal gas path materials)		
• Titanium connection pipe, 6 mm, complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A22**	
• Titanium connection pipe, ¼", complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A24**	
• Stainless steel connection pipe (mat. no. 1.4571), 6 mm, complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A27**	
• Stainless steel connection pipe (mat. no. 1.4571), ¼", complete with screwed gland, for sample gas side	**A29**	
Telescopic rails (2 units)	**A31**	
Set of Torx screwdrivers	**A32**	
Kalrez gaskets in sample gas path (O_2 side)	**B01**	
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**	
Kalrez gaskets in sample gas path (IR side)	**B04**	
FM/CSA certificate – Class I Div 2	**E20**	
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path) (ULTRAMAT channel and OXYMAT channel)	**Y02**	
Measuring range indication in plain text[2], if different from the standard setting	**Y11**	
Special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. extended measuring range, only ULTRAMAT channel)	**Y12**	
Extended special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. determination of interference influences, only ULTRAMAT channel)	**Y13**	
TÜV version acc. to 13th and 17th BImSchV (only ULTRAMAT channel)	**Y17**	→ **E20**

Retrofitting sets	Order No.
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
AUTOCAL function with serial interfaces for the automotive industry (AK)	**C79451-A3480-D33**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs for ULTRAMAT channel or OXYMAT channel	**C79451-A3480-D511**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA for ULTRAMAT channel or OXYMAT channel	**A5E00057307**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP for ULTRAMAT channel or OXYMAT channel	**A5E00057312**

[1] Cannot be combined with non-flow-type reference cell.

[2] Standard setting: Smallest measuring range, 25 % of largest measuring range, 50 % of largest measuring range, Largest measuring range } in % or ppm (vpm)

© Siemens AG 2013

TÜV, single component (IR channel)

Component	CO (TÜV)		SO_2 (TÜV)		NO (TÜV)	
Measuring range identification	**Smallest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Largest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Smallest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Largest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Smallest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Largest measuring range from 0 to ...**
C			75 mg/m³	1 500 mg/m³		
D	50 mg/m³	1 000 mg/m³	300 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³		
E			500 mg/m³	5 000 mg/m³	100 mg/m³	2 000 mg/m³
F	300 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³	1 000 mg/m³	10 000 mg/m³	300 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³
G	500 mg/m³	5 000 mg/m³			500 mg/m³	5 000 mg/m³
H	1 000 mg/m³	10 000 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³	30 000 mg/m³	1 000 mg/m³	10 000 mg/m³
K	3 000 mg/m³	30 000 mg/m³	10 g/m³	100 g/m³	3 000 mg/m³	30 000 mg/m³
P	10 g/m³	100 g/m³	30 g/m³	300 g/m³	10 g/m³	100 g/m³
R	30 g/m³	300 g/m³	100 g/m³	1 000 g/m³	30 g/m³	300 g/m³
V	100 g/m³	1 160 g/m³	300 g/m³	2 630 g/m³	100 g/m³	1 250 g/m³

Example for ordering

ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6, TÜV
IR channel
Component: CO
Measuring range: 0 to 50/1 000 mg/m³
with hoses, non-flow-type reference compartment
without automatic adjustment (AUTOCAL)
230 V AC; German
7MB2023-0EA00-1XD0-Z +Y17

TÜV, two components in series

Component	CO (TÜV)		NO (TÜV)	
Measuring range identification	**Smallest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Largest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Smallest measuring range from 0 to ...**	**Largest measuring range from 0 to ...**
AH	75 mg/m³	1 000 mg/m³	200 mg/m³	2 000 mg/m³
AJ	300 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³	500 mg/m³	3 000 mg/m³
AC	1 000 mg/m³	10 000 mg/m³	1 000 mg/m³	10 000 mg/m³

Example for ordering

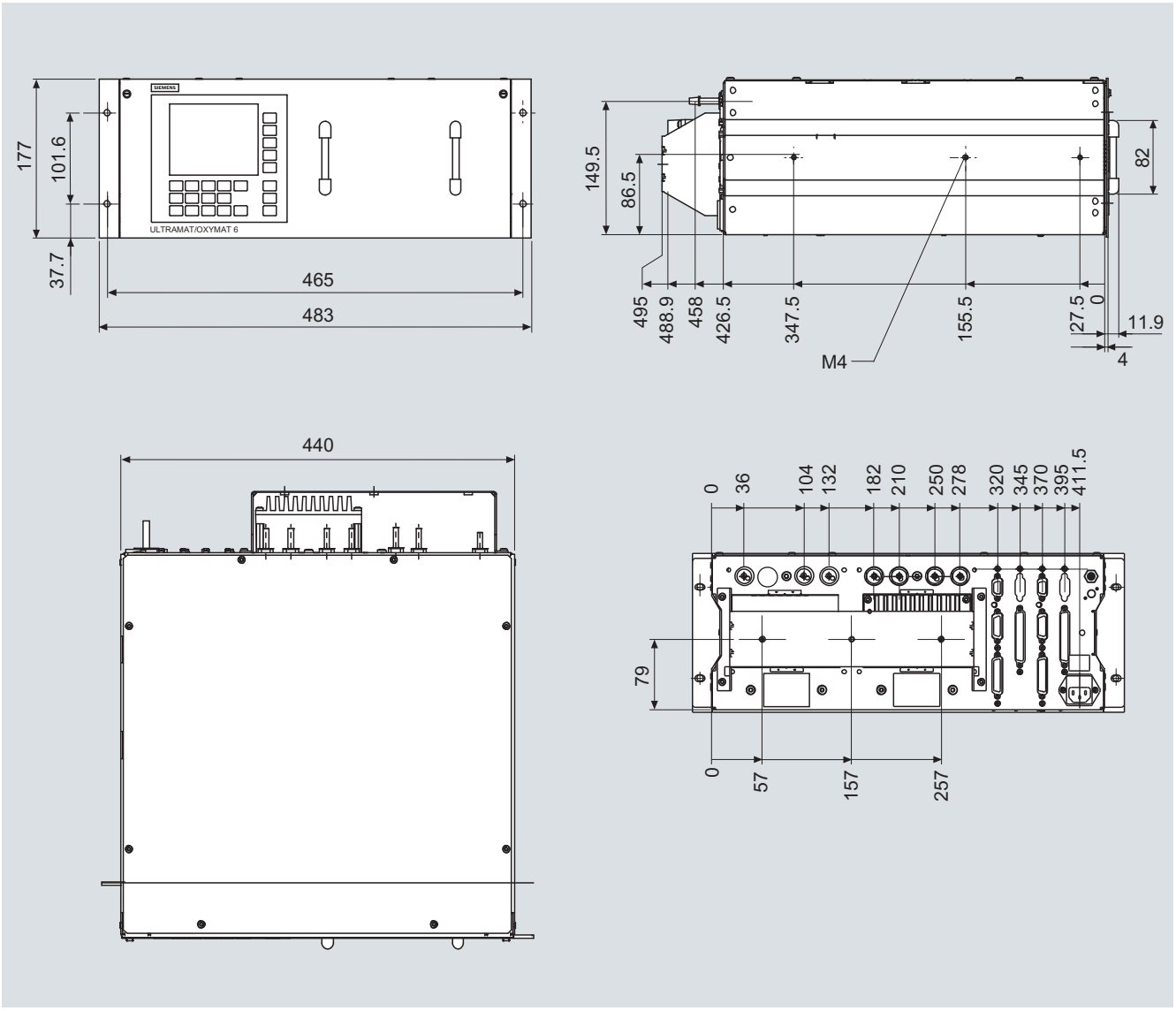
ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6, TÜV
IR channel
Components: CO/NO
Measuring range CO: 0 to 75 / 1 000 mg/m³, NO: 0 to 200/2 000 mg/m³
with hoses, non-flow-type reference cell
without automatic adjustment (AUTOCAL)
230 V AC; German
7MB2024-0EA00-1AH0-Z +Y17

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit

1

Dimensional drawings

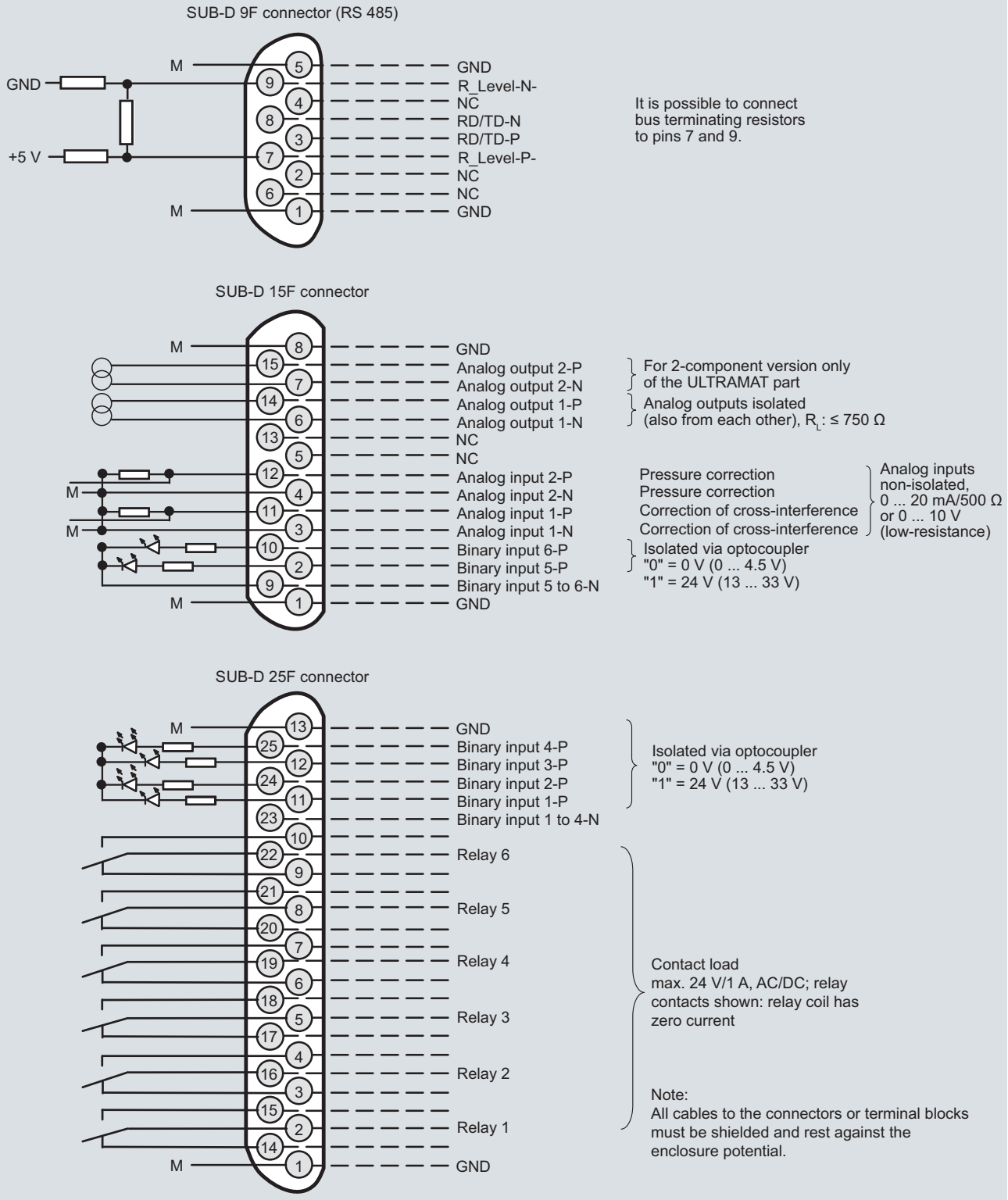


ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6, 19“ unit, dimensions in mm

© Siemens AG 2013

Schematics

Pin assignment (electrical and gas connections)

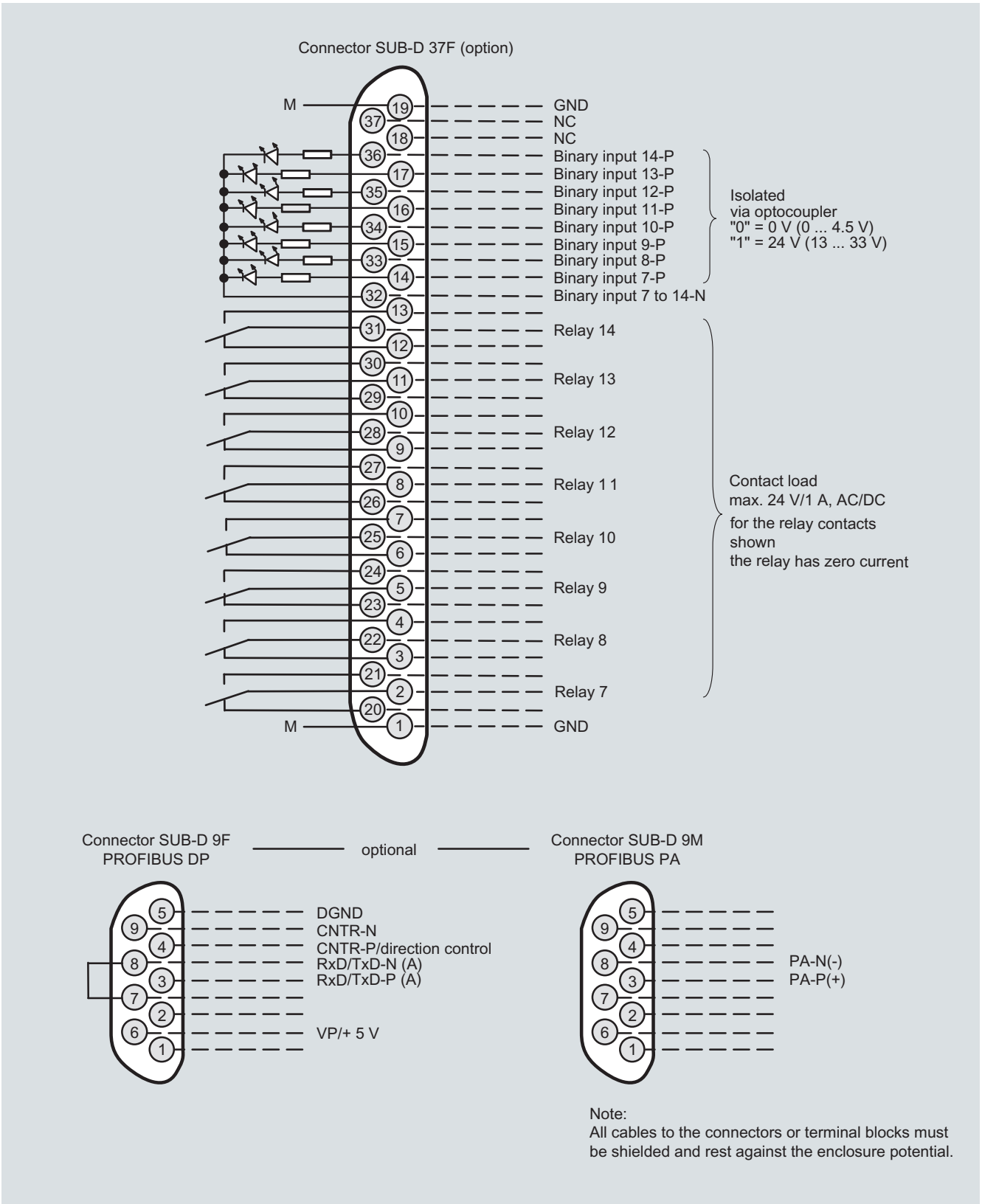


ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6, 19“ unit, pin assignment

© Siemens AG 2013

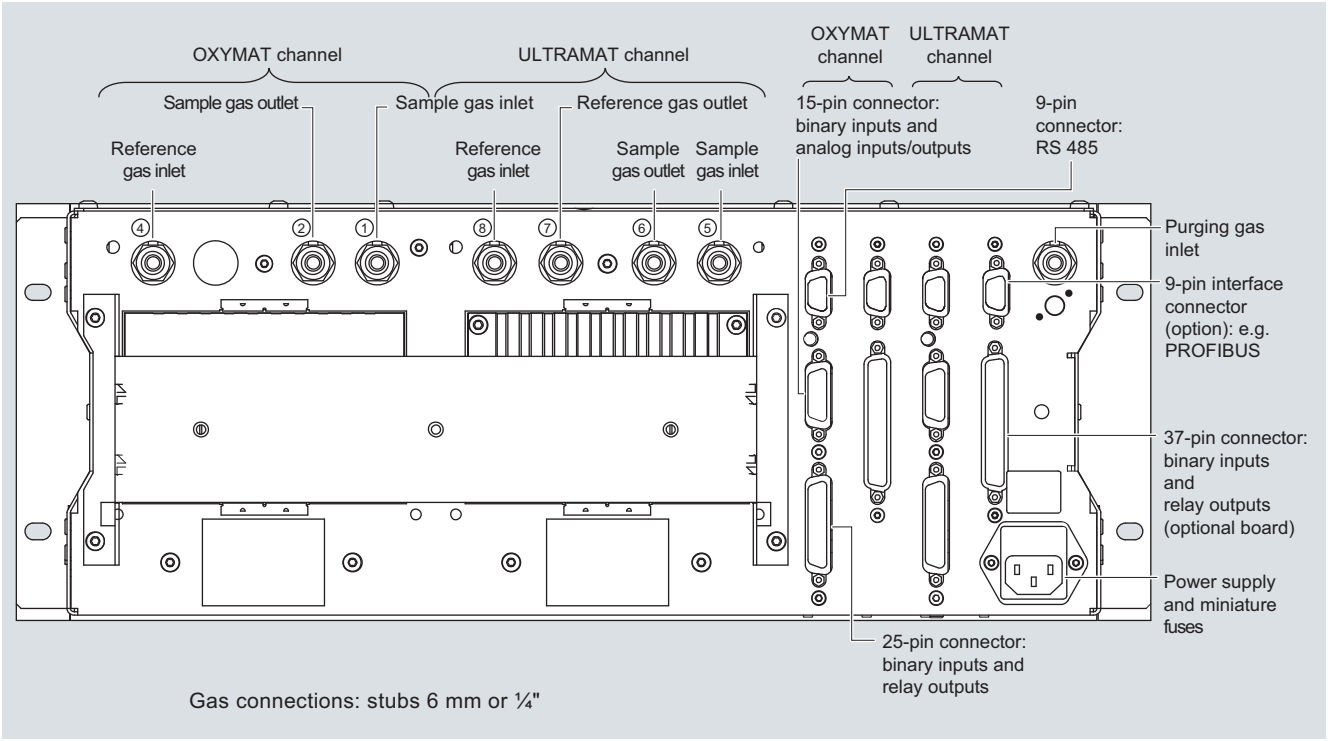
19" rack unit

1



ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6, 19“ unit, pin assignment of AUTOCAL board and PROFIBUS connectors

© Siemens AG 2013



ULTRAMAT/OXYMAT 6, 19“ unit, gas and electrical connections

Documentation

Selection and ordering data

Operating instructions	Order No.
ULTRAMAT 6 / OXYMAT 6	
Gas analyzer for IR-absorbing gases and oxygen	
• German	**C79000-G5200-C143**
• English	**C79000-G5276-C143**
• French	**C79000-G5277-C143**
• Spanish	**C79000-G5278-C143**
• Italian	**C79000-G5272-C143**

© Siemens AG 2013

Suggestions for spare parts

Selection and ordering data

Description	7MB2023	7MB2024	2 years (quantity)	5 years (quantity)	Order No.
Analyzer unit					
Analyzer unit, ULTRAMAT channel					
• O-ring for cover (window, rear)	x	x	2	2	**C79121-Z100-A24**
• Cover (cell length 20 ... 180 mm)	x	x	2	2	**C79451-A3462-B151**
• Cover (cell length 0.2 ... 6 mm)	x	x	2	2	**C79451-A3462-B152**
• O-rings, set (ULTRAMAT)	x	x	—	1	**C79451-A3462-D501**
Analyzer unit, OXYMAT channel					
• O-ring	x	x	1	2	**C74121-Z100-A6**
• O-ring (measuring head)	x	x	2	4	**C79121-Z100-A32**
• O-ring	x	x	2	4	**C71121-Z100-A159**
• Sample chamber, stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571; non-flow-type compensation branch	x	x	—	1	**C79451-A3277-B535**
• Sample chamber, tantalum, non-flow-type compensation branch	x	x	—	1	**C79451-A3277-B536**
• Sample chamber, stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571; flow-type compensation branch	x	x	—	1	**C79451-A3277-B537**
• Sample chamber, tantalum, flow-type compensation branch	x	x	—	1	**C79451-A3277-B538**
• Measuring head, non-flow-type compensation branch	x	x	1	1	**C79451-A3460-B525**
• Measuring head, flow-type compensation branch	x	x	1	1	**C79451-A3460-B526**
Sample gas path					
Pressure switch	x	x	1	2	**C79302-Z1210-A2**
Restrictor, stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571; hose gas path	x	x	2	2	**C79451-A3480-C10**
Flow indicator	x	x	1	2	**C79402-Z560-T1**
Sample gas path, ULTRAMAT channel					
• Hose clip	x	x	—	1	**C79451-A3478-C9**
Sample gas path, OXYMAT channel					
• Restrictor, titanium, pipe gas path	x	x	2	2	**C79451-A3480-C37**
• Reference gas path, 3000 hPa	x	x	1	1	**C79451-A3480-D518**
• Capillary, 100 hPa, connection set	x	x	1	1	**C79451-A3480-D519**
• Restrictor, stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571; pipe gas path	x	x	1	1	**C79451-A3520-C5**
Electronics					
Front plate with keyboard	x	x	1	1	**C79165-A3042-B506**
Adapter plate, LCD/keyboard	x	x	1	1	**C79451-A3474-B605**
LC display	x	x	1	1	**W75025-B5001-B1**
Connector filter	x	x	—	1	**W75041-E5602-K2**
Fusible element, T 0.63 A/250 V	x	x	2	3	**W79054-L1010-T630**
Fusible element, T 1 A/250 V	x	x	2	3	**W79054-L1011-T100**
Fusible element, T 2.5 A/250 V	x	x	2	3	**W79054-L1011-T250**
Electronics, ULTRAMAT channel					
• Motherboard, with firmware: see spare parts list	x	x	—	1	
Electronics, OXYMAT channel					
• Motherboard, with firmware: see spare parts list	x	x	—	1	

If the device was supplied with a specially cleaned gas path for high oxygen context ("Clean for O_2 service"), please ensure that you specify this when ordering spare parts. This is the only way to guarantee that the gas path will continue to comply with the special requirements for this version.

© Siemens AG 2013

Overview

The function of the OXYMAT 6 gas analyzers is based on the paramagnetic alternating pressure method and are used to measure oxygen in gases.

Benefits

- Paramagnetic alternating pressure principle
  - Small measuring ranges (0 to 0.5 % or 99.5 to 100 % O_2)
  - Absolute linearity
- Detector element has no contact with the sample gas
  - Can be used under harsh conditions
  - Long service life
- Physically suppressed zero through suitable selection of reference gas (air or O_2), e.g. 98 to 100 % O_2 for purity monitoring/air separation
- Open interface architecture (RS 485, RS 232, PROFIBUS)
- SIPROM GA network for maintenance and service information (option)
- Electronics and physics: gas-tight isolation, purging is possible, IP65, long service life even in harsh environments (field device only)
- Heated versions (option), use also in presence of gases condensing at low temperature (field device only)
- EEx(p) for zones 1 and 2 according to ATEX 2G and ATEX 3G (field device only)

Application

Fields of application

- For boiler control in incineration plants
- In safety-related areas
- In the automotive industry (testbed systems)
- Warning equipment
- In chemical plants
- For ultra-pure gas quality monitoring
- Environmental protection
- Quality monitoring
- Inert gas monitoring with certified gas warning equipment (DMT certificate)
- Versions for analyzing flammable and non-flammable gases or vapors for use in hazardous areas

Special versions

Special applications

Besides the standard combinations, special applications concerning material in the gas path, material in the sample cells are also available on request

TÜV version QAL

As a reference variable for emission measurements according to TA-Luft, 13th and 17th BImSchV

Design

19" rack unit

- With 4 HU for installation
  - in hinged frame
  - in cabinets with or without telescopic rails
- Front plate can be swung down for servicing purposes (laptop connection)
- Internal gas paths: hose made of FKM (Viton) or pipe made of titanium or stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571)
- Gas connections for sample gas inlet and outlet and for reference gas: fittings, pipe diameter of 6 mm or ¼"
- Flow indicator for sample gas on front plate (option)
- Pressure switch in sample gas path for flow monitoring (option)

Field device

- Two-door enclosure with gas-tight separation of analyzer and electronics sections
- Each half of the enclosure can be purged separately
- Analyzer unit and piping can be heated up to 130 °C (option)
- Gas path and stubs made of stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571) or titanium, Hastelloy C22
- Purging gas connections: pipe diameter 10 mm or 3/8"
- Gas connections for sample gas inlet and outlet and for reference gas: clamping ring connection for a pipe diameter of 6 mm or ¼"

Display and control panel

- Large LCD panel for simultaneous display of:
  - Measured value (digital and analog displays)
  - Status bar
  - Measuring ranges
- Contrast of LCD panel adjustable using menu
- Permanent LED backlighting
- Washable membrane keyboard with five softkeys
- Menu-driven operation for parameterization, test functions, adjustment
- User help in plain text
- Graphic display of concentration trend; programmable time intervals
- Bilingual operating software German/English, English/Spanish, French/English, Spanish/English, Italian/English

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Input and outputs

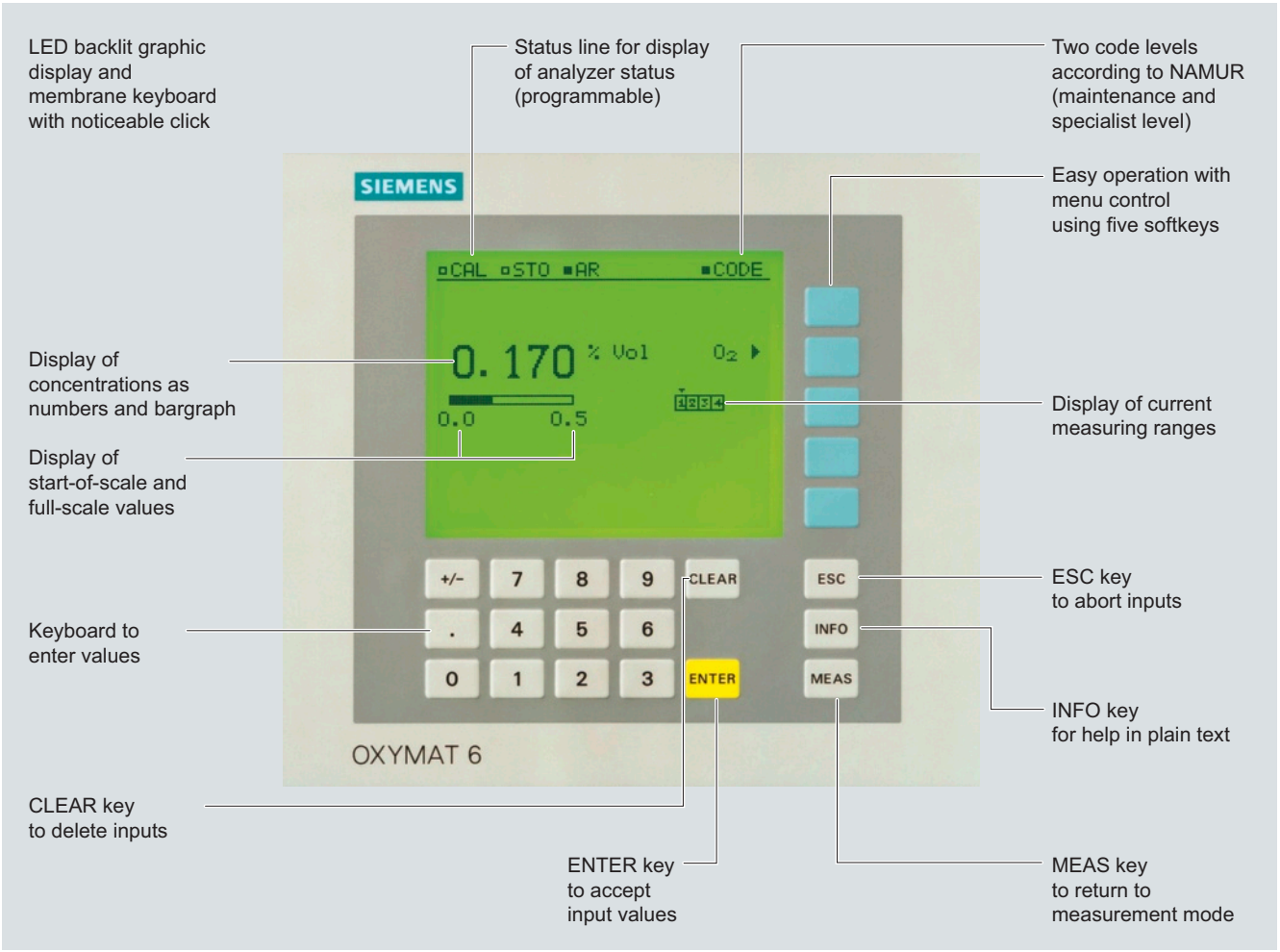
- One analog output per measured component (from 0, 2, 4 to 20 mA; NAMUR parameterizable)
- Two analog inputs configurable (e.g. correction of cross-interference, external pressure sensor)
- Six binary inputs freely configurable (e.g. for measurement range switchover, processing of external signals from sample preparation)
- Six relay outputs freely configurable (failure, maintenance request, maintenance switch, threshold alarm, external magnetic valves)
- Expansion: by eight additional binary inputs and eight additional relay outputs each, e.g. for autocalibration with up to four calibration gases

Communication

RS 485 present in the basic unit (connection at the rear; for the rack unit also behind the front plate).

Options

- AK interface for the automotive industry with extended functions
- RS 485/RS 232 converter
- RS 485/Ethernet converter
- RS 485/USB converter
- Connection to networks via PROFIBUS DP/PA interface
- SIPROM GA software as the service and maintenance tool



OXYMAT 6, membrane keyboard and graphic display

© Siemens AG 2013

Designs – Parts touched by sample gas, standard

Gas path		19" rack unit	Field device	Field device Ex
With hoses	Bushing	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571	-	-
	Hose	FKM (e.g. Viton)		
	Sample chamber	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571 or Tantalum		
	Fittings for sample chamber	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571		
	Restrictor	PTFE (e.g. Teflon)		
	O-rings	FKM (e.g. Viton)		
With pipes	Bushing	Titanium		
	Pipe	Titanium		
	Sample chamber	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571 or Tantalum		
	Restrictor	Titanium		
	O-rings	FKM (Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)		
With pipes	Bushing	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571		
	Pipe	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571		
	Sample chamber	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571 or tantalum		
	Restrictor	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571		
	O-rings	FKM (Viton) or FFKM (Kalrez)		
With pipes	Bushing		Hastelloy C 22	
	Pipe		Hastelloy C 22	
	Sample chamber		Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571 or tantalum	
	Restrictor		Hastelloy C 22	
	O-rings		FKM (e.g. Viton) or FFKM (e.g. Kalrez)	

Options

Flow indicator	Measurement pipe	Duran glass	-	-
	Variable area	Duran glass, black		
	Suspension boundary	PTFE (Teflon)		
	Angle pieces	FKM (Viton)		
Pressure switch	Membrane	FKM (Viton)	-	-
	Enclosure	PA 6.3 T		

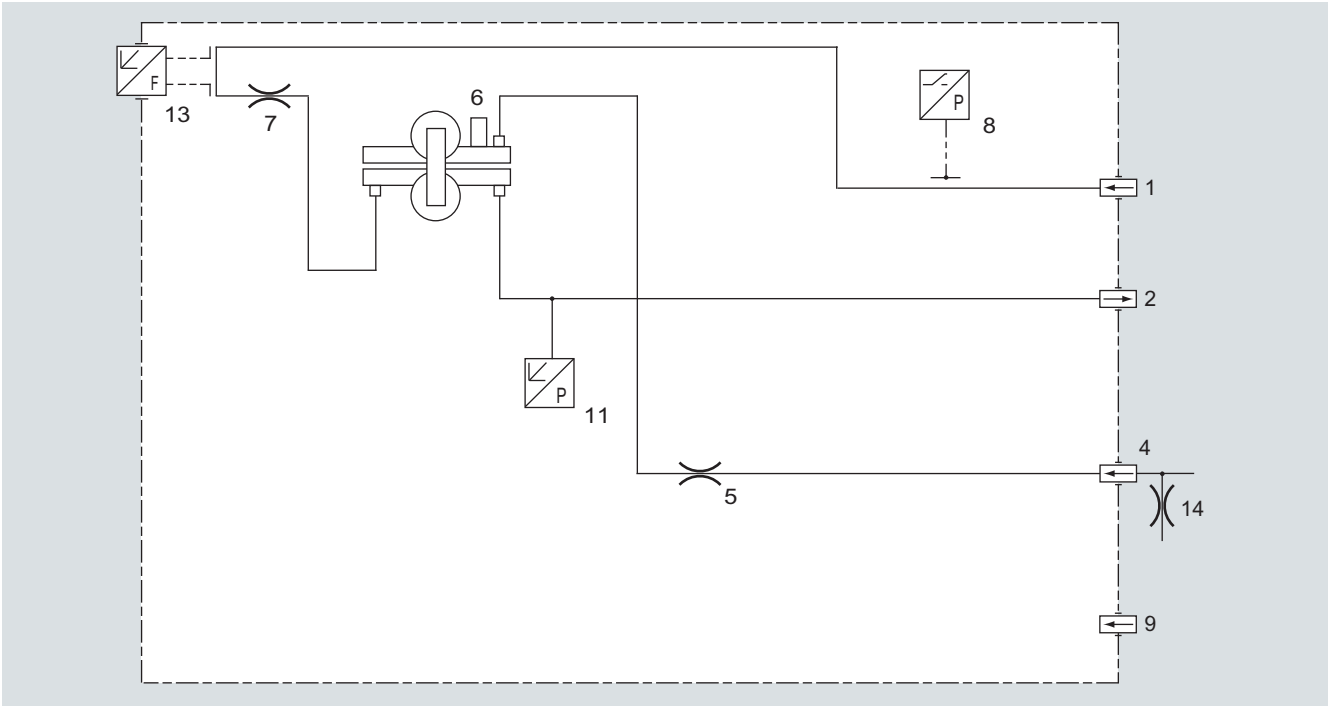
© Siemens AG 2013

General information

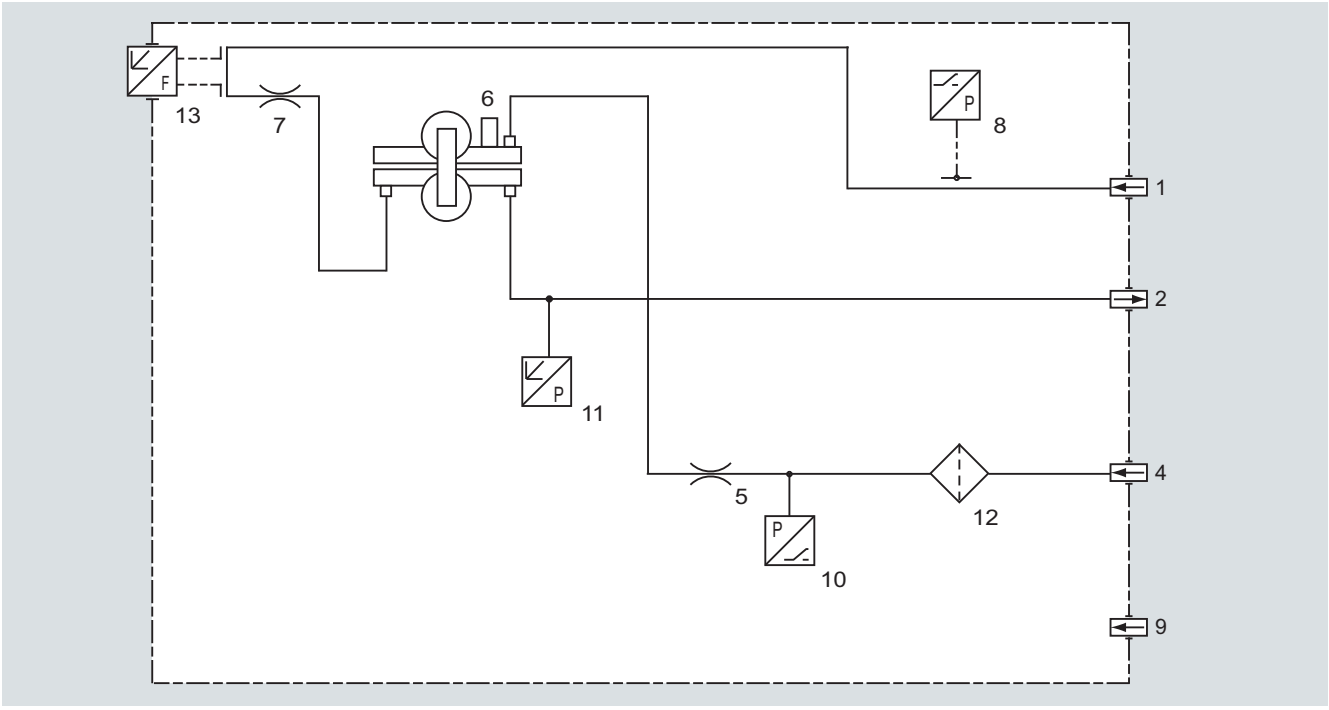
Gas path (19" rack unit)

Legend for the gas path figures

1	Sample gas inlet	8	Pressure switch in sample gas path (option)
2	Sample gas outlet	9	Purging gas
3	Not used	10	Pressure switch in reference gas path (option)
4	Reference gas inlet	11	Pressure sensor
5	Restrictor in reference gas inlet	12	Filter
6	O_2 physical system	13	Flow indicator in sample gas path (option)
7	Restrictor in sample gas path	14	Outlet restrictor



Gas path, reference gas connection 1 100 hPa, absolute



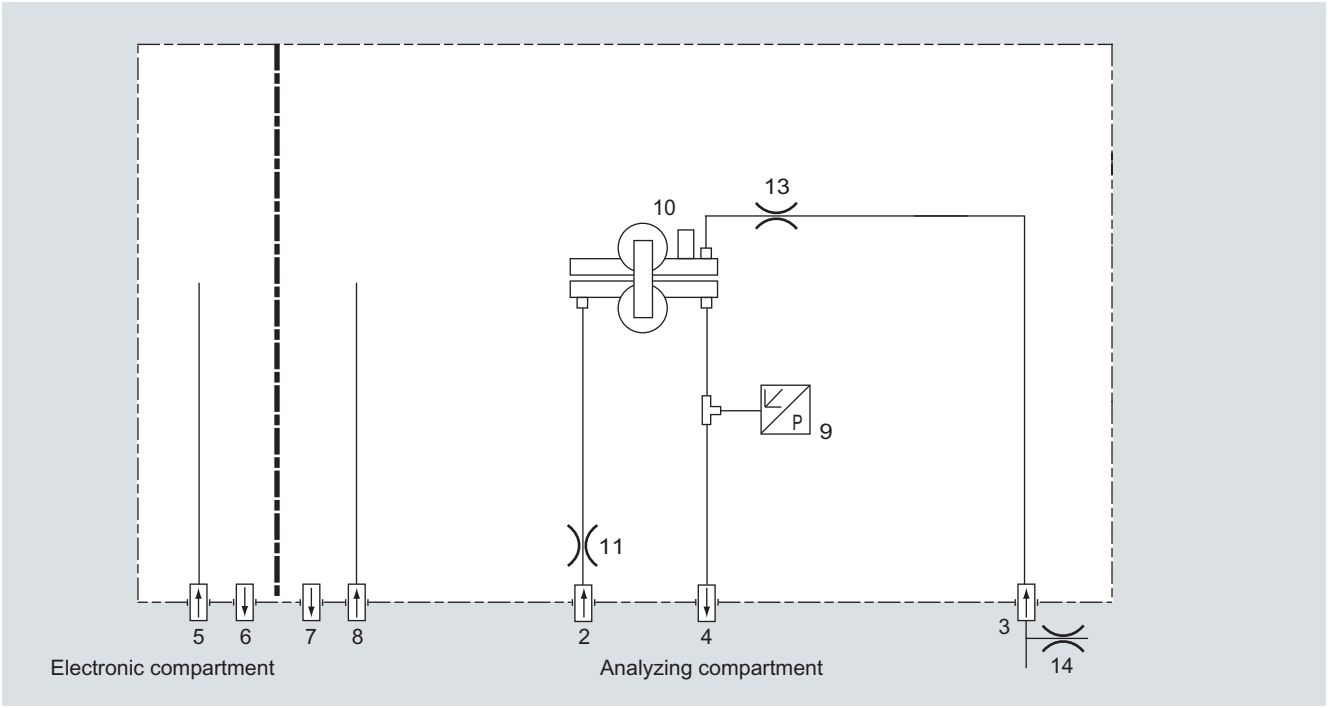
Gas path, reference gas connection 3 000 to 5 000 hPa, absolute

© Siemens AG 2013

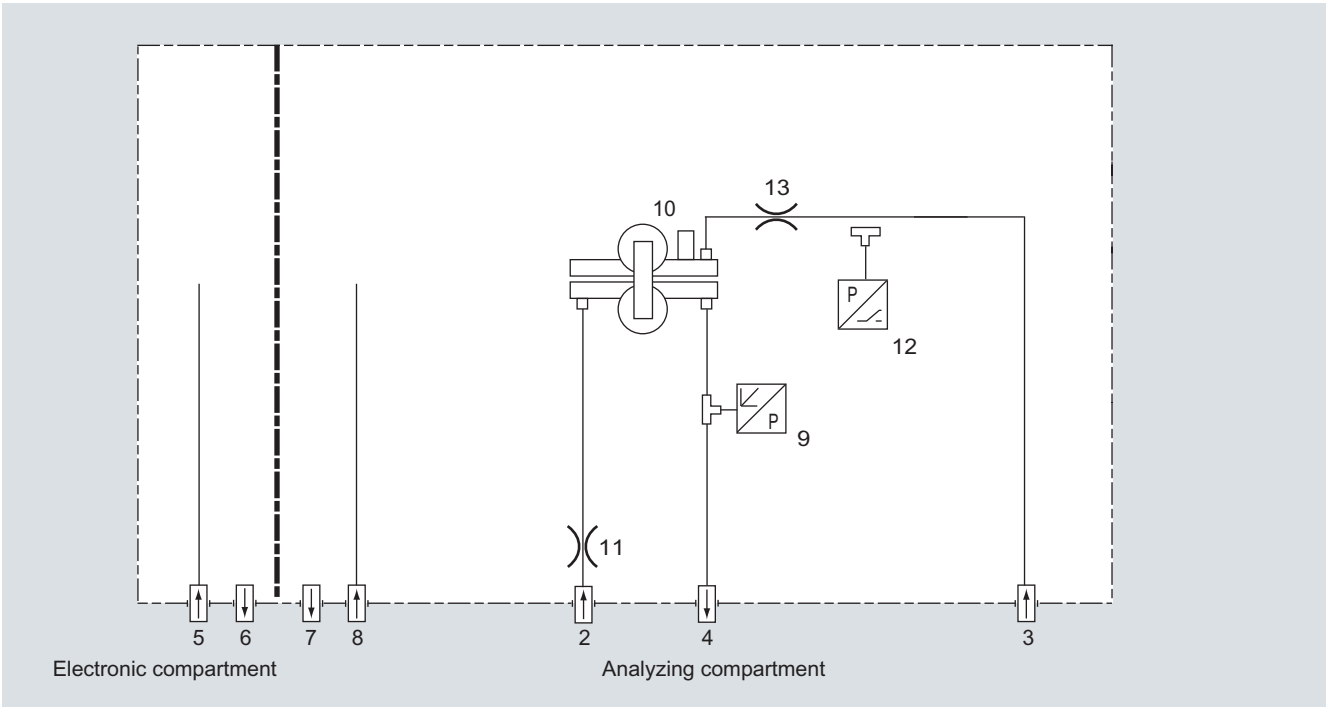
Gas path (field device)

Legend for the gas path figures

1	Not used	8	Purging gas inlet (analyzer side)
2	Sample gas inlet	9	Pressure sensor
3	Reference gas inlet	10	O_2 physical system
4	Sample gas outlet	11	Restrictor in sample gas path
5	Purging gas inlet (electronics side)	12	Pressure sensor in reference gas path (option)
6	Purging gas outlet (electronics side)	13	Restrictor
7	Purging gas outlet (analyzer side)	14	Outlet restrictor



Gas path, reference gas connection 1 100 hPa, absolute



Gas path, reference gas connection 3 000 to 5 000 hPa, absolute

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Function

Principle of operation

In contrast to almost all other gases, oxygen is paramagnetic. This property is utilized as the measuring principle by the OXYMAT 6 gas analyzers.

Oxygen molecules in an inhomogeneous magnetic field are drawn in the direction of increased field strength due to their paramagnetism. When two gases with different oxygen contents meet in a magnetic field, a pressure difference is produced between them.

In the case of OXYMAT 6, one gas (1) is a reference gas (N_2, O_2 or air), the other is the sample gas (5). The reference gas is introduced into the sample chamber (6) through two channels (3). One of these reference gas streams meets the sample gas within the area of a magnetic field (7). Because the two channels are connected, the pressure, which is proportional to the oxygen content, causes a cross flow. This flow is converted into an electric signal by a microflow sensor (4).

The microflow sensor consists of two nickel-plated grids heated to approximately 120 °C, which, along with two supplementary resistors, form a Wheatstone bridge. The pulsating flow results in a change in the resistance of the Ni grids. This leads to an offset in the bridge which is dependent on the oxygen concentration of the sample gas.

Because the microflow sensor is located in the reference gas stream, the measurement is not influenced by the thermal conductivity, the specific heat or the internal friction of the sample gas. This also provides a high degree of corrosion resistance because the microflow sensor is not exposed to the direct influence of the sample gas.

By using a magnetic field with alternating strength (8), the effect of the background flow in the microflow sensor is not detected, and the measurement is thus independent of the instrument's operating position.

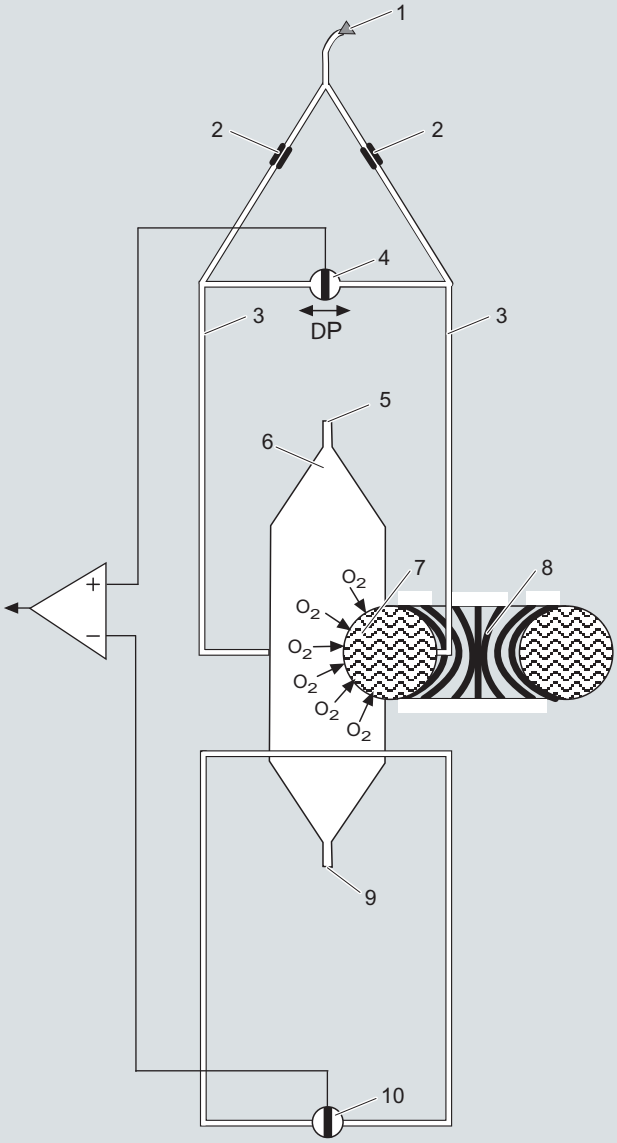
The sample chamber is directly in the sample path and has a small volume, and the microflow sensor is a low-lag sensor. This results in a very short response time for the OXYMAT 6.

Vibrations frequently occur at the place of installation and may falsify the measured signal (noise). A further microflow sensor (10) through which no gas passes acts as a vibration sensor. Its signal is applied to the measured signal as compensation.

If the density of the sample gas deviates by more than 50 % from that of the reference gas, the compensation microflow sensor (10) is flushed with reference gas just like the measuring sensor (4).

Note

The sample gases must be fed into the analyzers free of dust. Condensation should be prevented from occurring in the sample chambers. Therefore, the use of gas modified for the measuring task is necessary in most application cases.



1 Reference gas inlet
2 Restrictors
3 Reference gas channels
4 Microflow sensor for measurement
5 Sample gas inlet
6 Sample cell
7 Paramagnetic effect
8 Electromagnet with alternating field strength
9 Sample gas and reference gas outlet
10 Microflow sensor in compensation system (without flow)

OXYMAT 6, principle of operation

© Siemens AG 2013

Advantages of the function-based application of reference gas

- The zero point can be defined specific to the application. It is then also possible to set "physically" suppressed zero points. For example, it is possible when using pure oxygen as the zero gas to set a measuring range of 99.5 to 100 % O_2 with a resolution of 50 ppm.
- The sensor (microflow sensor) is located outside the sample gas. Through use of an appropriate material in the gas path this also allows measurements in highly corrosive gases.
- Pressure variations in the sample gas can be compensated better since the reference gas is subjected to the same fluctuations.
- No influences on the thermal conductivity of the sample gas since the sensor is positioned on the reference gas side.
- The same gas is used for the serial gas calibration and as the reference gas. As a result of the low consumption of reference gas (3 to 10 ml/min), one calibration cylinder can be used for both gases.
- No measuring effect is generated in the absence of oxygen. The measured signal need not therefore be set electronically to zero, and is thus extremely stable with regard to temperature and electronic influences.

Essential characteristics

- Four freely parameterizable measuring ranges, also with suppressed zero point, all measuring ranges linear
- Measuring ranges with physically suppressed zero point possible
- Measuring range identification
- Galvanically isolated measured-value output 0/2/4 to 20 mA (also inverted)
- Autoranging possible; remote switching is also possible
- Storage of measured values possible during adjustments
- Wide range of selectable time constants (static/dynamic noise suppression); i.e. the response time of the analyzer can be matched to the respective measuring task
- Short response time
- Low long-term drift
- Measuring point switchover for up to 6 measuring points (programmable)
- Measuring point identification
- Internal pressure sensor for correction of pressure variations in sample gas range 500 to 2 000 hPa (abs.)
- External pressure sensor - only with piping as the gas path - can be connected for correction of variations in the sample gas pressure up to 3 000 hPa absolute (option)
- Monitoring of sample gas flow (option for version with hoses)
- Monitoring of sample gas and/or reference gas (option)
- Monitoring of reference gas with reference gas connection 3 000 to 5 000 hPa (abs.) (option)
- Automatic, parameterizable measuring range calibration
- Operation based on the NAMUR recommendation
- Two control levels with their own authorization codes for the prevention of accidental and unauthorized operator interventions
- Simple handling using a numerical membrane keyboard and operator prompting
- Customer-specific analyzer options such as:
  - Customer acceptance
  - TAG labels
  - Drift recording
  - Clean for O_2 service
  - Kalrez gaskets
- Analyzer unit with flow-type compensation branch: a flow is passed through the compensation branch (option) to reduce the vibration dependency in the case of highly different densities of the sample and reference gases
- Sample chamber for use in presence of highly corrosive sample gases

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Reference gases

Measuring range	Recommended reference gas	Reference gas connection pressure	Remarks
0 to ... vol.% O_2	N_2	2 000 … 4 000 hPa above sample gas pressure (max. 5 000 hPa absolute)	The reference gas flow is set automatically to 5 … 10 ml/min (up to 20 ml/min with flow-type compensation branch)
... to 100 vol.% O_2 (suppressed zero point with full-scale value 100 vol.% O_2)	O_2		
Around 21 vol.% O_2 (suppressed zero point with 21 vol.% O_2 within the measuring span)	Air	100 hPa with respect to sample gas pressure which may vary by max. 50 hPa around the atmospheric pressure	

Table 1: Reference gases for OXYMAT 6

Correction of zero point error / cross-sensitivities

Accompanying gas (concentration 100 vol. %)	Deviation from zero point in vol. % O_2 absolute	Accompanying gas (concentration 100 vol. %)	Deviation from zero point in vol. % O_2 absolute
Organic gases		**Inert gases**	
Ethane C_2H_6	-0.49	Helium He	+0.33
Ethene (ethylene) C_2H_4	-0.22	Neon Ne	+0.17
Ethine (acetylene) C_2H_2	-0.29	Argon Ar	-0.25
1.2 butadiene C_4H_6	-0.65	Krypton Kr	-0.55
1.3 butadiene C_4H_6	-0.49	Xenon Xe	-1.05
n-butane C_4H_{10}	-1.26		
iso-butane C_4H_{10}	-1.30	**Inorganic gases**	
1-butene C_4H_8	-0.96	Ammonia NH_3	-0.20
iso-butene C_4H_8	-1.06	Hydrogen bromide HBr	-0.76
Dichlorodifluoromethane (R12) CCl_2F_2	-1.32	Chlorine Cl_2	-0.94
Acetic acid CH_3COOH	-0.64	Hydrogen chloride HCl	-0.35
n-heptane C_7H_{16}	-2.40	Dinitrogen monoxide N_2O	-0.23
n-hexane C_6H_{14}	-2.02	Hydrogen fluoride HF	+0.10
Cyclo-hexane C_6H_{12}	-1.84	Hydrogen iodide HI	-1.19
Methane CH_4	-0.18	Carbon dioxide CO_2	-0.30
Methanol CH_3OH	-0.31	Carbon monoxide CO	+0.07
n-octane C_8H_{18}	-2.78	Nitrogen oxide NO	+42.94
n-pentane C_5H_{12}	-1.68	Nitrogen N_2	0.00
iso-pentane C_5H_{12}	-1.49	Nitrogen dioxide NO_2	+20.00
Propane C_3H_8	-0.87	Sulfur dioxide SO_2	-0.20
Propylene C_3H_6	-0.64	Sulfur hexafluoride SF_6	-1.05
Trichlorofluoromethane (R11) CCl_3F	-1.63	Hydrogen sulfide H_2S	-0.44
Vinyl chloride C_2H_3Cl	-0.77	Water H_2O	-0.03
Vinyl fluoride C_2H_3F	-0.55	Hydrogen H_2	+0.26
1.1 vinylidene chloride $C_2H_2Cl_2$	-1.22		

Table 2: Zero point error due to diamagnetism or paramagnetism of some accompanying gases with reference to nitrogen at 60 °C und 1 000 hPa absolute (according to IEC 1207/3)

Conversion to other temperatures:

The deviations from the zero point listed in Table 2 must be multiplied by a correction factor (k):

- with diamagnetic gases: $k = 333\ K / (\vartheta\ [°C] + 273\ K)$
- with paramagnetic gases: $k = [333\ K / (\vartheta\ [°C] + 273\ K)]^2$

(all diamagnetic gases have a negative deviation from zero point)

© Siemens AG 2013

Technical specifications

General information

Measuring ranges	4, internally and externally switchable; autoranging is also possible
Smallest possible span (relating to sample gas pressure 1 000 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)	0.5 vol.%, 2 vol.% or 5 vol.% O_2
Largest possible measuring span	100 vol.% O_2 (for a pressure above 2 000 hPa: 25 vol.% O_2)
Measuring ranges with suppressed zero point	Any zero point can be implemented within 0 … 100 vol.%, provided that a suitable reference gas is used (see Table 1 in "Function")
Operating position	Front wall, vertical
Conformity	CE mark in accordance with EN 50081-1, EN 50082-2

Design, enclosure

Degree of protection	IP20 according to EN 60529
Weight	Approx. 13 kg

Electrical characteristics

Power supply	100 … 120 V AC (nominal range of use 90 … 132 V), 48 … 63 Hz or 200 … 240 V AC (nominal range of use 180 … 264 V), 48 … 63 Hz
Power consumption	Approx. 35 VA
EMC (**E**lectro**m**agnetic **C**ompatibility)	In accordance with standard requirements of NAMUR NE21 (08/98), EN 61326, EN 50270 (with gas warning unit)
Electrical safety	According to EN 61010-1, overvoltage category III
Fuse values	100 ... 120 V: 1.0 T/250 200 ... 240 V: 0.63 T/250

Gas inlet conditions

Permissible sample gas pressure	
• With pipes	500 … 3 000 hPa absolute
• With hoses	
- Without pressure switch	500 … 1 500 hPa absolute
- With pressure switch	500 … 1 300 hPa absolute
Sample gas flow	18 … 60 l/h (0.3 … 1 l/min)
Sample gas temperature	Min. 0 ... max. 50 °C, but above the dew point
Sample gas humidity	< 90 % RH (RH: relative humidity)
Reference gas pressure (high-pressure version)	2 000 ... 4 000 hPa above sample gas pressure, but max. 5 000 hPa
Reference gas pressure (low-pressure version)	Min. 100 hPa above sample gas pressure

Dynamic response

Warm-up period	At room temperature < 30 min (the technical specification will be met after 2 hours)
Delayed display (T_{90}-time)	Min. 1.5 … 3.5 s, depending on version
Damping (electrical time constant)	0 … 100 s, parameterizable
Dead time (purging time of the gas path in the unit at 1 l/min)	Approximately 0.5 ... 2.5 s, depending on version
Time for device-internal signal processing	< 1 s

Pressure correction range

Pressure sensor	
• Internal	500 … 2 000 hPa absolute
• External	500 … 3 000 hPa absolute

Measuring response (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Output signal fluctuation	< ± 0.75 % of the smallest possible measuring range according to rating plate, with electronic damping constant of 1 s (corresponds to ± 0.25 % at 2 σ)
Zero point drift	< ± 0.5 %/month of the smallest possible span according to rating plate
Measured-value drift	< ± 0.5 %/month of the current measuring range
Repeatability	< 1 % of the current measuring range
Detection limit	1 % of the current measuring range
Linearity error	< 0.1 % of the current measuring range

Influencing variables (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Ambient temperature	< 0.5 %/10 K relating to the smallest possible measuring range according to rating plate, with measuring span 0.5 %: 1 %/10 K
Sample gas pressure (with air (100 hPa) as reference gas, correction of the atmospheric pressure fluctuations is only possible if the sample gas can vent to ambient air)	• When pressure compensation is switched off: < 2 % of the current measuring range/1 % pressure change • When pressure compensation is switched on: < 0.2 % of the current measuring range/1 % pressure change
Carrier gases	Deviation from zero point corresponding to paramagnetic or diamagnetic deviation of carrier gas
Sample gas flow at zero point	< 1 % of the current measuring range according to rating plate with a change in flow of 0.1 l/min within the permissible flow range
Power supply	< 0.1 % of the current measuring range with rated voltage ± 10 %

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit

Electrical inputs and outputs	
Analog output	0/2/4 … 20 mA, isolated; max. load 750 Ω
Relay outputs	6, with changeover contacts, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range identification; load: 24 V AC/DC/1 A, isolated
Analog inputs	2, dimensioned for 0/2/4 ... 20 mA for external pressure sensor and residual gas influence correction (correction of cross-interference)
Binary inputs	6, designed for 24 V, isolated, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range switchover
Serial interface	RS 485
Options	AUTOCAL function with 8 additional binary inputs and relay outputs each, also with PROFIBUS PA or PROFIBUS DP
Climatic conditions	
Permissible ambient temperature	-30 … +70 °C during storage and transportation, 5 … 45 °C during operation
Permissible humidity	< 90 % RH (RH: relative humidity) within average annual value, during storage and transportation (dew point must not be undershot)

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data	Order No.	Cannot be combined
OXYMAT 6 gas analyzer 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets	**7MB2021-** ■■■■ **0 -** ■■■■	
Gas connections		
Pipe with 6 mm outer diameter	**0**	
Pipe with ¼" outer diameter	**1**	
Smallest possible measuring span O_2		
0,5 % reference gas pressure 3 000 hPa	**A**	**A** → **E30**
0,5 % reference gas pressure 100 hPa (external pump)	**B**	**B** **B** **B** → **E30, Y02**
2 % reference gas pressure 3 000 hPa	**C**	
2 % reference gas pressure 100 hPa (external pump)	**D**	**D** **D** **D** → **E30, Y02**
5% reference gas pressure 3 000 hPa	**E**	
5% reference gas pressure 100 hPa (external pump)	**F**	**F** **F** **F** → **E30, Y02**
Sample chamber		
Non-flow-type compensation branch		
• Made of stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571	**A**	
• Made of tantalum	**B**	
Flow-type compensation branch		
• Made of stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571	**C**	**C**
• Made of tantalum	**D**	**D**
Internal gas paths		
Hose made of FKM (Viton)	**0**	
Pipe made of titanium	**1**	**1** **1** → **Y02**
Pipe made of stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571	**2**	**2**
Power supply		
100 ... 120 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz	**0**	
200 ... 240 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz	**1**	
Monitoring (reference gas, sample gas)		
Without	**A**	**A** → **E30**
Reference gas only	**B**	**B**
Reference gas and sample gas (with flow indicator and pressure switch for sample gas)	**C**	**C** **C** **C** → **E30**
Sample gas only	**D**	**D** **D** → **E30**
Add-on electronics		
Without	**A**	
AUTOCAL function		
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs	**B**	
• With serial interface for the automotive industry (AK)	**D**	**D** → **E20**
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA interface	**E**	
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP interface	**F**	
Language		
German	**0**	
English	**1**	
French	**2**	
Spanish	**3**	
Italian	**4**	

Additional versions	Order code	Cannot be combined
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order codes.		
Telescopic rails (2 units)	**A31**	
Kalrez gaskets in sample gas path	**B01**	
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**	
FM/CSA certificate – Class I Div 2	**E20**	→ **E30**
ATEX II G certificate; safety-related measurements in non-hazardous gas zone	**E30**	→ **E20**
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path)	**Y02**	
Measuring range indication in plain text, if different from the standard setting	**Y11**	

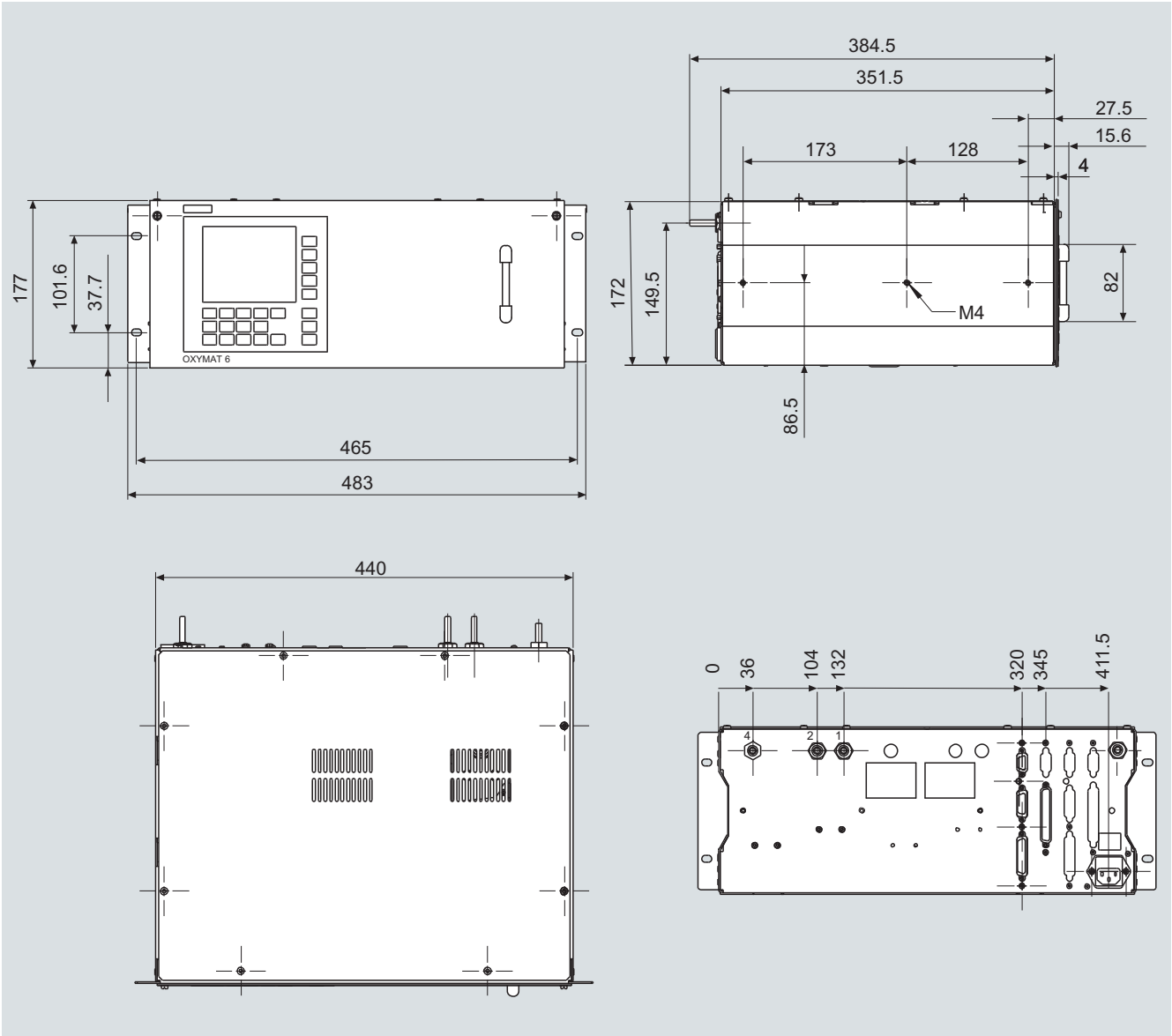
© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit

Selection and ordering data

Retrofitting sets	Order No.
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
AUTOCAL function with serial interface for the automotive industry (AK)	**C79451-A3480-D512**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs	**C79451-A3480-D511**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA	**A5E00057307**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP	**A5E00057312**

Dimensional drawings

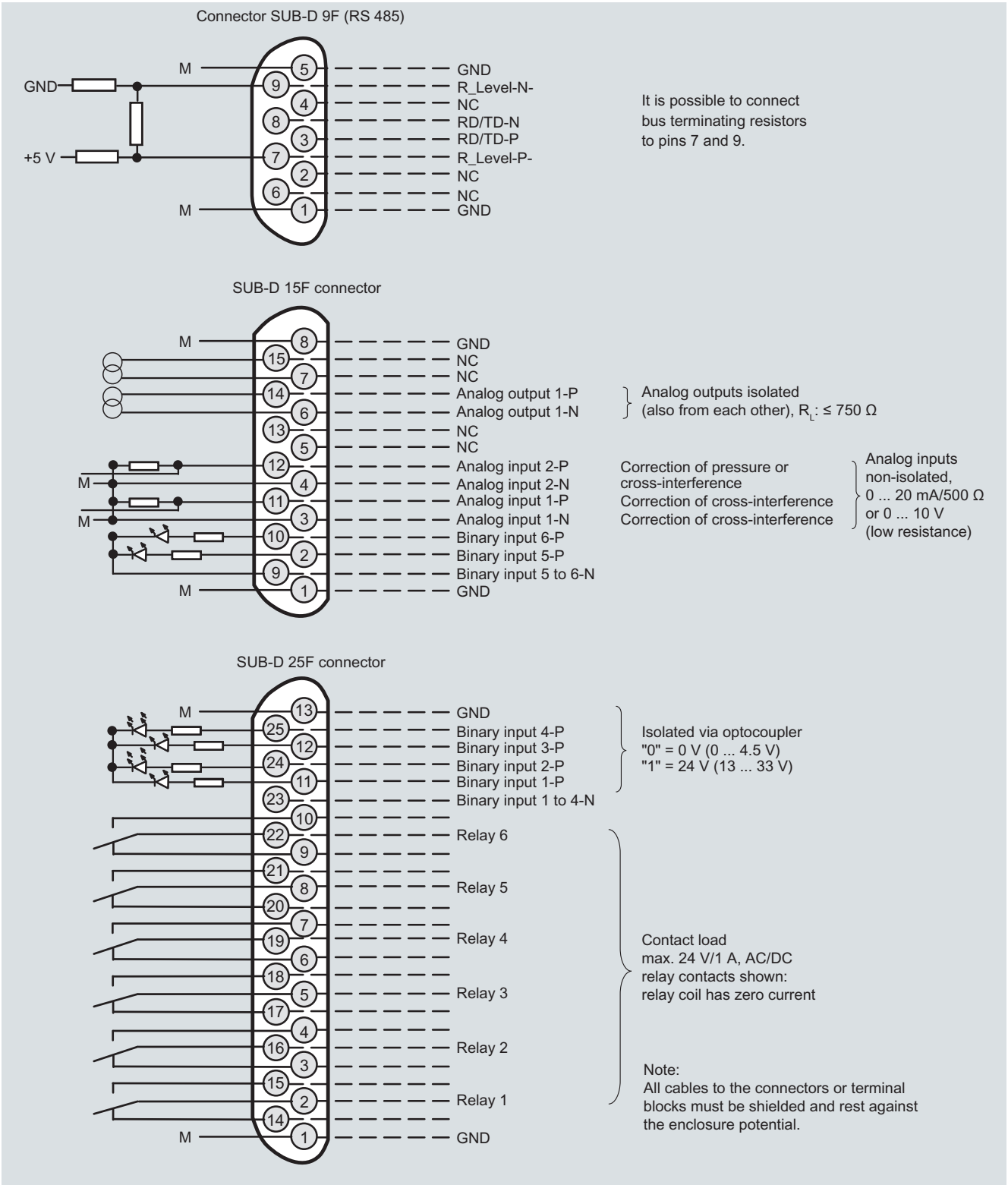


OXYMAT 6, 19“ unit, dimensions in mm

© Siemens AG 2013

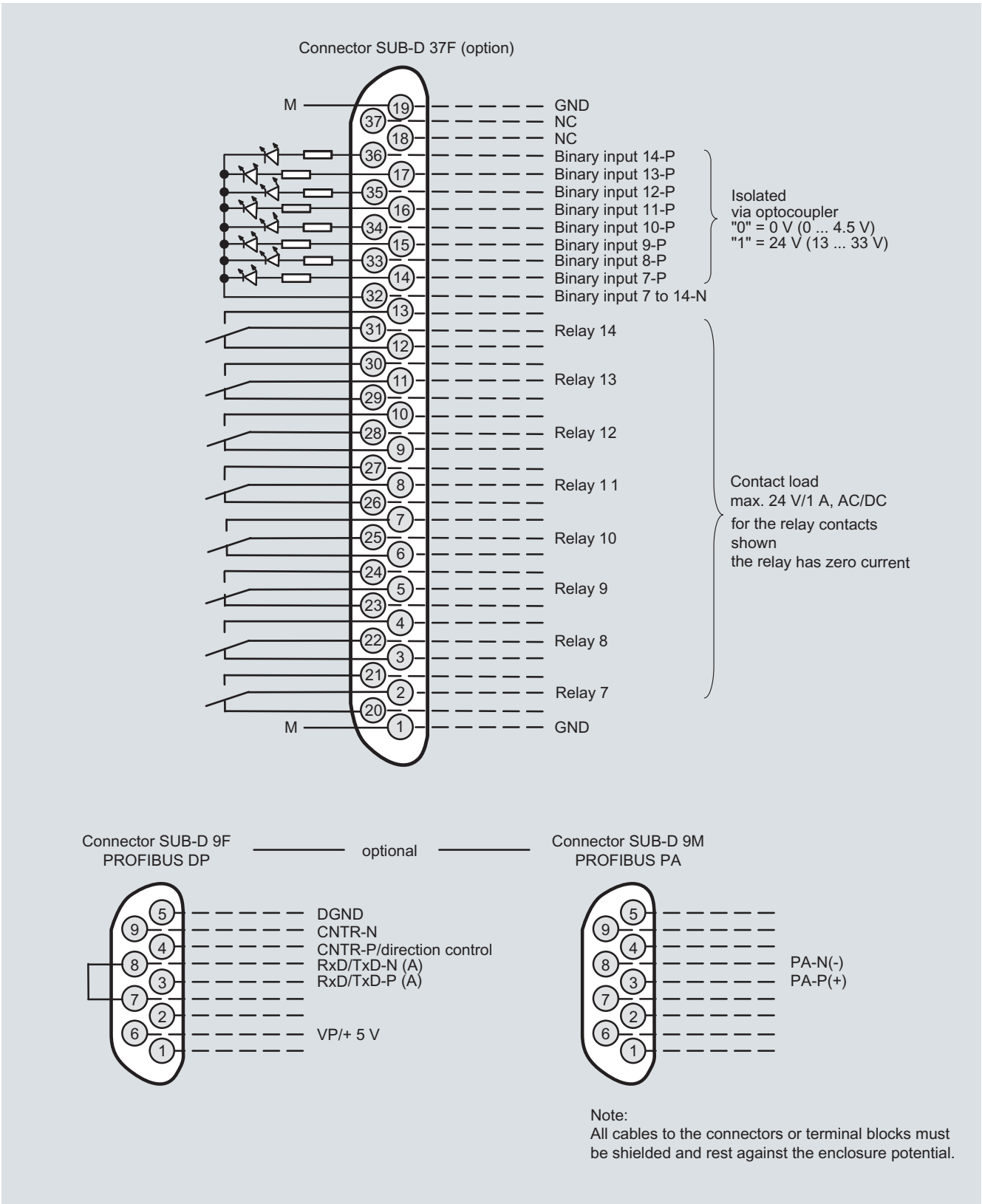
Schematics

Pin assignment (electrical and gas connections)



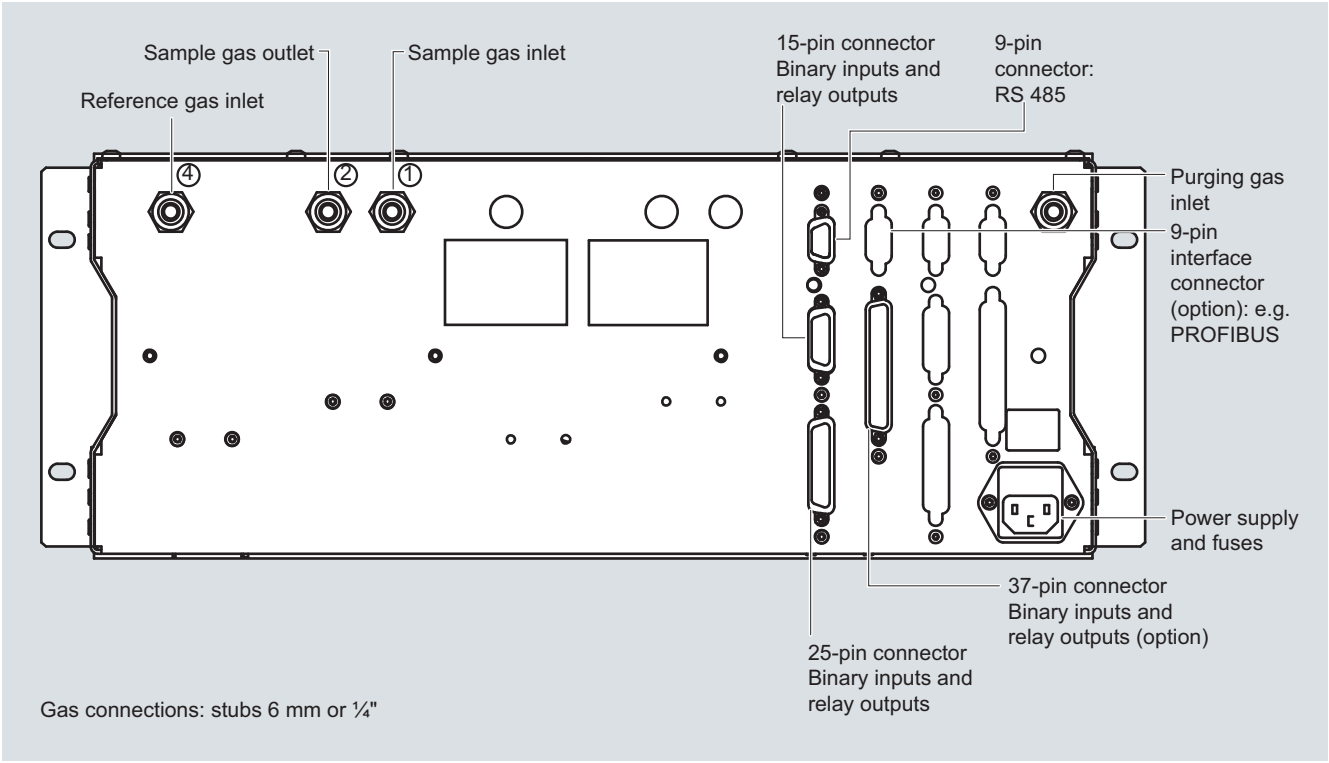
OXYMAT 6, 19“ unit, pin assignment

© Siemens AG 2013



OXYMAT 6, 19“ unit, pin assignment of AUTOCAL board and PROFIBUS connectors

© Siemens AG 2013



OXYMAT 6, 19" unit, gas and electrical connections

© Siemens AG 2013

Technical specifications

General information

Measuring ranges	4, internally and externally switchable; autoranging is also possible
Smallest possible span (relating to sample gas pressure 1 000 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature), smallest possible span with heated version: 0.5 % (< 65 °C); 0.5 … 1 % (65 … 90 °C); 1 … 2 % (90 … 130 °C))	0.5 vol.%, 2 vol.% or 5 vol.% O_2
Largest possible measuring span	100 vol.% O_2 (for a pressure above 2 000 hPa: 25 vol.% O_2)
Measuring ranges with suppressed zero point	Any zero point can be implemented within 0 … 100 vol.%, provided that a suitable reference gas is used (see Table 1 in "Function")
Operating position	Front wall, vertical
Conformity	CE mark in accordance with EN 50081-1, EN 50082-2

Design, enclosure

Degree of protection	IP65 in accordance with EN 60529, restricted breathing enclosure to EN 50021
Weight	Approx. 28 kg

Electrical characteristics

Power supply	100 … 120 V AC (nominal range of use 90 … 132 V), 48 … 63 Hz or 200 … 240 V AC (nominal range of use 180 … 264 V), 48 … 63 Hz
Power consumption	Approx. 35 VA, approx. 330 VA with heated version
EMC (**E**lectro**m**agnetic **C**ompatibility)	In accordance with standard requirements of NAMUR NE21 (08/98), EN 61326, EN 50270 (with gas warning unit)
Electrical safety	In accordance with EN 61010-1
• Heated units	Overvoltage category II
• Unheated units	Overvoltage category III
Fuse values (unheated unit)	
• 100 ... 120 V	F3: 1 T/250; F4: 1 T/250
• 200 ... 240 V	F3: 0.63 T/250; F4: 0.63 T/250
Fuse values (heated unit)	
• 100 ... 120 V	F1: 1 T/250; F2: 4 T/250 F3: 4 T/250; F4: 4 T/250
• 200 ... 240 V	F1: 0.63 T/250; F2: 2.5 T/250 F3: 2.5 T/250; F4: 2.5 T/250

Gas inlet conditions

Permissible sample gas pressure	
• With pipes	500 … 3 000 hPa absolute
• With pipes, Ex version	
- Leakage compensation	500 … 1 160 hPa absolute
- Continuous purging	500 … 3 000 hPa absolute
Reference gas pressure (high-pressure version)	2 000 ... 4 000 hPa above sample gas pressure, but max. 5 000 hPa
Reference gas pressure (low-pressure version)	Min. 100 hPa above sample gas pressure
Purging gas pressure	
• Permanent	< 165 hPa above ambient pressure
• For short periods	Max. 250 hPa above ambient pressure
Sample gas flow	18 … 60 l/h (0.3 … 1 l/min)
Sample gas temperature	• Min. 0 to max. 50 °C, but above the dew point (unheated) • 15 °C above temperature analyzer unit (heated)
Sample gas humidity	< 90 % relative humidity

Dynamic response

Warm-up period	At room temperature < 30 min (the technical specification will be met after 2 hours)
Delayed display (t_{90}-time)	< 1.5 s
Damping (electrical time constant)	0 … 100 s, parameterizable
Dead time (purging time of the gas path in the unit at 1 l/min)	Approx. 0.5 s
Time for device-internal signal processing	< 1 s

Pressure correction range

Pressure sensor	
• Internal	500 … 2 000 hPa absolute
• External	500 … 3 000 hPa absolute

Measuring response (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Output signal fluctuation	< ± 0.75 % of the smallest possible measuring range according to rating plate, with electronic damping constant of 1 s (corresponds to ± 0.25 % at 2 σ)
Zero point drift	< ± 0.5 %/month of the smallest possible span according to rating plate
Measured-value drift	< ± 0.5 %/month of the current measuring range
Repeatability	< 1 % of the current measuring range
Detection limit	1 % of the current measuring range
Linearity error	< 0.1 % of the current measuring range

© Siemens AG 2013

Influencing variables (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)	
Ambient temperature	< 0.5 %/10 K relating to the smallest possible measuring range according to rating plate, with measuring span 0.5 %: 1 %/10 K
Sample gas pressure (with air (100 hPa) as reference gas, correction of the atmospheric pressure fluctuations is only possible if the sample gas can vent to ambient air)	• When pressure compensation is switched off: < 2 % of the current measuring range/1 % pressure change • When pressure compensation is switched on: < 0.2 % of the current measuring range/1 % pressure change
Carrier gases	Deviation from zero point corresponding to paramagnetic or diamagnetic deviation of carrier gas
Sample gas flow at zero point	< 1 % of the current measuring range according to rating plate with a change in flow of 0.1 l/min within the permissible flow range; heated version up to double error
Power supply	< 0.1 % of the current measuring range with rated voltage ± 10 %
Electrical inputs and outputs	
Analog output	0/2/4 … 20 mA, isolated; max. load 750 Ω
Relay outputs	6, with changeover contacts, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range identification; load: 24 V AC/DC/1 A, isolated
Analog inputs	2, dimensioned for 0/2/4 ... 20 mA for external pressure sensor and residual gas influence correction (correction of cross-interference)
Binary inputs	6, designed for 24 V, isolated, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range switchover
Serial interface	RS 485
Options	AUTOCAL function with 8 additional binary inputs and relay outputs each, also with PROFIBUS PA or PROFIBUS DP
Climatic conditions	
Permissible ambient temperature	-30 … +70 °C during storage and transportation, 5 … 45 °C during operation
Permissible humidity	< 90 % RH (relative humidity) as annual average (maximum accuracy achieved after 2 hours), during storage and transportation (dew point must not be undershot)

© Siemens AG 2013

OXYMAT 6

Field device

Selection and ordering data	Order No.	
OXYMAT 6 gas analyzer For field installation	**7MB2011-** ■■■ **0** ■ **-** ■■■■	Cannot be combined
Gas connections for sample gas and reference gas		
Ferrule screw connection made of stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571)		
• Pipe with 6 mm outer diameter	**0**	**0 → D02**
• Pipe with ¼" outer diameter	**1**	**1 → D01**
Ferrule screw connection made of titanium		
• Pipe with 6 mm outer diameter	**2**	**2 → D01, D02, Y02**
• Pipe with ¼" outer diameter	**3**	**3 → D01, D02, Y02**
Piping and gas connections made of Hastelloy C22: 7MB2011-0/1.... + order code D01 or D02		
Smallest possible measuring span O_2		
0.5 % reference gas pressure 3 000 hPa	**A**	**A → E30 ... E33**
0.5 % reference gas pressure 100 hPa (external pump)	**B**	**B B B B → Y02, E30 ... E33**
2 % reference gas pressure 3 000 hPa	**C**	
2 % reference gas pressure 100 hPa (external pump)	**D**	**D D D D → Y02, E30 ... E33**
5% reference gas pressure 3 000 hPa	**E**	
5% reference gas pressure 100 hPa (external pump)	**F**	**F F F F → Y02, E30 ... E33**
Sample chamber		
Non-flow-type compensation branch		
• Made of stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571	**A**	
• Made of tantalum	**B**	
Flow-type compensation branch		
• Made of stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571	**C**	**C**
• Made of tantalum	**D**	**D**
Heating of internal gas paths and analyzer unit		
None	**0**	**0**
With (65 ... 130 °C)	**1**	**1**
Power supply		
Standard unit and acc. to ATEX II 3G version (Zone 2)		
• 100 ... 120 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz	**0**	**0**
• 200 ... 240 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz	**1**	**1**
ATEX II 2G versions (Zone 1), incl. certificate		
• 100 ... 120 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz, according to ATEX II 2G[1)] (operating mode: leakage compensation)	**2**	**2 2 2 → E11, E12**
• 200 ... 240 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz, according to ATEX II 2G[1)] (operating mode: leakage compensation)	**3**	**3 3 3 → E11, E12**
• 100 ... 120 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz, according to ATEX II 2G[1)] (operating mode: continuous purging)	**6**	**6 6 6 → E11, E12**
• 200 ... 240 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz, according to ATEX II 2G[1)] (operating mode: continuous purging)	**7**	**7 7 7 → E11, E12**
Reference gas monitoring		
Without	**A**	**A**
With	**B**	**B**
Add-on electronics		
Without	**A**	
AUTOCAL function		
• With 8 additional digital inputs and 8 additional relay outputs	**B**	
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA interface	**E**	**E → E12**
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP interface	**F**	**F → E12**
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA Ex-i	**G**	**G**
Language		
German	**0**	
English	**1**	
French	**2**	
Spanish	**3**	
Italian	**4**	

[1)] See also next page, "Additional units for Ex versions".

© Siemens AG 2013

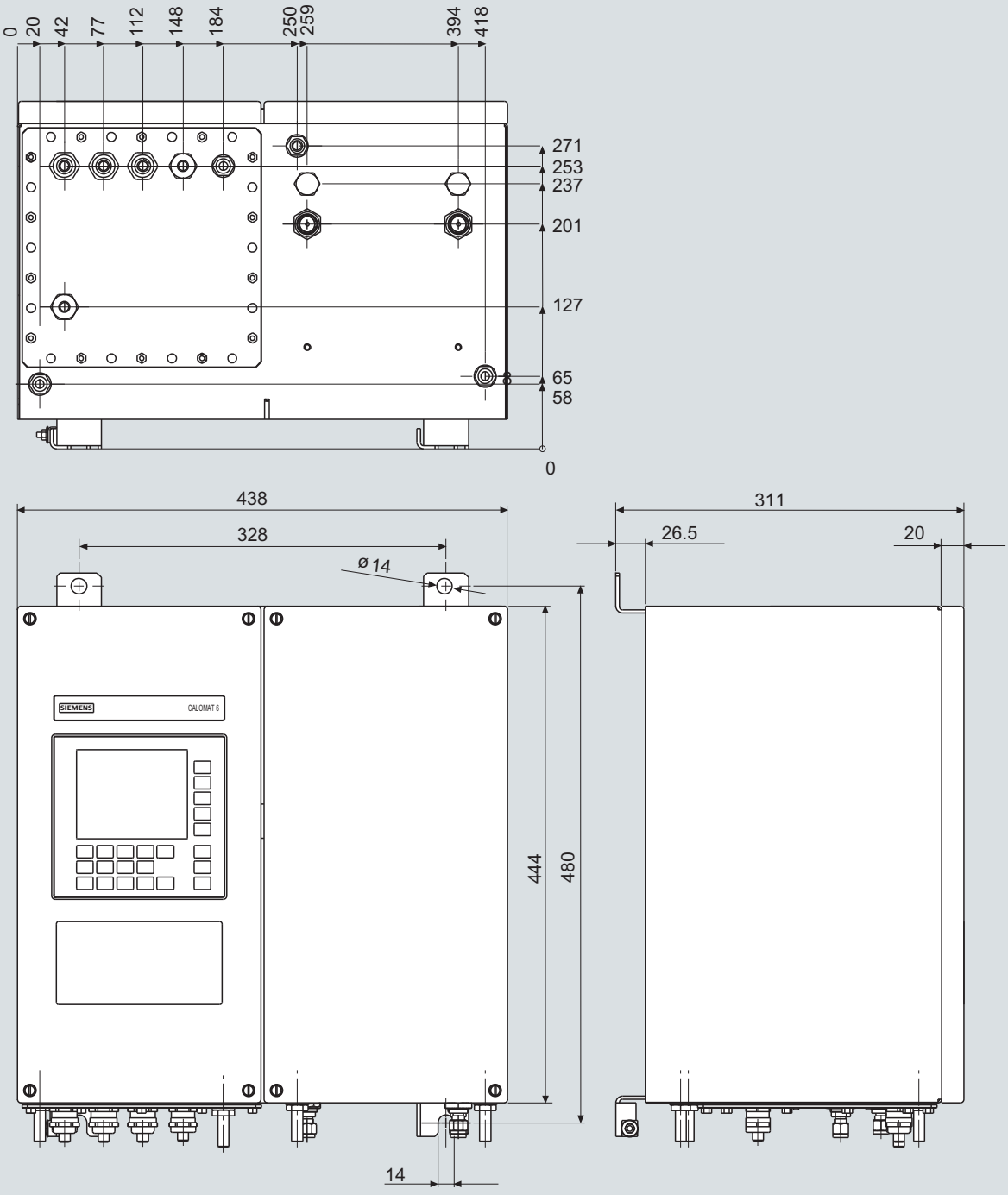
Selection and ordering data

Additional versions	**Order code**	Cannot be combined
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order codes.		
Set of Torx screwdrivers	**A32**	
Kalrez gaskets in sample gas path	**B01**	
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**	
Gas connections and piping made of Hastelloy C22		
• Outer diameter 6 mm	**D01**	→ **E20**
• Outer diameter ¼"	**D02**	→ **E20**
Ex versions		
For possible combinations, see Table "Ex configurations – principle selection criteria", page 5/16		
ATEX II 3G certificate; restricted breathing enclosure, non-flammable gases	**E11**	
ATEX II 3G certificate; flammable gases	**E12**	
FM/CSA certificate – Class I Div 2	**E20**	
ATEX II G certificate; safety-related measurements		
• In non-hazardous gas zone	**E30**	
• In Ex zone acc. to ATEX II 2G, leakage compensation	**E31**	
• In Ex zone acc. to ATEX II 2G, continuous purging	**E32**	
• In Ex zone acc. to ATEX II 3G, flammable and non-flammable gases	**E33**	
- Extended element with heated units; 110/120 V	**E38**	
- Extended element with heated units; 220/240 V	**E39**	
ATEX II 3D certificate; potentially explosive dust atmospheres		
• In non-hazardous gas zone	**E40**	
• In Ex zone acc. to ATEX II 3G, non-flammable gases	**E41**	
• In Ex zone acc. to ATEX II 3G, flammable gases[1)]	**E42**	
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path)	**Y02**	
Measuring range indication in plain text, if different from the standard setting	**Y11**	
Additional units for Ex versions	**Order No.**	
Category ATEX II 2G (zone 1)		
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 230 V, "leakage compensation"	**7MB8000-2BA**	
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 115 V, "leakage compensation"	**7MB8000-2BB**	
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 230 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CA**	
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 115 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CB**	
Ex isolation amplifier	**7MB8000-3AB**	
Ex isolating relay, 230 V	**7MB8000-4AA**	
Ex isolating relay, 110 V	**7MB8000-4AB**	
Differential pressure switch for corrosive and non-corrosive gases	**7MB8000-5AA**	
Stainless steel flame arrestor	**7MB8000-6BA**	
Hastelloy flame arrestor	**7MB8000-6BB**	
Category ATEX II 3G (Zone 2)		
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 230 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CA**	
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 115 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CB**	
FM/CSA (Class I Div. 2)		
Ex purging unit MiniPurge FM	**7MB8000-1AA**	
Retrofitting sets		
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**	
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**	
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**	
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs	**A5E00064223**	
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA	**A5E00057315**	
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP	**A5E00057318**	
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA Ex i (firmware 4.1.10 required)	**A5E00057317**	

[1)] Only in connection with an approved purging unit

© Siemens AG 2013

Dimensional drawings

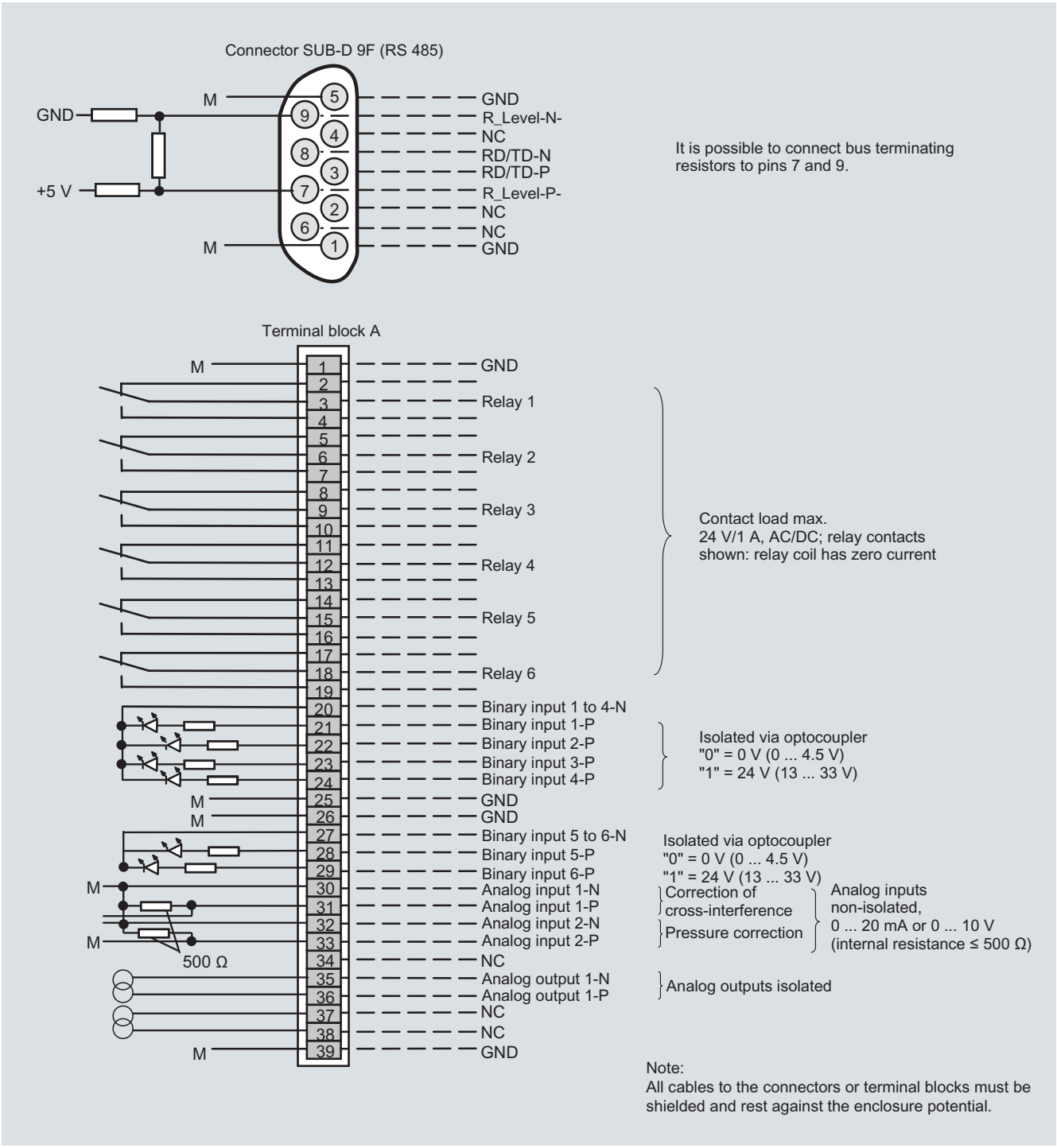


OXYMAT 6, field unit, dimensions in mm

© Siemens AG 2013

Schematics

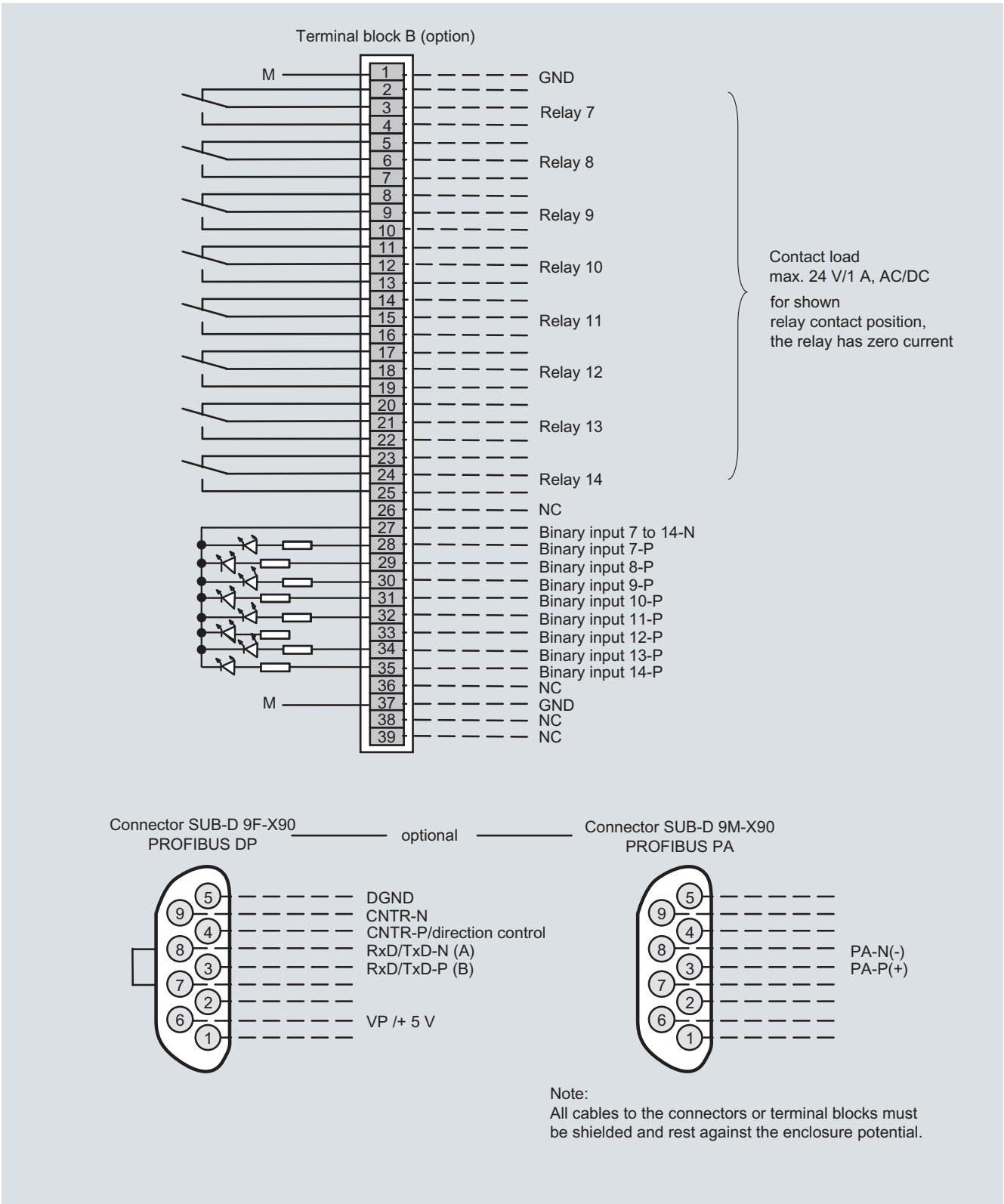
Pin assignment (electrical and gas connections)



OXYMAT 6, field unit, connector and terminal assignment

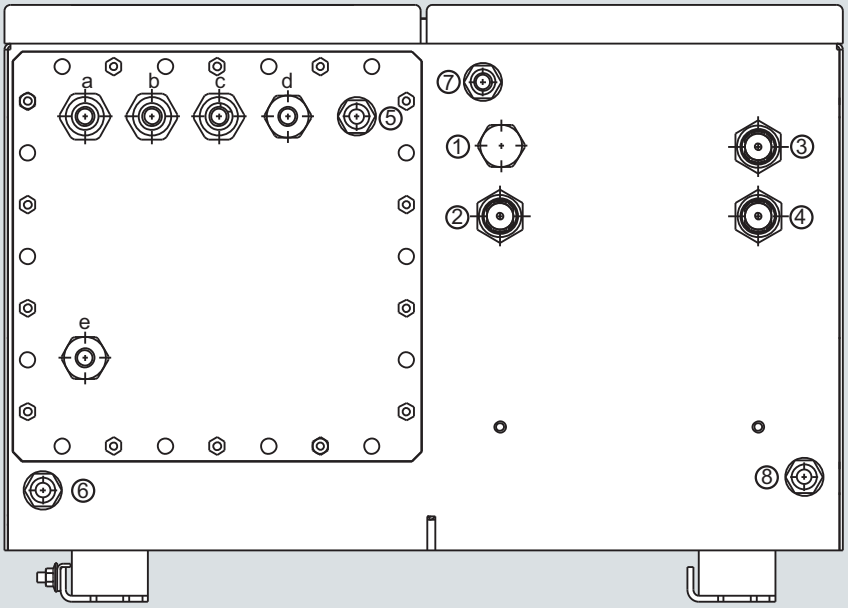
© Siemens AG 2013

Field device



OXYMAT 6, field unit, connector and terminal assignment of the AUTOCAL board and PROFIBUS connectors

© Siemens AG 2013



Gas connections

①	not used	Clamping gland for pipe Ø 6 mm or ¼"
②	Sample gas inlet	
③	Reference gas inlet	
④	Sample gas outlet	
⑤-⑧	Purging gas inlets/outlets stubs Ø 10 mm or 3/8 "	

Electrical connections

a - c	Signal cable (Ø 10 ... 14 mm) (analog + digital): cable gland M20x1.5
d	Interface connection: (Ø 7 ... 12 mm) cable gland M20x1.5
e	Power supply: (Ø 7 ... 12 mm) cable gland M20x1.5

OXYMAT 6, field unit, gas and electrical connections

Documentation

Selection and ordering data

Operating instructions	Order No.
ULTRAMAT 6 / OXYMAT 6	
Gas analyzer for IR-absorbing gases and oxygen	
• German	**C79000-G5200-C143**
• English	**C79000-G5276-C143**
• French	**C79000-G5277-C143**
• Spanish	**C79000-G5278-C143**
• Italian	**C79000-G5272-C143**

© Siemens AG 2013

Suggestions for spare parts

Selection and ordering data

Description	7MB2021	7MB2011	7MB2011 Ex	2 years (quantity)	5 years (quantity)	Order No.
Analyzer unit						
O ring (sample cell)	x	x	x	2	4	**C71121-Z100-A159**
O ring (fitting)	x	x	x	1	2	**C74121-Z100-A6**
O-ring (measuring head)	x	x	x	2	4	**C79121-Z100-A32**
Spacer		x	x	-	1	**C79451-A3277-B22**
Sample chamber, stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571; non-flow-type compensation branch	x	x	x	-	1	**C79451-A3277-B535**
Sample chamber, tantalum, non-flow-type compensation branch	x	x	x	-	1	**C79451-A3277-B536**
Sample chamber, stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571; flow-type compensation branch	x	x	x	-	1	**C79451-A3277-B537**
Sample chamber, tantalum, flow-type compensation branch	x	x	x	-	1	**C79451-A3277-B538**
Measuring head, non-flow-type compensation branch	x	x	x	1	1	**C79451-A3460-B525**
Measuring head, flow-type compensation branch	x	x	x	1	1	**C79451-A3460-B526**
Magnetic field connection plate	x	x	x	-	1	**C79451-A3474-B606**
Temperature sensor		x	x	-	1	**C79451-A3480-B25**
Heating cartridge		x	x	-	1	**W75083-A1004-F120**
Sample gas path						
Pressure switch (sample gas)	x			1	2	**C79302-Z1210-A2**
Flowmeter	x			1	2	**C79402-Z560-T1**
Restrictor, stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571; hose gas path	x			2	2	**C79451-A3480-C10**
Restrictor, titanium, pipe gas path	x	x	x	2	2	**C79451-A3480-C37**
Reference gas path, 3000 hPa	x	x	x	1	1	**C79451-A3480-D518**
Capillary, 100 hPa, connection set	x	x	x	1	1	**C79451-A3480-D519**
Restrictor, stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571; pipe gas path	x	x	x	1	1	**C79451-A3520-C5**
Electronics						
Temperature controller - electronics, 230 V AC		x	x	-	1	**A5E00118527**
Temperature controller - electronics, 115 V AC		x	x	-	1	**A5E00118530**
Fusible element (analyzer fuse) T 0.125 A/250 V			x	1	2	**A5E00061505**
Front plate with keyboard	x			1	1	**C79165-A3042-B505**
Motherboard, with firmware: see spare parts list	x	x	x	-	1	
Adapter plate, LCD/keyboard	x	x		1	1	**C79451-A3474-B605**
LC display	x	x		1	1	**W75025-B5001-B1**
Connector filter	x	x	x	-	1	**W75041-E5602-K2**
Temperature fuse (heated version only)		x		-	1	**W75054-T1001-A150**
Fusible element, T 0.63 A/250 V	x	x	x	2	3	**W79054-L1010-T630**
Fusible element, T 1 A/250 V	x	x	x	2	3	**W79054-L1011-T100**
Fusible element, T 2.5 A/250 V		x	x	2	3	**W79054-L1011-T250**

If the OXYMAT 6 was supplied with a specially cleaned gas path for high oxygen context ("Clean for O_2 service"), please ensure that you specify this when ordering spare parts. This is the only way to guarantee that the gas path will continue to comply with the special requirements for this version.

© Siemens AG 2013

Overview

The measuring principle of the OXYMAT 61 gas analyzers is based on the paramagnetic alternating pressure method and is used to measure oxygen in gases in standard applications.

Benefits

- Integrated pump for reference gas (option, e.g. ambient air)
- High linearity
- Compact design
- Physically suppressed zero possible

Application

Application areas

- Environmental protection
- Boiler control in firing systems
- Quality monitoring (e.g. in ultra-pure gases)
- Process exhaust monitoring
- Process optimization

Further applications

- Chemical plants
- Gas manufacturers
- Research and development

Design

- 19" rack unit with 4 HU for installation
  - in hinged frame
  - in cabinets with or without telescope rails
- Front plate can be swung down for servicing purposes (laptop connection)
- Gas connections for sample gas inlet and outlet; pipe diameter 6 mm or ¼"
- Gas and electrical connections at the rear

Display and control panel

- Large LCD field for simultaneous display of:
  - Measured value
  - Status bar
  - Measuring ranges
- Contrast of LCD panel adjustable using menu
- Permanent LED backlighting
- Washable membrane keyboard with five softkeys
- Menu-driven operation for parameterization, test functions, adjustment
- User help in plain text
- Graphic display of concentration trend; programmable time intervals
- Bilingual operating software German/English, English/Spanish, French/English, Spanish/English, Italian/English

Input and outputs

- One analog output per medium (from 0, 2, 4 to 20 mA; NAMUR parameterizable)
- Six binary inputs freely configurable (e.g. for measurement range switchover, processing of external signals from sample preparation)
- Six relay outputs freely configurable (failure, maintenance request, maintenance switch, threshold alarm, external magnetic valves)
- Two analog inputs configurable (e.g. correction of cross-interference, external pressure sensor)
- Extension with eight additional binary inputs and eight additional relay outputs, e.g. for autocalibration with up to four calibration gases

Communication

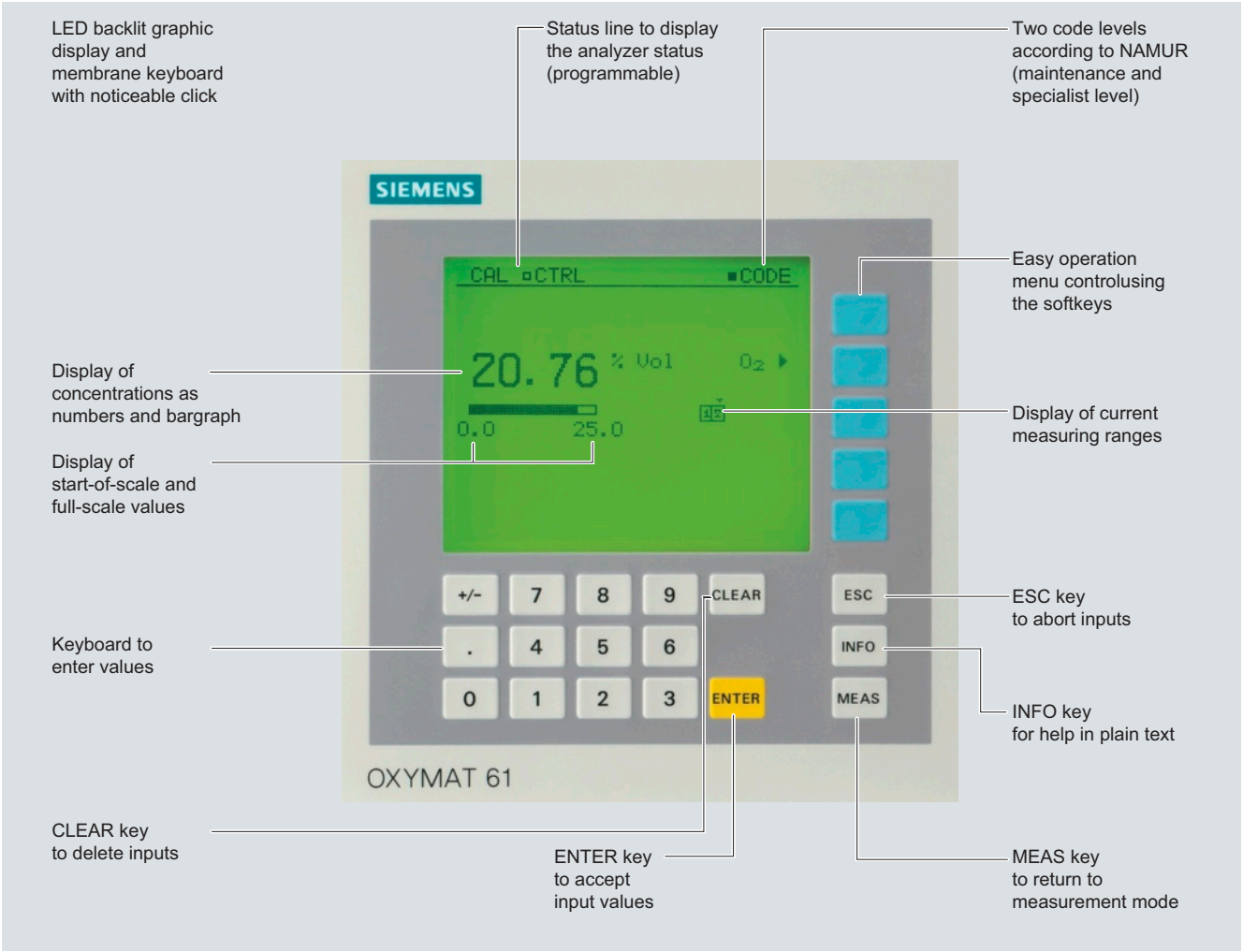
RS 485 present in basic unit (connection from the rear).

Options

- RS 485/RS 232 converter
- RS 485/Ethernet converter
- RS 485/USB converter
- Connection to networks via PROFIBUS DP/PA interface
- SIPROM GA software as service and maintenance tool

© Siemens AG 2013

General information



OXYMAT 61, membrane keyboard and graphic display

Designs – Parts touched by sample gas, standard

Gas path		19" rack unit
With hoses	Bushing	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	Hose	FKM (Viton)
	Sample chamber	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	Fittings for sample chamber	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	Restrictor	PTFE (Teflon)
	O-rings	FKM (Viton)
	Hose coupling	Polyamide 6

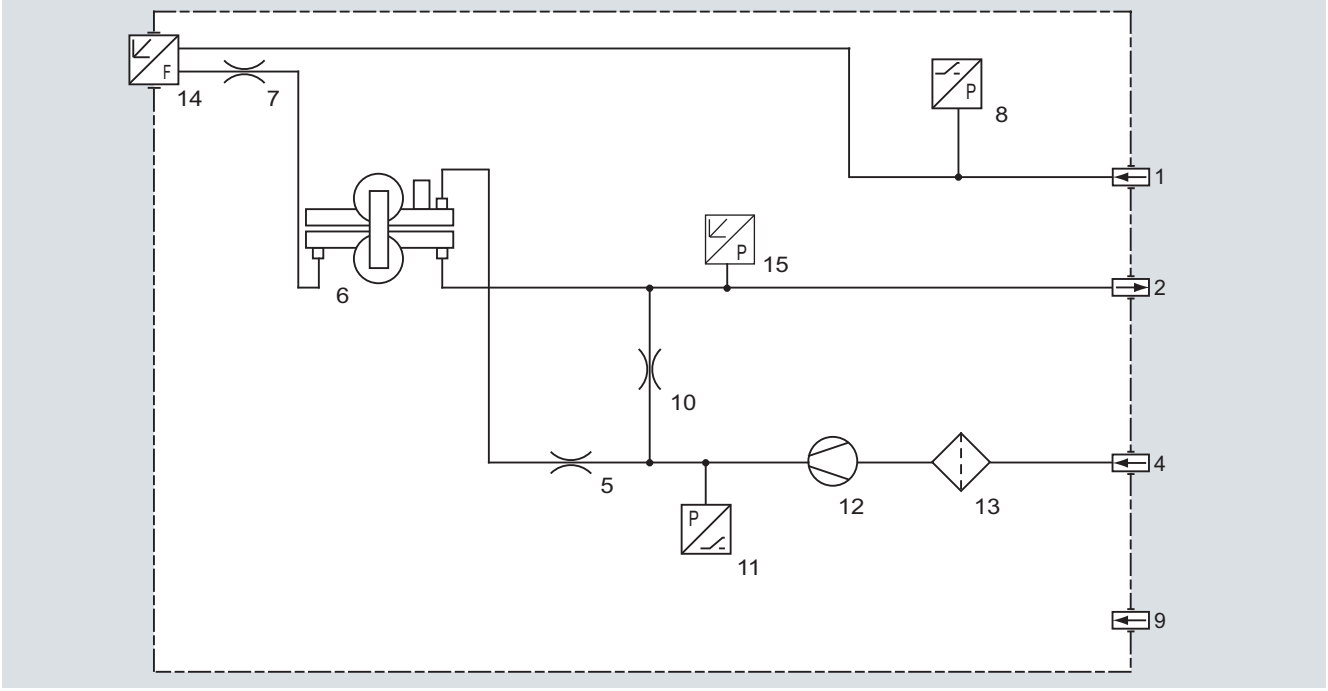
Options		
Flow indicator	Measurement pipe	Duran glass
	Variable area	Duran glass, black
	Suspension boundary	PTFE (Teflon)
	Angle pieces	FKM (Viton)
Pressure switch	Membrane	FKM (Viton)
	Enclosure	PA 6.3 T

© Siemens AG 2013

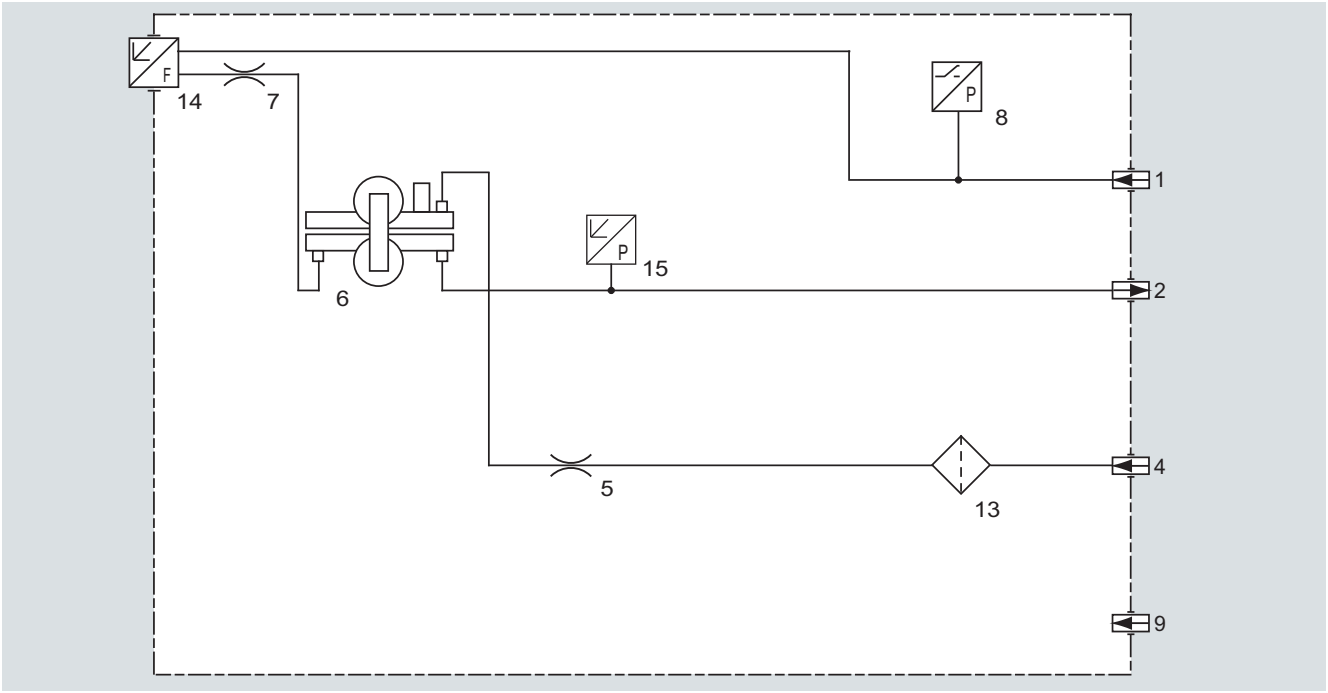
Gas path

Legend for the gas path figures

1	Sample gas inlet	9	Purging gas
2	Sample gas outlet	10	Restrictor in reference gas path (outlet)
3	Not used	11	Pressure switch for reference gas monitoring
4	Reference gas inlet	12	Pump
5	Restrictor in reference gas path	13	Filter
6	O_2 physical system	14	Flow indicator in sample gas path (option)
7	Restrictor in sample gas path	15	Pressure sensor
8	Pressure switch in sample gas path (option)		



Gas path OXYMAT 61 with integrated reference gas pump (connection for 1 100 hPa, absolute)



Gas path OXYMAT 61 with reference gas connection 3 000 to 5 000 hPa, absolute

© Siemens AG 2013

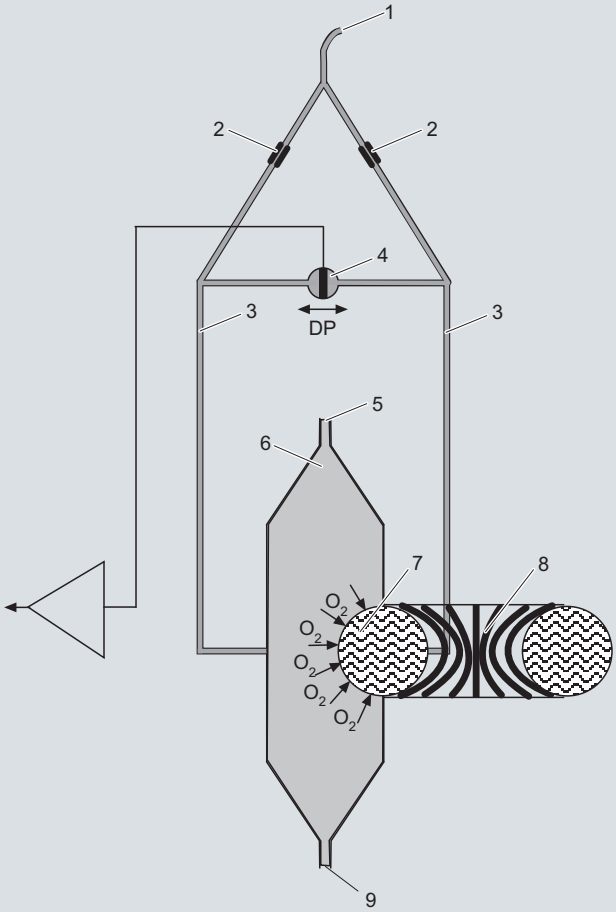
General information

Function

In contrast to almost all other gases, oxygen is paramagnetic. This property is utilized as the measuring principle by the OXYMAT 61 gas analyzers.

Oxygen molecules in an inhomogeneous magnetic field are drawn in the direction of increased field strength due to their paramagnetism. When two gases with different oxygen contents meet in a magnetic field, a pressure difference is produced between them.

In the case of OXYMAT 61, one gas (1) is a reference gas (N_2, O_2 or air), the other is the sample gas (5). The reference gas is introduced into the sample chamber (6) through two channels (3). One of these reference gas streams meets the sample gas within the area of a magnetic field (7). Because the two channels are connected, the pressure, which is proportional to the oxygen content, causes a cross flow. This flow is converted into an electric signal by a microflow sensor (4).



1 Reference gas inlet
2 Restrictors
3 Reference gas channels
4 Microflow sensor for measurement
5 Sample gas inlet
6 Sample cell
7 Paramagnetic effect
8 Electromagnet with alternating field strength
9 Sample gas and reference gas outlet

OXYMAT 61, principle of operation

The microflow sensor consists of two nickel-plated grids heated to approximately 120 °C, which, along with two supplementary resistors, form a Wheatstone bridge. The pulsating flow results in a change in the resistance of the Ni grids. This leads to an offset in the bridge which is dependent on the oxygen concentration of the sample gas.

Because the microflow sensor is located in the reference gas stream, the measurement is not influenced by the thermal conductivity, the specific heat or the internal friction of the sample gas. This also provides a high degree of corrosion resistance because the microflow sensor is not exposed to the direct influence of the sample gas.

By using a magnetic field with alternating strength (8), the effect of the background flow in the microflow sensor is not detected, and the measurement is thus independent of the instrument's operating position.

The sample chamber is directly in the sample path and has a small volume, and the microflow sensor is a low-lag sensor. This results in a very short response time for the OXYMAT 61.

Note

The sample gases must be fed into the analyzers free of dust. Condensation should be prevented from occurring in the sample chambers. Therefore, gas modified for the measuring tasks is necessary in most application cases.

Essential characteristics

- Four freely parameterizable measuring ranges, also with suppressed zero point, all measuring ranges linear
- Galvanically isolated measured-value output 0/2/4 to 20 mA (also inverted)
- Autoranging possible; remote switching is also possible
- Storage of measured values possible during adjustments
- Wide range of selectable time constants (static/dynamic noise suppression); i.e. the response time of the device can be adapted to the respective measuring task
- Easy handling thanks to menu-driven operation
- Low long-term drift
- Two control levels with their own authorization codes for the prevention of accidental and unauthorized operator interventions
- Automatic, parameterizable measuring range calibration
- Operation based on the NAMUR recommendation
- Monitoring of sample gas (option)
- Customer-specific analyzer options such as:
  - Customer acceptance
  - TAG labels
  - Drift recording
- Simple handling using a numerical membrane keyboard and operator prompting
- Short response time
- Reference gas supply either externally (N_2, O_2 or air, approx. 3 000 hPa) or via built-in reference gas pump (ambient air, approx. 1 100 hPa abs.)
- Monitoring of reference gas with reference gas connection; only on version with built-in reference gas pump
- Different smallest measuring ranges, depending on version 2.0 % or 5.0 % O_2
- Internal pressure sensor for correction of fluctuations in the sample gas pressure

© Siemens AG 2013

Correction of zero error / cross-sensitivities

Accompanying gas (concentration 100 vol.%)	Deviation from zero point in vol. % O_2 absolute
Organic gases	
Ethane C_2H_6	-0.49
Ethene (ethylene) C_2H_4	-0.22
Ethine (acetylene) C_2H_2	-0.29
1.2 butadiene C_4H_6	-0.65
1.3 butadiene C_4H_6	-0.49
n-butane C_4H_{10}	-1.26
iso-butane C_4H_{10}	-1.30
1-butene C_4H_8	-0.96
iso-butene C_4H_8	-1.06
Dichlorodifluoromethane (R12) CCl_2F_2	-1.32
Acetic acid CH_3COOH	-0.64
n-heptane C_7H_{16}	-2.40
n-hexane C_6H_{14}	-2.02
Cyclo-hexane C_6H_{12}	-1.84
Methane CH_4	-0.18
Methanol CH_3OH	-0.31
n-octane C_8H_{18}	-2.78
n-pentane C_5H_{12}	-1.68
iso-pentane C_5H_{12}	-1.49
Propane C_3H_8	-0.87
Propylene C_3H_6	-0.64
Trichlorofluoromethane (R11) CCl_3F	-1.63
Vinyl chloride C_2H_3Cl	-0.77
Vinyl fluoride C_2H_3F	-0.55
1.1 vinylidene chloride $C_2H_2Cl_2$	-1.22

Accompanying gas (concentration 100 vol.%)	Deviation from zero point in vol. % O_2 absolute
Inert gases	
Helium He	+0.33
Neon Ne	+0.17
Argon Ar	-0.25
Krypton Kr	-0.55
Xenon Xe	-1.05
Inorganic gases	
Ammonia NH_3	-0.20
Hydrogen bromide HBr	-0.76
Chlorine Cl_2	-0.94
Hydrogen chloride HCl	-0.35
Dinitrogen monoxide N_2O	-0.23
Hydrogen fluoride HF	+0.10
Hydrogen iodide HI	-1.19
Carbon dioxide CO_2	-0.30
Carbon monoxide CO	+0.07
Nitrogen oxide NO	+42.94
Nitrogen N_2	0.00
Nitrogen dioxide NO_2	+20.00
Sulfur dioxide SO_2	-0.20
Sulfur hexafluoride SF_6	-1.05
Hydrogen sulfide H_2S	-0.44
Water H_2O	-0.03
Hydrogen H_2	+0.26

Table 1: Zero error due to diamagnetism or paramagnetism of some accompanying gases with nitrogen as the reference gas at 60 °C and 1 000 hPa absolute (according to IEC 1207/3)

Conversion to other temperatures:

The deviations from the zero point listed in Table 1 must be multiplied by a correction factor (k):

- with diamagnetic gases: $k = 333\ K / (\vartheta\ [°C] + 273\ K)$
- with paramagnetic gases: $k = [333\ K / (\vartheta\ [°C] + 273\ K)]^2$

(all diamagnetic gases have a negative deviation∞from zero point)

Reference gases

Measuring range	Recommended reference gas	Reference gas connection pressure	Remarks
0 to … vol.% O_2	N_2	2 000 … 4 000 hPa above sample gas pressure (max. 5 000 hPa absolute)	The reference gas flow is set automatically to 5 … 10 ml/min
... to 100 vol.% O_2 (suppressed zero point with full-scale value 100 vol.% O_2)	O_2		
Around 21 vol.% O_2 (suppressed zero point with 21 vol.% O_2 within the measuring span)	Air	Atmospheric pressure with internal reference gas pump	

© Siemens AG 2013

OXYMAT 61

19" rack unit

Technical specifications

General information	
Measuring ranges	4, internally and externally switchable; autoranging is also possible
Smallest possible span (relating to sample gas pressure 1 000 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)	2 vol. % or 5 vol. % O_2
Largest possible measuring span	100 vol. % O_2
Measuring ranges with suppressed zero point	Any zero point within 0 ... 100 vol.% can be implemented, provided that a suitable reference gas is used
Operating position	Front wall, vertical
Conformity	CE mark in accordance with EN 50081-1, EN 50082-2
Design, enclosure	
Degree of protection	IP20 according to EN 60529
Weight	Approx. 13 kg
Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	100 … 120 V AC (nominal range of use 90 … 132 V), 47 … 63 Hz or 200 … 240 V AC (nominal range of use 180 … 264 V), 47 … 63 Hz
Power consumption	Approx. 37 VA
EMC (**E**lectro**m**agnetic **C**ompatibility)	In accordance with standard requirements of NAMUR NE21 (08/98)
Electrical safety	According to EN 61010-1, overvoltage category III
Fuse values	100 ... 120 V: 1.0 T/250 200 ... 240 V: 0.63 T/250
Gas inlet conditions	
Permissible sample gas pressure	
• External reference gas supply	800 … 1 200 hPa absolute
• With integrated pump	Atmospheric pressure ±50 hPa
Sample gas flow	18 … 60 l/h (0.3 … 1 l/min)
Sample gas temperature	Min. 0 to max. 50 °C, but above the dew point
Sample gas humidity	< 90 % relative humidity
Reference gas pressure (high-pressure version)	2 000 ... 4 000 hPa above sample gas pressure, but max. 5 000 hPa absolute (version without reference gas pump)
Reference gas pressure (low-pressure version) with external pump	Min. 100 hPa above sample gas pressure
Dynamic response	
Warm-up period	At room temperature < 30 min (the technical specification will be met after 2 hours)
Delayed display (T_{90})	3.5 s
Damping (electrical time constant)	0 … 100 s, parameterizable
Dead time (purging time of the gas path in the unit at 1 l/min)	Approximately 0.5 ... 2.5 s, depending on version
Time for device-internal signal processing	< 1 s
Pressure correction range	
Pressure sensor internal	500 … 2 000 hPa, absolute (see gas inlet conditions for permissible sample gas pressure)

Measuring response (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)	
Output signal fluctuation	< ± 0.75 % of the smallest possible measuring range according to rating plate, with electronic damping constant of 1 s (corresponds to ± 0.25 % at 2 σ)
Zero point drift	< ± 0.5 %/month of the smallest possible span according to rating plate
Measured-value drift	< ± 0.5 %/month of the current measuring range
Repeatability	< 1 % of the current measuring range
Detection limit	1 % of the current measuring range
Linearity error	< 1 % of the current measuring range
Influencing variable (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)	
Ambient temperature	< 2 %/10 K with span 5 %
Sample gas pressure (with air (100 hPa) as internal reference gas supply, correction of the atmospheric pressure fluctuations is only possible if the sample gas can vent to ambient air.)	• When pressure compensation has been switched off: < 2 % of the current measuring range/1 % pressure change • When pressure compensation has been switched on: < 0.2 % of the current measuring range/1 % pressure change
Accompanying gases	Deviation from zero point corresponding to paramagnetic or diamagnetic deviation of accompanying gas (see table)
Sample gas flow at zero point	< 1 % of the current measuring range according to rating plate with a change in flow of 0.1 l/min within the permissible flow range
Power supply	< 0.1 % of the current measuring range with rated voltage ± 10 %
Electrical inputs and outputs	
Analog output	0/2/4 … 20 mA, isolated; max. load 750 Ω
Relay outputs	6, with changeover contacts, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range identification; load: 24 V AC/DC/1 A, potential-free
Analog inputs	2, dimensioned for 0/2/4 … 20 mA for external pressure sensor and accompanying gas influence correction (correction of cross-interference)
Binary inputs	6, designed for 24 V, isolated, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range switchover
Serial interface	RS 485
Options	AUTOCAL function with 8 additional binary inputs and relay outputs, also with PROFIBUS PA or PROFIBUS DP
Climatic conditions	
Permissible ambient temperature	-30 … +70 °C during storage and transportation 5 … 45 °C during operation
Permissible humidity	< 90 % relative humidity as annual average, during storage and transportation (must not fall below dew point)

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data	Order No.	
OXYMAT 61 gas analyzer 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets	**7MB2001-** ■■ **A 0 0 -** ■■■■	Cannot be combined
Gas connections for sample gas and reference gas		
Pipe with 6 mm outer diameter	**0**	
Pipe with ¼" outer diameter	**1**	
Smallest possible measuring span O_2		
2 % Reference gas pressure 3 000 hPa	**C**	
2 % reference gas supply with internal pump	**D**	**D → Y02**
5 % Reference gas pressure 3 000 hPa	**E**	
5 % reference gas supply with internal pump	**F**	**F → Y02**
Power supply		
100 to 120 V AC, 47 to 63 Hz	**0**	
200 to 240 V AC, 47 to 63 Hz	**1**	
Sample gas monitoring		
Without	**A**	
With (incl. flow indicator and pressure switch)	**D**	
Add-on electronics		
Without	**A**	
AUTOCAL function		
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs	**B**	
• With serial interface for the automotive industry (AK)	**D**	
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA interface	**E**	
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP interface	**F**	
Language		
German	**0**	
English	**1**	
French	**2**	
Spanish	**3**	
Italian	**4**	
Additional versions	**Order code**	
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order code		
Telescopic rails (2 units)	**A31**	
Set of Torx screwdrivers	**A32**	
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**	
Attenuation element for sample gas	**B04**	**→ Y02**
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path)	**Y02**	
Measuring range indication in plain text, if different from the standard setting[1)]	**Y11**	
Retrofitting sets	**Order No.**	
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**	
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**	
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**	
AUTOCAL function each with 8 digital inputs/outputs	**C79451-A3480-D511**	
AUTOCAL function 8 digital inputs/outputs each and PROFIBUS PA	**A5E00057307**	
AUTOCAL function 8 digital inputs/outputs each and PROFIBUS DP	**A5E00057312**	

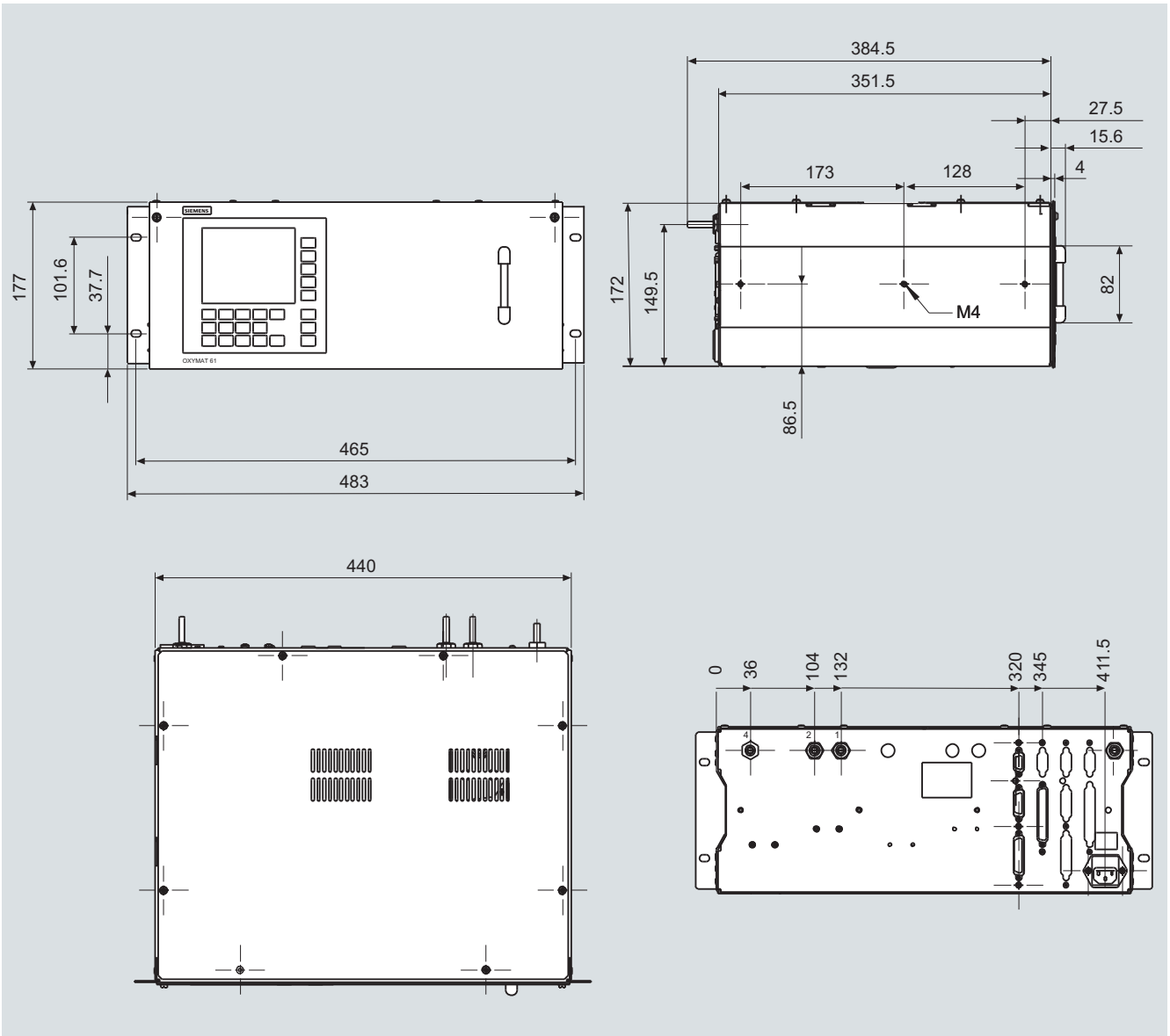
1) Standard setting: Measuring range 1: 0 to smallest measuring span
Measuring range 2: 0 to 10 %
Measuring range 3: 0 to 25 %
Measuring range 4: 0 to 100 %

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit

1

Dimensional drawings

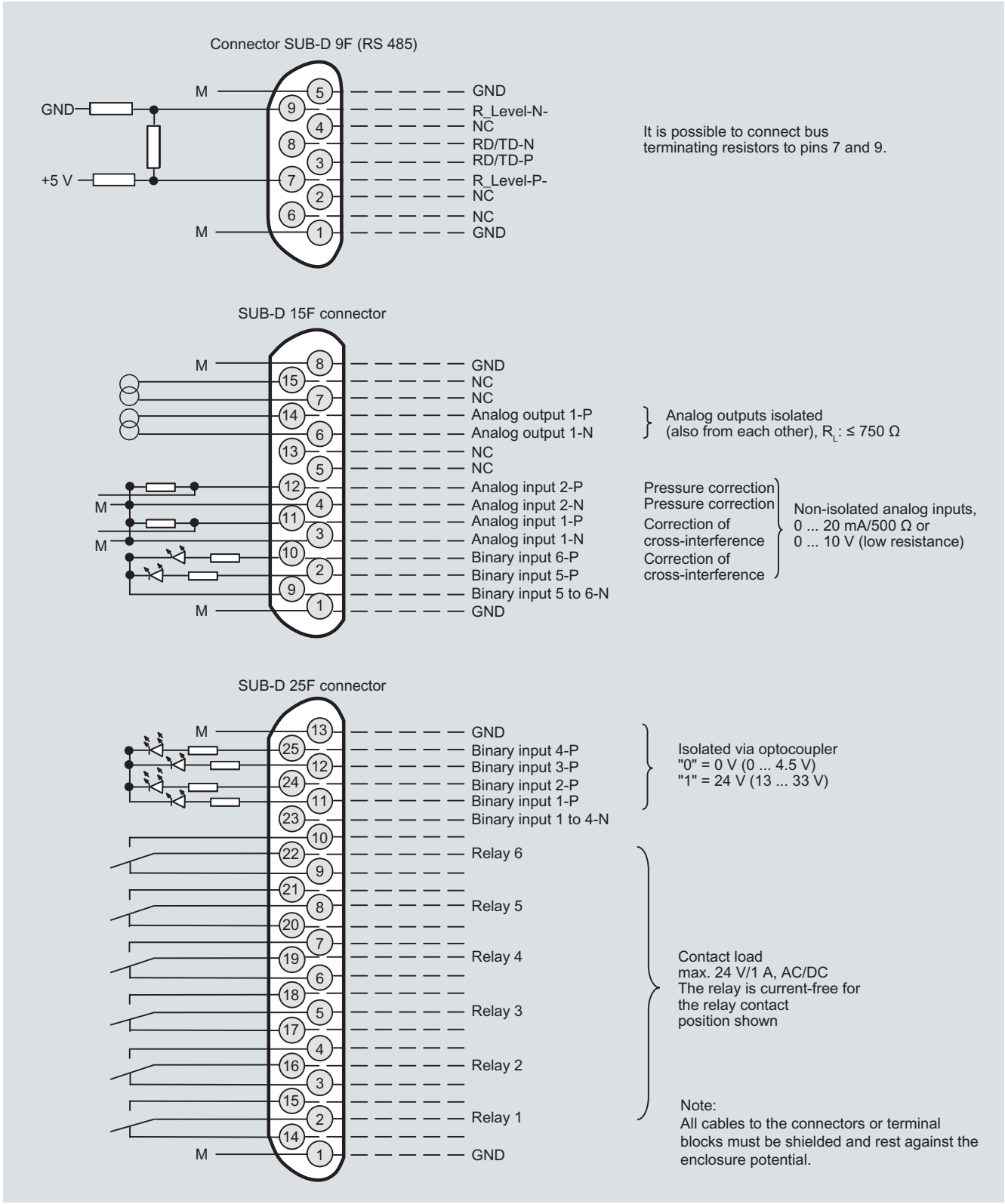


OXYMAT 61, 19“ unit, dimensions in mm

© Siemens AG 2013

Schematics

Pin assignment (electrical connections)



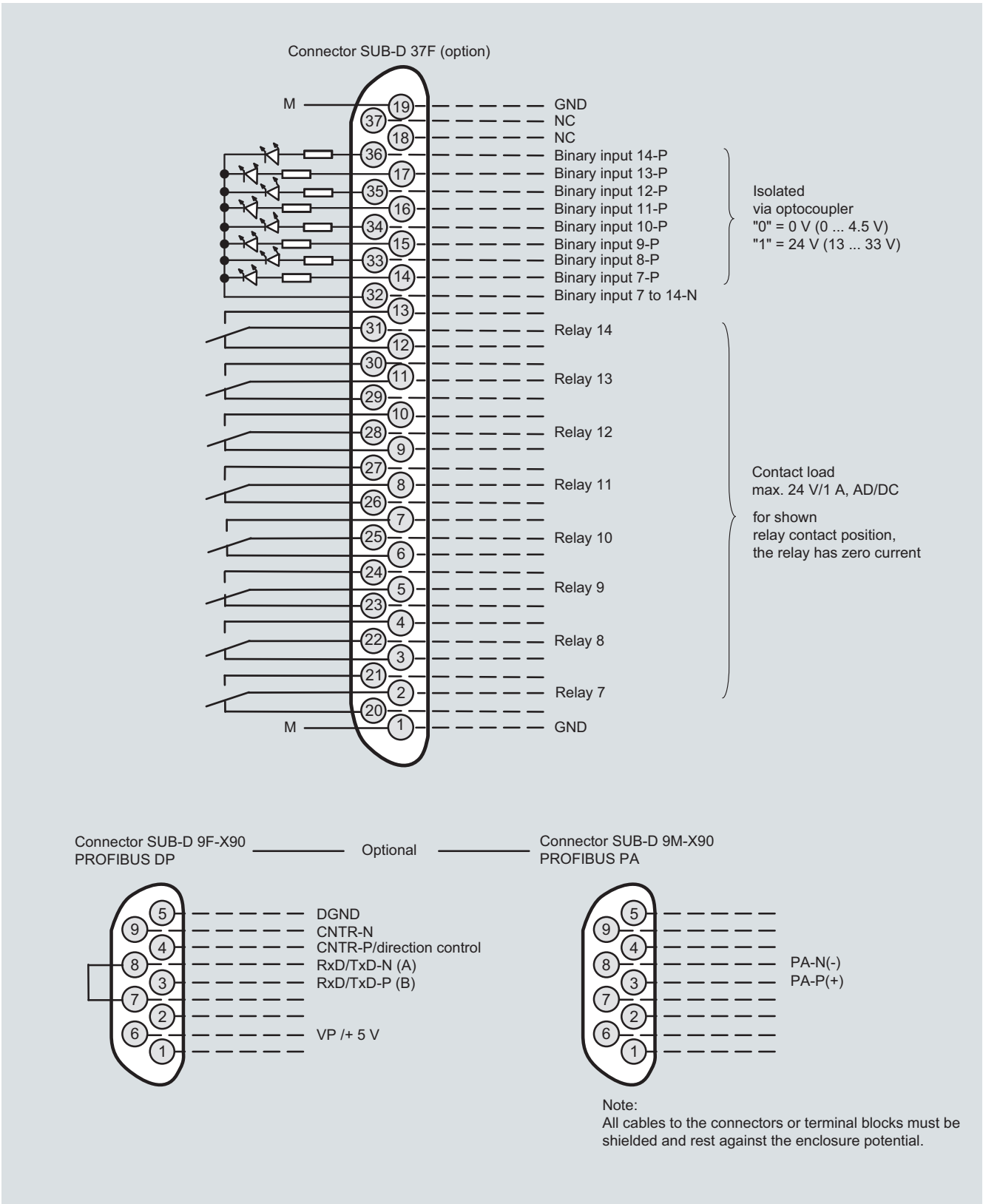
OXYMAT 61, 19“ unit, pin assignment

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit

1

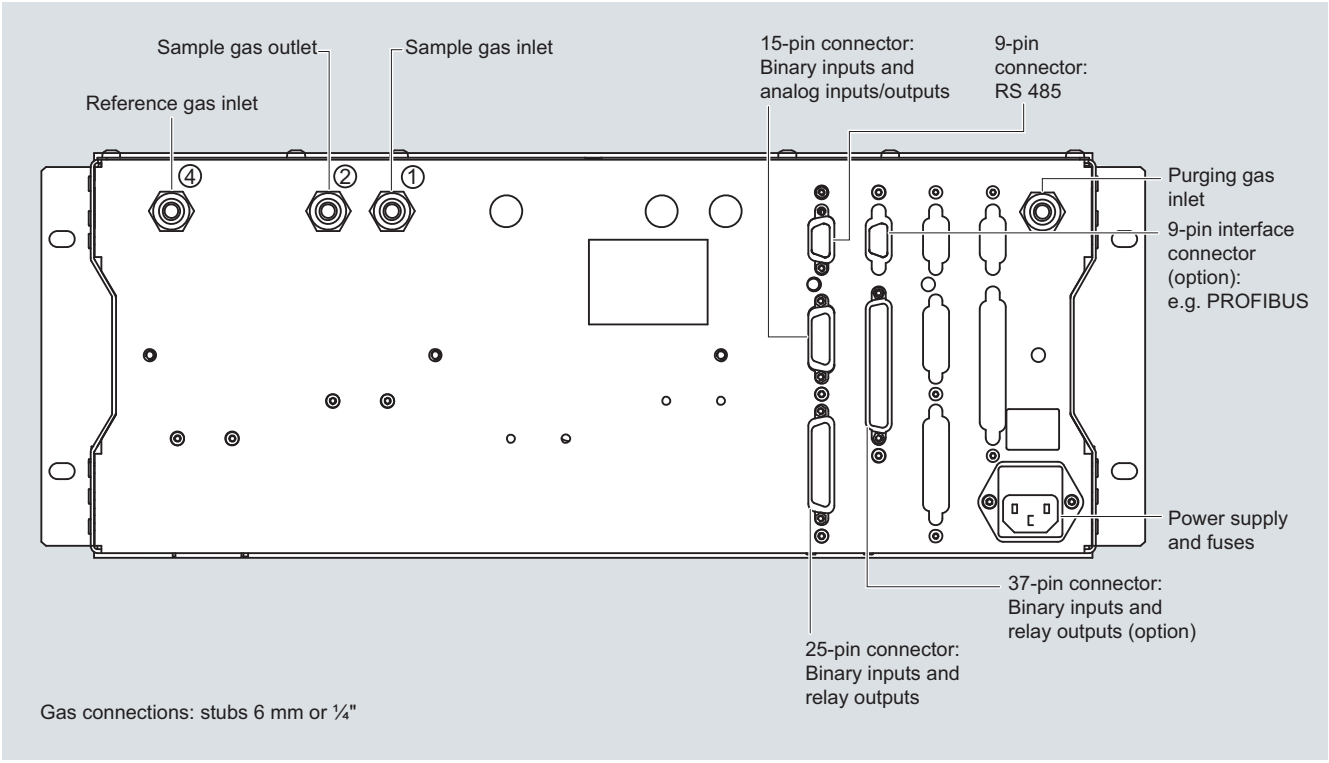
Pin assignment (electrical connections)



OXYMAT 61, 19“ unit, pin assignment of the AUTOCAL board and PROFIBUS connectors

© Siemens AG 2013

Gas and electrical connections



OXYMAT 61, 19“ unit, gas and electrical connections

Documentation

Selection and ordering data

Operating instructions	Order No.
OXYMAT 61	
Gas analyzer for measurement of oxygen	
• German	**A5E00123066**
• English	**A5E00123067**
• French	**A5E00123068**
• Spanish	**A5E00123069**
• Italian	**A5E00123070**

© Siemens AG 2013

Suggestions for spare parts

Selection and ordering data

Description	Quantity for 2 years	Quantity for 5 years	Order No.
Analyzer unit			
Reference gas supply (pump, restrictor, pressure switch, hose)	1	1	**A5E00114838**
O-ring	1	2	**C74121-Z100-A6**
Pressure switch (sample gas)	1	2	**C79302-Z1210-A2**
Flowmeter	1	2	**C79402-Z560-T1**
Sample chamber			
• Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571; non-flow-type compensation branch	-	1	**C79451-A3277-B535**
• O-ring (measuring head)	2	4	**C79121-Z100-A32**
• O ring (fitting)	2	4	**C71121-Z100-A159**
Measuring head (non-flow-type compensation branch)	1	1	**C79451-A3460-B525**
Restrictor for sample gas path, hose	2	2	**C79451-A3480-C10**
Reference gas path, 3000 hPa (set of parts)	1	1	**C79451-A3480-D518**
Electronics			
Front plate with keyboard	1	1	**A5E00259978**
Motherboard, with firmware: see spare parts list	-	1	
Adapter plate, LCD/keyboard	1	1	**C79451-A3474-B605**
Magnetic field connection plate	-	1	**C79451-A3474-B606**
LC display	1	1	**W75025-B5001-B1**
Connector filter	-	1	**W75041-E5602-K2**
Fuse			
• 0.63 A/250 V (230 V version)	2	3	**W79054-L1010-T630**
• 1.0 A/250 V (110 V version)	2	3	**W79054-L1011-T100**

If the OXYMAT 61 was supplied with a specially cleaned gas path for high oxygen context ("Clean for O_2 service"), please ensure that you specify this when ordering spare parts. This is the only way to guarantee that the gas path will continue to comply with the special requirements for this version.

© Siemens AG 2013

Overview

The OXYMAT 64 gas analyzer is used for the trace measurement of oxygen.

Benefits

- High linearity
- Compact design
- Open interface architecture (RS 485, RS 232, PROFIBUS)
- SIPROM GA network for maintenance and service information (option)

Application

- Production of technical gases
  - Measurements in N_2 and CO_2
- Welding
  - Measurements in protective gases during welding of highly alloyed steels, titanium, etc.
- Systems for air separation
  - Measurements in N_2 and in inert gases (e.g. Ne, Ar)
  - Measurements in CO_2
- Food production
  - Measurement in CO_2 (e.g. breweries)
- Electronics industry
  - Low-pressure version with pump
- Flow soldering systems

Design

- 19" rack unit with 4 HU for installation
  - in hinged frames
  - in cabinets with or without telescopic rails
- Front plate for service purposes can be pivoted down (laptop connection)
- Connections for sample gas
  - Input: Clamping ring connection for a pipe diameter of 6 mm or ¼"
  - Output: Pipe connection with diameter 6 mm or ¼"
- High-pressure and low-pressure versions
- Catalytically active and inactive cell

Display and control panel

- Large LCD field for simultaneous display of
  - Measured value
  - Status bar
  - Measuring ranges
- Contrast of the LCD field adjustable via the menu
- Permanent LED backlighting
- Washable membrane keyboard with five softkeys
- Five-digit measured-value display (decimal point counts as one digit)
- Menu-driven operation for parameterization, configuration, test functions, adjustment
- Operator support in plain text
- Graphical display of the concentration progression; time intervals parameterizable
- Bilingual operating software German/English, English/Spanish, French/English, Spanish/English, Italian/English
- Switchover from ppm measuring range to % measuring range

Inputs and outputs

- One analog output per medium (from 0, 2, 4 to 20 mA; NAMUR parameterizable)
- Six binary inputs freely configurable (e.g. for measurement range switchover, processing of external signals from sample preparation)
- Six relay outputs freely configurable (failure, maintenance request, maintenance switch, threshold alarm, external solenoid valves)
- Two analog inputs configurable (e.g. correction of cross-interference, external pressure sensor)
- Extension with eight additional binary inputs and eight additional relay outputs, e.g. for autocalibration with up to four calibration gases

Communication

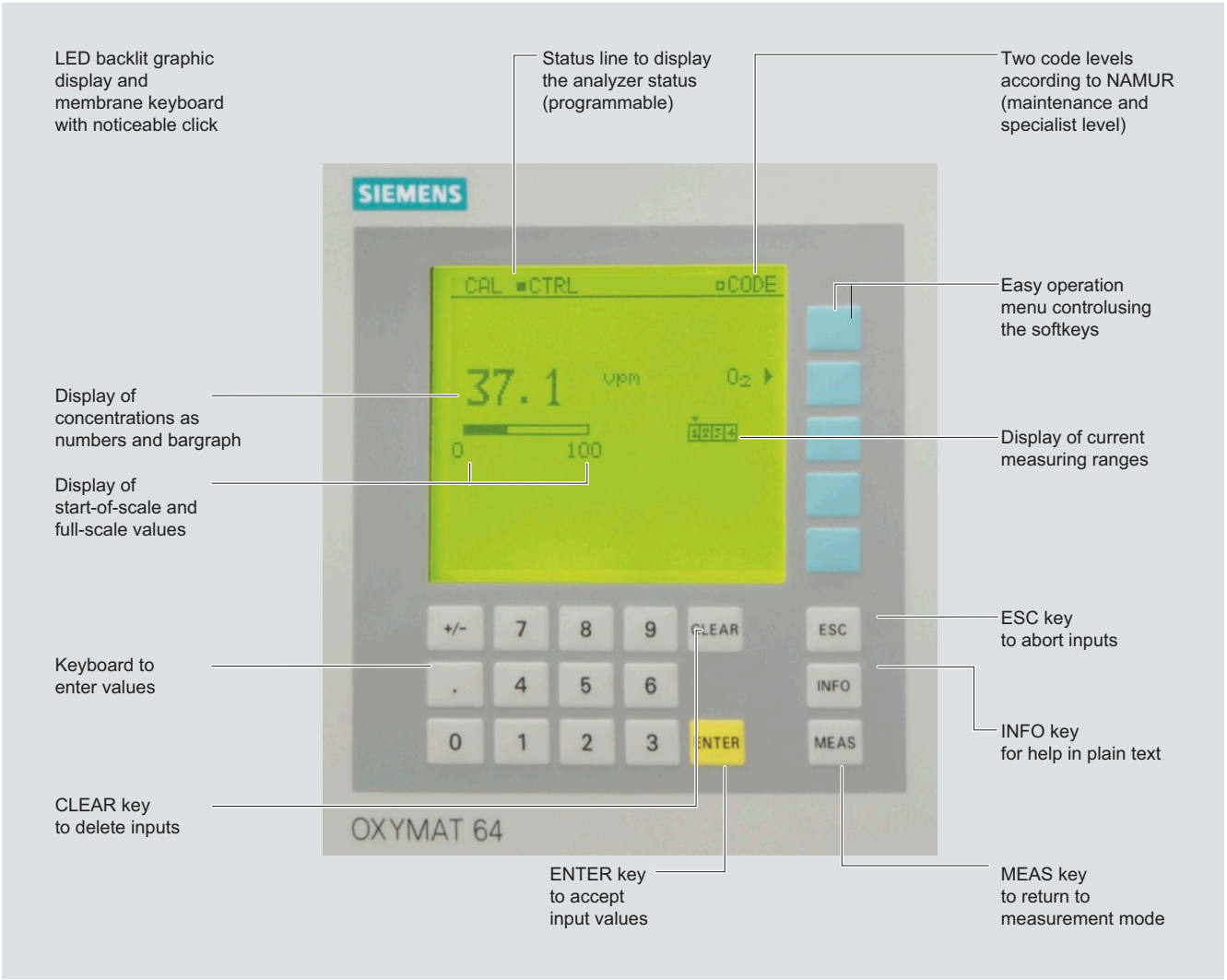
RS 485 present in basic unit (connection from the rear).

Options

- RS 485/RS 232 converter
- RS 485/Ethernet converter
- RS 485/USB converter
- Connection to networks via PROFIBUS DP/PA interface
- SIPROM GA software as the service and maintenance tool

© Siemens AG 2013

General information



OXYMAT 64, membrane keyboard and graphic display

Designs – Parts wetted by sample gas, standard

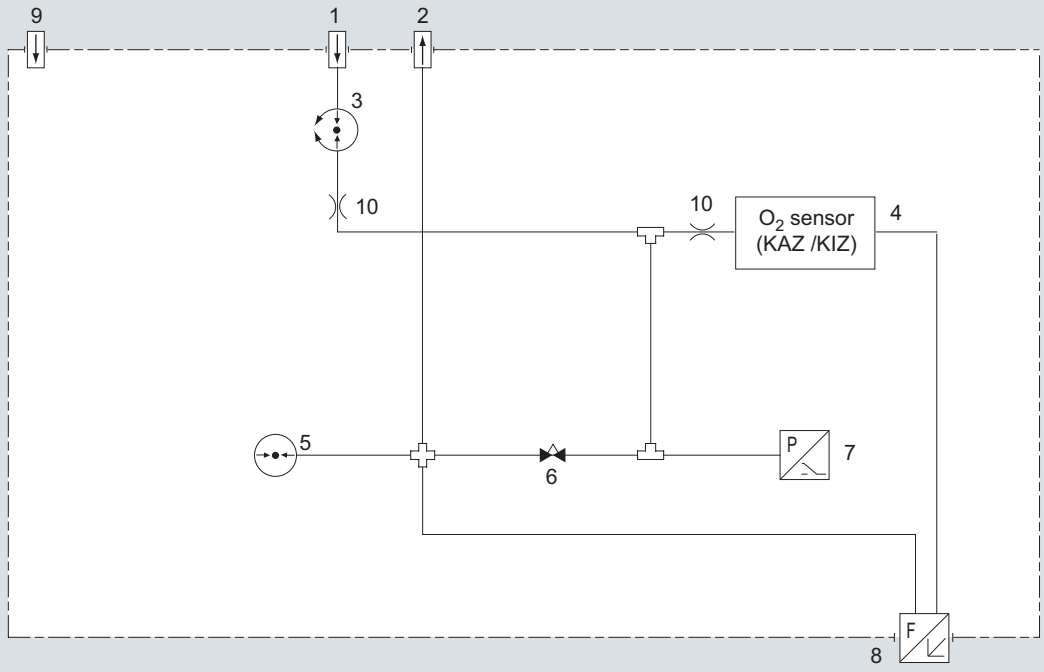
Gas path		19" rack unit
Sample gas path	Bushing	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
	Pipe inlet	Stainless steel
	O_2 sensor	ZrO_2 ceramic
	Bypass line	FPM (Viton)
	Connection pieces	PTFE (Teflon)
Pressure sensor	Enclosure	Polycarbonate
	Membrane	SiO_4
	Sensor adapter	Aluminum
	Bypass restrictor	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
Flow indicator	Measurement pipe	Duran glass
	Variable area	Duran glass, black
	Suspension boundary	PTFE (Teflon)
	Angle pieces	FKM (Viton)
Pressure switch	Enclosure	Polycarbonate
	Membrane	NBR

© Siemens AG 2013

Gas path (high-pressure version)

Legend for the gas path figure

1	Sample gas inlet; inlet pressure - without internal pressure regulator: 2 000 hPa (abs.), regulated - with internal pressure regulator: 2 000 ... 6 000 hPa (abs.)	5	Pressure sensor
		6	Bypass restrictor
		7	Pressure switch
2	Sample gas outlet; sample gas flows off free of dynamic pressure	8	Flow measuring tube
3	Pressure regulator (order version)	9	Purging gas connection
4	O_2 sensor	10	Restrictor



Gas path OXYMAT 64, high-pressure version

The sample gas pressure (2 000 to 6 000 hPa) is regulated by the pressure regulator (3) at approx. 2 000 hPa or is provided by the operator with 2 000 hPa. This pressure is applied at the restrictor (10). The restrictor (10) reduces the pressure such that a sample gas flow of 15 to 30 l/h is created. This flow is subdivided via the sample gas restrictor (11) and the adjustable bypass restrictor (6) such that there is a sample gas flow of 7.5 l/h through the sensor.

If the sample gas can flow off into the atmosphere unhampered, the sample gas pressure corresponds to the atmospheric pressure. If the sample gas flows off via an exhaust gas line, it works like a flow resistance. If the resulting dynamic pressure exceeds 100 hPa (rel.), a maintenance request is output.

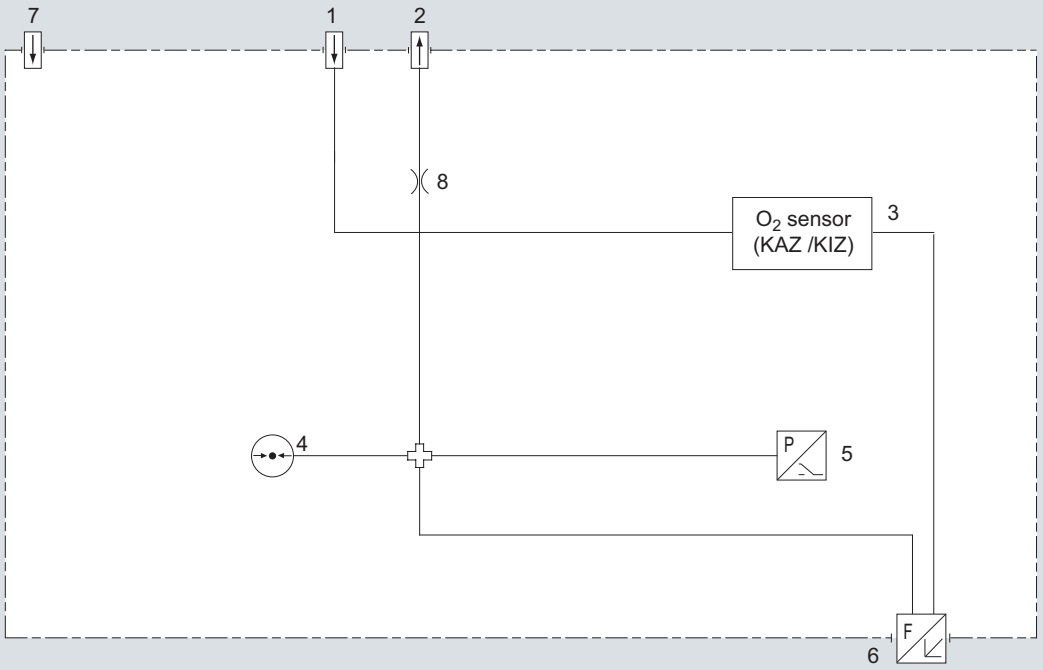
© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Gas path (low pressure)

Legend for the gas path figure

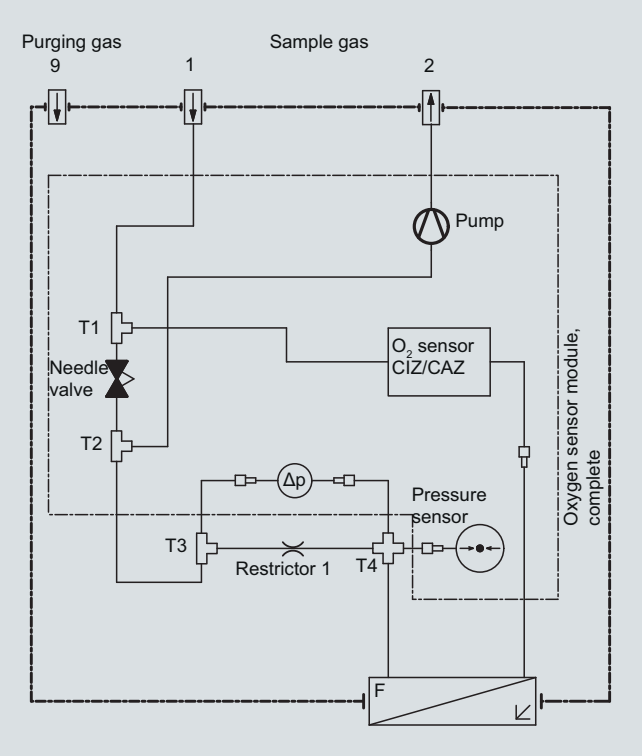
1	Sample gas inlet; flow 125 ml/min (7.5 l/h)	5	Pressure switch
2	Sample gas outlet; sample gas flows off free of dynamic pressure	6	Flow measuring tube
3	O_2 sensor	7	Purging gas connection
4	Pressure sensor	8	Restrictor



Gas path OXYMAT 64, low-pressure version

With the low-pressure version, the sample gas flow must be set externally to 125 ml/min. With a built-in pressure switch, the sample gas pressure is approx. 30 hPa above the current atmospheric pressure since the sample gas flows off via a restrictor. If the resulting dynamic pressure exceeds 100 hPa (rel.), a maintenance request is output. In order to reduce the 90 % time, we recommend installation of a bypass upstream of the gas inlet which then provides a faster exchange of gas. This is particularly important with long sample gas lines between the gas sampling point and the analyzer. Please make absolutely sure that the flow in the OXYMAT 64 does not exceed 125 ml/min.

© Siemens AG 2013



Low-pressure version with integral sample gas pump

The analyzer version "QXYMAT 64 low-pressure with pump" is equipped with a sample gas pump which automatically provides a constant sample gas flow of 125 ml/min through the sensor. By means of an internal bypass, the total flow of sample gas through the analyzer is increased to approx. 0.4 l/min. This measure significantly improves the analyzer's response time.

© Siemens AG 2013

Function

The measuring cell consists of a cylindrical (pipe-shaped) ZrO_2 membrane. The sample gas (low O_2 content) flows at a constant rate through the inside of the membrane, which is regulated at 650 °C. The exterior of the sensor is exposed to the ambient air (approx. 21 % O_2).

Both sides of the ZrO_2 membrane are coated with thin platinum films that act as electrodes. This forms a solid, electrochemical cell. The amount of oxygen atoms ionized depends on the oxygen concentration at the electrodes.

The differences in concentration at each side means that a differential partial pressure prevails. Since ZrO_2 conducts ions at 650 °C, ionic migration takes place in the direction of the lower partial pressure.

An oxygen gradient arises across the width of the ZrO_2 membrane, which, according to equation (1), results in an electrical potential difference between the platinum electrodes.

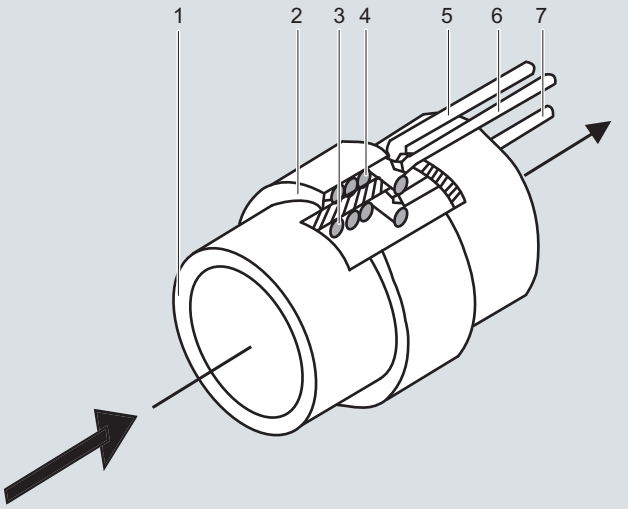
Defects in the crystal lattice, caused by contamination of the ZrO_2 material with Y_2O_3 and/or CaO (introduced originally to prevent cracks forming in ceramic material) make it easier for O_2 ions to diffuse in the ZrO_2 grid.

Catalytically active ZrO_2 sensor (CAZ)

The electrode material is made of platinum (Pt). This type of sensor has a higher cross-sensitivity when flammable accompanying gas components are present.

Catalytically inactive ZrO_2 sensor (CIZ)

The catalytically inactive sensor has the same general design as the CAZ. The contacts and electrode surface inside the pipe are made of a specially developed material which largely prevents catalytic oxidation except of H_2, CO and CH_4.



1 Pipe made of ZrO_2 and Y_2O_3 or ceramic CaO-mixed oxide
2 Ceramic protective coating
3 Sample electrode (Pt)
4 Reference electrode (Pt)
5 Thermoelement
6 Contact to reference electrode
7 Contact to sample electrode

OXYMAT 64, principle of operation

Measuring effect

$U = U_A + RT/4F (\ln [O_2,air] - \ln [O_2])$ (equation 1)
U measuring effect
U_A asymmetric voltage (voltage, at $[O_2] = [O_2,air]$
T ceramic temperature
$[O_2,air]$ O_2 concentration in the air
$[O_2]$ O_2 concentration in sample gas

Note

The sample gas must be fed into the analyzer free of dust. Condensation should be avoided. Therefore, gas modified for the measuring tasks is necessary in most application cases.

Calibration

Calibration of the calibration point is carried out as with the other analyzers of Series 6 after a maximum of 14 days by connecting the calibration gas O_2 in residual N_2 at concentrations of approx. 60 to 90 % of the master measuring range.

Contrary to the other analyzers of Series 6, the zero point calibration cannot be carried out using pure nitrogen, but with a "small" concentration of oxygen in nitrogen appropriate to the selected measuring range (e.g.: measuring range 0 to 10 vpm; calibration gas approx. 2 ppm O_2 in residual N_2).

Essential characteristics

- Four measurement ranges freely parameterizable, all measurement ranges linear
- Galvanically isolated measurement value output 0/2/4 through 20 mA (also inverted) and as per NAMUR
- Autoranging selectable; possibility of remote switching
- Storage of measured values possible during adjustments
- Wide range of selectable time constants (static/dynamic noise suppression); i.e. the response time of the device can be adapted to the respective measuring task
- Easy handling thanks to menu-driven operation
- Low long-term drift
- Two control levels with their own authorization codes for the prevention of accidental and unauthorized operator interventions
- Automatic, parameterizable measuring range calibration
- Operation based on the NAMUR recommendation
- Monitoring of the sample gas (via pressure switch)
- Customer-specific analyzer options such as:
  - Customer acceptance
  - TAG labels
  - Drift recording
- Simple handling using a numerical membrane keyboard and operator prompting
- Smallest span 0 to 10 vpm O_2
- Largest span 0 to 100 % (testing with ambient air)
- Internal pressure sensor for correction of the influence of sample gas pressure fluctuations

© Siemens AG 2013

Influence of interfering gas

Catalytically active sensor (CAZ)

Very large cross-interference of all combustible accompanying gases. Thus not suitable for use with combustible accompanying gases!

Catalytically inactive sensor (CIZ)

There is only a slight cross-interference in the case of accompanying gases with a concentration in the range of the O_2 concentration. H_2, CO and CH_4 still have a noticeable effect in the case of flammable accompanying gas components.

Measured component / interfering gas	Diagonal gas offset
78 vpm O_2/140 vpm CO	-6.1 vpm
10 vpm O_2/10 vpm CO	-0.6 vpm
74 vpm O_2 / 25 vpm CH_4	-0.3 vpm
25 vpm O_2 / 357 vpm CH_4	-1.1 vpm
25 vpm O_2 / 70 vpm H_2	-3 vpm
5 vpm O_2 / 9.6 vpm H_2	-0.55 vpm
170 vpm O_2 / 930 vpm C_2H_4	-118 vpm

Examples of typical diagonal gas offsets on a catalytically inactive sensor

The listed deviations depend on the exemplar and can deviate up to ± 0.2 vpm. The actual deviation must be determined individually or the error will be eliminated through a corresponding calibration measure (displacement of the diagonal gas offset).

© Siemens AG 2013

OXYMAT 64

19" rack unit

Technical specifications

General	
Measurement ranges	4, internally and externally switchable; automatic measuring range switchover also possible
Smallest possible span (relating to sample gas pressure 1 000 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow, and 25 °C ambient temperature)	0 ... 10 vpm O_2
Largest possible measuring span	0 ... 100 %
Operating position	Front wall vertical
Conformity	CE mark in accordance with EN 50081-1, EN 50082-2 and RoHS
Design, enclosure	
Degree of protection	IP20 according to EN 60529
Weight	Approx. 11 kg
Electrical characteristics	
EMC (**E**lectro**m**agnetic **C**ompatibility)	In accordance with standard requirements of NAMUR NE21 (08/98) and EN 61326
Electrical safety	In accordance with EN 61010-1, overvoltage category II
Power supply	100 ... 120 V AC (nominal range of use 90 ... 132 V), 48 ... 63 Hz or 200 ... 240 V AC (nominal range of use 180 ... 264 V), 48 ... 63 Hz
Power consumption	Approx. 37 VA
Fuse values	100 ... 120 V: 1.0T/250 200 ... 240 V: 0.63T/250
Gas inlet conditions	
Sample gas flow	
• through the sensor	7.5 l/h
• Overall consumption	15 ... 30 l/h
Permissible sample gas pressure	
• without internal pressure regulator	2 000 hPa (abs.)
• with internal pressure regulator	2 000 ... 6 000 hPa (abs.)
Sample gas temperature	Min. 0 ... max. 50 °C, but above the dew point
Sample gas humidity	< 1 % relative humidity
Dynamic response	
Warm-up period	At room temperature < 30 min (the technical specification will be met after 2 hours)
Damping (electrical time constant)	0 ... 100 s, parameterizable
Dead time (high-pressure version) (purging time of the gas path in the unit at 125 ml/min)	10 ... 30 s
Dead time (low-pressure version without pump)	< 5 s
Dead time (low-pressure version with pump)	< 10 s
Time for device-internal signal processing	< 1 s
Pressure correction range	
Pressure sensor internal	800 ... 1 100 hPa (abs.)

Measuring response (referred to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, sample gas flow 7.5 l/min, and ambient temperature 25 °C)	
Output signal fluctuation	< ± 1 % of the smallest possible measuring range according to rating plate, with electronic damping constant of 1 s
Zero point drift	< ± 1 % of the current span/month
Measured-value drift	< ± 1 % of the current span/month
Repeatability	< 3 % of the current measuring span
Detection limit	1 % of current measuring range, < 0.1 vpm in measuring range 0 ... 10 vpm
Linearity error	< 2 % of the current measuring span
Influencing variables (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 7.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)	
Ambient temperature	< 2 %/10 K referred to current measuring span
Sample gas pressure only possible if the sample gas can flow out into the ambient air	• When pressure compensation has been switched off: < 1 % of current span/1 % pressure change • When pressure compensation has been switched on: < 0.2 % of current span/1 % pressure change
Residual gases, deviation from zero point	
• Catalytically active sensor (CAZ)	Only gases with non-combustible residual gas components can be introduced
• Catalytically inactive sensor (CIZ)	Residual gas concentration of 10 vpm H_2; CO and CH_4 have a lower cross-interference; higher HCs are negligible
Sample gas flow	< 2 % of the smallest possible span with a change in flow of 10 ml/min
Power supply	< 0.1 % of the current measuring range with rated voltage ± 10 %
Electrical inputs and outputs	
Analog output	0/2/4 ... 20 mA, 4 … 20 mA (NAMUR), isolated; max. load 750 Ω
Relay outputs	6, with changeover contacts, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range identification; load: 24 V AC/DC/1 A, isolated
Analog inputs	2, dimensioned for 0/2/4 … 20 mA for external pressure sensor and correction of influence of residual gas (correction of cross-interference)
Binary inputs	6, designed for 24 V, isolated, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measurement range switchover
Serial interface	RS 485
Options	AUTOCAL function each with 8 additional binary inputs and relay outputs, also with PROFIBUS PA or PROFIBUS DP
Climatic conditions	
Permissible ambient temperature	-40 ... +70 °C during storage and transportation, 5 … 45 °C during operation
Permissible humidity	< 90 % relative humidity as annual average, during storage and transportation (must not fall below dew point)

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data		Order No.	
OXYMAT 64 gas analyzer 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets		**7MB2041-** ■■■**1** ■ **-** ■**A**■■	Cannot be combined
Sensor			
ZrO_2: Catalytically active cell (CAC)		**0**	**0**
ZrO_2: Catalytically inactive cell (CIC)		**1**	**1**
ZrO_2: Catalytically active cell (CAC); with differential pressure sensor		**2**	**2**
ZrO_2: Catalytically inactive cell (CIC); with differential pressure sensor		**3**	**3**
Sample gas pressure			
High pressure, without pressure regulator	2 000 hPa (abs.)	**A**	**A**
High pressure, with pressure regulator	2 000 ... 6 000 hPa (abs.)	**B**	**B**
Low pressure, with pump	Atmosphere	**C**	**C**
Low pressure, without suction pump	Atmosphere	**D**	**D**
Gas connection			
Input Output	Clamping ring connection 6 mm Fittings 6 mm	**A**	
Input Output	Clamping ring connection ¼" Fitting ¼"	**B**	
Add-on electronics			
Without		**0**	
AUTOCAL function			
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs		**1**	
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA interface		**6**	
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP interface		**7**	
Power supply			
100 to 120 V AC, 48 to 63 Hz		**0**	
200 to 240 V AC, 48 to 63 Hz		**1**	
Explosion protection			
Without		**A**	
Language			
German		**0**	
English		**1**	
French		**2**	
Spanish		**3**	
Italian		**4**	

Additional versions	Order code
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order code	
Telescopic rails (2 units)	**A31**
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path)	**Y02**
Measuring range indication in plain text, if different from the standard setting	**Y11**
Special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. extended measuring range)	**Y12**
Extended special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. determination of cross-interferences)	**Y13**

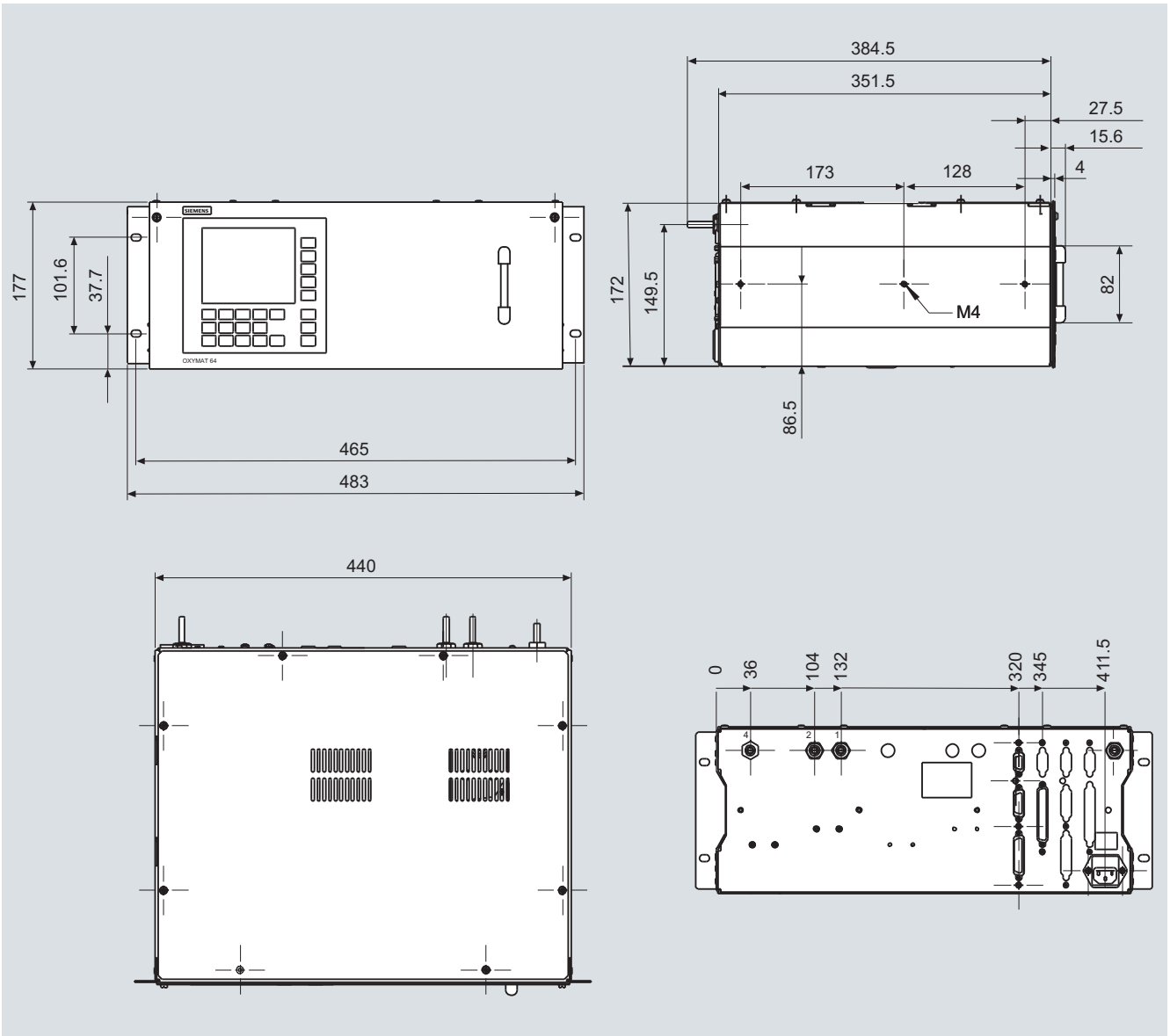
Retrofitting sets	Order No.
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
AUTOCAL function each with 8 digital inputs/outputs	**C79451-A3480-D511**
AUTOCAL function 8 digital inputs/outputs each and PROFIBUS PA	**A5E00057307**
AUTOCAL function 8 digital inputs/outputs each and PROFIBUS DP	**A5E00057312**

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit

1

Dimensional drawings

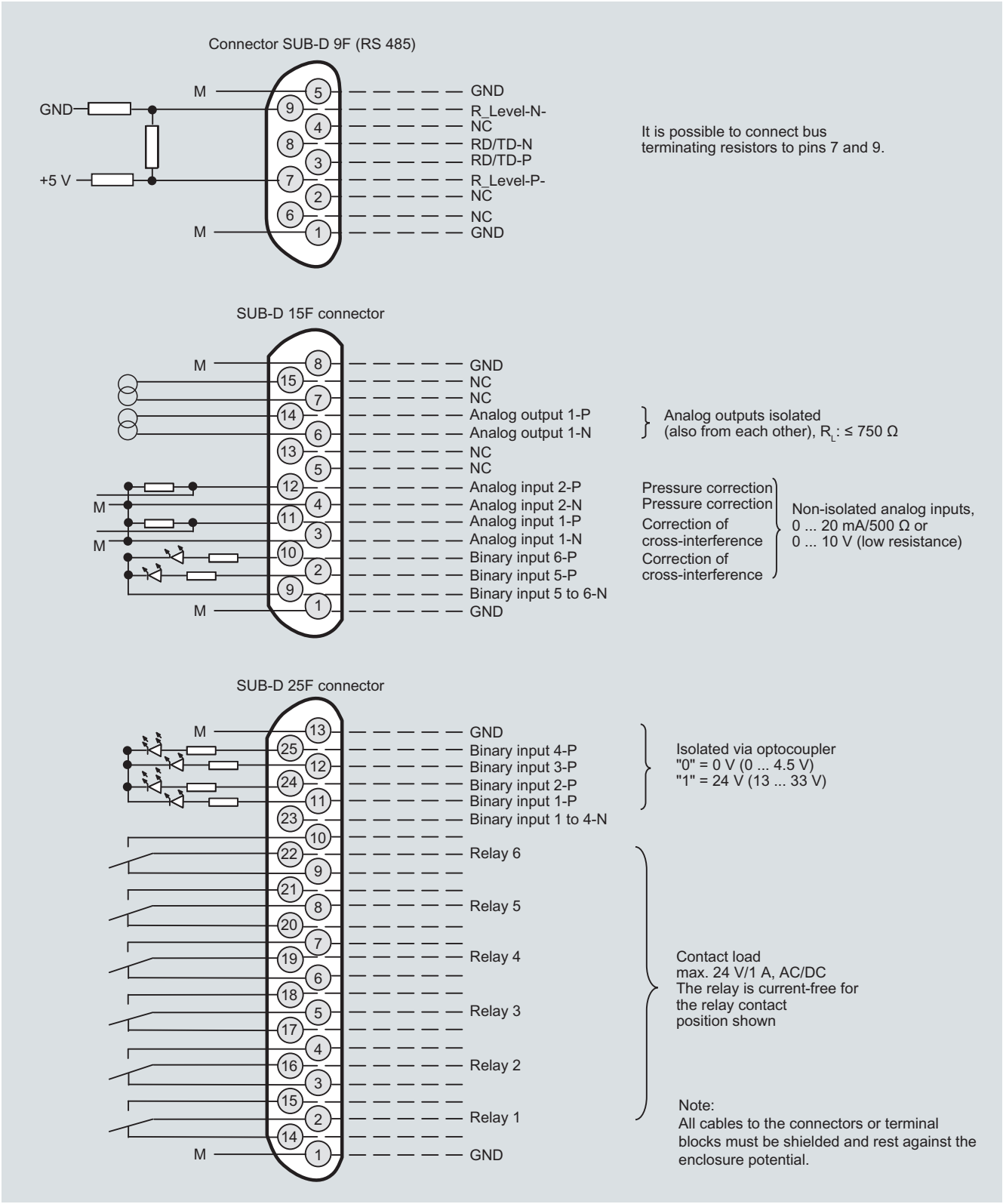


OXYMAT 64, 19" rack unit, size in mm

© Siemens AG 2013

Schematics

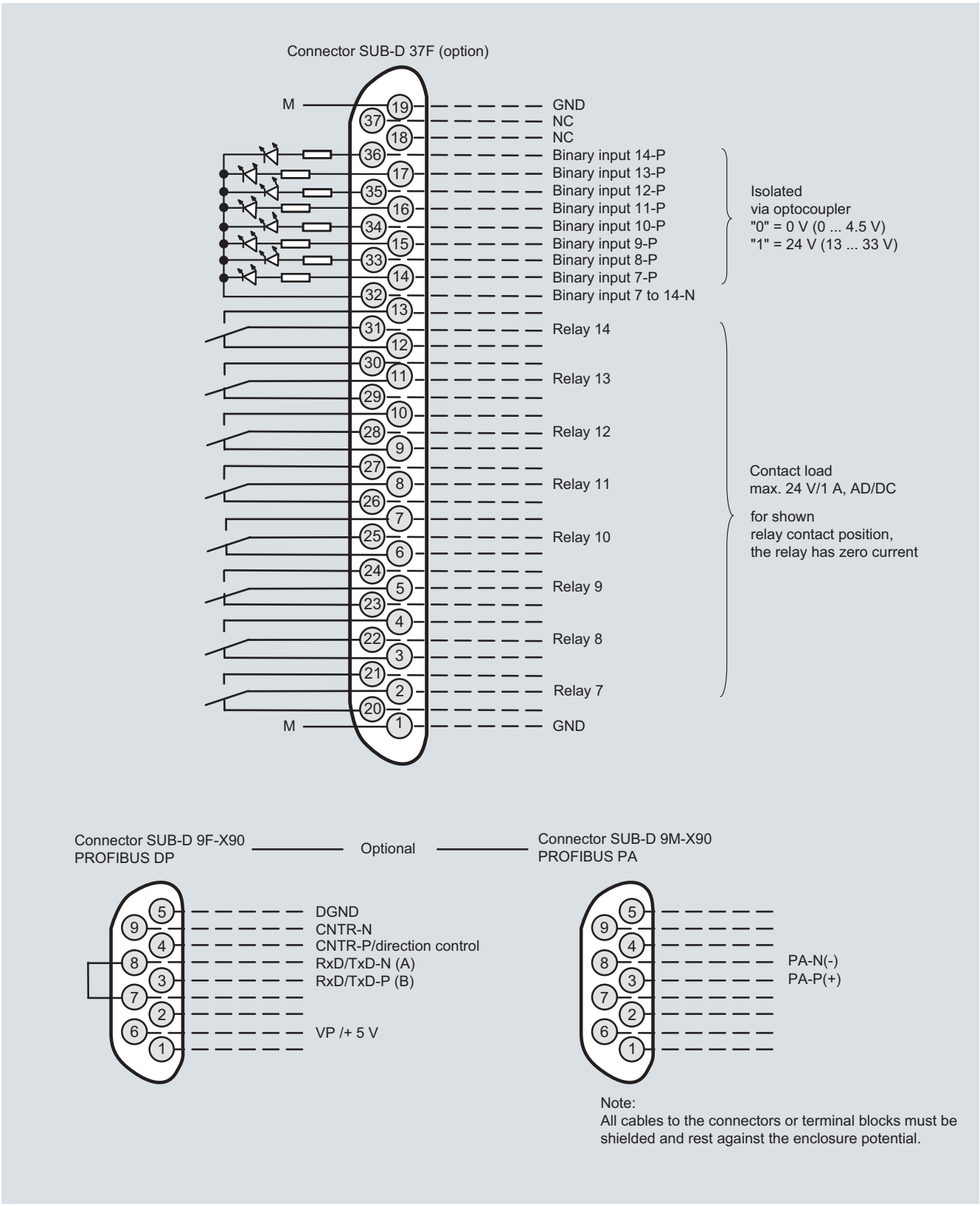
Pin assignment (electrical connections)



OXYMAT 64, 19" rack unit, pin assignment

© Siemens AG 2013

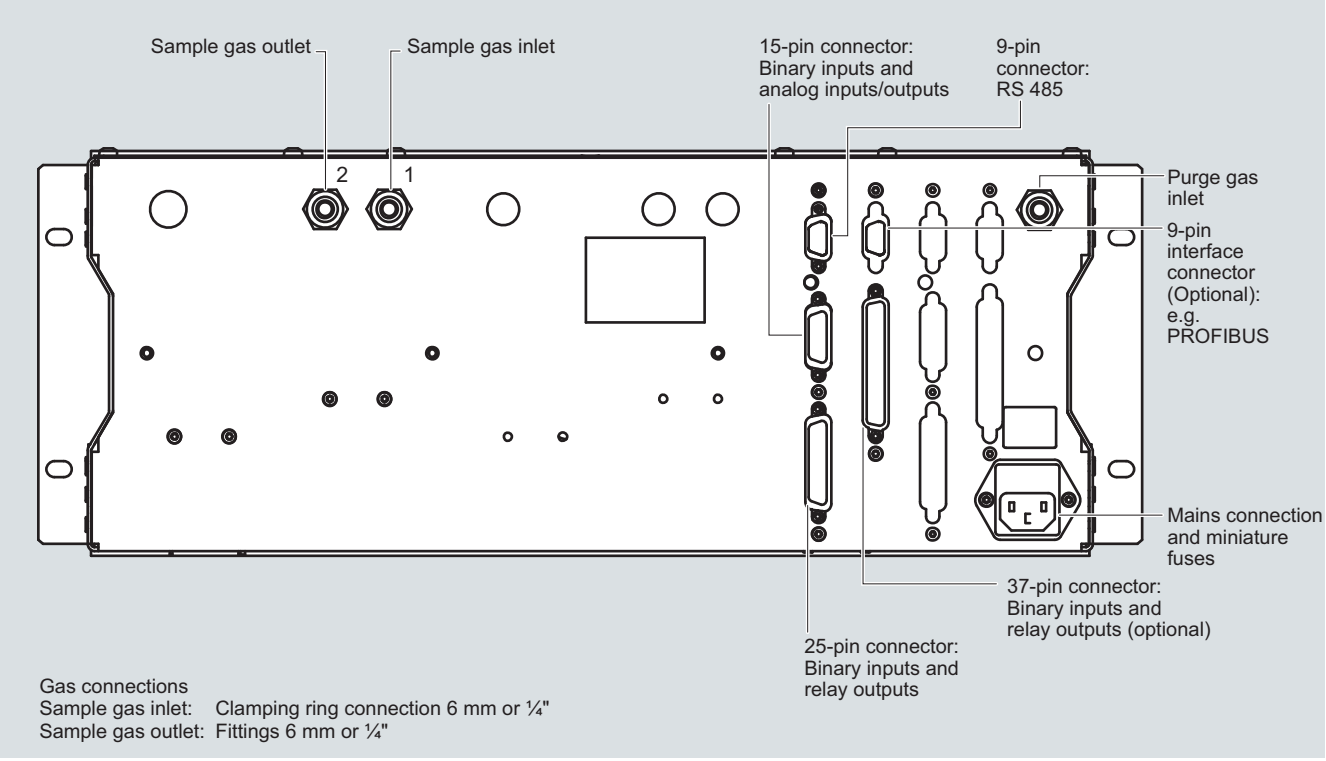
19" rack unit



OXYMAT 64, 19" rack unit, pin assignment of the AUTOCAL plate and PROFIBUS plug

© Siemens AG 2013

Gas connections and pin assignment



OXYMAT 64, 19" rack unit, gas connections and electrical connections

© Siemens AG 2013

Documentation

Selection and ordering data

Operating instructions	Order No.
OXYMAT 64	
Gas analyzer for measuring trace oxygen	
• German	**A5E00880382**
• English	**A5E00880383**
• French	**A5E00880384**
• Spanish	**A5E00880385**
• Italian	**A5E00880386**
Gas analyzers of Series 6 and ULTRAMAT 23	
Schnittstelle/Interface PROFIBUS DP/PA	
• German and English	**A5E00054148**

Suggestions for spare parts

Selection and ordering data

Description	7MB2041	2 years (quantity)	5 years (quantity)	Order No.
Pressure regulator as spare part	x	–	1	**A5E01008972**
Flowmeter	x	–	1	**A5E01061561**
Adapter plate, LC display/keypad	x	1	1	**C79451-A3474-B605**
LC display	x	–	1	**W75025-B2001-B1**
Connector filter	x	–	1	**W75041-E5602-K2**
Fuse, T 0.63 A, line voltage 200 … 240 V	x	2	4	**W79054-L1010-T630**
Fuse, T 1 A, line voltage 200 … 240 V	x	2	4	**W79054-L1011-T100**

© Siemens AG 2013

Overview

The CALOMAT 6 gas analyzer is primarily used for quantitative determination of H_2or He in binary or quasi-binary non-corrosive gas mixtures.

Concentrations of other gases can also be measured if their thermal conductivities differ significantly from the residual gases like Ar, CO_2, CH_4, NH_3.

Benefits

- Small T_{90} time due to micromechanical-produced Si sensor
- Universally applicable hardware basis, high measuring range dynamics (e.g. 0 to 1 %, 0 to 100 %, 95 to 100 % H_2)
- Integrated correction of cross-interference, no external calculation required
- Open interface architecture (RS 485, RS 232, PROFIBUS)
- SIPROM GA network for maintenance and service information (option)
- Electronics and analyzer part: gas-tight separation, purgeable, IP65, long service life even in harsh environments
- EEx(p) for Zones 1 and 2 (in accordance with 94/9/EC (ATEX 2G and ATEX 3G), and Class I Div 2 (CSA) Ex(n)

Application

Fields of application

- Pure gas monitoring (0 to 1 % H_2 in Ar)
- Protective gas monitoring (0 to 2 % He in N_2)
- Hydroargon gas monitoring (0 to 25 % H_2 in Ar)
- Forming gas monitoring (0 to 25 % H_2 in N_2)
- Gas production:
  - 0 to 2 % He in N_2
  - 0 to 10 % Ar in O_2
- Chemical applications:
  - 0 to 2 % H_2 in NH_3
  - 50 to 70 % H_2 in N_2
- Wood gasification (0 to 30 % H_2 in $CO/CO_2/CH_4$)
- Blast furnace gas (0 to 5 % H_2 in $CO/CO_2/CH_4/N_2$)
- Bessemer converter gas (0 to 20 % H_2 in CO/CO_2)
- Monitoring equipment for hydrogen-cooled turbo-alternators:
  - 0 to 100 % CO_2/Ar in air
  - 0 to 100 % H_2 in CO_2/Ar
  - 80 to 100 % H_2 in air
- Versions for the analysis of flammable and non-flammable gases or vapors for use in hazardous areas (Zone 1 and Zone 2)

Special versions

Special applications

In addition to the standard combinations, special applications are also available upon request (e.g. higher sample gas pressure up to 2 000 hPa absolute).

Design

19" rack unit

- With 4 HU for installation
  - in hinged frame
  - in cabinets with or without telescopic rails
- Front plate for service purposes can be pivoted down (laptop connection)
- Internal gas paths: stainless steel pipe (mat. no. 1.4571)
- Gas connections for sample gas inlet and outlet and for purging gas: fittings, pipe diameter of 6 mm or ¼"

Field device

- Two-door enclosure (IP65) with gas-tight separation of analyzer and electronics sections
- Individually purgeable enclosure halves
- Stainless steel gas path and stubs (mat. no. 1.4571)
- Purging gas connections: pipe diameter 10 mm or 3/8"
- Gas connections for sample gas inlet and outlet: clamping ring connection for a pipe diameter of 6 mm or ¼"

Display and control panel

- Large LCD panel for simultaneous display of:
  - Measured value (digital and analog displays)
  - Status bar
  - Measuring ranges
- Contrast of LCD panel adjustable using menu
- Permanent LED backlighting
- Washable membrane keyboard with five softkeys
- Menu-driven operation for parameterization, test functions, adjustment
- User help in plain text
- Graphic display of concentration trend; programmable time intervals
- Bilingual operating software German/English, English/Spanish, French/English, Spanish/English, Italian/English

Input and outputs

- One analog output per medium (from 0, 2, 4 to 20 mA; NAMUR parameterizable)
- Two analog inputs configurable (e.g. correction of cross-interference or external pressure sensor)
- Six binary inputs freely configurable (e.g. for measurement range switchover, processing of external signals from sample preparation)
- Six relay outputs freely configurable (e.g. failure, maintenance request, limit alarm, external solenoid valves)
- Each can be expanded by eight additional binary inputs and relay outputs (e.g. for autocalibration with max. four test gases)

Communication

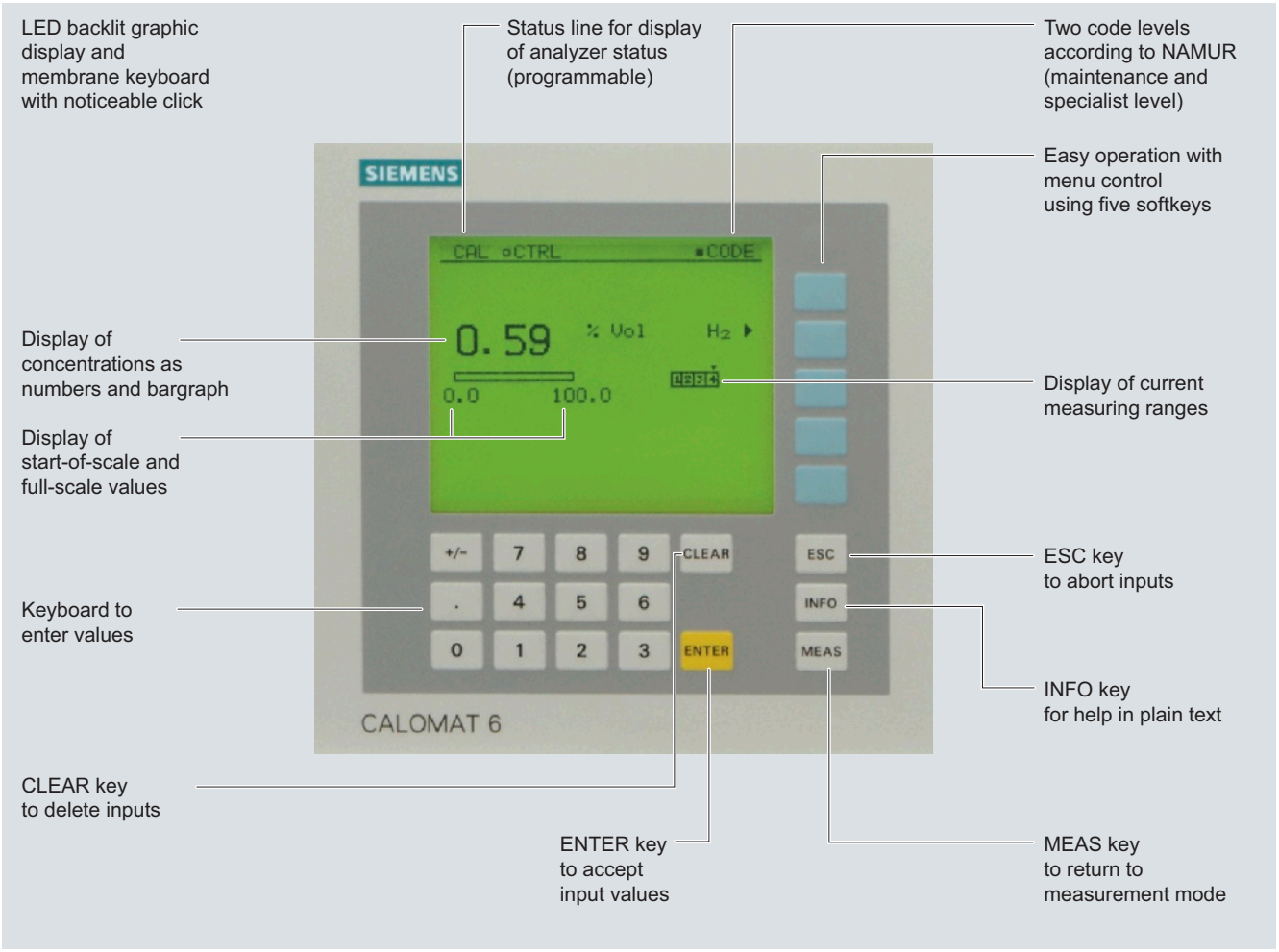
RS 485 present in basic unit (connection from the rear; for the rack unit also behind the front plate).

Options

- RS 485/RS 232 converter
- RS 485/Ethernet converter
- RS 485/USB converter
- Connection to networks via PROFIBUS DP/PA interface
- SIPROM GA software as the service and maintenance tool

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

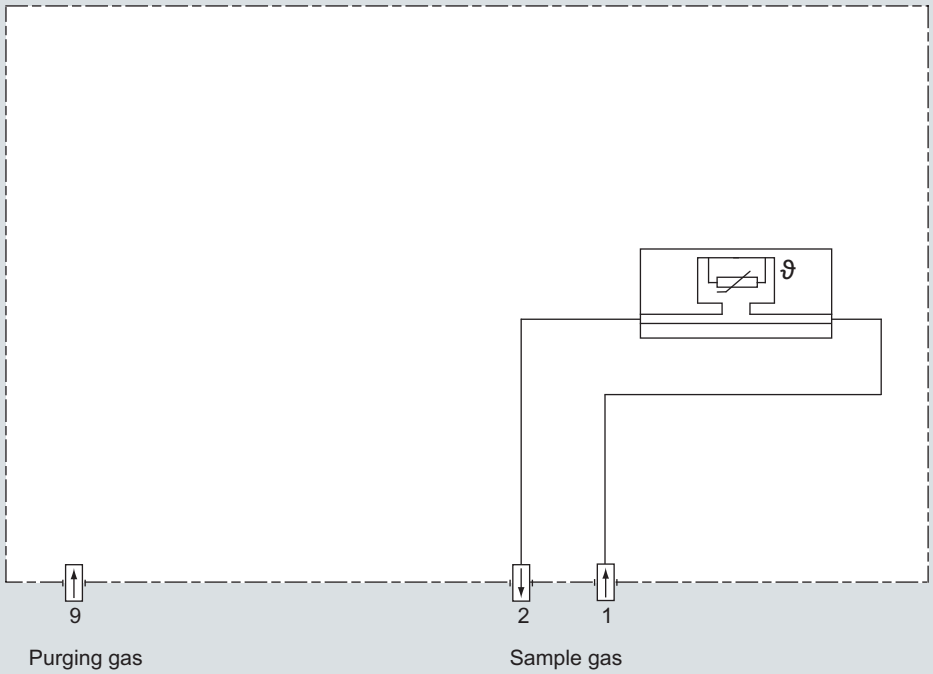


CALOMAT 6, membrane keyboard and graphic display

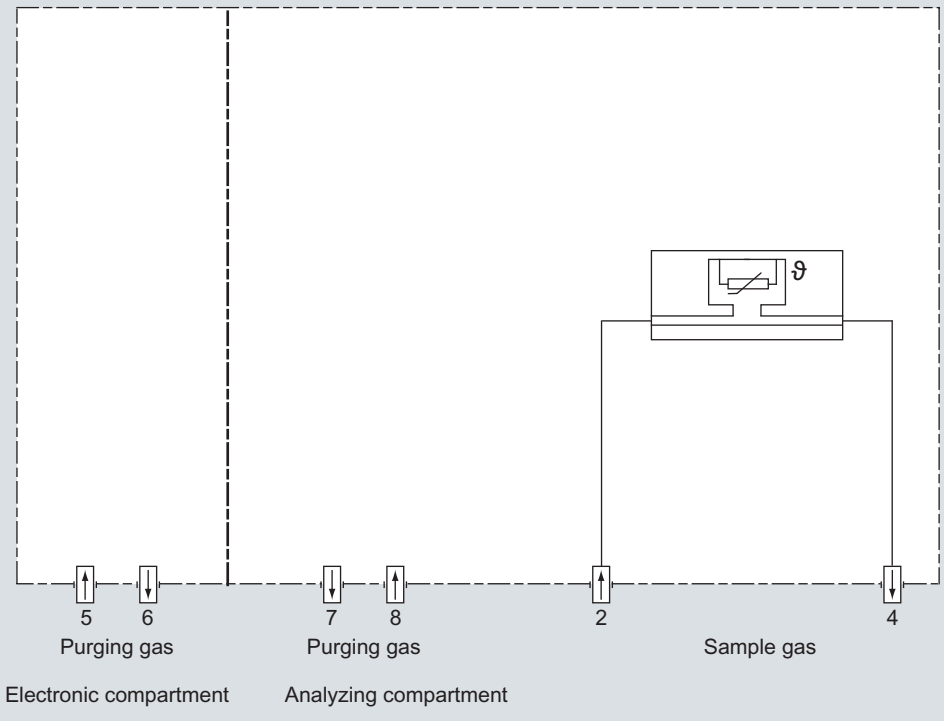
Designs – parts wetted by sample gas

Gas path		19" rack unit	Field device	Field device Ex
With pipes	Bushing	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571		
	Pipe	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571		
	Sample cell body	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571		
	O-rings	FFKM-Chemraz		
	Sensor	Si, SiO_xN_y, AU, epoxy resin, glass		
	Tightness	Leakage < 1 µl/s		

© Siemens AG 2013



CALOMAT 6, 19" rack unit, gas path



CALOMAT 6, field device, gas path

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

1

Function

Principle of operation

The measuring principle is based on the different thermal conductivity of gases.

The CALOMAT 6 works with a micromechanically produced Si chip whose measuring membrane is equipped with thin-film resistors.

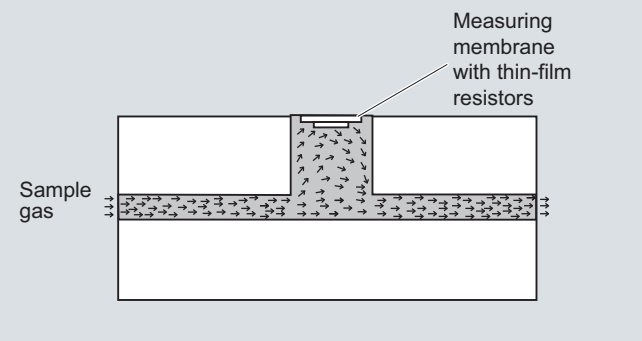
The resistors are kept at a constant temperature. This requires an current intensity depending on the thermal conductivity of the sample gas. This "raw value" is processed further electronically to calculate the gas concentration.

The sensor is located in a thermostatically-controlled stainless steel enclosure in order to prevent the influence of changes in ambient temperature.

To prevent the influence of changes in flow, the sensor is positioned in a bore located to the side of the main flow.

Note

The sample gases must be fed into the analyzers free of dust. Condensation (dew point sample gas < ambient temperature) is to be avoided in the measurement chambers. Therefore, the use of gas modified for the measuring tasks is necessary in most application cases.



CALOMAT, principle of operation

Essential characteristics

- Four freely parameterizable measuring ranges, also with suppressed zero point, all measuring ranges linear
- Smallest measuring spans up to 1 % H_2 (with disabled zero point: 95 to 100 % H_2) possible
- Measuring range identification
- Galvanically isolated measured-value output 0/2/4 to 20 mA (also inverted)
- Autoranging or manual measurement range switchover possible; remote switching is also possible
- Storage of measured values possible during adjustments
- Wide range of selectable time constants (static/dynamic noise suppression); i.e. the response time of the analyzer can be matched to the respective measuring task
- Short response time
- Low long-term drift
- Measuring point switchover for up to 6 measuring points (programmable)
- Measuring range identification
- Measuring point identification
- External pressure sensor can be connected – for the correction of sample gas fluctuations
- Automatic range calibration can be parameterized
- Operation based on the NAMUR recommendation
- Two control levels with their own authorization codes for the prevention of accidental and unauthorized operator interventions
- Simple handling using a numerical membrane keyboard and operator prompting
- Customer-specific analyzer options such as:
  - Customer acceptance
  - TAG labels
  - Drift recording
  - Clean for O_2 service

Measuring spans

The smallest and largest possible spans depend on both the measured component (type of gas) and the respective application.

The smallest possible spans listed below refer to N_2 as the residual gas. With other gases which have a larger/smaller thermal conductivity than N_2, the smallest possible span is also larger/smaller.

Component	Smallest possible span
H_2	0 ... 1 % (95 ... 100 %)
He	0 ... 2 %
Ar	0 ... 10 %
CO_2	0 ... 20 %
CH_4	0 ... 15 %
H_2 in blast furnace gas	0 ... 10 %
H_2 in converter gas	0 ... 20 %
H_2 with wood gasification	0 ... 30 %

Influence of interfering gases

Knowledge of the sample gas composition is necessary to determine the influence of residual gases with several interfering components.

The following table lists the zero offsets expressed in % H_2 resulting from 10 % residual gas (interfering gas) in each case.

Component	Zero offset
Ar	-1.28 %
CH_4	+1.59 %
C_2H_6 (non-linear response)	+0.04 %
C_3H_8	-0.80 %
CO	-0.11 %
CO_2	-1.07 %
He	+6.51 %
H_2O (non-linear response)	+1.58 %
NH_3 (non-linear response)	+1.3 %
O_2	-0.18 %
SF_6	-2.47 %
SO_2	-1.34 %
Air (dry)	+0.50 %

For residual gas concentrations differing from 10 %, the corresponding multiple of the associated value in the table provides an acceptable approximation. This is valid for for residual gas concentrations up to 25 % (dependent on type of gas).

The thermal conductivity of most gas mixtures has a non-linear response. Even ambiguous results, such as e.g. with NH_3/N_2 mixtures, can occur within a specific concentration range.

© Siemens AG 2013

In addition to a zero offset, it should also be noted that the gradient of the characteristic is influenced by the residual gas. However, this effect is negligible for most gases.

In case of correction of the influence of interfering gases with additional analyzers (ULTRAMAT 6/ULTRAMAT 23), the resulting measuring error can – depending on the application – amount up to 5 % of the smallest measuring range of the respective application.

Example of correction of cross-interference

Specification for the interface cable

Surge impedance	100 ... 300 Ω, with a measuring frequency of > 100 kHz
Cable capacitance	Typ. < 60 pF/m
Core cross-section	> 0.22 mm^2, corresponds to AWG 23
Cable type	Twisted pair, 1 x 2 conductors of cable section
Signal attenuation	Max. 9 dB over the whole length
Shielding	Copper braided shield or braided shield and foil shield
Connection	Pin 3 and pin 8

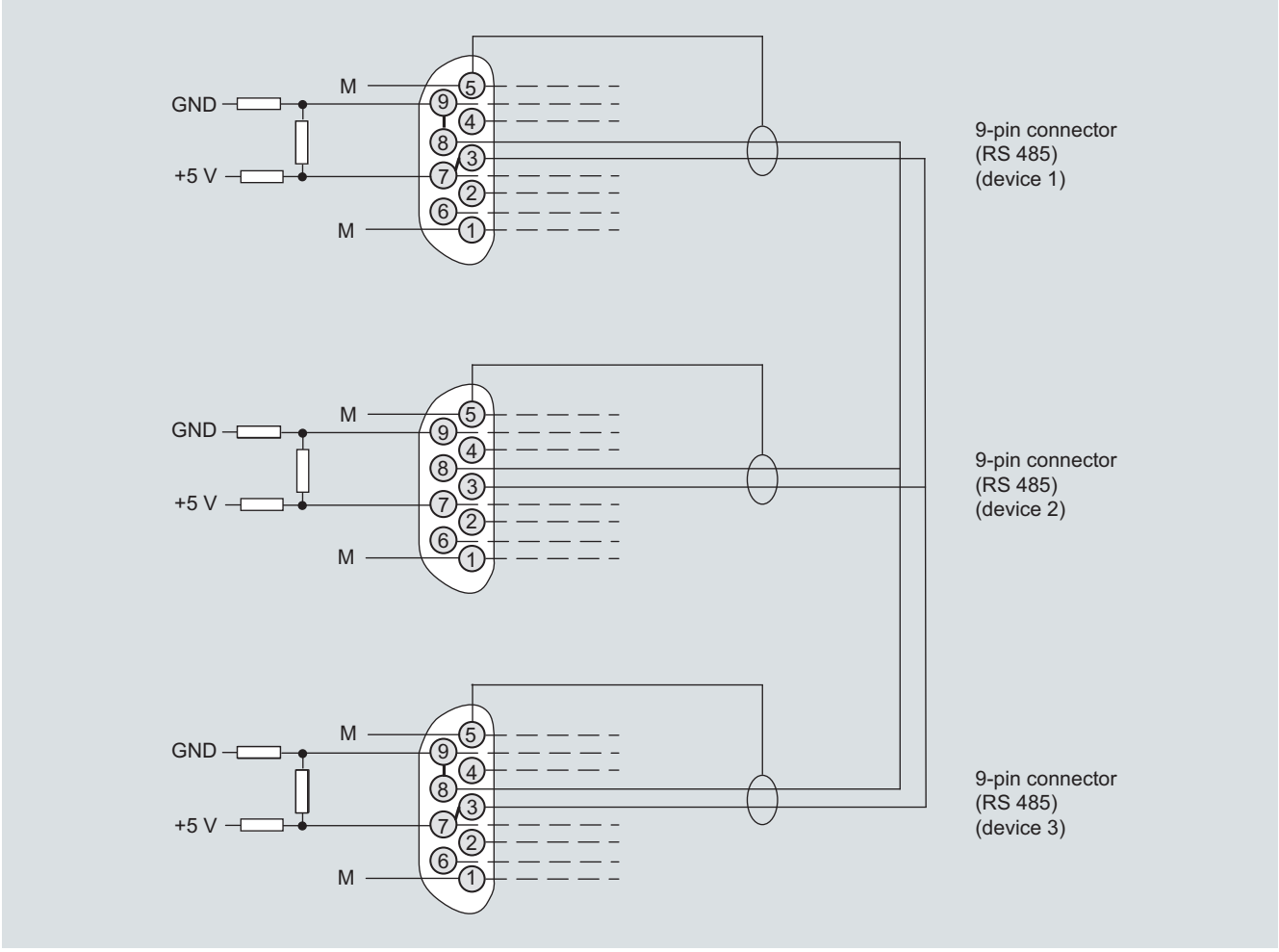
Bus terminating resistors

Pins 3-7 and 8-9 of the first and last connectors of a bus cable must be bridged (see image).

Note

It is advisable to install a repeater on the device side in the case of a cable length of more than 500 m or with high interferences.

Up to four components can be corrected via the ELAN bus, correction of cross-interference can be carried out for one or two components via the analog input.



Bus cable with plug connections, example

© Siemens AG 2013

Technical specifications

General (based on EN 61207/IEC 1207. All data refers to the binary mixture H_2 in N_2)

Measuring ranges	4, internally and externally switchable; automatic measurement range switchover also possible
Largest possible measuring span	100 vol.% H_2 (for smallest measuring span, see "Function")
Measuring ranges with suppressed zero point	Any zero point within 0 ... 100 vol.% can be implemented, smallest possible measuring span: 5 % H_2
Operating position	Front wall, vertical
Conformity	CE mark in accordance with EN 61326/A1 and EN 61010/1

Design, enclosure

Degree of protection	IP20 according to EN 60529
Weight	Approx. 10 kg

Electrical characteristics

EMC (**E**lectro**m**agnetic **C**ompatibility) (All signal lines must be shielded. Measured value deviations of up to 4 % of the smallest measuring range may occur in ranges with strong electromagnetic interference.)	In accordance with standard requirements of NAMUR NE21 (08/98)
Electrical safety	In accordance with EN 61010-1; overvoltage category II
Power supply (see rating plate)	100 V -10 % ... 120 V +10 % AC, 47 ... 63 Hz or 200 V -10 % ... 240 V +10 % AC, 47 ... 63 Hz
Power consumption	Approx. 20 VA
Fuse values	100 ... 120 V: 1.0T/250 200 ... 240 V: 0.63 T/250

Gas inlet conditions

Sample gas pressure	800 ... 1 100 hPa (absolute)
Sample gas flow	30 ... 90 l/h (0.5 ... 1.5 l/min)
Sample gas temperature	Min. 0 to max. 50 °C, but above the dew point
Temperature of the measuring cell	Approx. 60 °C
Sample gas humidity	< 90 % relative humidity

Dynamic response

Warm-up period	< 30 min (the technical specification will be met after 2 hours)
Delayed display (T_{90})	< 5 s
Damping (electrical time constant)	0 ... 100 s, parameterizable
Dead time (purging time of the gas path in the unit at 1 l/min)	Approx. 0.5 s

Measuring response (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Output signal fluctuation	< ± 0.75 % of the smallest possible measuring range according to rating plate, with electronic damping constant of 1 s (σ = 0.25 %)
Zero point drift	< ± 1 %/week of the smallest possible measuring span according to rating plate
Measured-value drift	< ± 1 %/week of the smallest possible measuring span according to rating plate
Repeatability	< 1 % of the current measuring range
Detection limit	1 % of the current measuring range
Linearity error	< ± 1 % of the current measuring range

Influencing variable (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Ambient temperature	< 1 %/10 K referred to smallest possible measuring span according to rating plate
Carrier gases	Deviation from zero point (for influence of interfering gas see paragraph titled "Interference influences")
Sample gas flow	< 0.2 % of the smallest possible span according to rating plate with a change in flow of 0.1 l/min within the permissible flow range
Sample gas pressure	< 1 % of the current measuring range with a pressure change of 100 hPa
Power supply	< 0.1 % of the current measuring range with rated voltage ± 10 %

Electrical inputs and outputs

Analog output	0/2/4 ... 20 mA, isolated; load max. 750 Ω
Relay outputs	6, with changeover contacts, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range identification; load: 24 V AC/DC/1 A, isolated
Analog inputs	2, dimensioned for 0/2/4 … 20 mA for external pressure sensor and correction of cross-interference
Binary inputs	6, designed for 24 V, isolated, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measurement range switchover
Serial interface	RS 485
Options	AUTOCAL function with 8 additional binary inputs and relay outputs each, also with PROFIBUS PA or PROFIBUS DP

Climatic conditions

Permissible ambient temperature	-30 … +70 °C during storage and transportation, 5 … 45 °C during operation
Permissible humidity (dew point must not be undershot)	< 90 % relative humidity as annual average, during storage and transportation

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data		Order No.	
CALOMAT 6 gas analyzer 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets		**7MB2521-** ■■■ **0** ■ **-** ■ **A** ■■	Cannot be combined
Connections for sample gas			
Pipe with 6 mm outer diameter		**0**	
Pipe with 1/4" outer diameter		**1**	
Measured component	Smallest/largest measuring range		
H_2 in N_2	0 ... 1/100 %	**A A**	
H_2 in N_2 (blast furnace gas measurement)[1]	0 ... 5/100 %	**A W**	
H_2 in N_2 (converter measurement)[1]	0 ... 5/100 %	**A X**	
H_2 in N_2 (wood gasification)[1]	0 ... 5/100 %	**A Y**	
H_2 in Ar	0 ... 1/100 %	**A B**	
H_2 in NH_3	0 ... 1/100 %	**A C**	
He in N_2	0 ... 2/100 %	**B A**	
He in Ar	0 ... 2/100 %	**B B**	
He in H_2	0 ... 10/80 %	**B C**	
Ar in N_2	0 ... 10/100 %	**C A**	
Ar in O_2	0 ... 10/100 %	**C B**	
CO_2 in N_2	0 ... 20/100 %	**D A**	
CH_4 in Ar	0 ... 15/100 %	**E A**	
NH_3 in N_2	0 ... 10/30 %	**F A**	
H_2 monitoring (turbo generators)		**G A**	**GA**
• CO_2 in air	0 ... 100 %		‖
• H_2 in CO_2	0 ... 100 %		‖
• H_2 in air	80 ... 100 %		‖
Add-on electronics			
Without		**0**	
AUTOCAL function			
• With 8 additional digital inputs and outputs		**1**	
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA interface		**6**	**6**
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP interface		**7**	**7**
Power supply			
100 ... 120 V AC, 47 ... 63 Hz		**0**	
200 ... 240 V AC, 47 ... 63 Hz		**1**	
Explosion protection			
Without		**A**	
Certificate: ATEX II 3G, flammable and non-flammable gases		**B**	
FM/CSA certificate – Class I Div 2		**D**	
Language (supplied documentation, software)			
German		**0**	
English		**1**	
French		**2**	
Spanish		**3**	
Italian		**4**	

[1] Ready to enter external correction of cross-interferences for CO, CO_2 and CH_4 (CH_4 only for blast furnace gas and wood gasification).

© Siemens AG 2013

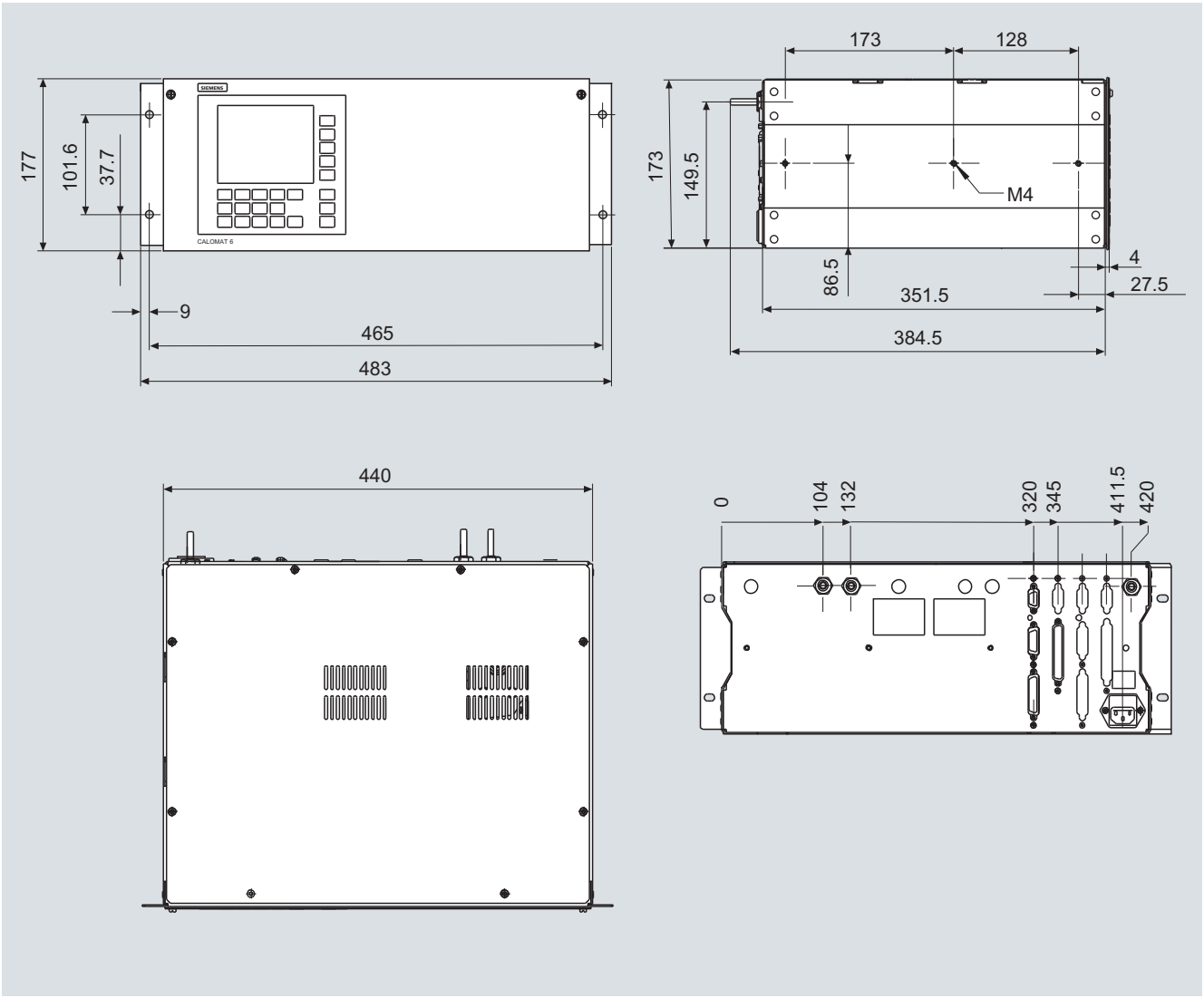
19" rack unit

Selection and ordering data

Additional versions	Order code
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order codes.	
Telescopic rails (2 units)	**A31**
Set of Torx screwdrivers	**A32**
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path)	**Y02**
Measuring range indication in plain text, if different from the standard setting	**Y11**
Retrofitting sets	**Order No.**
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs	**C79451-A3480-D511**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA	**A5E00057307**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP	**A5E00057312**

© Siemens AG 2013

Dimensional drawings

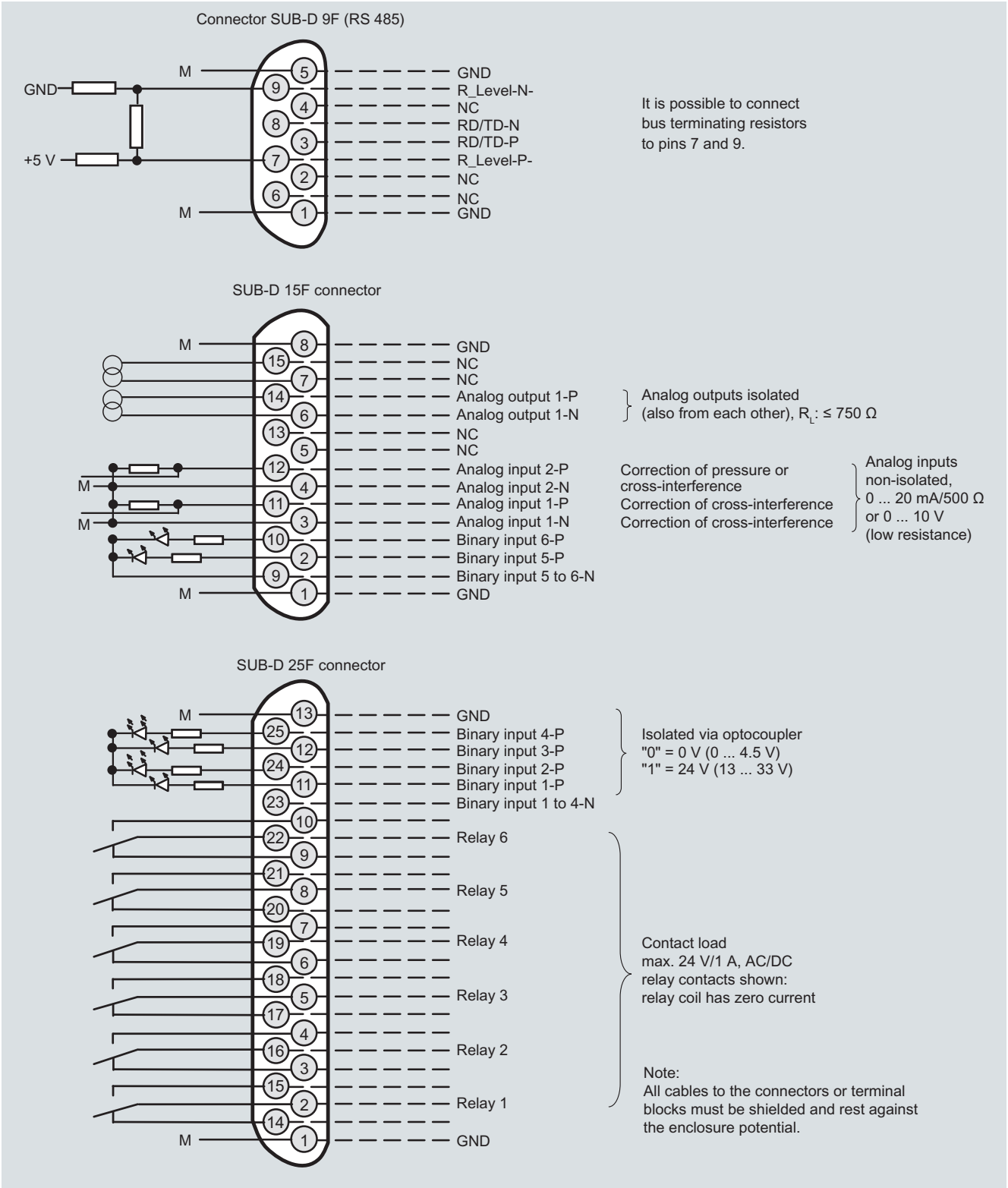


CALOMAT 6, 19“ unit, dimensions in mm

© Siemens AG 2013

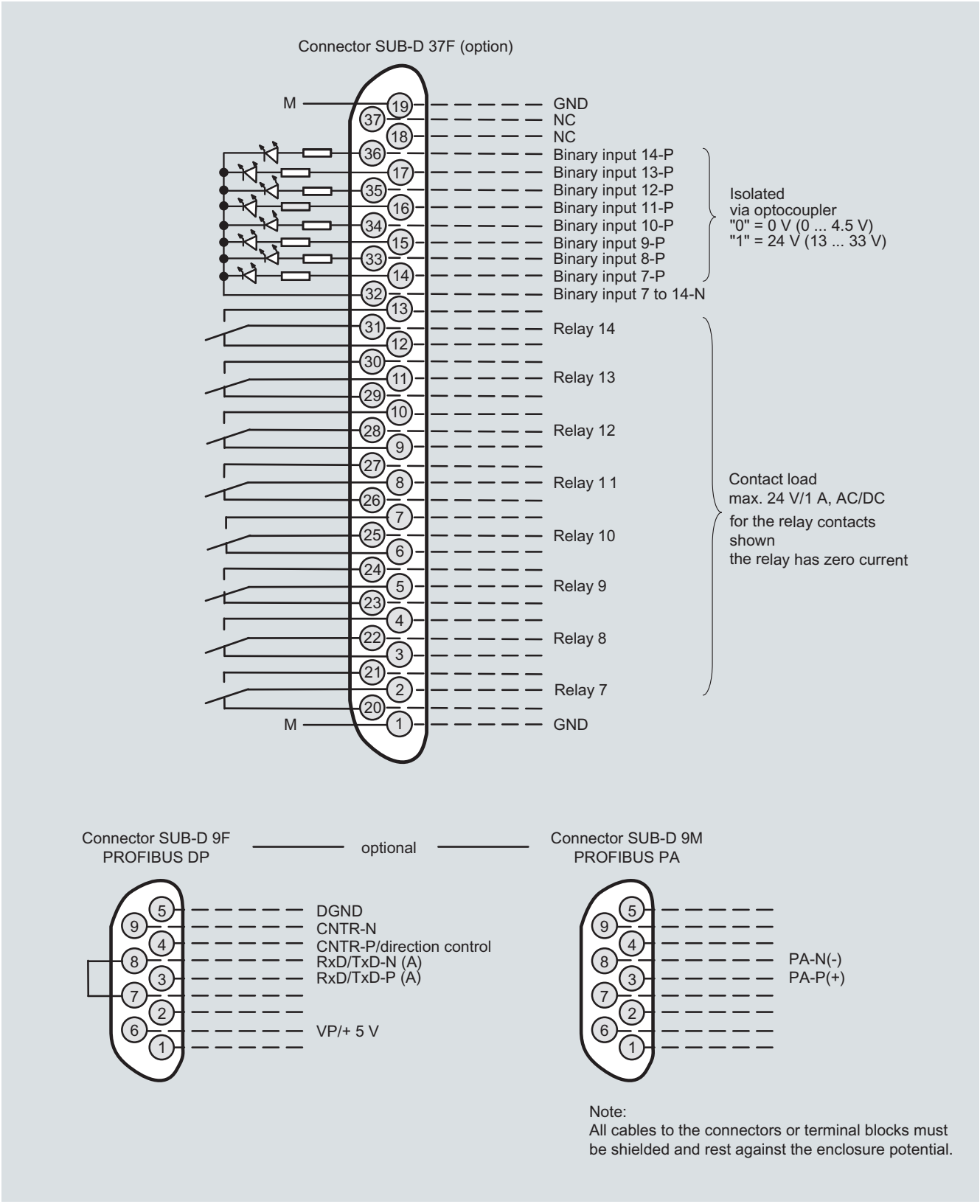
Schematics

Pin assignment (electrical and gas connections)



CALOMAT 6, 19“ unit, pin assignment

© Siemens AG 2013

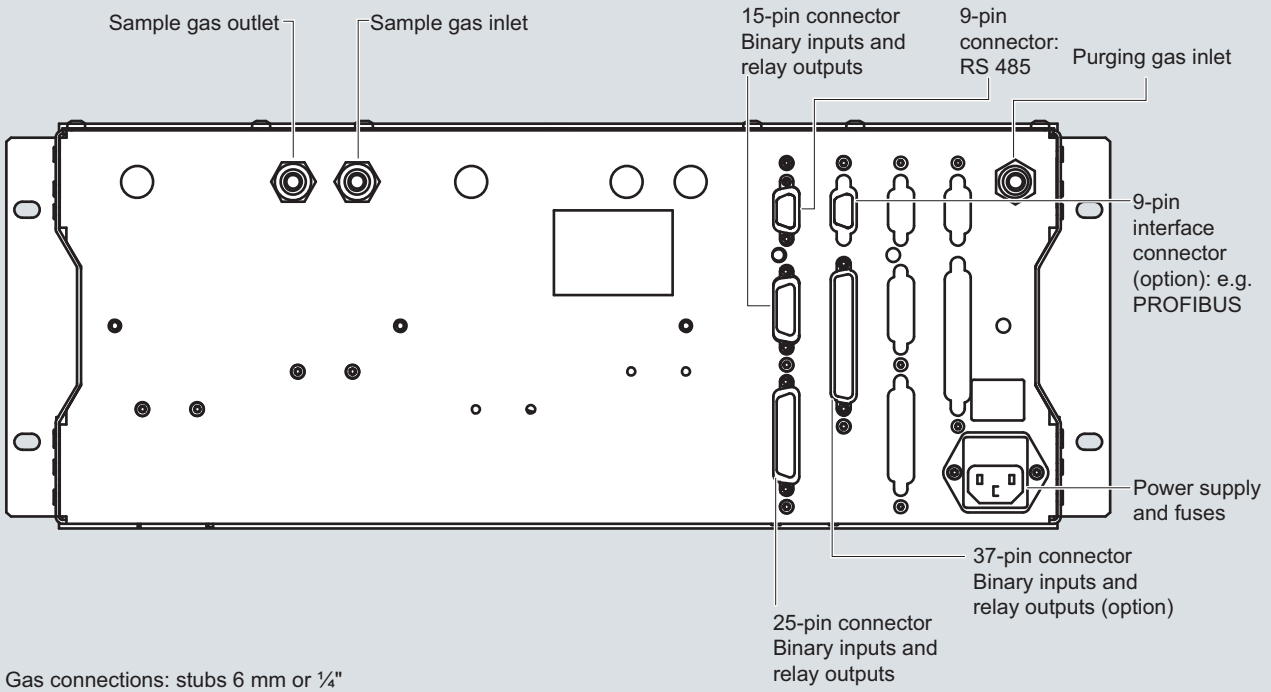


CALOMAT 6, 19“ unit, pin assignment of AUTOCAL board and PROFIBUS connectors

© Siemens AG 2013

1

19" rack unit



CALOMAT 6, 19" unit, gas and electrical connections

© Siemens AG 2013

Technical specifications

General (based on DIN EN 61207 / IEC 1207. All data refers to the binary mixture H_2 in N_2)

Measuring ranges	4, internally and externally switchable; automatic measuring range changeover also possible
Largest possible measuring span	100 vol.% H_2 (for smallest measuring span, see "Function")
Measuring ranges with suppressed zero point	Any zero point within 0 ... 100 vol.% can be implemented; smallest possible measuring span: 5 % H_2
Operating position	Front wall, vertical
Conformity	CE mark in accordance with EN 61326/A1 and EN 61010/1

Design, enclosure

Degree of protection	IP65 according to EN 60529
Weight	Approx. 25 kg

Electrical characteristics

EMC (**E**lectro**m**agnetic **C**ompatibility) (All signal lines must be shielded. Measured value deviations of up to 4 % of the smallest measuring range may occur in ranges with strong electromagnetic interference.)	In accordance with standard requirements of NAMUR NE21 (08/98)
Electrical safety	In accordance with EN 61010-1; overvoltage category II
Power supply (see rating plate)	100 V -10 % ... 120 V +10 % AC, 47 ... 63 Hz or 200 V -10 % ... 240 V +10 % AC, 47 ... 63 Hz
Power consumption (unit)	Approx. 20 VA
Fuse values	100 ... 120 V: 1.0T/250 200 ... 240 V: 0.63 T/250

Gas inlet conditions

Sample gas pressure	800 ... 1 100 hPa (absolute)
Sample gas flow	30 ... 90 l/h (0.5 ... 1.5 l/min)
Sample gas temperature	Min. 0 to max. 50 °C, but above the dew point
Temperature of the measuring cell	Approx. 60 °C
Sample gas humidity	< 90 % relative humidity
Purging gas pressure	
• Permanent	165 hPa above ambient pressure
• For short periods	Max. 250 hPa above ambient pressure

Dynamic response (relating to sample gas pressure 1 000 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Warm-up period	< 30 min (the technical specification will be met after 2 hours)
Delayed display (T_{90})	< 5 s
Electrical damping	0 ... 100 s, parameterizable
Dead time (at 1 l/min)	Approx. 0.5 s

Measuring response (relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Output signal fluctuation (maximum accuracy achieved after 2 hours)	< ± 0.75 % of the smallest possible measuring range according to rating plate, with electronic damping constant of 1 s (σ = 0.25 %)
Zero point drift	< ± 1 %/week of the smallest possible measuring span according to rating plate
Measured-value drift	< ± 1 %/week of the smallest possible measuring span according to rating plate
Repeatability	< 1 % of the current measuring range
Detection limit	1 % of the current measuring range
Linearity error	< ± 1 % of the current measuring range

Influencing variables (relating to sample gas pressure 1013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)

Ambient temperature	< 1 %/10 K referred to smallest possible measuring span according to rating plate
Carrier gases	Deviation from zero point (for influence of interfering gas see paragraph titled "Interference influences")
Sample gas flow	< 0.2 % of the smallest possible span according to rating plate with a change in flow of 0.1 l/min within the permissible flow range
Sample gas pressure	< 1 % of the current measuring range with a pressure change of 100 hPa

Electrical inputs and outputs

Analog output	0/2/4 ... 20 mA, isolated; load max. 750 Ω
Relay outputs	6, with changeover contacts, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range identification; load: 24 V AC/DC/1 A, isolated
Analog inputs	2, dimensioned for 0/2/4 ... 20 mA for external pressure sensor and correction of cross-interference
Binary inputs	6, designed for 24 V, isolated, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measurement range switchover
Serial interface	RS 485
Options	AUTOCAL function with 8 additional binary inputs and relay outputs each, also with PROFIBUS PA or PROFIBUS DP

Climatic conditions

Permissible ambient temperature	-30 ... +70 °C during storage and transportation, 5 … 45 °C during operation
Permissible humidity (dew point must not be undershot)	< 90 % relative humidity as annual average, during storage and transportation

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data		Order No.	Cannot be combined
CALOMAT 6 gas analyzer For field installation		**7MB2511-** ■■■0■ - ■A■■	
Connections for sample gas			
Ferrule screw connection for pipe, outer diameter 6 mm		0	
Ferrule screw connection for pipe, outer diameter 1/4"		1	
Measured component	Smallest/largest measuring range		
H_2 in N_2	0 ... 1/100 %	A A	A A
H_2 in N_2 (blast furnace gas measurement)[1]	0 ... 5/100 %	A W	A W
H_2 in N_2 (converter measurement)[1]	0 ... 5/100 %	A X	A X
H_2 in N_2 (wood gasification)[1]	0 ... 5/100 %	A Y	A Y
H_2 in Ar	0 ... 1/100 %	A B	A B
H_2 in NH_3	0 ... 1/100 %	A C	A C
He in N_2	0 ... 2/100 %	B A	
He in Ar	0 ... 2/100 %	B B	
He in H_2	0 ... 10/80 %	B C	B C
Ar in N_2	0 ... 10/100 %	C A	
Ar in O_2	0 ... 10/100 %	C B	
CO_2 in N_2	0 ... 20/100 %	D A	
CH_4 in Ar	0 ... 15/100 %	E A	E A
NH_3 in N_2	0 ... 10/30 %	F A	F A
H_2 monitoring (turbo generators)		G A	G A; GA
• CO_2 in air	0 ... 100 %		
• H_2 in CO_2	0 ... 100 %		
• H_2 in air	80 ... 100 %		
Add-on electronics			
Without		0	
AUTOCAL function			
• With 8 additional digital inputs and outputs		1	
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA interface		6	6; 6
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP interface		7	7; 7
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA Ex-i interface		8	8; 8
Power supply			
100 ... 120 V AC, 47 ... 63 Hz		0	
200 ... 240 V AC, 47 ... 63 Hz		1	
Explosion protection, incl. certificate			
Without		A	
Acc. to ATEX II 3G, non-flammable gases		B	B
Acc. to ATEX II 3G; flammable gases[2]		C	
FM/CSA certificate – Class I Div 2		D	D
According to ATEX II 2G, leakage compensation[2]		E	E
According to ATEX II 2G, continuous purging[2]		F	F
ATEX II 3D certificate; potentially explosive dust atmospheres			
• In non-hazardous gas zone		G	
• In Ex zone acc. to ATEX II 3G, non-flammable gases		H	
• In Ex zone acc. to ATEX II 3G, flammable gases[2]		J	
Language (supplied documentation, software)			
German		0	
English		1	
French		2	
Spanish		3	
Italian		4	

1) Ready to enter external correction of cross-interferences for CO, CO_2 and CH_4 (CH_4 only for blast furnace gas and wood gasification).
2) Only in connection with an approved purging unit.

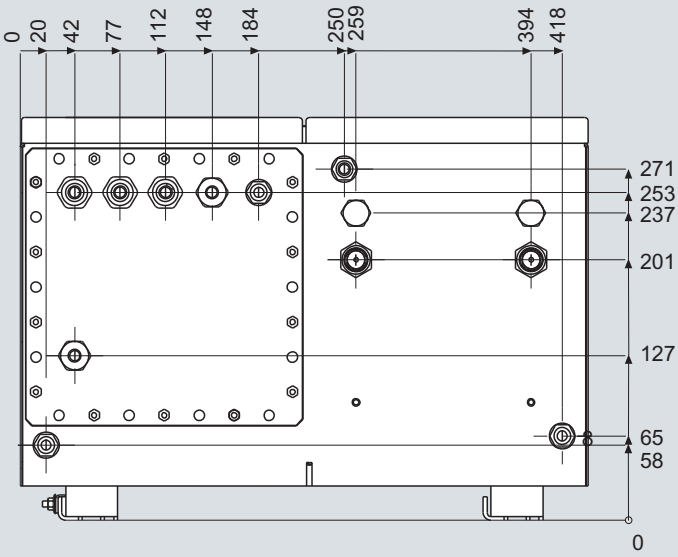
© Siemens AG 2013

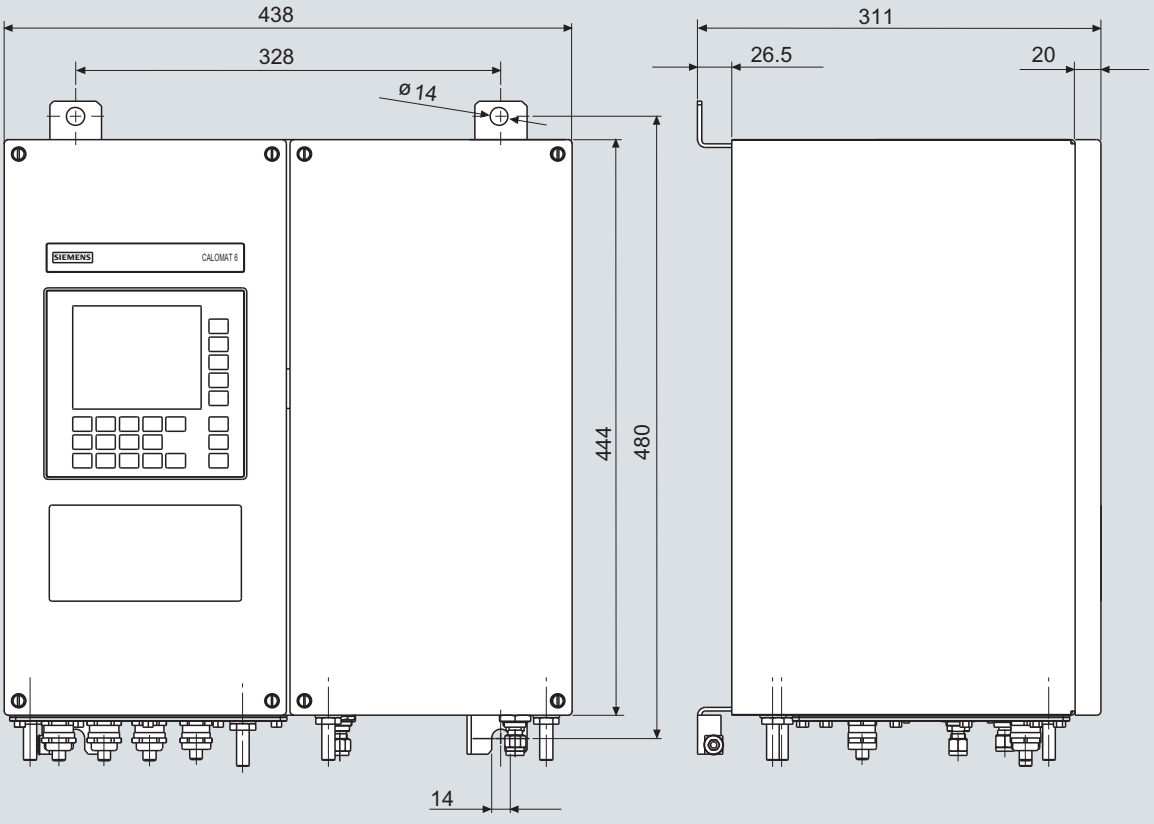
Selection and ordering data

Additional versions	**Order code**
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order codes.	
Set of Torx screwdrivers	**A32**
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path)	**Y02**
Measuring range indication in plain text, if different from the standard setting	**Y11**
Additional units for Ex versions	**Order No.**
ATEX Category II 2G (zone 1)	
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 230 V, "leakage compensation"	**7MB8000-2BA**
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 115 V, "leakage compensation"	**7MB8000-2BB**
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 230 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CA**
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 115 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CB**
Ex isolation amplifier	**7MB8000-3AB**
Ex isolating relay, 230 V	**7MB8000-4AA**
Ex isolating relay, 110 V	**7MB8000-4AB**
Differential pressure switch for corrosive and non-corrosive gases	**7MB8000-5AA**
Stainless steel flame arrestor	**7MB8000-6BA**
Hastelloy flame arrestor	**7MB8000-6BB**
ATEX Category II 3G (zone 2)	
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 230 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CA**
BARTEC EEx p control unit, 115 V, "continuous purging"	**7MB8000-2CB**
FM/CSA (Class I Div. 2)	
Ex purging unit Minipurge FM	**7MB8000-1AA**
Retrofitting sets	
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs	**A5E00064223**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA	**A5E00057315**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP	**A5E00057318**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA Ex i (firmware 4.1.10 required)	**A5E00057317**

© Siemens AG 2013

Dimensional drawings



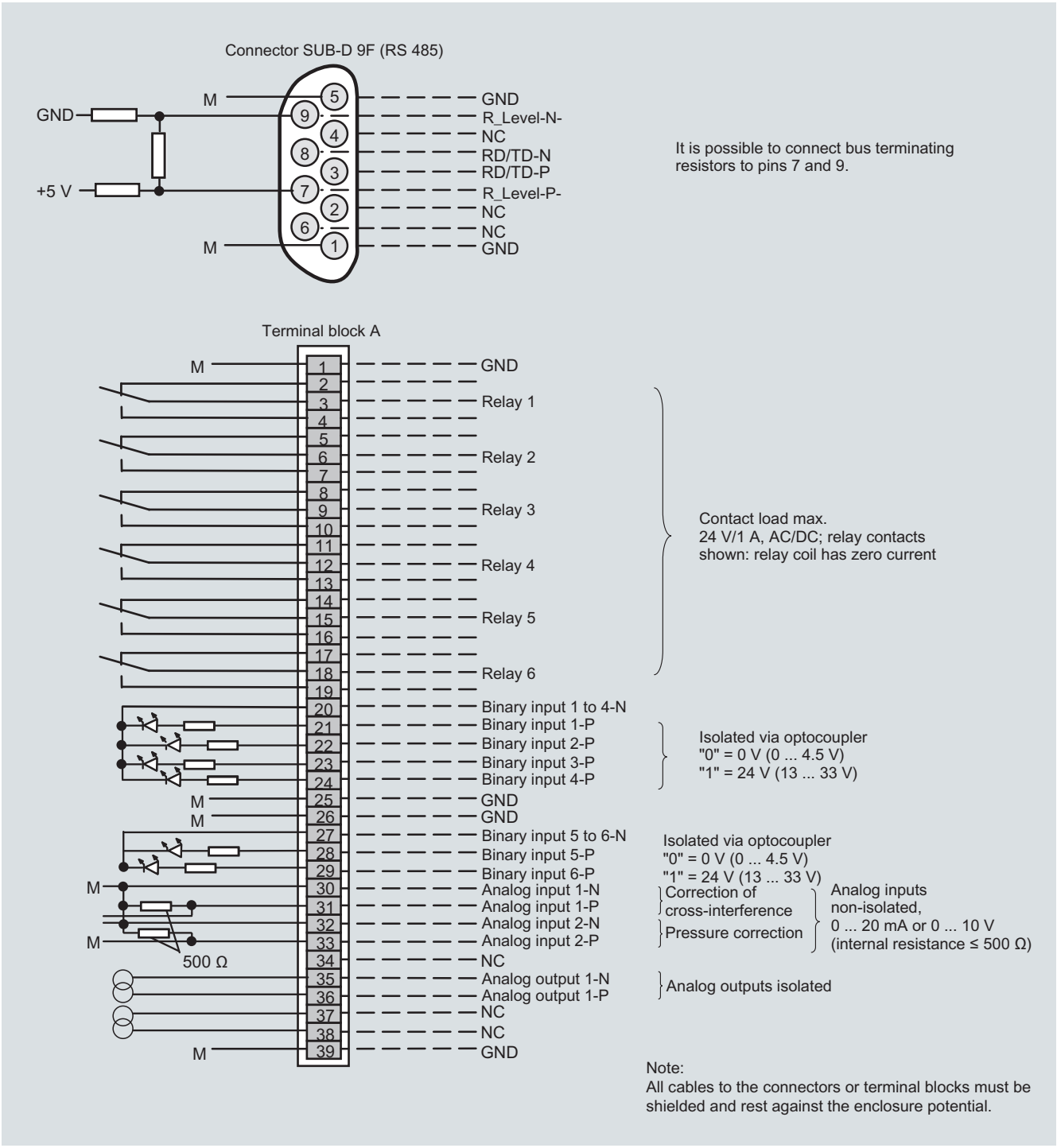


CALOMAT 6, field unit, dimensions in mm

© Siemens AG 2013

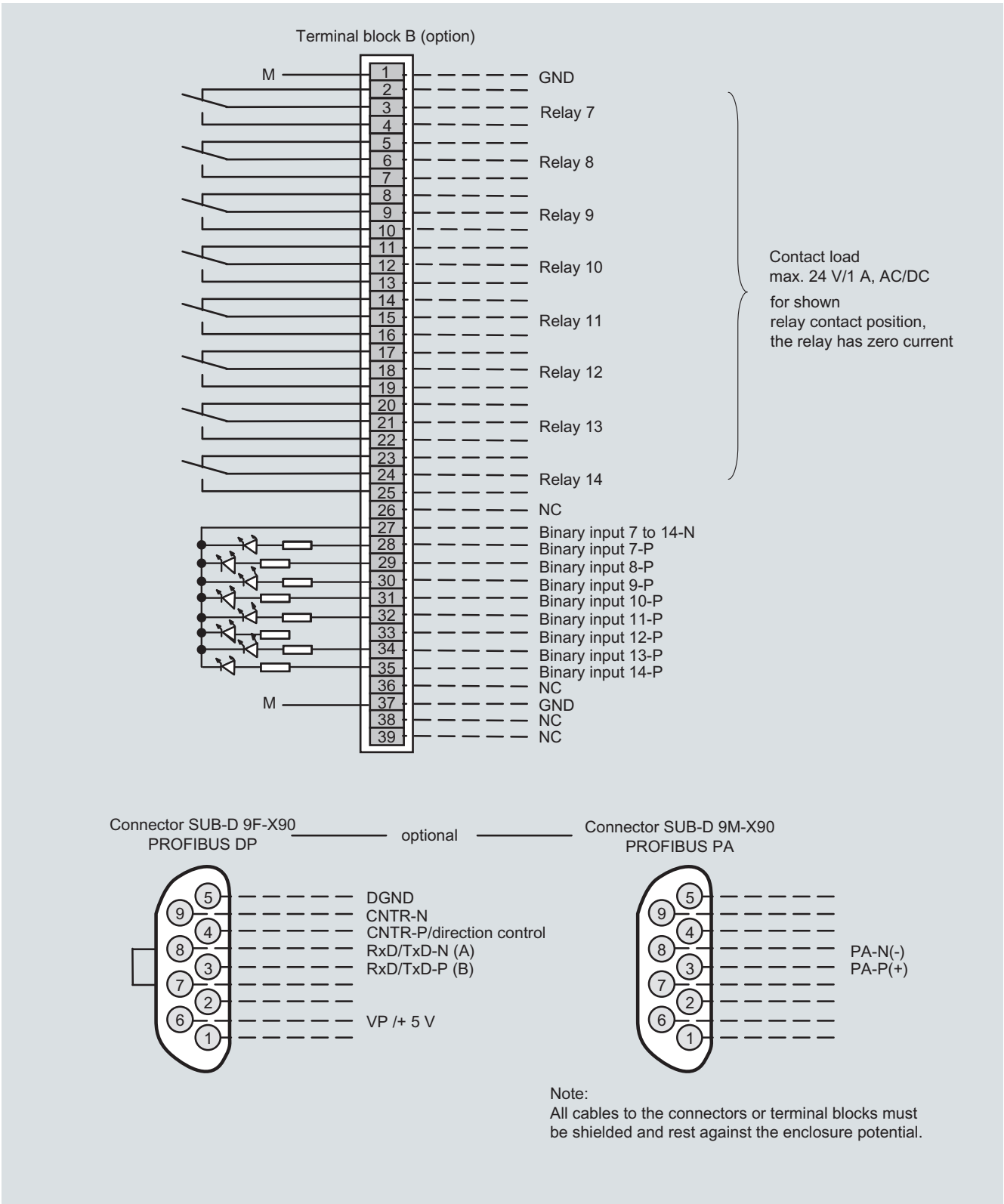
Schematics

Pin assignment (electrical and gas connections)



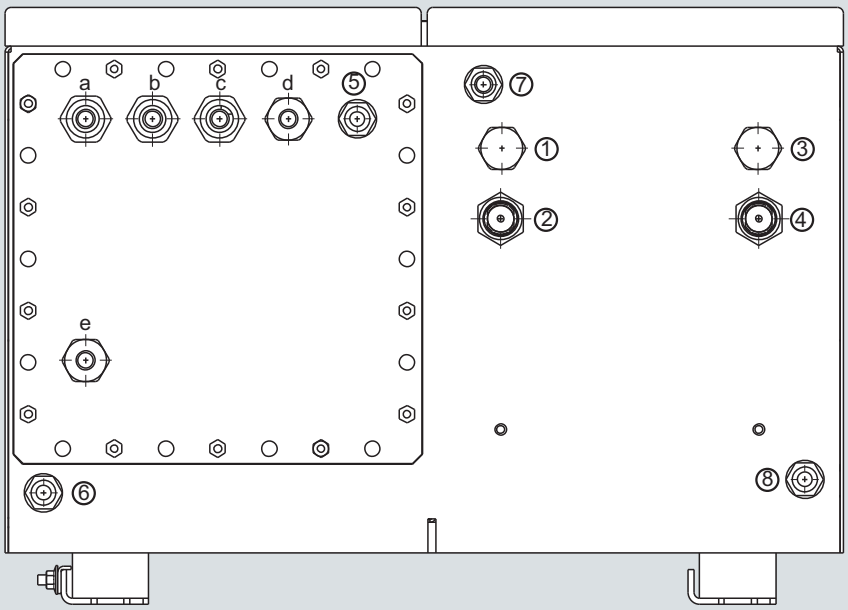
CALOMAT 6, field unit, connector and terminal assignment

© Siemens AG 2013



CALOMAT 6, field unit, connector and terminal assignment of the AUTOCAL board and PROFIBUS connectors

© Siemens AG 2013



Gas connections

①	not used	Clamping gland for pipe Ø 6 mm or ¼"
②	Sample gas inlet	
③	not used	
④	Sample gas outlet	
⑤-⑧	Purging gas inlets/outlets stubs Ø 10 mm or 3/8 "	

Electrical connections

a - c	Signal cable (Ø 10 ... 14 mm) (analog + digital): cable gland M20x1.5
d	Interface connection: (Ø 7 ... 12 mm) cable gland M20x1.5
e	Power supply: (Ø 7 ... 12 mm) cable gland M20x1.5

CALOMAT 6, field unit, gas and electrical connections

© Siemens AG 2013

Documentation

Selection and ordering data

Operating instructions	Order No.
CALOMAT 6	
Thermal conductivity gas analyzer	
• German	**A5E00116454**
• English	**A5E00116455**
• French	**A5E00116456**
• Italian	**A5E00116457**
• Spanish	**A5E00116458**
Gas analyzers of Series 6 and ULTRAMAT 23	
Schnittstelle/Interface PROFIBUS DP/PA	
• German and English	**A5E00054148**

Suggestions for spare parts

Selection and ordering data

	7MA2521	7MB2511	7MB2511 Ex	2 years (quantity)	5 years (quantity)	Order No.
Analyzer unit						
Measuring cell	x	x	x	1	1	**A5E00095332**
O ring (set of 4)	x	x	x	1	2	**A5E00124182**
Electronics						
Fuse (device fuse)			x	1	2	**A5E00061505**
Front plate without LC display	x			1	1	**C79165-A3042-B508**
Motherboard, with firmware: see spare parts list	x	x	x	-	1	
Adapter plate, LCD/keyboard	x	x		1	1	**C79451-A3474-B605**
LC display (non-Ex version)	x			1	1	**W75025-B5001-B1**
Line transformer, 115 V	x	x	x	-	1	**W75040-B21-D80**
Line transformer, 230 V	x	x	x	-	1	**W75040-B31-D80**
Connector filter	x	x	x	-	1	**W75041-E5602-K2**
Fusible element, T 0.63/250 V	x	x		2	3	**W79054-L1010-T630**
Fusible element, 1 A, 110/120 V	x	x	x	2	3	**W79054-L1011-T100**

If the CALOMAT 6 is supplied with a specially cleaned gas path for high oxygen context ("Cleaned for O_2 service"), please ensure that you specify this when ordering spare parts. This is the only way to guarantee that the gas path will continue to comply with the special requirements for this version.

© Siemens AG 2013

Overview

The CALOMAT 62 gas analyzer is primarily used for quantitative determination of one gas component (e.g. H_2, N_2, Cl_2, HCl, NH_3) in binary or quasi-binary gas mixtures.

The CALOMAT 62 is specially designed for use in corrosive gas mixtures.

Benefits

- Universally applicable hardware basis
- Integrated correction of cross-interference, no external calculation required
- Open interface architecture (RS 485, RS 232, PROFIBUS)
- SIPROM GA network for maintenance and servicing information (option)
- Electronics and analyzer unit: gas-tight isolation, purging is possible, IP65, long service life even in harsh environments (field device)

Application

Fields of application

- Chlorine-alkali electrolysis
- Metallurgy (steel production and processing)
- H_2 measurement in LNG (Liquefied Natural Gas) process
- Ammonia synthesis
- Fertilizer production
- Petrochemicals

Special versions

Special applications

In addition to the standard combinations, special applications are also available upon request (e.g. higher sample gas pressure up to 2 000 hPa absolute).

Design

19" rack unit

- With 4HE for installation
  - in hinged frame
  - in cabinets with or without telescope rails
  - With closed or flow-type reference chambers
- Front plate for service purposes can be pivoted down (laptop connection)
- IP20 degree of protection, with purging gas connection
- Internal gas routes: Pipe made of stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571)
- Gas connections for sample gas inlet and outlet and for reference gas: Internal thread 1/8" – 27 NPT
- Purging gas connections: Pipe diameter 6 mm or 1/4"
- With closed or flow-type reference chambers

Field device

- Two-door enclosure (IP65) for wall mounting with gas-tight separation of analyzer and electronic parts, purgeable
- Individually purgeable enclosure halves
- Gas path with screw pipe connection made of stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571), or Hastelloy C22
- Purging gas connections: Pipe diameter 10 mm or 3/8"
- Gas connections for sample gas inlet and outlet and for reference gas: Internal thread 1/8" – 27 NPT
- With closed or flow-type reference chambers

Display and control panel

- Large LCD field for simultaneous display of:
  - Measured value (digital and analog displays)
  - Status bar
  - Measuring ranges
- Contrast of the LCD field adjustable via the menu
- Permanent LED backlighting
- Washable membrane keyboard with five softkeys
- Menu-driven operator control for parameterization, test functions, adjustment
- Operator support in plain text
- Graphical display of the concentration progression; time intervals parameterizable
- Bilingual operating software German/English, English/Spanish, French/English, Spanish/English, Italian/English

Input and outputs

- One analog output per medium (from 0, 2, 4 to 20 mA; NAMUR parameterizable)
- Two analog inputs configurable (e.g. correction of cross-interference or external pressure sensor)
- Six binary inputs freely configurable (e.g. measurement range changeover, processing of external signals from the sample preparation)
- Six relay outputs, freely configurable (e.g. failure, maintenance request, threshold alarm, external magnetic valves)
- Each can be expanded by eight additional binary inputs and relay outputs (e.g. for autocalibration with max. four test gases)

© Siemens AG 2013

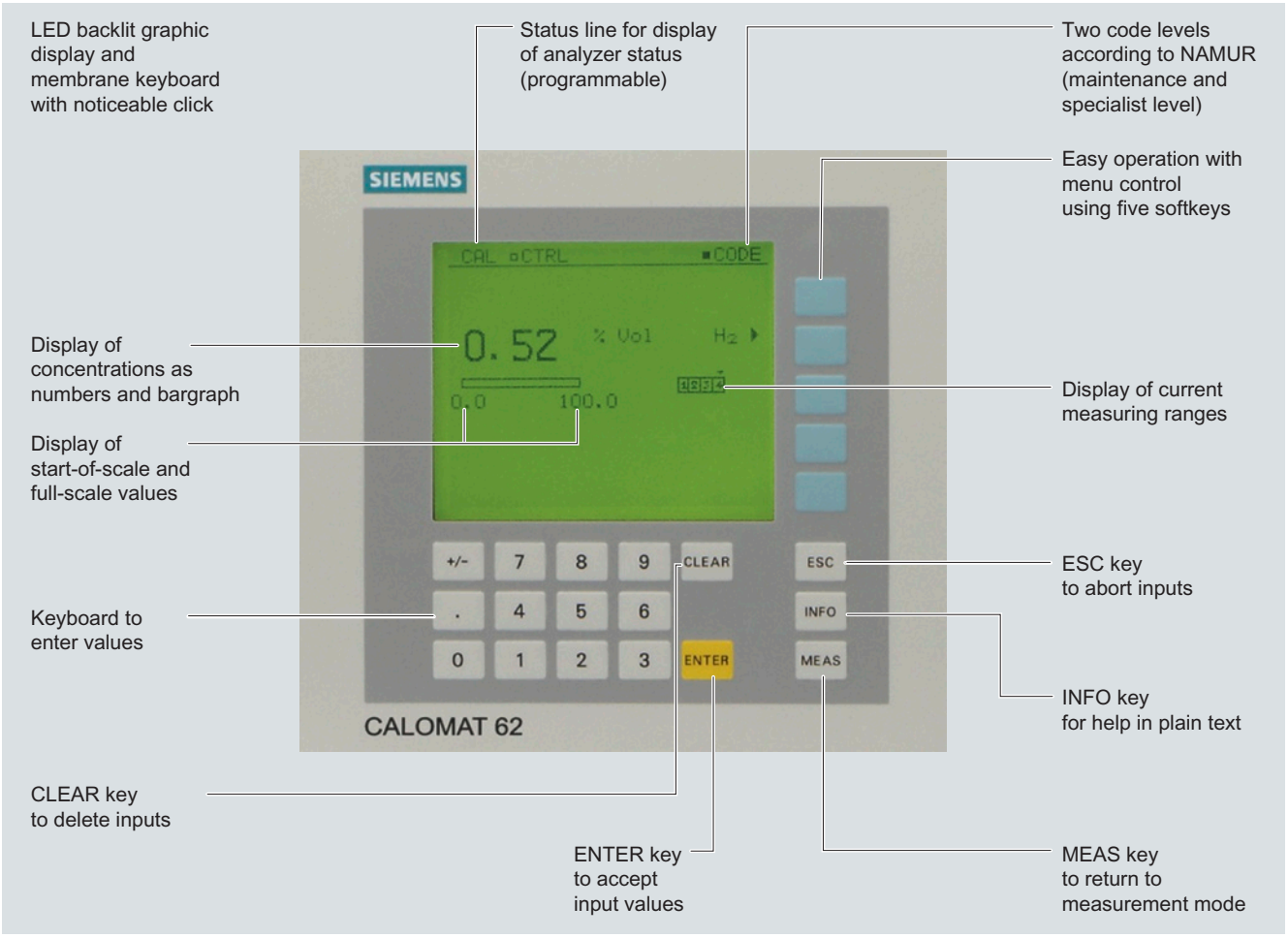
General information

Communication

RS 485 present in basic unit (connection from the rear; for the rack unit also behind the front plate).

Options

- RS 485/RS 232 converter
- RS 485/Ethernet converter
- RS 485/USB converter
- Connection to networks via PROFIBUS DP/PA interface
- SIPROM GA software as the service and maintenance tool

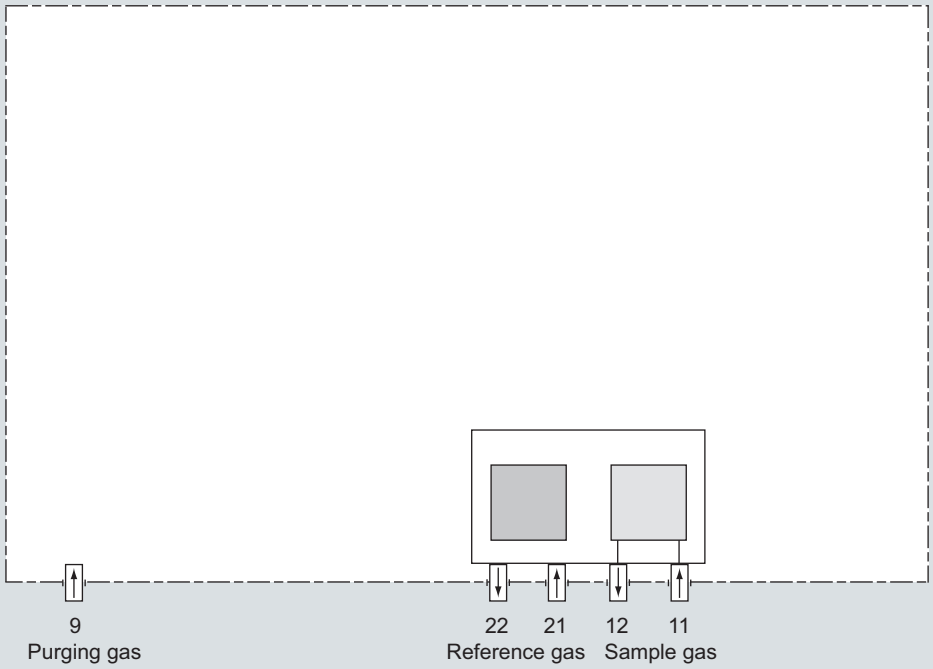


CALOMAT 62, membrane keyboard and graphic display

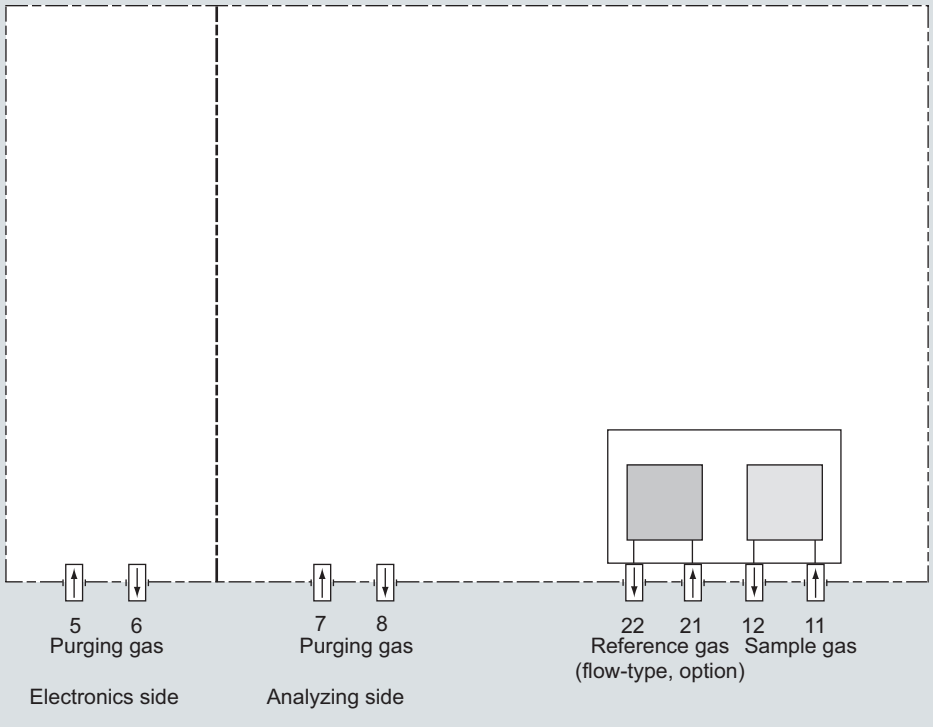
Designs – parts wetted by sample gas

Gas connection	19" rack unit	Field device
Input block with gas connection	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
Seal	FPM (e.g. Viton) or FFPM	FPM (e.g. Viton) or FFPM
Sensor	Glass	Glass
Input block with gas connection		Hastelloy C22
Seal		FFPM (e.g. Kalrez)
Sensor		Glass

© Siemens AG 2013



CALOMAT 62, 19" rack unit, gas path



CALOMAT 62, field device, gas path

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Function

Principle of operation

The measuring principle is based on the different thermal conductivity of gases.

The temperature of a heated resistor surrounded by gas is determined by the thermal conductivity of the gas. Four such resistors are connected as a bridge.

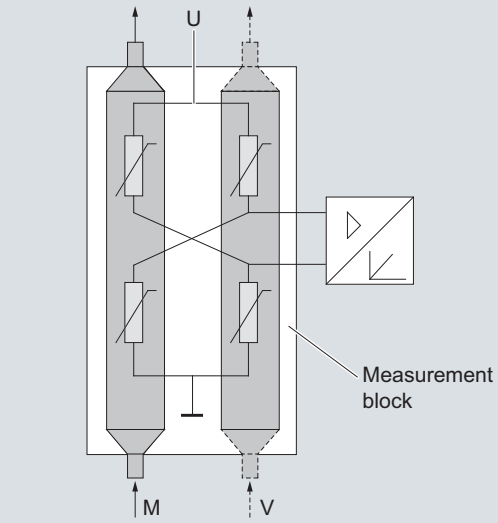
Sample gas flows around two of them, reference gas surrounds the other two. A constant DC voltage heats the resistors above the temperature of the measurement block.

The different thermal conductivities of the sample and reference gases result in different temperatures of the resistors. A change in the composition of the sample gas thus also causes a change in the resistance values.

The electrical equilibrium of the measuring bridge is disrupted, and a voltage is generated in the bridge diagonal. This is a measure of the concentration of the measured component.

Note

The sample gases must be fed into the analyzers free of oil, grease, and dust. The formation of condensation in the sample chambers (dew point of sample gas < ambient temperature) must be avoided. Therefore, gas prepared for the respective task must be provided in most applications.



M Measurement chamber
V Reference gas chamber (optional: flow-type)

CALOMAT 62, principle of operation, example of a non-flow-type reference chamber

Important features

- Four freely-programmable measuring ranges, also with suppressed zero, all ranges linear
- Smallest spans down to 1 % H_2 (with suppressed zero: 99 to 100 % H_2) possible
- Measuring range identification
- Electrically isolated measured-value output 0/2/4 to 20 mA (also inverted)
- Automatic or manual measuring range switchover selectable; remote switching is also possible
- Measured value can be saved during adjustment
- Time constants are selectable within wide ranges (static/dynamic noise suppression); i.e. the response time of the analyzer can be adapted to the respective task
- Short response time
- Low long-term drift
- Measuring point switchover for up to 6 measuring points (parameterizable)
- Measuring point identification
- External pressure sensor can be connected – for correction of variations in sample gas pressure
- Possibility for correcting the influence of residual gases (correction of cross-interference)
- Automatic measuring range calibration can be programmed
- Operation based on the NAMUR recommendation
- Two operator input levels with their own authorization codes to prevent unintentional and unauthorized interventions
- Simple handling using a numerical membrane keyboard and operator prompting
- Customer-specific device versions, such as:
  - Customer acceptance
  - TAG labels
  - Drift recording
  - Clean for O_2 service

Spans

The smallest and largest possible spans depend on both the measured component (gas type) and the respective application (see ordering data).

Cross-interferences

Information on the sample gas composition is required in order to determine the cross-interference of residual gases with several interfering components.

The zero offsets in % H_2 which result from 1 % residual gas (interfering gas) are listed in the following table; the specified values are approximate values.

It should be noted that the influence of interfering gas is not linear to its concentration. Information on the sample gas composition is required in order to determine the cross-interference of residual gases with several interfering components.

Ar	Approx. -0.15 %
O_2	Approx. +0.02 %
CO_2	Approx. -0.13 %
CH_4	Approx. +0.17 %
SO_2	Approx. -0.31 %
Air (dry)	Approx. +0.25 %

Effect of 1 % gas component with nitrogen as the residual gas, expressed in % H_2

Moreover, it must be noted that - in addition to a zero offset - the gradient of the characteristic can also be affected by the residual gas. However, this effect is negligible in the case of variations in the interfering gas concentration below 10 %.

Taking these facts into consideration and due to the fact that the cross-interference analyzers cause further measuring inaccuracies, a larger error in measurement occurs than with binary gas mixtures despite correction of cross-interference.

© Siemens AG 2013

Specification for the interface cable

Surge impedance	100 ... 300 Ω, with a measuring frequency of > 100 kHz
Cable capacitance	Typ. < 60 pF/m
Core cross-section	> 0.22 mm^2, corresponds to AWG 23
Cable type	Twisted pair, 1 x 2 conductors of cable section
Signal attenuation	Max. 9 dB over the whole length
Shielding	Copper braided shield or braided shield and foil shield
Connection	Pin 3 and pin 8

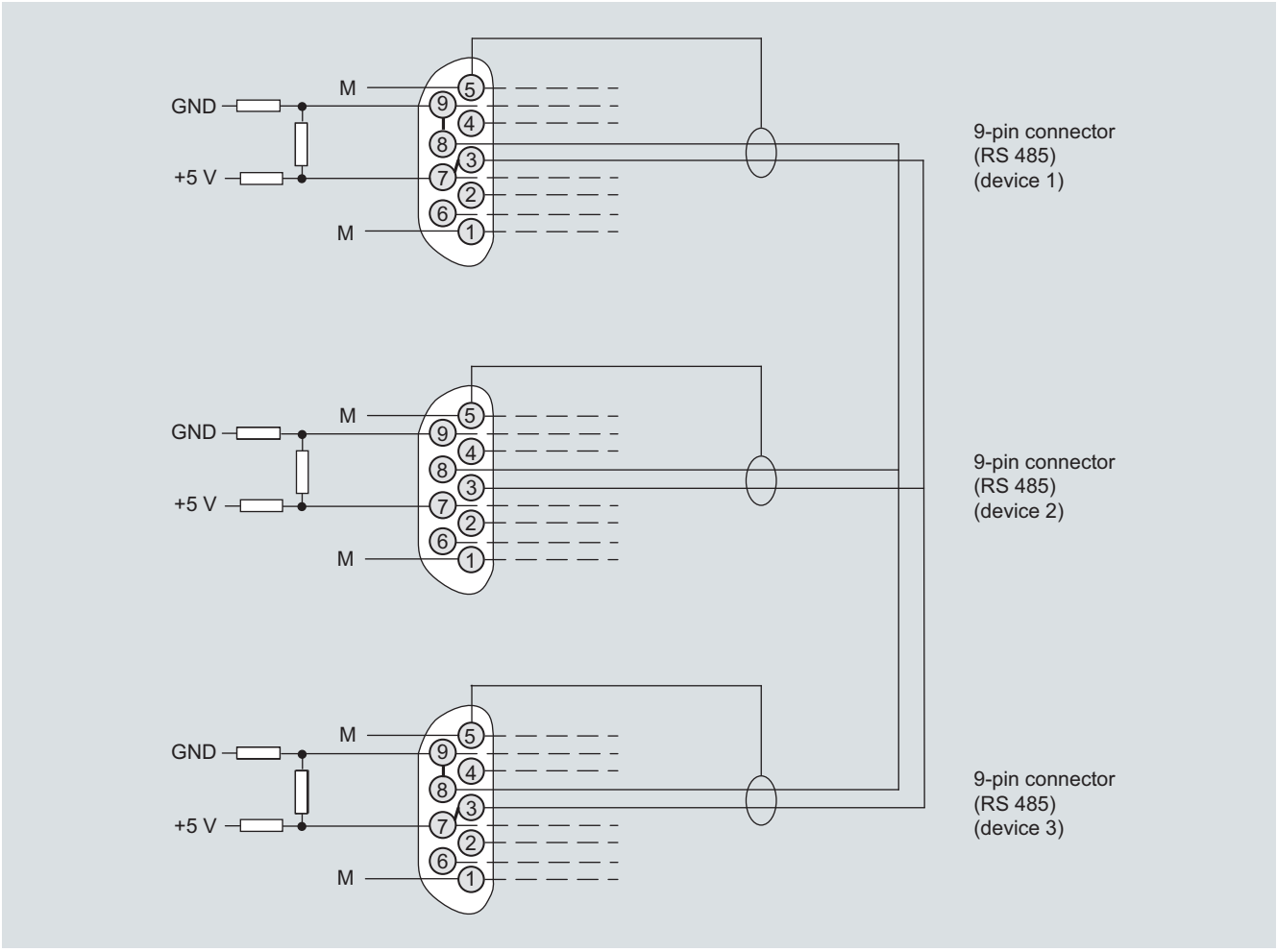
Bus terminating resistors

Pins 3-7 and 8-9 of the first and last connectors of a bus cable must be bridged (see figure).

Note

It is advisable to install a repeater on the device side in the case of a cable length of more than 500 m or with high interferences.

Up to four components can be corrected via the ELAN bus, correction of cross-interference can be carried out for one or two components via the analog input.



Bus cable with plug connections, example

© Siemens AG 2013

CALOMAT 62

19" rack unit

Technical specifications

General (based on DIN EN 61207/IEC 1207. All data refers to the binary gas mixture H_2 in N_2)

Measuring ranges	4, internally and externally switchable; automatic measuring range switchover also possible
Span	Application-dependent (see ordering data)
Measuring ranges with suppressed zero point	Application-dependent (see ordering data)
Operating position	Front wall, vertical
Conformity	CE marking in accordance with EN 50081-1/EN 50081-2 and RoHS

Design, enclosure

Degree of protection	IP20 according to EN 60529
Weight	Approx. 13 kg

Electrical characteristics

EMC (**E**lectro**m**agnetic **C**ompatibility)	In accordance with standard requirements of NAMUR NE21 (08/98) and EN 61326
Electrical safety	In accordance with EN 61010-1; overvoltage category II
Power supply (see nameplate)	100 V AC -10 % ... 120 V AC +10 %, 47 ... 63 Hz or 200 V AC -10 % ... 240 V AC +10 %, 47 ... 63 Hz
Power consumption	Approx. 30 VA
Fuse values	100 ... 120 V: 1.0T/250 200 ... 240 V: 0.63T/250

Gas inlet conditions

Sample gas pressure	800 ... 1 100 hPa (absolute)
Sample gas flow	30 ... 90 l/h
Sample gas temperature	Min. 0 to max. 50 °C, but above the dew point
Temperature of the measuring cell	70 °C

Dynamic response (the dynamic and measuring response refers to the measurement of H_2 in N_2)

Warm-up period	< 30 min at room temperature (the technical specification will be met after 2 hours)
Delayed display (T_{90})	Approx. 35 s (including dead time)
Damping (electrical time constant)	0 ... 100 s, parameterizable
Dead time (the diffusion to the probes is the determining variable)	Approx. 34 s
Dead time (special application)	< 10 s

Measuring response (the dynamic and measuring response refers to the measurement of H_2 in N_2) (referred to sample gas pressure 1 000 hPa absolute, sample gas flow 0.5 l/min, and ambient temperature 25 °C)

Output signal fluctuation (3σ value)	< ± 1 % of the smallest possible span according to rating plate, with electronic damping constant of 1 s
Zero point drift	< ± 1 % of the current span/week
Measured-value drift	< ± 1 % of the smallest possible span (according to rating plate)/week
Repeatability	< ± 1 % of the current span
Detection limit	1% of the smallest possible span according to rating plate
Linearity error	< ± 1 % of the current span

Influencing variables (referred to sample gas pressure 1 000 hPa absolute, sample gas flow 0.5 l/min, and ambient temperature 25 °C)

Ambient temperature	< 2 %/10 K referred to smallest possible span according to label
Accompanying gases	Deviation from zero point (for influence of interfering gas, see section "Cross-interference")
Sample gas flow	0.2 % of the current measuring span with a change in flow of 0.1 l/min within the permissible flow range
Sample gas pressure	< 1 % of the current span with a change in pressure of 100 hPa
Power supply	< 0.1 % of the current span with rated voltage ± 10 %

Electrical inputs and outputs

Analog output	0/2/4 ... 20 mA, isolated; max. load 750 Ω
Relay outputs	6, with changeover contacts, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range identification; load: 24 V AC/DC/1 A, isolated
Analog inputs	2, dimensioned for 0/2/4 ... 20 mA for external pressure sensor and correction of cross-interference
Binary inputs	6, designed for 24 V, isolated, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range switchover
Serial interface	RS 485
Options	AUTOCAL function with 8 additional binary inputs and 8 additional relay outputs, also with PROFIBUS PA (on request) or PROFIBUS DP (on request)

Climatic conditions

Permissible ambient temperature	-40 ... +70 °C during storage and transportation, 5 ... 45 °C during operation
Permissible humidity (dew point must not be fallen below)	< 90 % relative humidity as annual average, during storage and transportation

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data			Order No.
CALOMAT 62 gas analyzer 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets			**7MB2541-** ■■■■■ - ■ **A** ■■
Material of sample gas path			
Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571; non-flow-type reference chamber, 1/8''-27 NPT		Purging gas stub 6 mm	**0**
Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571; non-flow-type reference chamber, 1/8''-27 NPT		Purging gas stub 1/4"	**4**
Application		Possible with measuring range identification	
H_2 in N_2		0; 5	**A N**
SO_2 in air		1; 6	**E L**
CO_2 in H_2		0; 5	**K A**
CO_2 in N_2		1; 6	**K N**
Smallest measuring range	Largest measuring range	Reference gas or filling gas	
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 100 %	Accompanying gas component	**0**
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 100 %		**1**
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 60 %		**2**
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 100 %		**3**
0 ... 20 %	0 ... 40 %		**4**
100 ... 99 %	100 ... 0 %	Sample gas component	**5**
100 ... 95 %	100 ... 0 %		**6**
100 ... 90 %	100 ... 0 %		**7**
100 ... 80 %	100 ... 60 %		**8**
Add-on electronics			
Without			**0**
AUTOCAL function			
• With 8 additional digital inputs and outputs			**1**
• With 8 additional 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA interface			**6**
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP interface			**7**
Power supply			
100 ... 120 V AC, 47 ... 63 Hz			**0**
200 ... 240 V AC, 47 ... 63 Hz			**1**
Explosion protection			
Without			**A**
Language (supplied documentation, software)			
German			**0**
English			**1**
French			**2**
Spanish			**3**
Italian			**4**

Additional versions	Order code
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order codes.	
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path)	**Y02**
Measuring range indication in plain text, if different from the standard setting	**Y11**
Special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. extended measuring range)	**Y12**
Extended special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. determination of cross-interferences)	**Y13**

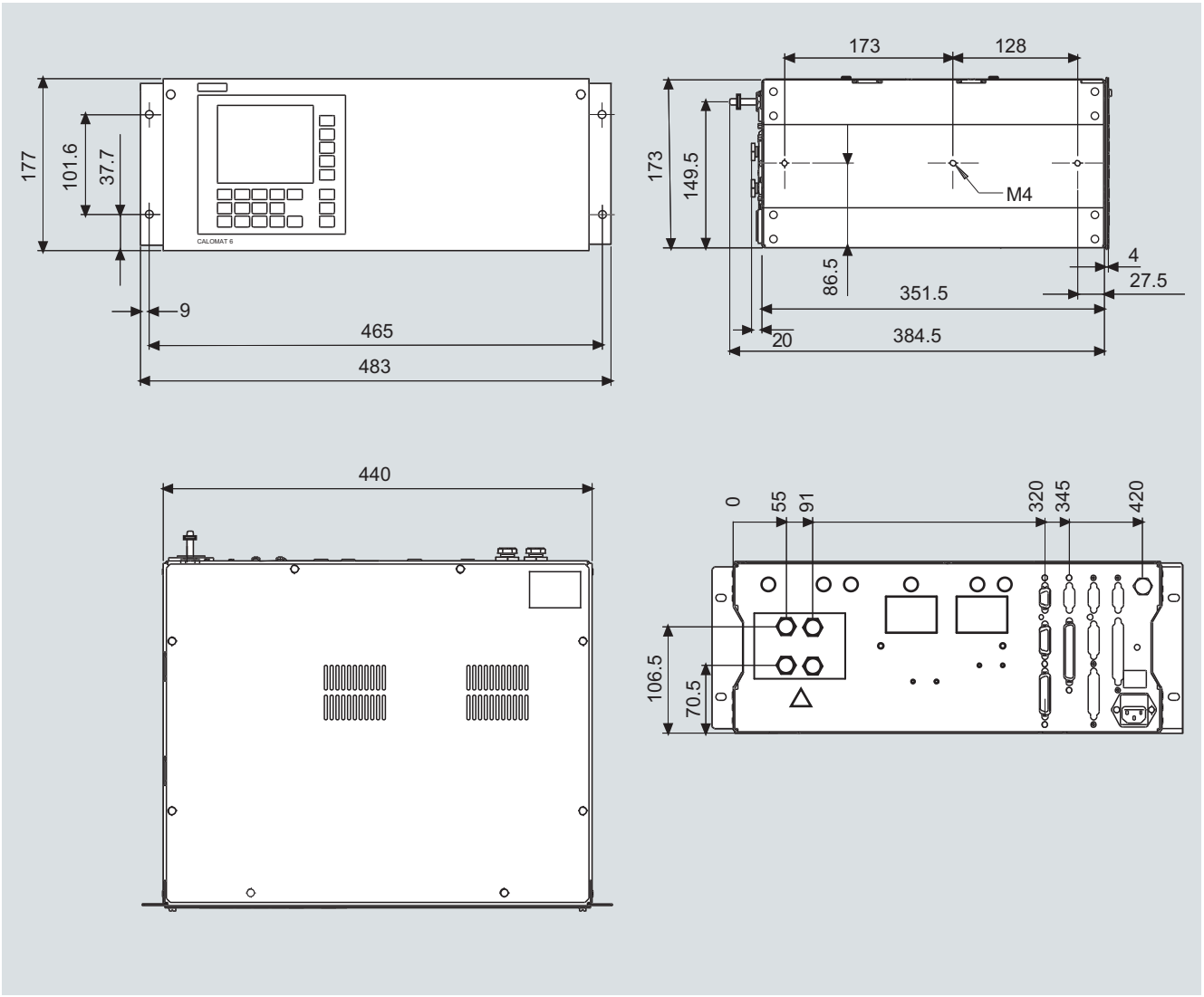
Retrofitting sets	Order No.
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs	**C79451-A3480-D511**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA	**A5E00057307**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP	**A5E00057312**

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit

1

Dimensional drawings

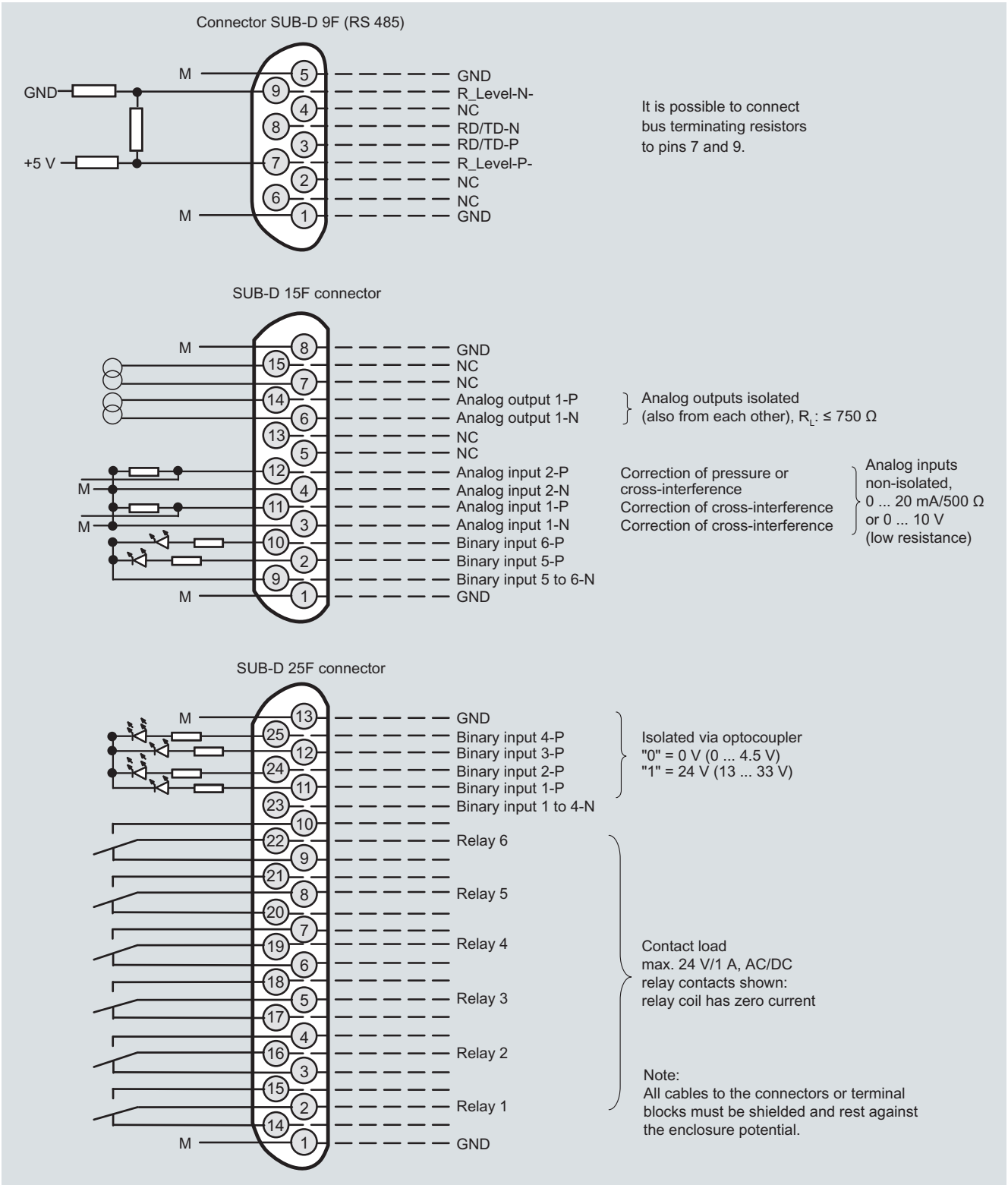


CALOMAT 62, 19" rack unit, dimensions in mm

© Siemens AG 2013

Schematics

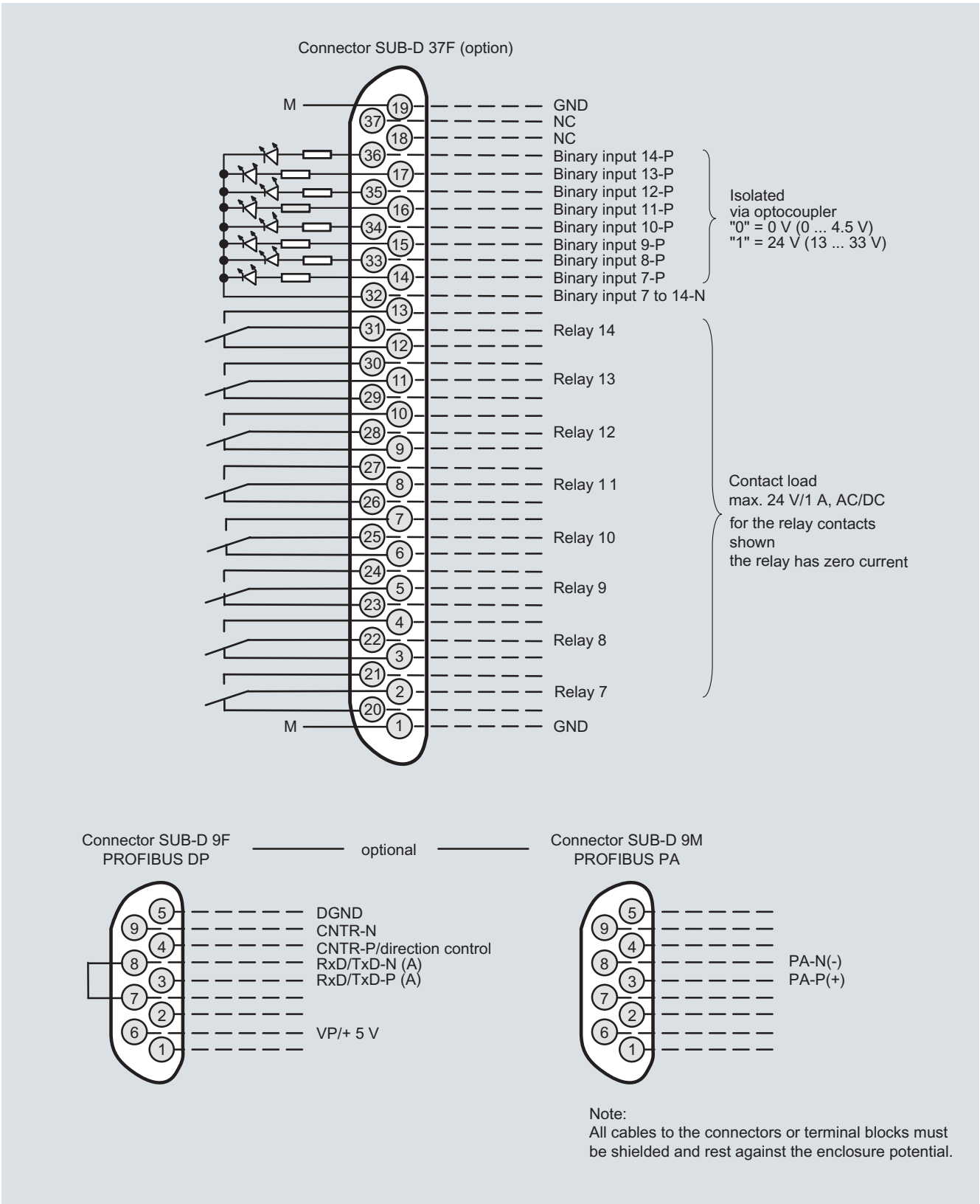
Pin assignment (electrical and gas connections)



CALOMAT 62, 19" rack unit, pin assignment

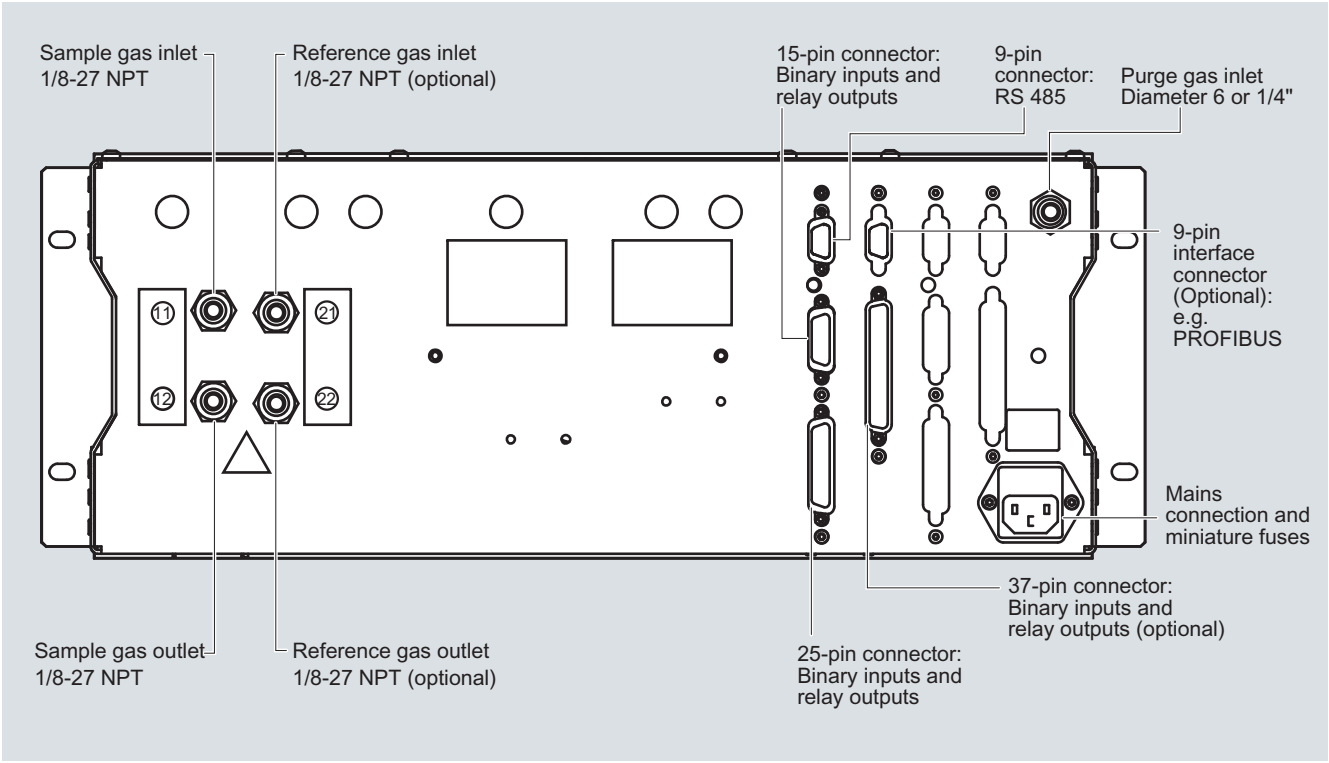
© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit



CALOMAT 62, 19" rack unit, pin assignment of the AUTOCAL board and PROFIBUS connectors

© Siemens AG 2013



CALOMAT 62, 19" rack unit, gas connections and electrical connections

© Siemens AG 2013

CALOMAT 62

Technical specifications

General (based on DIN EN 61207/IEC 1207. All data refers to the binary gas mixture H_2 in N_2)

Measuring ranges	4, internally and externally switchable; automatic measuring range switchover also possible
Span	Application-dependent (see ordering data)
Measuring ranges with suppressed zero point	Application-dependent (see ordering data)
Operating position	Front wall, vertical
Conformity	CE marking in accordance with EN 50081-1/EN 50081-2 and RoHS

Design, enclosure

Degree of protection	IP65 according to EN 60529
Weight	Approx. 25 kg

Electrical characteristics

EMC (**E**lectro**m**agnetic **C**ompatibility)	In accordance with standard requirements of NAMUR NE21 (08/98) and EN 61326
Electrical safety	In accordance with EN 61010-1; overvoltage category II
Power supply (see nameplate)	100 AC -10 % ... 120 V AC +10 %, 47 ... 63 Hz or 200 AC -10 % ... 240 V AC +10 %, 47 ... 63 Hz
Power consumption	• Approx. 25 VA (gas connection block unheated) • Approx. 330 VA (gas connection block heated)
Fuse values (gas connection unheated)	100 ... 120 V F3 1T/250 F4 1T/250 200 ... 240 V F3 0.63T/250 F4 0.63T/250
Fuse values (gas connection heated)	100 ... 120 V F1 1T/250 F2 4T/250 F3 4T/250 F4 4T/250 200 ... 240 V F1 0.63T/250 F2 2.5T/250 F3 2.5T/250 F4 2.5T/250

Gas inlet conditions

Sample gas pressure	800 ... 1 100 hPa (absolute)
Sample gas flow	30 ... 90 l/h
Sample gas temperature	Min. 0 to max. 50 °C, but above the dew point
Temperature	
• of the measuring cell (sensor) • of the measureming cell block (base)	70 °C 80 °C (heated)
Sample gas humidity	< 90 % relative humidity
Purging gas pressure	
• Permanent • For short periods	165 hPa above ambient pressure Max. 250 hPa above ambient pressure

Dynamic response(the dynamic and measuring response refers to the measurement of H_2 in N_2) (referred to sample gas pressure 1 000 hPa absolute, sample gas flow 0.5 l/min, and ambient temperature 25 °C)

Warm-up period	< 30 min at room temperature (the technical specification will be met after 2 hours)
Delayed display (T_{90})	Approx. 35 s (including dead time)
Electrical damping	0 ... 100 s, parameterizable
Dead time (the diffusion to the probes is the determining variable)	Approx. 34 s

Measuring response (the dynamic and measuring response refers to the measurement of H_2 in N_2) (referred to sample gas pressure 1 000 hPa absolute, sample gas flow 0.5 l/min, and ambient temperature 25 °C)

Output signal fluctuation (3σ value)	< ± 1 % of the smallest possible span according to rating plate with electronic damping constant of 1 s
Zero point drift	< ± 1 % of the current span/week
Measured-value drift	< ± 1 % of the smallest possible span (according to rating plate)/week
Repeatability	< ± 1 % of the current span
Detection limit	1 % of the smallest possible span according to rating plate
Linearity error	< ± 1 % of the current span

Influencing variables (referred to sample gas pressure 1 000 hPa absolute, sample gas flow 0.5 l/min, and ambient temperature 25 °C)

Ambient temperature	< 2 %/10 K referred to smallest possible span according to rating plate
Accompanying gases	Deviation from zero point (for influence of interfering gas, see section "Cross-interference")
Sample gas flow	0.2 % of the current measuring span with a change in flow of 0.1 l/min within the permissible flow range
Sample gas pressure	< 1 % of the span with a change in pressure of 100 hPa
Power supply	< 0.1 % of the output signal span with rated voltage ± 10 %

Electrical inputs and outputs

Analog output	0/2/4 ... 20 mA, isolated; max. load 750 Ω
Relay outputs	6, with changeover contacts, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range identification; load: 24 V AC/DC/1 A, isolated
Analog inputs	2, dimensioned for 0/2/4 … 20 mA for external pressure sensor and correction of cross-interference
Binary inputs	6, designed for 24 V, isolated, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuringrange switchover
Serial interface	RS 485
Options	AUTOCAL function with 8 additional binary inputs and 8 additional relay outputs, also with PROFIBUS PA (on request) or PROFIBUS DP (on request)

Climatic conditions

Permissible ambient temperature	-40 ... +70 °C during storage and transportation, 5 … 45 °C during operation
Permissible humidity (dew point must not be fallen below)	< 90 % relative humidity as annual average, during storage and transportation

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data			Order No.		
CALOMAT 62 gas analyzer For field installation			**7MB2531-** ■■■■■ - ■■■■		Cannot be combined
Material of sample gas path					
Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571; non-flow-type reference chamber, 1/8"-27 NPT		Purging gas stub 10 mm	**0**		**0**
Hastelloy C22; non-flow-type reference chamber, 1/8"-27 NPT			**2**		
Hastelloy C22; flow-type reference chamber, 1/8"-27 NPT			**3**		**3**
Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571; non-flow-type reference chamber, 1/8"-27 NPT		Purging gas stub $^3/_8$"	**4**		**4**
Hastelloy C22; non-flow-type reference chamber, 1/8"-27 NPT			**6**		
Hastelloy C22; flow-type reference chamber, 1/8"-27 NPT			**7**		**7**
Application		Possible with measuring range identification			
H_2 in N_2		0; 5	**AN**		**AN**
H_2 in Cl_2		0; 5	**AB**		**AB**
H_2 in HCl		0; 5	**AC**		**AC**
Cl_2 in air		1; 6	**BL**		**BL**
Cl_2 in HCl		3; 7	**BC**		**BC**
HCl in air		1; 6	**CL**		**CL**
NH_3 in N_2		4; 8	**DN**		**DN**
SO_2 in air		1; 6	**EL**		**EL**
CO_2 in H_2		0; 5	**KA**		**KA**
CO_2 in N_2		1; 6	**KN**		**KN**
Smallest measuring range	Largest measuring range	Reference gas or filling gas			
0 ... 1 %	0 ... 100 %	Accompanying gas component	**0**		
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 100 %		**1**		
0 ... 5 %	0 ... 60 %		**2**		
0 ... 10 %	0 ... 100 %		**3**		
0 ... 20 %	0 ... 40 %		**4**		
100 ... 99 %	100 ... 0 %	Sample gas component	**5**		
100 ... 95 %	100 ... 0 %		**6**		
100 ... 90 %	100 ... 0 %		**7**		
100 ... 80 %	100 ... 60 %		**8**		
Add-on electronics					
Without			**0**		
AUTOCAL function					
• With 8 additional digital inputs and outputs			**1**		
• With 8 additional 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA interface			**6**		
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP interface			**7**		
Power supply					
100 ... 120 V AC, 47 ... 63 Hz				**0**	
200 ... 240 V AC, 47 ... 63 Hz				**1**	
Heating of internal gas paths and analyzer unit					
Without				**A**	
With (max. 80 °C)				**B**	
Explosion protection					
Without					**A**
According to ATEX II 2G, leakage compensation[1)]					**E**
According to ATEX II 2G, continuous purging[1)]					**F**
Language (supplied documentation, software)					
German					**0**
English					**1**
French					**2**
Spanish					**3**
Italian					**4**

[1)] Only in connection with an approved purging unit.

© Siemens AG 2013

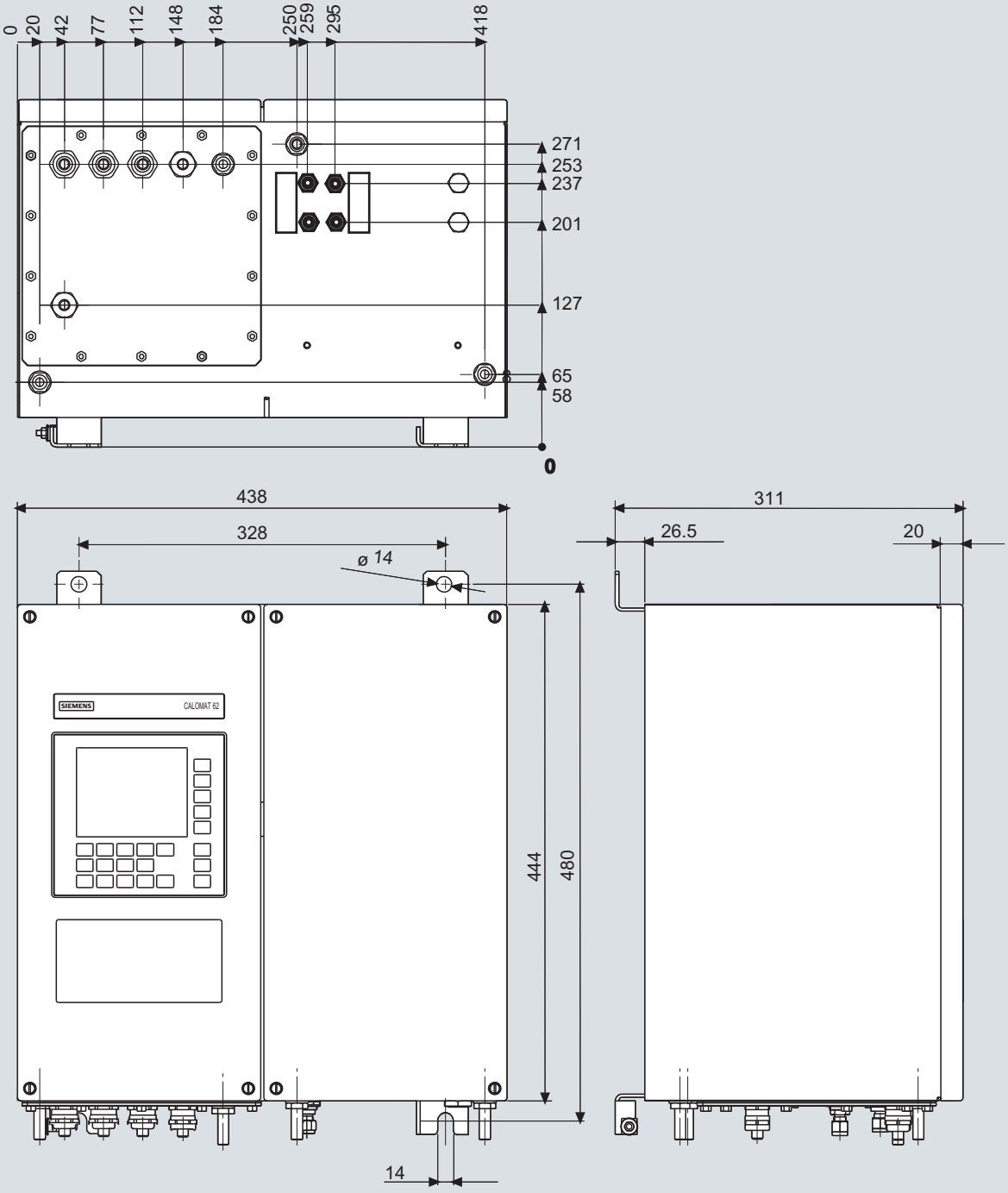
Selection and ordering data

Additional versions	**Order code**
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order codes.	
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path)	**Y02**
Measuring range indication in plain text, if different from the standard setting	**Y11**
Special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. extended measuring range)	**Y12**
Extended special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. determination of cross-interferences)	**Y13**

Retrofitting sets	**Order No.**
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs	**A5E00064223**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS PA	**A5E00057315**
AUTOCAL function with 8 digital inputs/outputs and PROFIBUS DP	**A5E00057318**

© Siemens AG 2013

Dimensional drawings

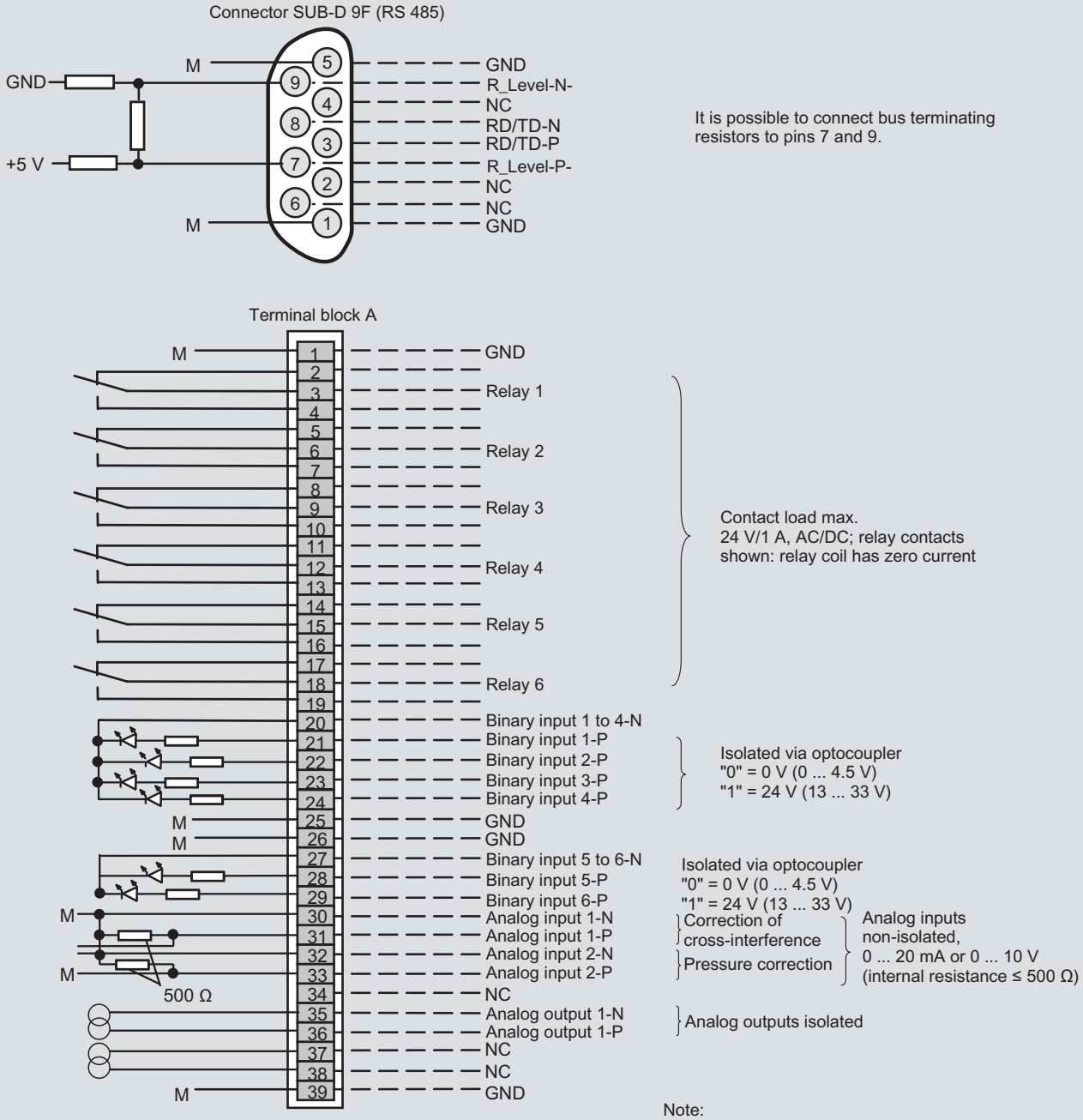


CALOMAT 62, field device, dimensions in mm

© Siemens AG 2013

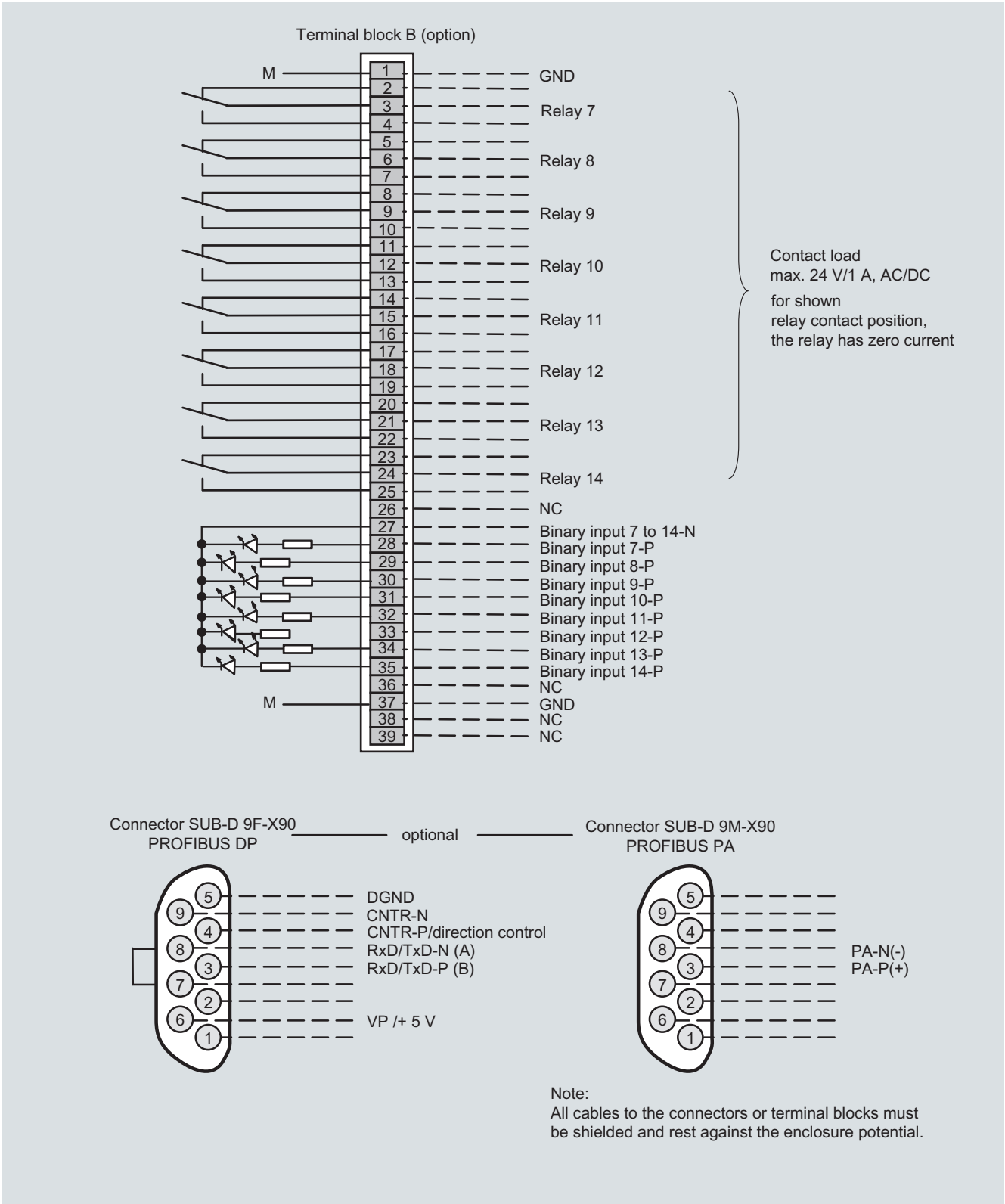
Schematics

Pin assignment (electrical and gas connections)



CALOMAT 62, field device, pin and terminal assignment

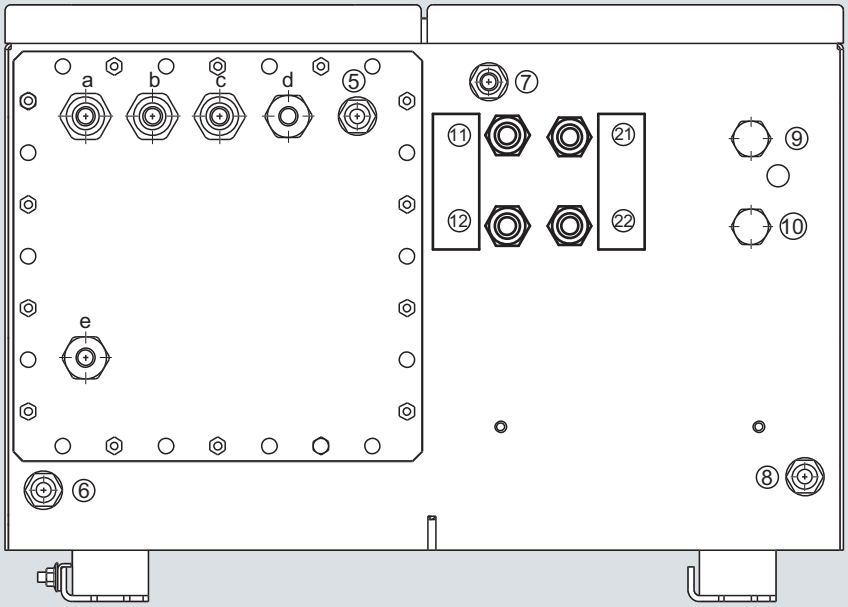
© Siemens AG 2013



CALOMAT 62, field device, pin and terminal assignment of the AUTOCAL board and PROFIBUS connectors

© Siemens AG 2013

Field device



Gas connections

⑪	Sample gas inlet	Internal thread 1/8" - 27 NPT
⑫	Sample gas outlet	
㉑	Reference gas inlet	
㉒	Reference gas outlet	
⑤ - ⑧	Purge gas inlets/outlets	Fittings Ø 10 mm or 3/8"
⑨	Unassigned	
⑩	Unassigned	

Electrical connections

a - c	Signal cable (Ø 10 ... 14 mm) (analog + digital): cable gland M20x1.5
d	Interface connection: (Ø 7 ... 12 mm) cable gland M20x1.5
e	Power supply: (Ø 7 ... 12 mm) cable gland M20x1.5

CALOMAT 62, field device, gas connections and electrical connections

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data

Operating instructions	Order No.
CALOMAT 62	
Thermal conductivity gas analyzer	
• German	**A5E00881392**
• English	**A5E00881393**
• French	**A5E00881395**
• Italian	**A5E00881398**
• Spanish	**A5E00881396**
Gas analyzers of Series 6 and ULTRAMAT 23	
Schnittstelle/Interface PROFIBUS DP/PA	
• German and English	**A5E00054148**

Suggestions for spare parts

Selection and ordering data

Description	7MB2541	7MB2531	2 years (quantity)	5 years (quantity)	Order No.
Temperature limiter		x	–	1	**A5E00891855**
Adapter plate, LC display/keypad	x	x	1	1	**C79451-A3474-B605**
Temperature sensor		x	–	1	**C79451-A3480-B25**
LC display	x		–	1	**W75025-B5001-B1**
Line transformer, 115 V	x	x	–	1	**W75040-B21-D80**
Line transformer, 230 V	x	x	–	1	**W75040-B31-D80**
Fuse, T 0.63 A, line voltage 200 … 240 V	x	x	2	3	**W79054-L1010-T630**
Fuse, T 1 A, supply voltage 100 … 120 V	x	x	2	3	**W79054-L1011-T100**
Heating cartridge		x	–	1	**W75083-A1004-F120**

© Siemens AG 2013

FIDAMAT 6

General information

Overview

The FIDAMAT 6 gas analyzer is suitable for the determination of the total hydrocarbon content in the air and high-boiling gas mixtures.

Benefits

The FIDAMAT 6 gas analyzer is distinguished by its wide range of applications:

- In the presence of up to 100 % H_2O vapor
- In ultra-pure gas applications
- With high-boiling components (up to 200 °C)
- In the presence of corrosive gases (with preliminary filter).

The FIDAMAT 6 exhibits:

- Extremely low cross-sensitivity to interfering gases
- Low consumption of combustion air
- Low influence of oxygen on measured value

The analyzer is additionally equipped with warning and fault messages:

- For failure of combustion gas
- If the flame is extinguished
- To indicate pump and filter faults

Application

Areas of application

- Environmental protection
- Wastewater (in conjunction with a stripping device, verification of the hydrocarbon content of liquids)
- TLV (Threshold Limit Value) monitoring at places of work
- Quality monitoring
- Process exhaust monitoring
- Ultra-pure gas measurements in media such as O_2, CO_2, inert gases and cold sample gases
- Measurement of corrosive and condensing gases
- Process optimization

Further applications

- Chemical plants
- Gas manufacturers (ultra-pure gas monitoring)
- Research and development
- Cement industry (measurement of emissions)
- Paint shops and dry-cleaning systems
- Refineries (tank farms, wastewater)
- Drying systems
- Solvent recovery systems
- Pharmaceutical industry
- Automotive industry (engine development, engine and transmission development and certification)

Special applications

Special applications

Special applications are available on request in addition to the standard combinations, e.g. measuring range 0 to 100 %.

TÜV version

Measurement of flue gases according to 13th BImSchV/17th BImSchV and TA Luft for oil, coal, gas, and waste as fuels.

Furthermore, the TÜV-approved versions of the FIDAMAT 6 comply with the requirements of EN 14956 and QAL 1 according to EN 14181. Conformity of the analyzers with both standards is TÜV-certified.

Determination of the analyzer drift according to EN 14181 (QAL 3) can be carried out manually or also with a PC using the SIPROM GA maintenance and servicing software. In addition, selected manufacturers of emission evaluation computers offer the possibility for downloading the drift data via the analyzer's serial interface and to automatically record and process it in the evaluation computer.

© Siemens AG 2013

Design

- 19" rack unit with 4 HU for installation
  - in hinged frame
  - in cabinets with or without telescopic rails
- Front plate can be swung down for servicing purposes (laptop connection)
- Gas connections for sample gas inlet and outlet as well as combustion gas and combustion air; pipe diameter 6 mm or ¼"
- Gas and electrical connections at the rear
- Internal gas paths: stainless steel (mat. no. 1.4571)

Display and control panel

- Large LCD field for simultaneous display of:
  - Measured value
  - Status bar
  - Measuring ranges
- Contrast of LCD panel adjustable using menu
- Permanent LED backlighting
- Washable membrane keyboard with five softkeys
- Menu-driven operation for parameterization, test functions, adjustment
- User help in plain text
- Graphic display of concentration trend; programmable time intervals

Input and outputs

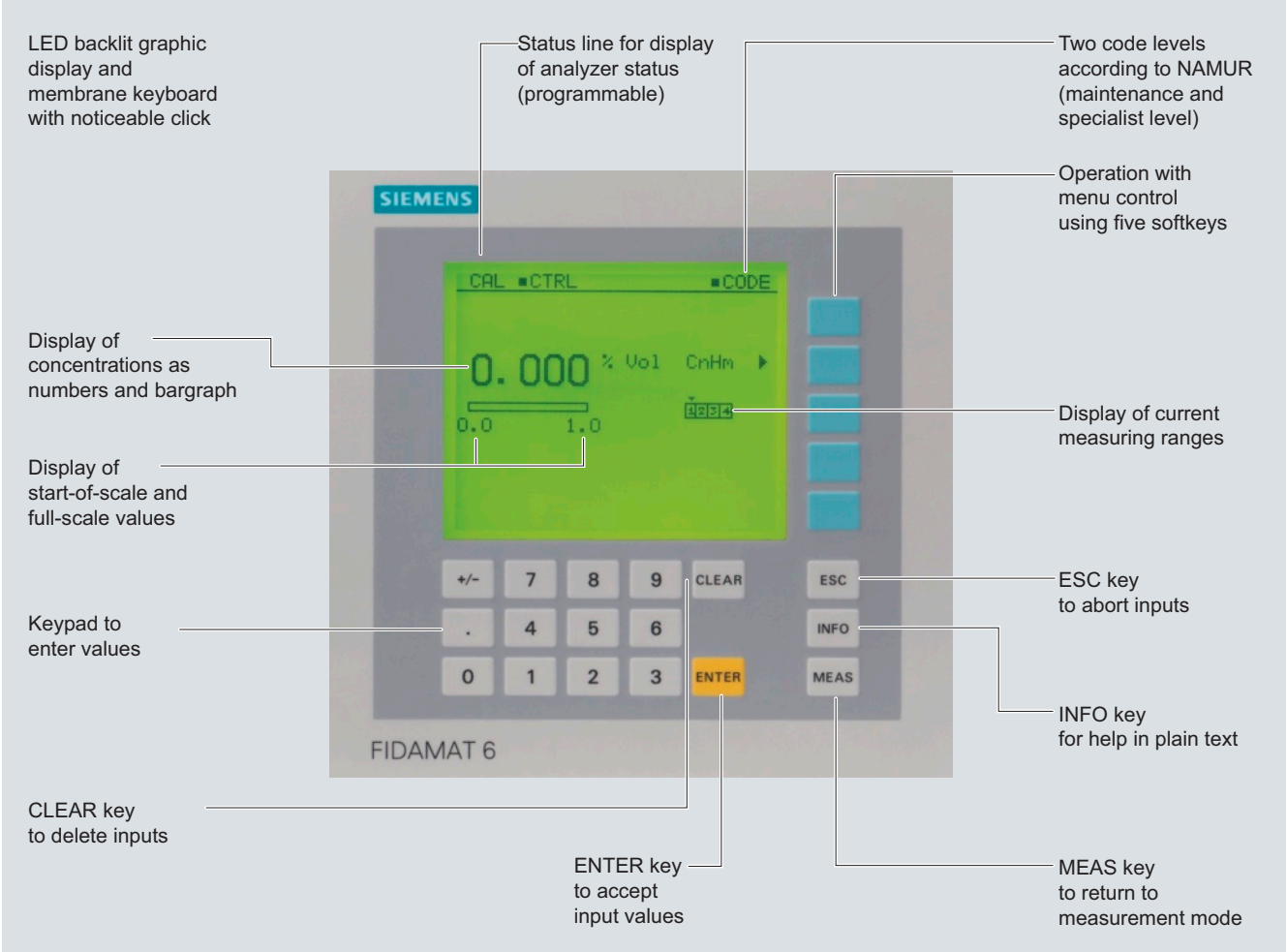
- One analog output for each measured component
- Two programmable analog inputs
- Six binary inputs freely configurable (e.g. for measurement range switchover, processing of external signals from sample preparation)
- Six relay outputs freely configurable (failure, maintenance request, maintenance switch, limit alarm, external solenoid valves, measuring point switchover)
- Extension with eight additional binary inputs and eight additional relay outputs for autocalibration with up to four calibration gases

Communication

RS 485 present in basic unit (connection from the rear).

Options

- RS 485/RS 232 converter
- RS 485/Ethernet converter
- RS 485/USB converter
- Incorporation in networks via PROFIBUS DP/PA interface
- SIPROM GA software as service and maintenance tool



FIDAMAT 6, membrane keyboard and graphic display

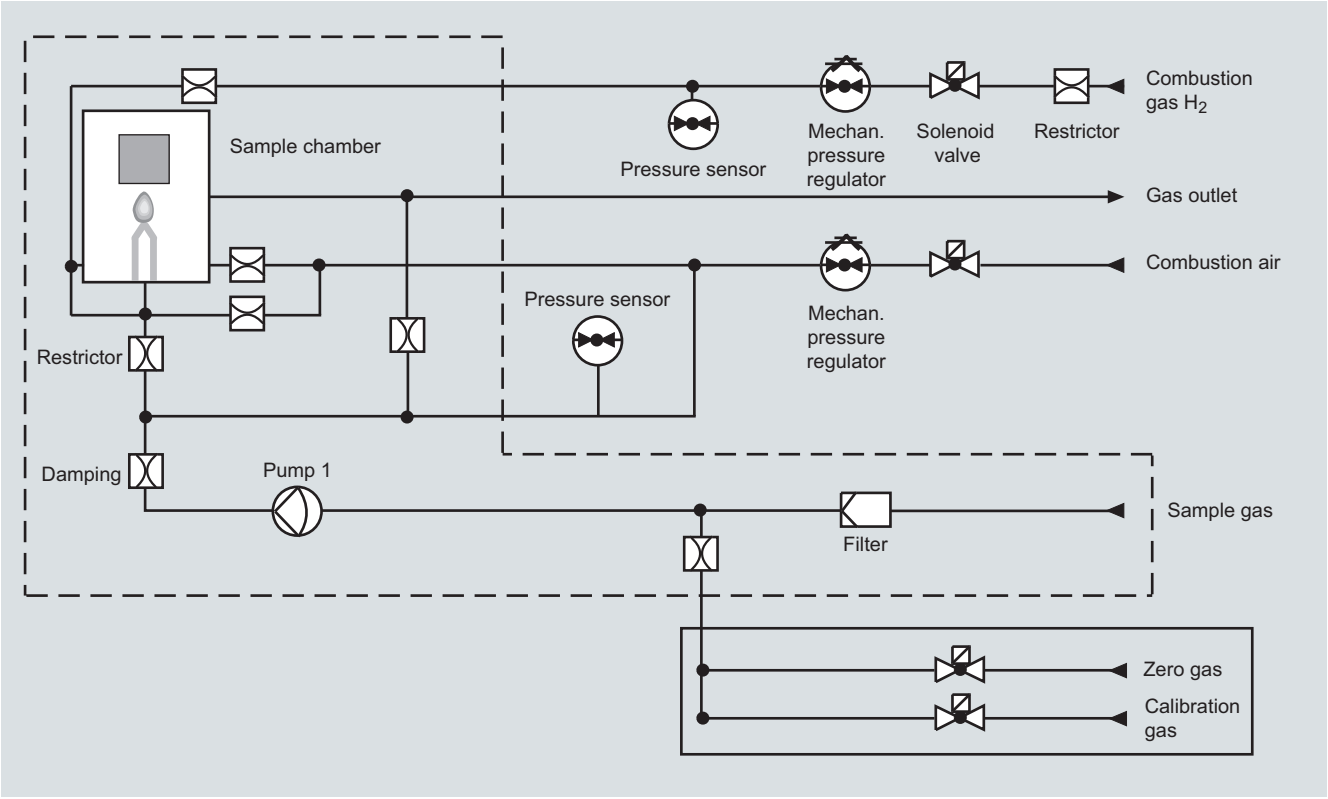
© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Designs – parts wetted by sample gas

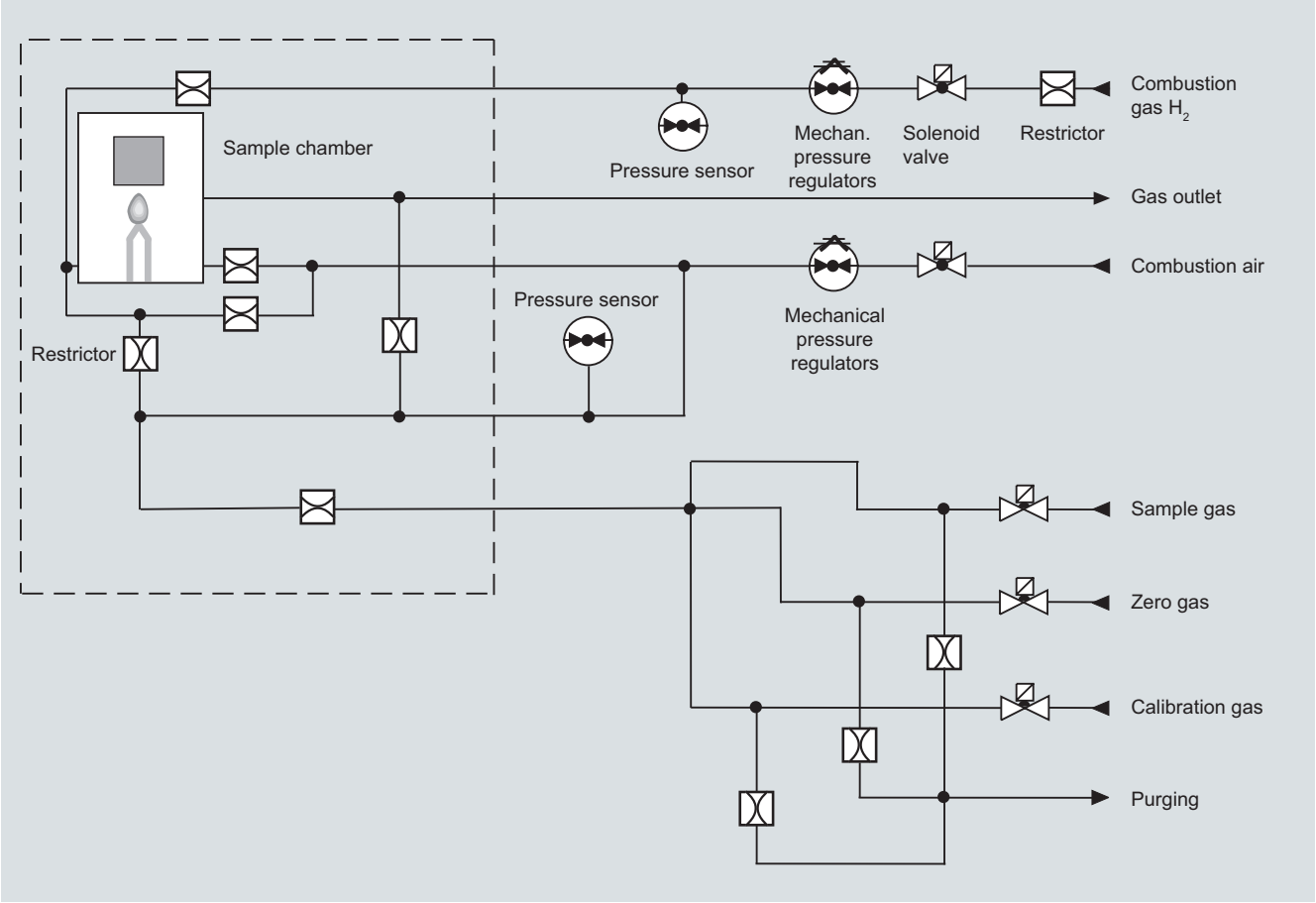
Gas path	Material
Piping	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
Gas inlet	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
Gaskets	Graphite
Sample gas restrictor	Quartz
Auxiliary gas restrictors	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
Pump membrane	PTFE
Pump head	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571
Detector	
• Nozzle	Quartz
• FID housing	Stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4571

Gas path



FIDAMAT 6 total hydrocarbon analyzer, gas path with pump and with connection for combustion air

© Siemens AG 2013



FIDAMAT 6 total hydrocarbon analyzer, gas path without pump and with connection for combustion air

© Siemens AG 2013

General information

Function

Principle of operation

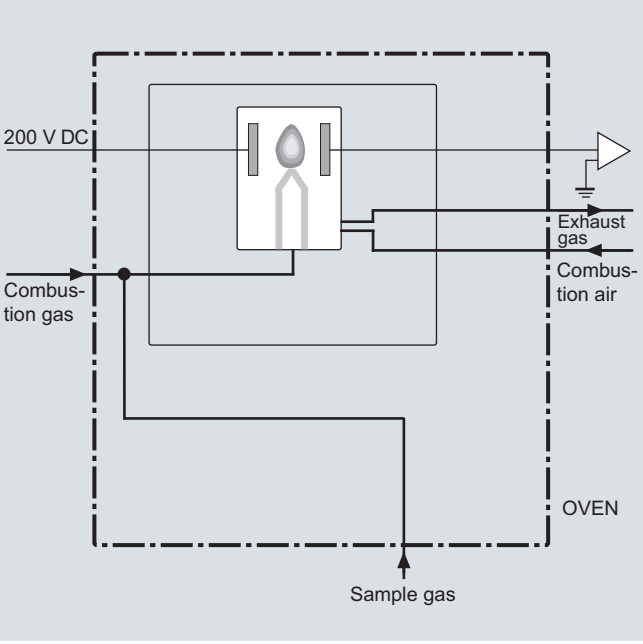
The FIDAMAT 6 carries out substance-specific measurements and not component-specific measurements. It measures the total of all hydrocarbons in a sample gas, but with different weighting of the hydrocarbon molecules. To a first approximation, the display is proportional to the number of C atoms in the respective molecule. However, there are fluctuations in practice. The display deviation for the respective molecule is expressed by the response factor.

The sample gas is supplied to the FIDAMAT 6 through overpressure or drawn in by the built-in diaphragm pump (optionally via a heated line and an additional filter) and passed on to the flame ionization detector via an obstruction-proof fused-silica restrictor.

In the detector, the hydrocarbons in the sample gas are burned in an oxyhydrogen gas flame. Burning partially ionizes the proportion of organically-bound hydrocarbons. The released ions are converted into an ionic current by the voltage present between two electrodes, and measured using a highly sensitive amplifier. The current measured is proportional to the quantity of organically-bound C atoms in the sample gas.

A pressure regulator keeps the combustion gas pressure constant. The balanced system of pump, capillary tubes, and pressure regulator for combustion air ensures that the sample gas pressure is kept constant.

When the analyzer is switched on, ignition is carried out automatically when the setpoint temperature has been reached and, for versions "with pump", the pump is also started up.



FIDAMAT 6, principle of operation

The FIDAMAT 6 provides various messages in the form of floating contacts:

- Maintenance request
  E.g. sample gas flow (filter/pump)
  Fan failure (advance warning for measuring accuracy)
  The measured value remains unaffected.
- Fault
  E.g. hydrogen, combustion air and sample gas pressures, temperature, analyzer part and pump, fault in the electronics (temperature).
  The measured value may be influenced.
- Failure
  In the event of failure of, for example, the electronics, power supply, combustion gas, combustion air or sample gas, the analyzer automatically shuts down (the combustion gas valve is closed).

Note

The sample gases must be fed into the analyzers free of dust. Condensation should be avoided. Therefore, the use of gas modified for the measuring task is necessary in most application cases.

Calibration

Calibration of the calibration point is carried out as with the other analyzers of Series 6 after a maximum of 14 days by connecting the calibration gas N_2 in residual H_2 at concentrations of approx. 60 to 90 % of the master measuring range. The concentration of residual hydrocarbons may not exceed 1 % of the smallest measuring span.

Example: Measuring range 0 to 10 ppm C_2H_8: N_2 7.0 or higher required

Contrary to the other analyzers of Series 6, the zero point calibration cannot be carried out using pure nitrogen, but with a "small" concentration of oxygen in nitrogen appropriate to the selected measuring range (e.g.: measuring range 0 to 10 vpm; calibration gas approx. 2 ppm O_2 in residual N_2).

Inert gas: Standard N_2

Exceptions: with measurements of concentrations of hydrocarbons in a range < 5000 ppm. With measurements of, for example, a hydrocarbon in residual H_2 the calibration gas in residual H_2 should also be selected.

Essential characteristics

- Four freely parameterizable measuring ranges, also with suppressed zero, all measuring ranges linear
- Galvanically isolated measured-value output 0/2/4 to 20 mA (also inverted)
- Autoranging possible; remote switching is also possible
- Storage of measured values possible during adjustments
- Measuring range identification
- Measuring point switchover for up to 6 measuring points
- Measuring point identification
- Wide range of selectable time constants (static/dynamic noise suppression); i.e. the response time of the device can be adapted to the respective measuring task
- Easy handling thanks to menu-driven operation
- Low long-term drift
- Two control levels with their own authorization codes for the prevention of accidental and unauthorized operator interventions
- Automatic, parameterizable measuring range calibration
- Operation based on the NAMUR recommendation

© Siemens AG 2013

- Customer-specific analyzer options such as:
  - Customer acceptance
  - TAG labels
  - Drift recording
- Wear-free, corrosion-proof filter housing
- No blocking of the sample gas capillaries through the use of a quartz restrictor
- Purge function in the event of analyzer or power supply failure (avoids build-up of toxic and corrosive substances in the device)
- Low consumption of combustion air
- Response factors comply with the minimum requirements in accordance with German air purity guidelines and the Working Group of the German automotive Industry
- Simple handling using a numerical membrane keyboard and operator prompting

Response factors (examples, mean values)

Substance	Mean response factor
n-butane	1.00
n-propane	1.00
n-heptane	1.00
Cyclohexane	1.08
Isopropanol	0.81
Toluene	1.06
Acetone	0.92
Ethyl acetate	0.76
Isobutyl acetate	0.83
Methane	1.06
Ethane	0.99
n-hexane	1.01
iso-octane	1.04
Ethine (acetylene)	0.91
Propene	0.84
Methanol	0.87
Ethanol	0.83
Ethanoic acid	1.13
Methyl acetate	0.67
Benzene	1.01
Ethyl benzene	0.96
p-xylene	1.03
Dichloromethane	1.13
Trichloroethene	1.01
Tetrachlorethene	1.07
Chloroform	0.72
Chlorobenzene	1.15

Cross-interferences (examples)[1)]

Interfering component	Concentration of the interfering component	Induced cross-interference
O_2 in N_2	(21 vol. %)	< 0.3 mg/m^3
SO_2 in N_2	(258 mg/m^3)	< 0.15 mg/m^3
NO in N_2	(310 mg/m^3)	< 0.5 mg/m^3
NO_2 in synth. air	(146 mg/m^3)	< 0.1 mg/m^3
CO in N_2	(461 mg/m^3)	< 0.15 mg/m^3
CO_2 in N_2	(18 vol. %)	< 0.1 mg/m^3
HCl in N_2	(78 mg/m^3)	< 0.3 mg/m^3

[1)] With measuring range 0 to 15 mg/m^3.

© Siemens AG 2013

FIDAMAT 6

19" rack unit

Technical specifications

General information	
Measuring ranges	4, internally and externally switchable; manual and autoranging possible
Smallest possible measuring span	0 ... 10 vpm
Largest possible measuring span	99.999 vpm*)
Concentration units	ppm, C_1, C_3, C_6 or mgC/m^3
Autoranging	Hysteresis, selectable
Measured-value display	Digital concentration display (5 digits with floating point)
Resolution of digital display	0.1 % of measured value
Operating position	Front wall, vertical
Conformity	CE mark in accordance with EN 50081-1, EN 50082-2
Oven temperature	Adjustable, 100 ... 200 °C
Design, enclosure	
Degree of protection	IP20 according to EN 60529
Weight	Approx. 23 kg
Electrical characteristics	
Power supply	100 ... 120 V AC (nominal range of use 90 ... 132 V), 48 ... 63 Hz or 200 ... 240 V AC (nominal range of use 180 ... 264 V), 48 ... 63 Hz
Power consumption	• Approx. 150 VA during operation, • Approx. 350 VA during warm-up phase
EMC (**E**lectro**m**agnetic **C**ompatibility)	In accordance with standard requirements of NAMUR NE21 (08/98)
Electrical safety	In accordance with EN 61010-1, overvoltage category II
Fuse values	• 100 ... 120 V: 4.0T/250 • 200 ... 240 V: 2.5 T/250
Gas inlet conditions	
Permissible sample gas pressure	
• Without pump	< 2 000 hPa abs.
• With integrated pump	600 ... 1 100 hPa
Sample gas flow	18 ... 60 l/h (0.3 ... 1 l/min)
Sample gas temperature	0 ... 200 °C
Sample gas humidity	< 90 % RH (RH: relative humidity)
Dynamic response	
Warm-up period	At room temperature, approx. 2 ... 3 h
Delayed display (T_{90})	2 ... 3 s
Damping (electrical time constant)	0 ... 100 s, parameterizable
Dead time (purging time of the gas path in the unit at 1 l/min)	With filter, 2 ... 3 s
Time for device-internal signal processing	< 1 s

Measuring response	
(relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)	
Output signal fluctuation	< 0.75 % of the smallest possible measuring range according to rating plate, with electronic damping constant of 1 s (corresponds to ± 0.25 % at 2 σ)
Zero point drift	< 0.5 %/month of the smallest possible measuring span according to rating plate
Measured-value drift	< 1 %/week of the current measuring range
Repeatability	< 1 % of the current measuring range
Detection limit	0.1 ppm (version for ultra-pure gas measurement: 50 ppb)
Linearity error	< 1 % of the current measuring range
Influencing variables	
(relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)	
Ambient temperature	< 1 %/10 K referred to smallest possible span according to rating plate
Atmospheric pressure	< 1 %/50 hPa
Sample gas pressure	< 2 % of the current measuring range range/1 % pressure change (within 600 ... 1 100 hPa)
Power supply	< 1 % of the current measuring range with rated voltage ± 10 %
Position influence	< 1 % with < 15° inclination
Electrical inputs and outputs	
Analog output	0/2/4 ... 20 mA, isolated; max. load 750 Ω
Relay outputs	6, with changeover contacts, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range identification; load: 24 V AC/DC/1 A, potential-free
Analog inputs	2, dimensioned for 0/2/4 to 20 mA for external pressure sensor and correction of influence of accompanying gas (correction of cross-interference)
Binary inputs	6, designed for 24 V, floating, freely parameterizable, e.g. for measuring range switchover
Serial interface	RS 485
Options	AUTOCAL function with 8 additional binary inputs and relay outputs each, also with PROFIBUS PA or PROFIBUS DP
Climatic conditions	
Permissible ambient temperature	5 ... 45 °C during operation, -30 ... +70 °C during storage and transportation
Permissible humidity	< 90 % RH (RH: relative humidity) as annual average, during storage and transportation (must not fall below dew point)

*) 100 % as special application

© Siemens AG 2013

FIDAMAT 6 with pump and heated oven, with combustion air connection					
Gases		**Operating pressure**			
	Inlet pressure	**Pump startup**		**Flow through FID**	**Flow through bypass**
		Without	**With**		
	hPa (abs.)	**hPa (abs.)**	**hPa (abs.)**	**ml/min**	**ml/min**
Combustion gas	3 000 ... 5 000	2 000 ± 20		~ 25	—
Combustion air	3 000 ... 5 000	1 420 ± 20	1 500	~ 320	~ 500
Sample gas	~ 1000	—	1 500 ± 2	~ 3	~ 1 000
Zero gas	3 500 ... 4 000	—	1 500 ± 2	~ 3	~ 1 000
Calibration gas	3 500 ... 4 000	—	1 500 ± 2	~ 3	~ 1 000

FIDAMAT 6 without pump, with heated oven, with combustion air connection					
Gases		**Operating pressure**			
	Inlet pressure	**Sample/calibration gas**		**Flow through FID**	**Flow through bypass**
		Without	**With**		
	hPa (abs.)	**hPa (abs.)**	**hPa (abs.)**	**ml/min**	**ml/min**
Combustion gas	3 000 ... 5 000	2 000 ± 20		~ 25	—
Combustion air	3 000 ... 5 000	1 480 ± 5	—	~ 320	~ 300
Sample gas	1 500 ... 2 000	—	1 500 ± 2	~ 3	~ 500
Zero gas	1 500 ... 2 000	—	1 500 ± 2	~ 3	~ 500
Calibration gas	1 500 ... 2 000	—	1 500 ± 2	~ 3	~ 500

The supply gases (combustion gas, combustion air) must have a degree of purity of 5.0 in order to guarantee correct measurements. The degree of purity must be increased in the case of very small hydrocarbon concentrations (< 1 ppm).

© Siemens AG 2013

FIDAMAT 6

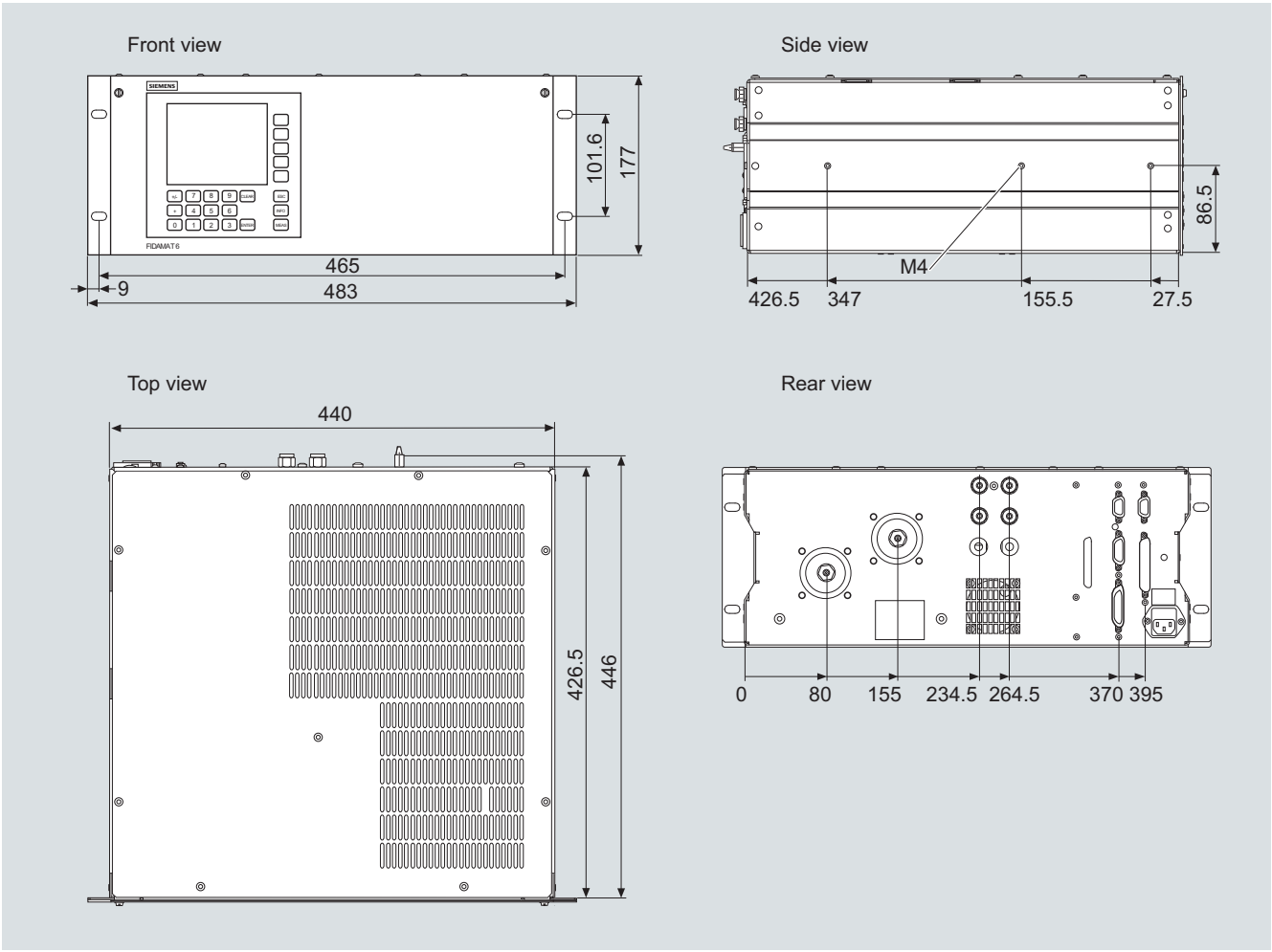
19" rack unit

Selection and ordering data	Order No.
FIDAMAT 6 gas analyzer 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets	**7MB2421-** ■■■■■- ■■A■
Gas connections	
Pipe with 6 mm outer diameter	0
Pipe with ¼" outer diameter	1
Version	
Without pump, for sample gas with overpressure[1)]	A
Without pump, for sample gas with overpressure; ultra-pure gas measurement	B
With heated pump, for sample gas with atm. pressure	D
With heated pump, for sample gas with atm. pressure, ultra-pure gas measurement O_2	E
Combustion air feed	
With connection for combustion air	A
Number of channels	
1-channel version	1
Add-on electronics	
Without	0
AUTOCAL function	
• With 8 additional digital inputs/outputs	1
• With 8 digital inputs/8 digital outputs, PROFIBUS PA interface	6
• With 8 digital inputs/8 digital outputs, PROFIBUS DP interface	7
Power supply	
100 ... 120 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz	0
200 ... 240 V AC, 48 ... 63 Hz	1
Combustion gases	
H_2	A
Language (supplied documentation, software)	
German	0
English	1
French	2
Spanish	3
Italian	4
Additional versions	**Order code**
Add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order code	
Telescopic rails (2 units)	**A31**
Set of Torx screwdrivers	**A32**
TAG labels (specific lettering based on customer information)	**B03**
Clean for O_2 service (specially cleaned gas path)	**Y02**
Measuring range indication in plain text, if different from the standard setting	**Y11**
Special setting (only in conjunction with an application No.)	**Y12**
Extended special setting (only in conjunction with an application No.)	**Y13**
TÜV version acc. to 17th BImSchV	**Y17**
Retrofitting sets	**Order No.**
RS 485/Ethernet converter	**A5E00852383**
RS 485/RS 232 converter	**C79451-Z1589-U1**
RS 485 / USB converter	**A5E00852382**
AUTOCAL function each with 8 digital inputs/outputs	**C79451-A3480-D511**
AUTOCAL function 8 digital inputs/outputs each and PROFIBUS PA	**A5E00057307**
AUTOCAL function 8 digital inputs/outputs each and PROFIBUS DP	**A5E00057312**

[1)] On request.

© Siemens AG 2013

Dimensional drawings



FIDAMAT 6, 19“ unit, dimensions in mm

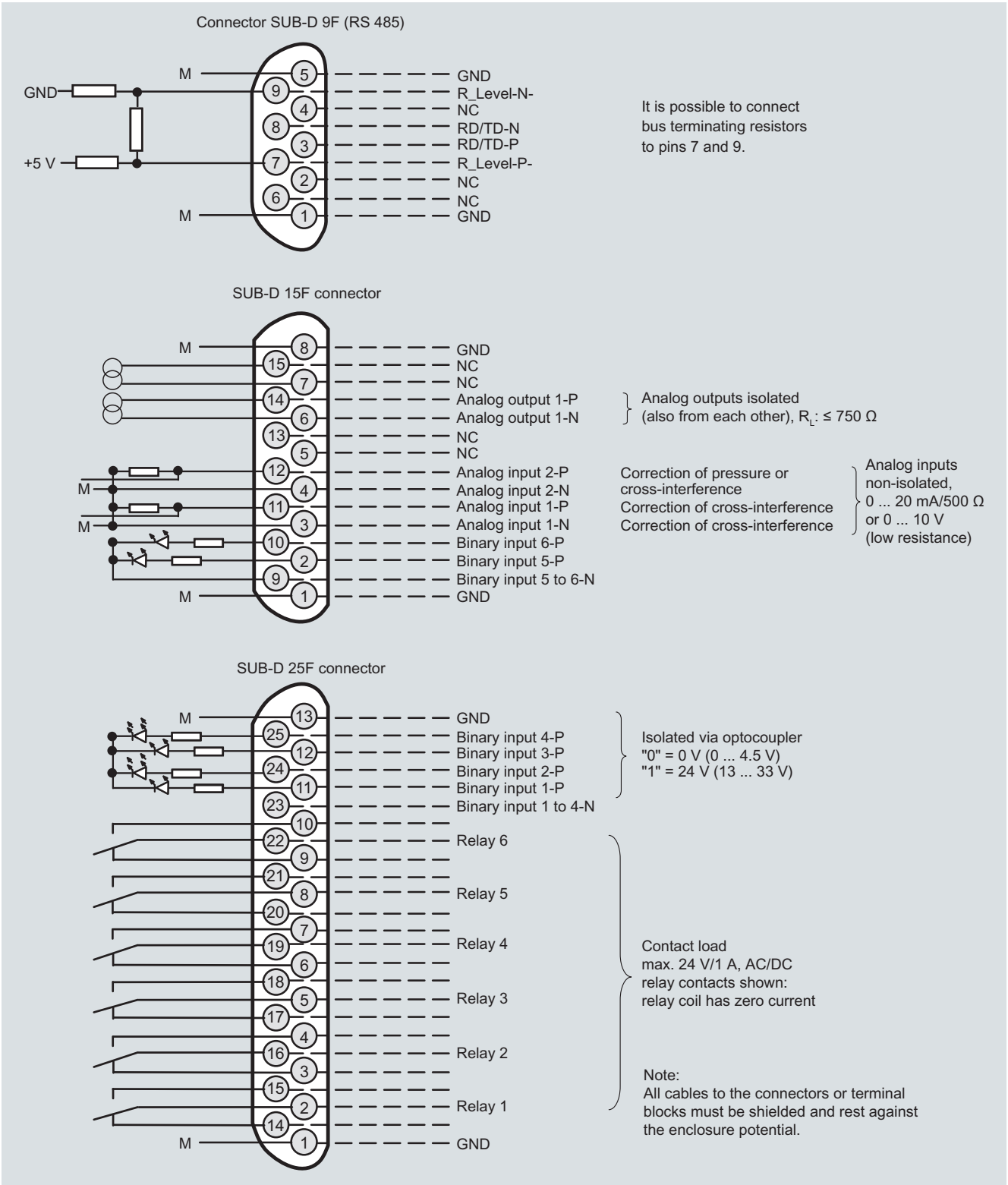
© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit

1

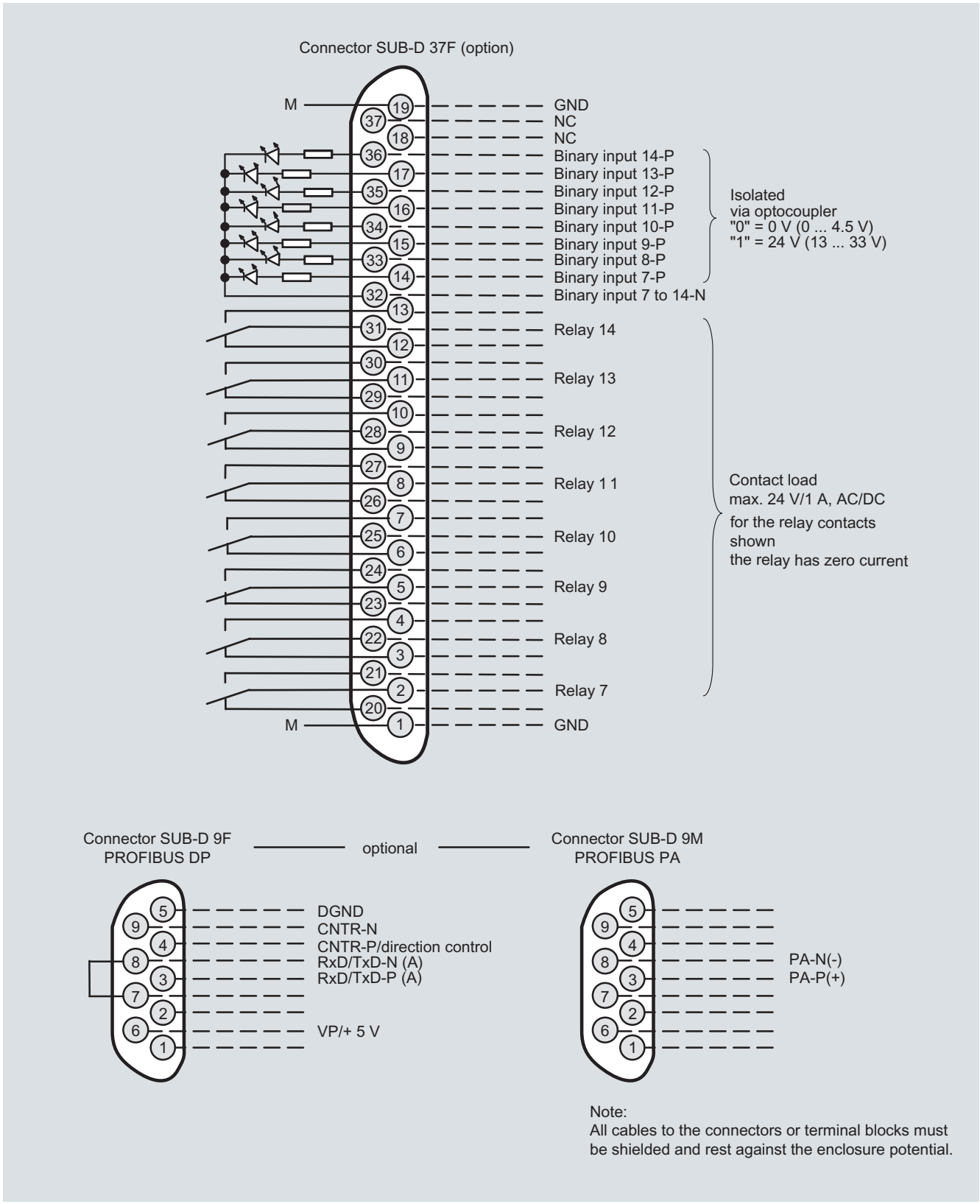
Schematics

Pin assignment (electrical and gas connections)



FIDAMAT 6, 19" rack unit, pin assignment

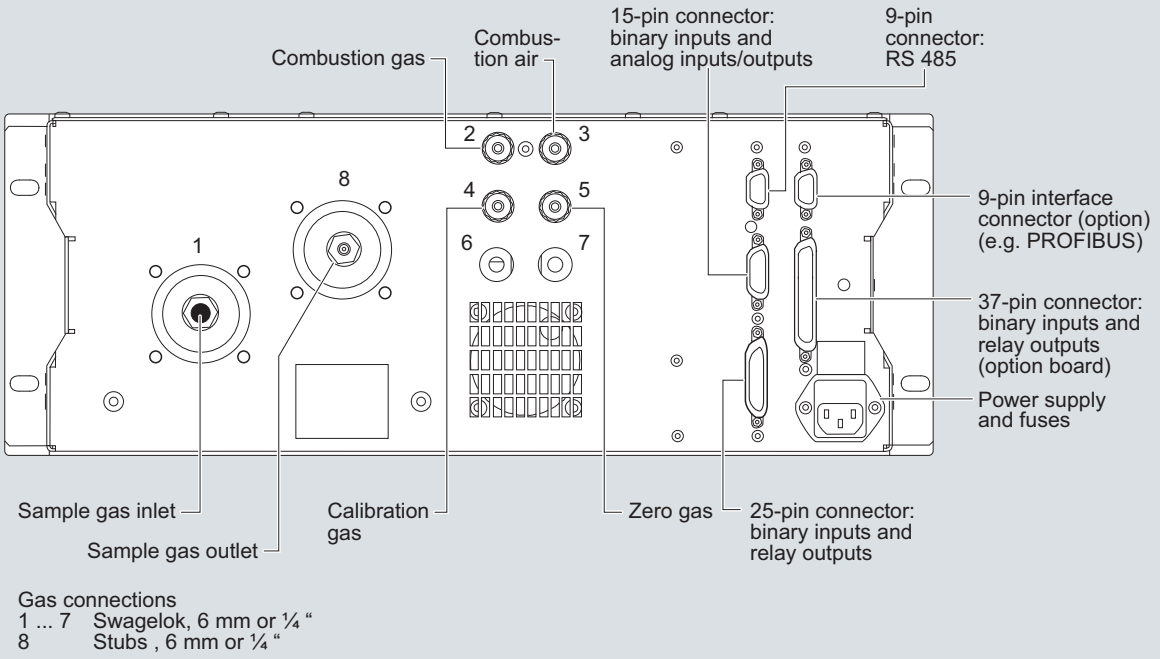
© Siemens AG 2013



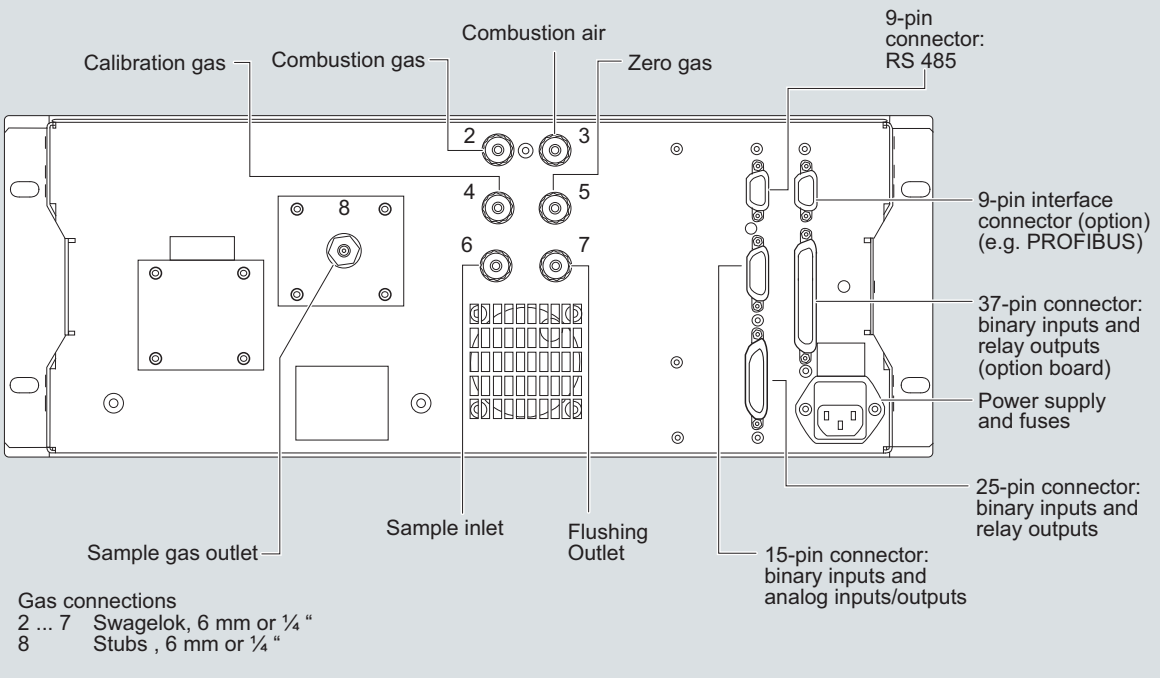
FIDAMAT 6, 19" rack unit, pin assignment of the AUTOCAL board and PROFIBUS connectors

© Siemens AG 2013

19" rack unit



FIDAMAT 6, gas connections and pin assignment, version with pump



FIDAMAT 6, gas connections and pin assignment, version with pump

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data

Operating instructions	Order No.
FIDAMAT 6	
Gas analyzer for determination of total hydrocarbon concentration	
• German	**A5E00221703**
• English	**A5E00222135**
• French	**A5E00222138**
• Spanish	**A5E00222141**
• Italian	**A5E00222144**
FIDAMAT 6-G	
Gas analyzer for determination of total hydrocarbon content	
• German	**A5E00476038**
• English	**A5E00478463**
• French	**A5E00478466**
• Spanish	**A5E00478468**
• Italian	**A5E00478469**

© Siemens AG 2013

Suggestions for spare parts

1

Selection and ordering data

Description	2 years (quantity)	5 years (quantity)	Order No. FIDAMAT 6 With pump	Without pump
Analyzer unit				
FI detector, complete		1	**A5E00295816**	**A5E00295816**
Sample gas path				
Pump (KNF)	1	1	**A5E00882121**	
Set of gaskets for pump (KNF)	4	10	**A5E03792459**	
Filter, with gasket for sample gas	1	3	**A5E00248845**	
Pressure regulators	1	1	**A5E00248851**	**A5E00248851**
Gasket for pressure regulator	1	2	**A5E00295107**	**A5E00295107**
Filter, complete (sample gas inlet, 6 mm)		1	**A5E00295928**	
Filter, complete (sample gas inlet, ¼")		1	**A5E00295976**	
Solenoid valve (1-way)	1	2	**A5E00296562**	**A5E00296562**
Solenoid valve (2-way)	1	2	**A5E00296565**	
Gasket, PTFE, 1.5 mm (20 units)	1	2	**C79451-A3040-D101**	**C79451-A3040-D101**
Gasket, graphite, 0.5 to 1 mm (20 units)	1	2	**C79451-A3040-D102**	**C79451-A3040-D102**
Gasket, graphite, 1.5 mm (20 units)	1	2	**C79451-A3040-D103**	**C79451-A3040-D103**
Gasket, graphite, 3 mm (20 units)	1	2	**C79451-A3040-D105**	**C79451-A3040-D105**
Pressure ring, 1 mm (20 units)		1	**C79451-A3040-D112**	**C79451-A3040-D112**
Pressure ring, 1.5 mm (20 units)		1	**C79451-A3040-D113**	**C79451-A3040-D113**
Pressure ring, 3 mm (20 units)		1	**A5E00295333**	**A5E00295333**
Outer rings, 0.5 … 1 mm (20 units)		1	**C79451-A3040-D121**	**C79451-A3040-D121**
Outer rings, 1.5 … 3 mm (1/8") (20 units)		1	**C79451-A3040-D122**	**C79451-A3040-D122**
Electronics				
Front plate	1	1	**A5E00248790**	**A5E00248790**
Adapter plate	1	1	**A5E00248795**	**A5E00248795**
Temperature fuse (retrofitting set)	1	2	**A5E01040317**	**A5E01040317**
Temperature fuse (spare part), from N1-V3-940 onwards			**A5E01040312**	**A5E01040312**
Fusible element, 230 V AC	2	3	**A5E00248819**	**A5E00248819**
Fusible element, 110 V AC	2	3	**A5E00248822**	**A5E00248822**
LC display	1	1	**A5E00248920**	**A5E00248920**
Cable, temperature sensor for oven		1	**A5E00283770**	**A5E00283770**
Cable, temperature sensor for analyzer part		1	**A5E00283780**	**A5E00283780**
Cable, magnetic distributor		1	**A5E00283800**	**A5E00283800**
Cable, heater for oven, 230 V AC		1	**A5E00283817**	**A5E00283817**
Cable, heater for oven, 110 V AC		1	**A5E00295469**	**A5E00295469**
Cable, electrode voltage, complete		1	**A5E00284092**	**A5E00284092**
Cable, signal cable		1	**A5E00284094**	**A5E00284094**
Cable, connecting cable (4-pole)	1	1	**A5E00284095**	**A5E00284095**
Cable, connecting cable (5-pole)	1	1	**A5E00284096**	**A5E00284096**
Axial-flow fan, 24 V DC		1	**A5E00313839**	**A5E00313839**

If the device was supplied with a specially cleaned gas path for high oxygen context ("Clean for O_2 service"), please ensure that you specify this when ordering spare parts. This is the only way to guarantee that the gas path will continue to comply with the special requirements for this version.

© Siemens AG 2013

Overview

The function of the SIPROCESS UV600 gas analyzer is based on UV resonance absorption spectrometry. It also is used to measure very low NO, NO_2, SO_2 or H_2S concentrations in gases.

Benefits

- Very low cross-sensitivity with other gases
- All modules are thermostatically-controlled, and thus independent of the ambient temperature
- Simultaneous measurement of NO and NO_2 with subsequent calculation of total. Therefore neither an NO_2 converter nor a CLD analyzer is required.
- Measurement in the UV range:
  - No cross-sensitivity with H_2O and CO_2
  - Very low SO_2 and NO measuring ranges possible
- UV resonance absorption spectrometry:
  - Measurement of very low NO concentrations
  - Very low cross-sensitivity possible
- Very long service life of UV lamp (usually 2 years)
- Low drifts and high stability thanks to four-channel measuring method with double generation of quotient
- True reference measurement for low-drift, stable results
- Interface for remote monitoring in networks and linking to process control systems
- Optional calibration unit
  - Filter wheel with calibration cells which can be automatically swung into the optical path
  - Low consumption of calibration gas
  - Manual or automatic calibration possible

Application

Fields of application

- Emission measurements
  - Measurement of low NO concentrations in power plants or gas turbines
  - Monitoring of NOx in denitrification plants by direct measurement of NO and NO2, as well as summation to NOx in the analyzer
  - Efficient measurement in desulfurization plants
  - Monitoring of very small SO_2 and NO concentrations
  - Emission measurements in the paper and cellulose industries
- Process monitoring
  - Measurement of SO_2 in process gases in the paper and petrochemical industries
  - Optimization of NOx emissions in exhaust gas in the automotive industry
  - H_2S and SO_2 measurements in the residual gas purification of sulfur recovery units

Special versions

Special applications

In addition to the standard combinations, special applications are also available upon request, e.g. as regards the material in the gas path and the sample chambers.

© Siemens AG 2013

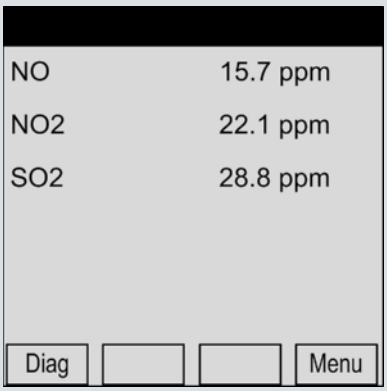
1

Design

- 19" rack unit with 4 HU for installation
  - in hinged frame
  - in cabinets with or without telescopic rails
- Internal gas paths: hose made of FKM (VitonTM) or pipe made of PTFE or stainless steel
- Gas connections for sample gas inlet and outlet and for reference gas: fittings, pipe diameter of 6 mm or ¼"

Display and control panel

- Large LCD panel for simultaneous display of measured value and device status
- Sensor buttons with context-based functions
- Display protected by glass pane
- Contrast of the LC display can be adjusted



SIPROCESS UV600, display and control panel

Inputs and outputs

- 2 configurable analog inputs
- 4 configurable analog outputs
- 8 digital inputs
- 8 digital outputs

Communications

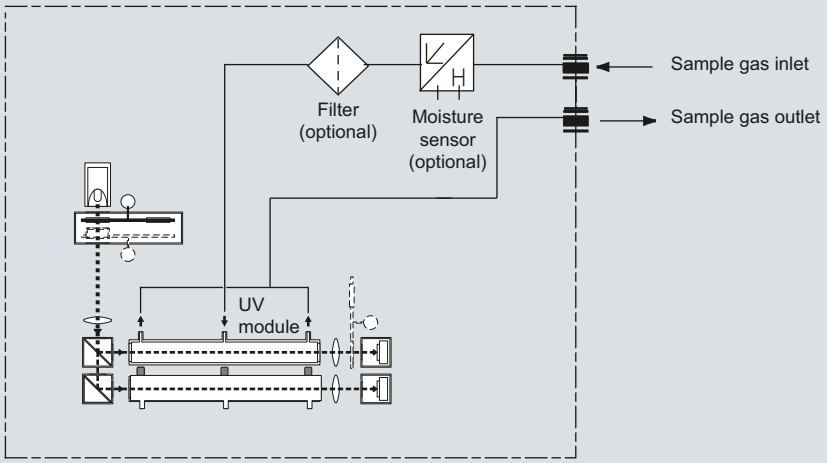
Connection via SIPROCESS-UV600-specific software tool

Materials wetted by sample gas

Component	Material
Analyzer unit (sample chamber)	Aluminum or stainless steel mat. no. 1.4404[1], epoxy resin
Optical window	CaF_2 or quartz[1], epoxy resin
Gas path, gaskets	FKM (Viton), PTFE, stainless steel mat. no. 1.4571[1]
Chamber	Aluminum or stainless steel[1]
Gas inlet/outlet	PVDF, stainless steel, mat. no. 1.4401[1]
Moisture sensor	Stainless steel mat. no. 1.4571, platinum, epoxy resin
Diaphragm pump	
• Central body	PVDF
• Diaphragm	FKM (Viton), EPDM

[1] Depending on the version

Gas flow chart



SIPROCESS UV600, gas flow chart

© Siemens AG 2013

Mode of operation

The measuring principle of the SIPROCESS UV600 is based on the molecule-specific absorption of gases in the ultraviolet wavelength range. Radiation of a wavelength appropriate to the measurement is passed through the sample, and the selective absorption which is proportional to the concentration of the measured component is determined.

Measuring method

An electrodeless discharge lamp (1) emits broadband in the ultraviolet spectral range. A filter wheel unit (2) generates the ultraviolet radiation suitable for the respective measured component. Either interference filter correlation (IFC) or gas filter correlation (GFC), or a combination of the two methods, can be used for this purpose.

Interference filter correlation (IFC)

The sample and reference radiations are generated alternately with two different interference filters being swung into the beam path (filter wheel 2a).

Gas filter correlation (GFC)

Especially when NO is the measured component, the reference radiation is generated by swinging in a gas filter which is filled with the associated gas (filter wheel 2b).

IFC and GFC

The two filter wheels are combined in order to measure NO in combination with other measured components.

Design of the analyzer module

After passing through the filter unit, the beam is directed via a lens (3), a beam divider (4) and a mirror (4) into the sample chamber (6) and reference chamber (7).

The sample beam passes through the sample chamber (6), into which sample gas flows, and its intensity is weakened in line with the concentration of the measured component. The reference beam is directed via a mirror (5) into the reference chamber (7). This is filled with a neutral gas.

The detectors (9) receive the sample and reference beams in succession. These measured signals are amplified and evaluated using electronics.

The measuring system is temperature-controlled to minimize external temperature influences.

The physical state of the measuring system is recorded simultaneously through time-offset detection of the reference beam, and compensated if necessary.

A quotient is generated for each detector from the determined signal values, and the ratio of these quotients determined. This double generation of quotients means that symmetrical signal drifts are compensated in the best possible manner in addition to proportional signal drifts.

Note

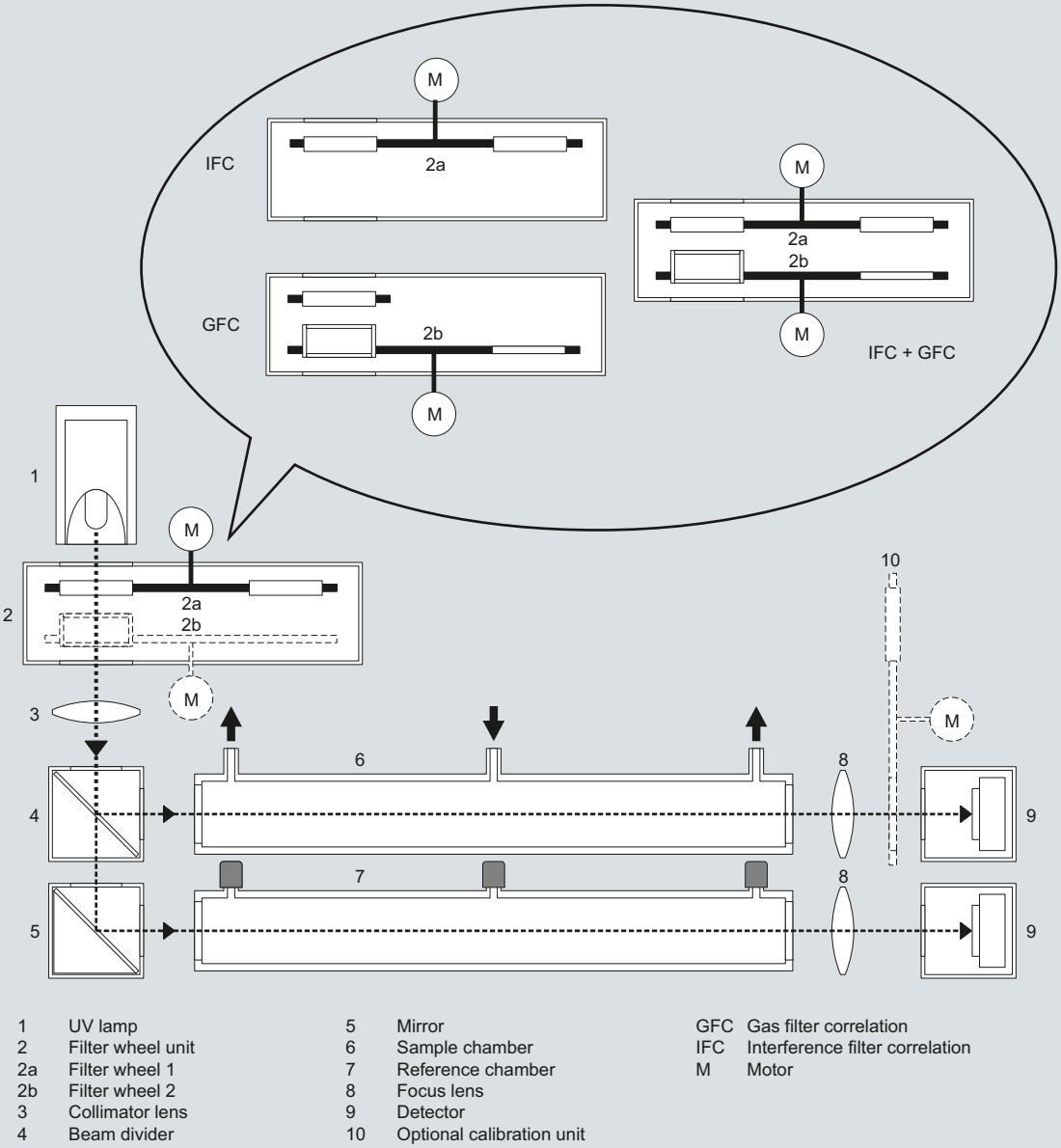
The sample gases must be fed into the analyzers free of dust. Condensation in the sample chambers must be prevented. Therefore, the use of gas modified for the measuring task is necessary in most application cases.

Additional measures depending on the application must be taken when introducing gases with flammable components at concentrations above the lower explosive limit (LEL). Please contact the technical department in such cases.

© Siemens AG 2013

1

Function



1	UV lamp	5	Mirror	GFC	Gas filter correlation
2	Filter wheel unit	6	Sample chamber	IFC	Interference filter correlation
2a	Filter wheel 1	7	Reference chamber	M	Motor
2b	Filter wheel 2	8	Focus lens		
3	Collimator lens	9	Detector		
4	Beam divider	10	Optional calibration unit		

SIPROCESS UV600, operating principle

© Siemens AG 2013

Technical specifications

General information	
Measuring ranges	3, automatic measuring range switching
Detection limit (2σ)	< 1% of span
Smallest possible span	Dependent on order configuration NO: 0 ... 10 / 0 … 20 / 0 … 25 / 0 … 50 vpm NO_2: 0 … 10[1] / 0 ... 20 / 0 … 25 / 0 … 50 vpm SO_2: 0 … 10[1] / 0 ... 20 / 0 … 25 / 0 … 50 vpm H_2S: 0 … 25 / 0 … 50 vpm
Largest possible span	Dependent on order configuration NO, NO_2, SO_2: 0 … 300 to 0 ... 1 000 vpm H_2S: 0 … 500 to 0 ... 1 000 vpm
UV lamp	
• Design	EDL, electrodeless discharge lamp
• Service life	≈ 2 years (17 500 h)
Conformity	CE mark
Design, enclosure	
Degree of protection	IP40
Weight	approx. 17 kg
Requirements of location of use	
Installation location	Within closed building
Atmospheric pressure in the environment	700 …1 200 hPa
Relative humidity	10 ... 95%, non-condensing
Permissible contamination	Pollution degree 1
Maximum geographic altitude of location of use	2 500 m above sea level
Permissible ambient temperature	
• Operation	+5 ... +45 °C (41 ... 113 °F)
• Transport and storage	-10 ... +70 °C (14 ... 158 °F)
Operating position	Front wall, vertical, max. ± 15° angle for each spatial axis (maximum permissible inclination of the base surface during operation wtih constant operating position)
Permissible vibration/shock	
• Vibration displacement	0.035 mm (in the range 5 ... 59 Hz)
• Amplitude of the starting acceleration	5 m/s^2 (in the range 59 … 160 Hz)

Electrical characteristics	
Line voltage (optional, see nameplate)	93 ... 132 V AC, 186 ... 264 V AC
Line frequency (AC)	47 ... 63 Hz
Permissible overvoltages (transient surges in the power supply network)	Up to overvoltage category II in accordance with IEC 60364-4-443
Power consumption	Approx. 50 VA, max. 300 VA
EMC interference immunity (electromagnetic compatibility)	In accordance with EN 61326-1, EN 61326-2-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-4 and EU Directive 2004/108/EC. In the case of electromagnetic radiation in the frequency range from 750 MHz ± 20 MHz, increased measuring errors can occur for small measuring ranges
Electrical safety	In accordance with EN 61010-1
Internal line fuses	
• primary	6.3 A, not replaceable
• secondary	8 A
Gas inlet conditions	
Permissible sample gas pressure	Relative to ambient/atmospheric air pressure: -200 ... +300 hPa (-0.2 ... +0.3 bar)
Sample gas flow	20 ... 120 l/h (333 ... 2 000 ml/min)
Sample gas temperature	5 ... 55 °C
Measuring response	
(relating to sample gas pressure 1 013 hPa absolute, 0.5 l/min sample gas flow and 25 °C ambient temperature)	
Reference point drift	< ±1%/week of respective span
Zero point drift	
• Standard measuring ranges	< ± 1%/week of respective span
• Small measuring ranges (≤ 2x smallest measuring range)	< ± 2%/week of respective span
• Measured components NO, NO_2, SO_2	< ±1%/day of respective span
Repeatability (reproducibility)	< ± 1% of respective span
Linearity error	< ± 1% of respective span
Electric inputs and outputs	
Analog output	4, 0 ... 24 mA; floating (electrically isolated), residual ripple 0.02 mA, resolution 0.1% (20 µA), max. load 500 Ω, max. voltage ± 50 V
Relay outputs	8, with changeover contacts, max. voltage ± 50 V loading capacity: Max. 30 V AC / max. 48 V DC / max. 500 mA
Analog inputs	2, 0 ... 20 mA, reference potential GND, signal strength max. 30 mA, overcurrent protection max. ± 1 A, voltage max. ± 50 V
Digital inputs	8, switching range 14 ... 42 V (external control voltage), max. voltage ± 50 V
Serial interface	RS485, Ethernet (LAN)

[1] Only for daily recalibration and air-conditioned environment (+/- 2 °C)

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data

Product description			Order No.	Cannot be combined
SIPROCESS UV600 gas analyzer, incl. gas module and barometric pressure compensation			**7MB2621-** ■■■■■ - 0 ■■■	
Enclosure, version and gas paths 19" rack unit for installation in cabinets				
Gas connections	Gas connections	Gas paths		
Diameter	Material	Material		
• 6 mm pipe	• PVDF	• Hose / Viton	0	0
• 6 mm pipe	• Swagelok	• PTFE	1	
• 6 mm pipe	• Swagelok	• Stainless steel, with pipes	2	
• 1/4" pipe	• Swagelok	• Stainless steel, with pipes	3	
1. UV measured component				
Measured component	Smallest/largest measuring range	corresponds to		
NO	0 ... 10 / 0 ... 300 ppmv	0 … 15 / 0 … 450 mg/m³	A A	A A → Y17
	0 ... 20 / 0 ... 400 ppmv	0 … 25 / 0 … 500 mg/m³	A B	A B → Y17
	0 ... 25 / 0 ... 500 ppmv	0 … 35 / 0 … 700 mg/m³	A C	
	0 ... 50 / 0 ... 1 000 ppmv	0 … 50 / 0 … 1 000 mg/m³	A D	
NO_2	0 ... 10 / 0 ... 300 ppmv[1)]	0 … 20 / 0 … 600 mg/m³ [1)]	B A	B A; B A; B A → Y17
	0 ... 20 / 0 ... 400 ppmv	0 … 40 / 0 … 800 mg/m³	B B	B B; B B; B B → Y17
	0 ... 25 / 0 ... 500 ppmv	0 … 50 / 0 … 1 000 mg/m³	B C	B C; B C
	0 ... 50 / 0 ... 1 000 ppmv	0 … 100 / 0 ... 2 000 mg/m³	B D	B D; B D
SO_2	0 ... 10 / 0 ... 300 ppmv[1)]	0 … 25 / 0 … 750 mg/m³ [1)]	C A	C A; C A → Y17
	0 ... 20 / 0 ... 400 ppmv	0 … 50 / 0 … 1 000 mg/m³	C B	C B; C B → Y17
	0 ... 25 / 0 ... 500 ppmv	0 … 75 / 0 … 1 500 mg/m³	C C	C C
	0 ... 50 / 0 ... 1 000 ppmv	0 … 130 / 0 … 2 600 mg/m³	C D	C D
H_2S	0 ... 25 / 0 ... 500 ppmv	0 … 40 / 0 … 800 mg/m³	D C	D C; D C; D C → Y17
	0 ... 50 / 0 ... 1 000 ppmv	0 … 75 / 0 … 1 500 mg/m³	D D	D D; D D; D D → Y17
2. UV measured component				
Measured component	Smallest/largest measuring range			
none			0 0	0 0
NO_2	0 ... 10 / 0 ... 300 ppmv[1)]	0 … 20 / 0 … 600 mg/m³ [1)]	2 1	2 1; 2 1; 2 1 → Y17
	0 ... 20 / 0 ... 400 ppmv	0 … 40 / 0 … 800 mg/m³	2 2	2 2; 2 2; 2 2 → Y17
	0 ... 25 / 0 ... 500 ppmv	0 … 50 / 0 … 1 000 mg/m³	2 3	2 3; 2 3
	0 ... 50 / 0 ... 1 000 ppmv	0 … 100 / 0 ... 2 000 mg/m³	2 4	2 4; 2 4
SO_2	0 ... 10 / 0 ... 300 ppmv[1)]	0 … 25 / 0 … 750 mg/m³ [1)]	3 1	3 1; 3 1 → Y17
	0 ... 20 / 0 ... 400 ppmv	0 … 50 / 0 … 1 000 mg/m³	3 2	3 2; 3 2 → Y17
	0 ... 25 / 0 ... 500 ppmv	0 … 75 / 0 … 1 500 mg/m³	3 3	3 3
	0 ... 50 / 0 ... 1 000 ppmv	0 … 130 / 0 … 2 600 mg/m³	3 4	3 4
H_2S	0 ... 25 / 0 ... 500 ppmv	0 … 40 / 0 … 800 mg/m³	4 3	4 3; 4 3; 4 3 → Y17
	0 ... 50 / 0 ... 1 000 ppmv	0 … 75 / 0... 1 500 mg/m³	4 4	4 4; 4 4; 4 4 → Y17
3. UV measured component				
Measured component	Smallest/largest measuring range			
none			X X	
SO_2	0 ... 10 / 0 ... 300 ppmv[1)]	0 … 25 / 0 … 750 mg/m³ [1)]	C A	C A; C A; C A → Y17
	0 ... 20 / 0 ... 400 ppmv	0 … 50 / 0 … 1 000 mg/m³	C B	C B; C B; C B → Y17
	0 ... 25 / 0 ... 500 ppmv	0 … 75 / 0 … 1 500 mg/m³	C C	C C; C C
	0 ... 50 / 0 ... 1000 ppmv	0 … 130 / 0 … 2 600 mg/m³	C D	C D; C D
H_2S	0 ... 25 / 0 ... 500 ppmv	0 … 40 / 0 … 800 mg/m³	D C	D C; D C; D C; D C → Y17
	0 ... 50 / 0 ... 1 000 ppmv	0 … 75 / 0 … 1 500 mg/m³	D D	D D; D D; D D; D D → Y17
Power cord				
EU standard, straight			0	
UK standard			1	
US standard			2	

1) Smallest measuring range 0...10 ppmv requires daily calibration and temperature-controlled environment (± 2 °C). Use of an additional calibration unit (B11, B12 or B13) recommended. 2 measured-value outputs are required on the I/O module for this measurement range switchover. A maximum of 4 measured-value outputs are available per I/O module. For versions with 3 sample gas components - including more than 1 component with measuring range 0...10/0...300 vpm - a second I/O module (option: A13) is required!

© Siemens AG 2013

Selection and ordering data (continued)

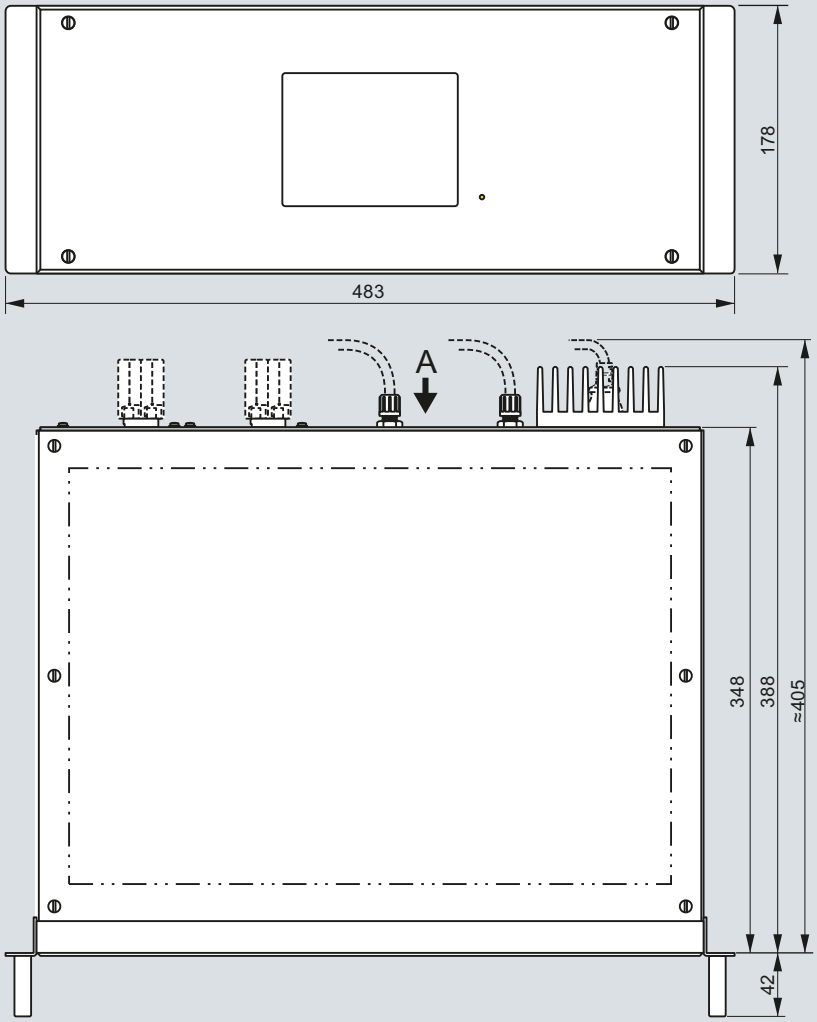
Product description	
Additional versions	**Order code**
Please add "-Z" to Order No. and specify order code.	
Second IO module	**A13**
Calibration unit for 1st sample gas component	**B11**
Calibration unit for 1st and 2nd sample gas components	**B12**
Calibration unit for all 3 sample gas components	**B13**
Flow monitor	**C11**
Humidity monitor	**C12**
Pressure sensor (sample gas)	**C14**
Special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. special measuring range)	**Y12**
Extended special setting (only in conjunction with an application no., e.g. determination of cross-interferences)	**Y13**
Prepared for QAL1 (MCERTS), standard measured-value output in mg/m^3	**Y17**

Description	Quantity for 2 years	Quantity for 5 years	Order No.
Safety filter FI64	**1**	**2**	**A5E03707235**
Power supply units, 24 V DC, 10 A		**1**	**A5E03707236**
Distribution board		**1**	**A5E03707240**
FKM hose d = 3/5, length = 1 m	**2**	**5**	**A5E03707757**
MEDL UV lamp with heater	**1**	**2**	**A5E03707918**
Motor flange 3		**1**	**A5E03707919**
Motor flange 2		**1**	**A5E03707920**
Gas filter with holder, for measurement of NO	**1**	**2**	**A5E03707921**
SIPROCESS UV600 chamber H = 300 mm, aluminum		**1**	**A5E03707925**
Calibration chamber with holder for NO		**1**	**A5E03707941**
Calibration chamber with holder for SO_2 and H_2S		**1**	**A5E03707942**
Calibration chamber with holder for NO_2		**1**	**A5E03707943**
Heater with 380 mm long cable, for SIPROCESS UV600: MEDL, chamber, motor flange	**1**	**2**	**A5E03707968**
Moisture sensor	**1**	**2**	**A5E03707969**
Spare parts set - pressure sensor with gasket and O-ring		**1**	**A5E03707970**
Flow sensor with temperature sensor	**1**	**2**	**A5E03707971**
Diaphragm pump type 123, 24 V DC / 50 Hz		**1**	**A5E03707986**
Diaphragm assembly, EPDM for types 110-125	**1**	**2**	**A5E03707987**
O-ring for gas pump suspension	**1**	**2**	**A5E03707988**

© Siemens AG 2013

1

Dimensional drawings

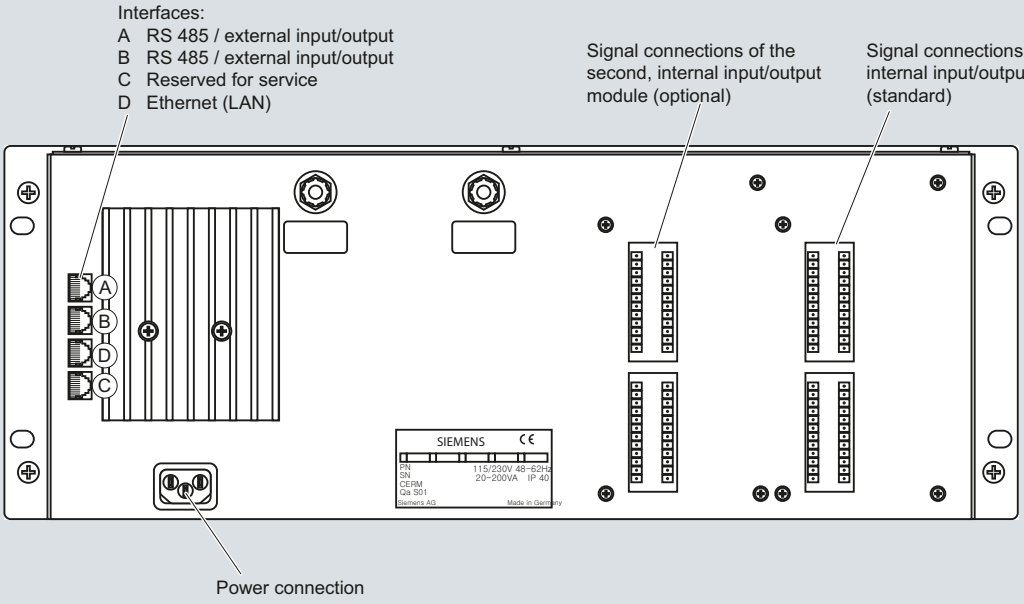


SIPROCESS UV600, 19" rack unit, dimensions in mm

© Siemens AG 2013

Schematics

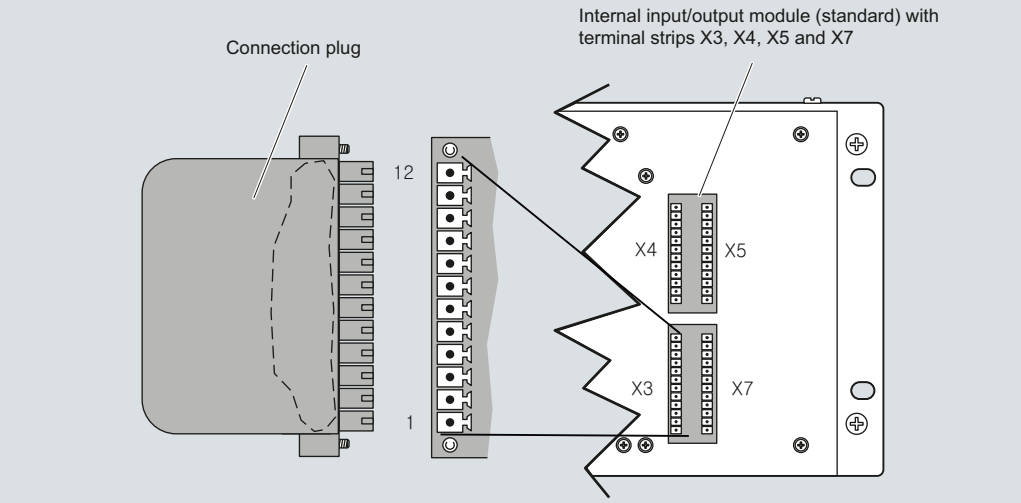
Electrical connections



SIPROCESS UV600, gas connections and electrical connections

The SIPROCESS UV600 is supplied as standard with one or (optionally) two input/output modules. The logic function of the signal connections can be configured individually with the service and maintenance software specific to SIPROCESS UV600.

The signal connections are available at terminal strips X3, X4, X5 and X7 on the 12-pin plug connectors of the input/output modules. The scope of delivery includes the corresponding counterparts (plug connectors) with screw terminals.



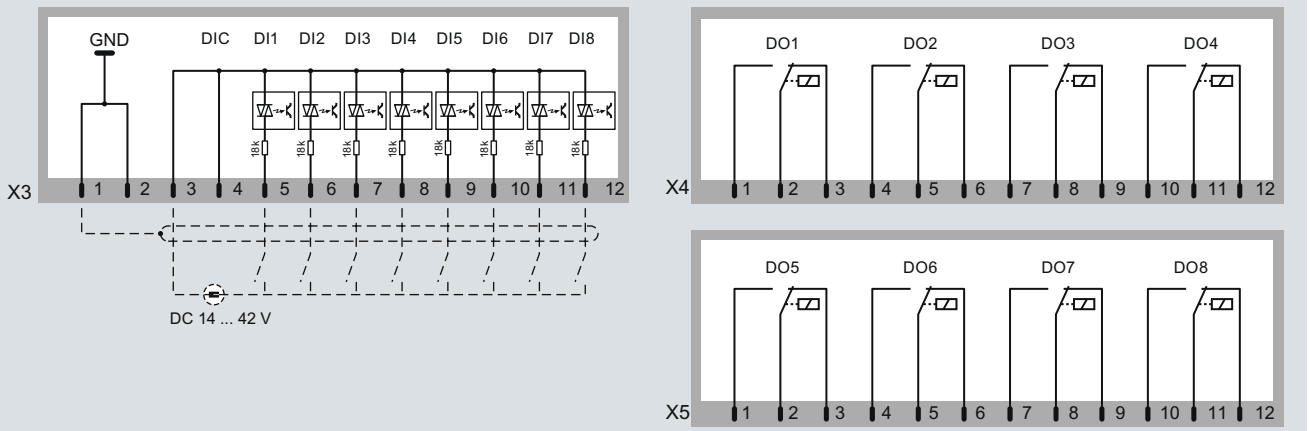
SIPROCESS UV600, signal connections and plug connectors

© Siemens AG 2013

1

Schematics (continued)

Pin assignments



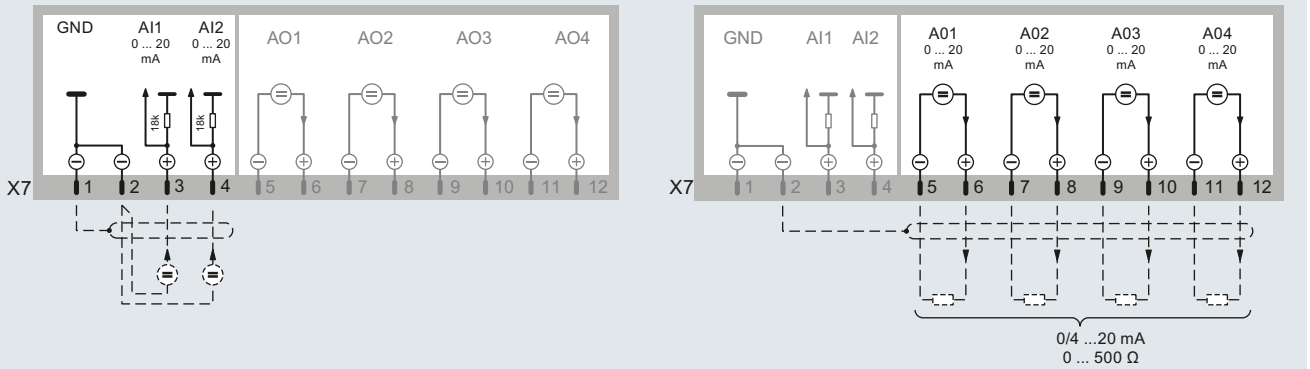
SIPROCESS UV600, pin assignments of digital inputs X3 (DI1 to DI8) and digital outputs X4 (DO1 to DO4) and X5 (DO5 to DO8)

Characteristics of the digital inputs:

- Floating optocouplers with common reference potential (DIC)
- Switching range 14 ... 42 V DC (external control voltage)
- The digital inputs can be operated either with positive or negative voltage
- With inverted switching logic, the logic function of the control input is active if no current is flowing through the control input
- Maximum voltage: ± 50 V

Characteristics of the digital outputs:

- Floating relay changeover contacts
- Single-pole changeover switch, three connections
- Maximum voltage: ± 50 V
- Connect inductive loads (e.g. relays, solenoid valves ...) via spark-quenching diodes only
- Maximum load-carrying capacity (standard): Max. 30 V AC, max. 48 V DC, max. 500 mA.



SIPROCESS UV600, pin assignment of the analog inputs X7 (AI1 and AI2) and analog outputs X7 (AO1 to AO4)

Characteristics of the analog inputs:

- The input signal is an analog current signal (standard 0 ... 20 mA, maximum 30 mA)
- The signal current must be provided by an external current source
- Load (internal resistance) of analog input: 10 Ω
- Reference potential GND (see figure, analog inputs)
- Overcurrent protection: ± 1 000 mA
- Max. voltage: ± 50 V

Characteristics of the analog outputs:

- Analog outputs are floating (electrically isolated) and provide a load-independent current signal
- Signal range 0 ... 24 mA
- Residual ripple 0.02 mA
- Resolution 0.1%
- Accuracy 0.25% of full-scale value
- Maximum load 500 Ω
- Maximum voltage ± 50 V
- Adjustable start or error state

Note for electrical isolation:

The electrical isolation is canceled if the negative poles of the analog outputs are connected to GND.